

## A - a

a lot <i>adj.</i> caman	abnormal <i>Nom.</i> dagabali <i>adj.</i> fiɲɛman	<i>Verbe.</i> miiribali
a person who helps somebody else <i>Nom.</i> ladonbaga	abolish <i>vt.</i> dabila <i>vt.</i> faga <i>vt.</i> lasa	absolutely <i>Adverbe.</i> faasi fewu <i>Adverbe.</i> habada <i>interj.</i> jaati <i>Adverbe.</i> sɛbɛkɔɔ <i>n.comp.</i> tigitigi
aardvark <i>Nom.</i> tinba	aboriginal <i>n.comp.</i> jamanaden	absolutely not <i>adj.</i> si
abandon <i>vt.</i> bila <i>Verbe.</i> fantori <i>vi.</i> fari faga <i>Verbe.</i> kunbila <i>Verbe.</i> nɔbila	abort <i>Verbe.</i> weleku <i>Verbe.</i> wɔwɔwɔ	absolutely nothing foyifoyi
abandon of the tradition <i>n.comp.</i> landabila	abortion <i>Nom.</i> kɔɔɔɔ <i>Nom.</i> kɔɔɔburun <i>Nom.</i> kɔɔɔcɛn <i>Nom.</i> kɔɔɔtɲɛ	absolution <i>n.comp.</i> kafari
abandon sb./sth. <i>Verbe.</i> bɔ	about <i>vt.</i> bɔ <i>expr.</i> i n'a fɔ <i>postp.</i> kan	absorb <i>Verbe.</i> fura kuna
abandoned child <i>Nom.</i> yatime	above <i>postp.</i> kunna <i>postp.</i> sanfɛ	absorbing well <i>Nom.</i> jurufiyɛ
abbreviate <i>vt.</i> dɔɔɔya	above all <i>Adverbe.</i> jango <i>conj.</i> janko	abstention <i>Nom.</i> yɛɛmine
abbreviated form <i>Nom.</i> fɔkasurunya	abrogate <i>vt.</i> faga	abstinence <i>Nom.</i> yɛɛmina
abbreviation <i>Nom.</i> daɲɛ surunyali <i>n.comp.</i> surunyali	abruptly <i>Adverbe.</i> ŋanamata	abstract <i>Nom.</i> bisigi <i>Nom.</i> hakililafɛn
abdomen <i>Nom.</i> barakɔɔla <i>Nom.</i> kɔɔɔbara <i>Nom.</i> nagakɔɔla	abscess <i>Nom.</i> funu <i>Nom.</i> funubana <i>Nom.</i> nɛnɔ <i>Nom.</i> nɛnfunu <i>Nom.</i> sumuni	abstract suffix <i>suf.</i> -ya
abdominal aorta <i>Nom.</i> kɔɔɔbarajolitɛ mesira	absence <i>Nom.</i> tanya	Abuja <i>n.pro.</i> Abuza
Abidjan <i>n.pro.</i> Abijan <i>n.pro.</i> Bijan	absence (long) <i>Nom.</i> fama	abundance <i>vt.</i> sɔɔɔ
abilities <i>Nom.</i> lɔntaw	absence of relationships <i>Nom.</i> gwɛɛbaliya	abundant <i>adj.pred.</i> bon <i>adj.pred.</i> ca <i>adj.</i> caaman
ability <i>Nom.</i> dalilu <i>Nom.</i> ŋanabɔninya <i>Nom.</i> seko	absent (be) <i>Verbe.</i> fɔn	abuse <i>n.comp.</i> danmatɛmɛ
	absent-minded	abuse of power <i>n.comp.</i> dantɛmɛwali
		abusive <i>Nom.</i> gasima
		abyss <i>Nom.</i> dunfin
		Abyssinian roller <i>Nom.</i> makankujan
		Abyssinian Roller <i>Nom.</i> makanbugun

acassa deposit

*Nom.* dɛgɛkuruaccelerate *vi.* girin*vt.* gwanniya*Verbe.* lateliya*vi.* teliya

accent kanberɛnin

*Nom.* tintinnanaccentuation *Nom.* tintinniaccept *vi.* jɛn*Verbe.* kiti*Verbe.* kun*v.ref.* lɔ*vt.* mine*vi.* sɔn

accept (make to)

*Verbe.* lasɔnacceptance *Nom.* sɔnni

accessory

*Nom.* minɛndafawaccident *Nom.* balawu*Nom.* kasaraaccolade *Nom.* kɔnkɔnwaccommodate *Verbe.* ja

accommodation

*Nom.* jabagala*Nom.* jatigiya*Nom.* siyɔɔ

accompaniment

*Nom.* bilasirali

accompanist

*n.comp.* bilasirabagaaccompany *vt.* bila*Verbe.* bilasira*vt.* la*Verbe.* sennabo

accomplice

*Nom.* kojugukɛɲɔɔ  
naccomplish *vt.* dafa*vt.* kɛ*Verbe.* tagamaaccord *Nom.* bɛɛn*Verbe.* dakeɲɛaccordance *Nom.* bɛnaccording to *expr.* ka kɛɲa  
ni ... ye*postp.* numanaaccount *Nom.* cisama*Nom.* dan*Nom.* jati*Nom.* jatiaccount of *Nom.* maana*Nom.* ɲafɔliaccount sheet *Nom.* jatisɛbɛ

accountability

*Nom.* bolomako

accountant

*Nom.* jatiminɛna*Nom.* kɔntabulu*n.comp.* warijatilaaccounting *Nom.* jatili

accounting (to do the)

*Nom.* jati taaccuracy *Nom.* faranfasiya

accurate lakika

*n.comp.* tigitigiaccurately *Adverbe.* tasaccusation *Nom.* baganma*Nom.* ben*Nom.* sendonniaccuse *vt.* jalaki*vt.* sendonaccuse falsely *vi.* багаaccuse to be a lie,  
recognize to be  
wrong / false*Verbe.* galontigiyaaccused *Nom.* jalakibagato*Nom.* jalakinin*Nom.* mɔɔɔ

nɔminɛnin

accused (the)

*Nom.* jiginantigiaccuser *Nom.* sendonbagaace *Nom.* ɲana*Nom.* yasiache *Nom.* farifagaaches *Nom.* farikumunachieve *vt.* dafa*Verbe.* ɲasɔɔ*Verbe.* tiime

Achilles tendon

*Nom.* fasabaaching neck *Nom.* kandimiacid *Nom.* kumu*Nom.* kumumanacid rain *Nom.* sanji

bagaman

acidifying agent (lemon,  
vinegar ...)*Nom.* kumulanacidity *Nom.* kumuyaacknowledge *vt.* fɔ ka bɛn*Verbe.* tijɛtigiya

acknowledgement

*Nom.* kojumanlɔn*n.comp.* sereyasebe

acoustic disturbance

*Nom.* mankanjugu  
 acoustic organ  
*Nom.* minikenan  
 acquaintance  
*Nom.* ɩnmɔɔ  
 acquaintance of a long  
 date *Nom.* lamɔɔ  
 acquire the nationality  
*vi.* fasodenya ta  
 acquit of guilt  
*Verbe.* jabagwe  
 across (put) *vt.* banabiri  
 act *Nom.* kɛwale  
*Nom.* kɛwali  
*Nom.* wale  
*vt.* waleya  
 action *Nom.* kɛwale  
*Nom.* koo  
*Nom.* wale  
*vt.* waleya  
 activate *Verbe.* gwan  
*Verbe.* soroba  
 active *adj.* kisɛman  
*Nom.* kunkɛɛ  
 active (be) *adj.pred.* kise  
 active member  
*Nom.* tɔndentilennin  
 active voice  
*Nom.* waleyasira  
 activist *Nom.* tɔnden  
 activities *Nom.* baarakɛtaw  
 activities of common  
 interest  
*expr.* forobabaara  
 nafamanw  
 actor *Nom.* kokɛla

acute accent *Nom.* kini  
 tintinnan  
*Nom.* kinibolofan  
 tintinnan  
*Nom.* kinibolofan  
 tintinnan  
 acute angle *Nom.* selekenin  
 Adam *n.pro.* Adama  
 Adam's apple *Nom.* ɔɔɔ  
 adapt *Verbe.* bɛɛɛɛn  
*Verbe.* dakɛɛɛ  
*vt.* labɛn ka kɛɛɛ  
 adaptation *Nom.* dakɛɛɛli  
*Nom.* labɛnni ka kɛɛɛ  
 add *vt.* fara  
*Verbe.* kafo  
 adder *Nom.* dankalan  
 addition *Nom.* dɔfarali  
*Nom.* farali  
*Nom.* kafoli  
*Nom.* kafoli  
 addition (in) *conj.* ka fara o  
 kan  
 additive *n.comp.* farankan  
 address *vt.* ci  
*Nom.* laderɛsi  
*Nom.* tigɛdiya  
 addressee *Nom.* sɔɔɔbaga  
 adhere *vt.* don  
*Verbe.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 adhere (make) *vt.* ɔɔɔ  
 adhesive tape  
*Nom.* fanimugu  
 ɔɔɔɔta  
 adjacent angles  
*Nom.* seleke

ɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 adjective *Nom.* mankutu  
*Nom.* mankutunan  
 adjective suffix indicating  
 a quality –man  
 adjournment  
*Nom.* bilakasuma  
 adjudication  
*Nom.* kititigɛda ka  
 latigɛli  
 adjust *Verbe.* dakɛɛɛ  
 administration *Nom.* kube  
*Nom.* maralida  
 administration offices  
*Nom.* fangabonda  
 administrative  
*Nom.* maraliko  
 administrative area  
*Nom.* arɔndiseman  
 administrative district in a  
 large town  
*Nom.* arɔndisiman  
 administrative division  
*Verbe.* kafo  
*n.comp.* marabolo  
 administrative document  
*Nom.* maraliseɛɛ  
 administrative  
 organization  
*expr.* maralida  
 labɛncogo  
 administrative work,  
 workplace  
*Nom.* baarada  
 administrator  
*Nom.* kunnasigibaga

admit *vt.* ƒɔ ka bɛn  
*v.ref.* ɪɔ

admonition *Nom.* dankan

adolescence  
*Nom.* cɛmɪsɛnyɑ

adolescence (of girls)  
*Nom.* sunguruyɑ

adolescent  
*n.comp.* denkɔrɔbɑ  
*Nom.* sungurunin

adoptive father  
*Nom.* lamɔfɑ

adoration *Nom.* bato  
*Nom.* batoli

adore *vt.* bato

adorn *n.comp.* mɑɲɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*vt.* masiri

adrenal gland  
*Nom.* ɲɛgenɛsɛnsɛnb  
ara

adult *Nom.* baliku  
*Nom.* baluku  
*Nom.* mɔɔɔkɔrɔbɑ

adult literacy classes  
*Nom.* mɔɔɔkɔrɔbɑkɑl  
an

adult man *Nom.* cɛbakɔrɔ

adult rooster  
*Nom.* dondokɔrɔ

adult who is taking a basic  
literacy class  
*Nom.* balikukalande  
n

adult, young *Nom.* siifin

adultery *Nom.* ɲɛnyɑ  
*Nom.* kakalaya

*Nom.* ɲɛmɔɔɔɔɔɔ

adulthood *Nom.* balikuyɑ

advance *Nom.* avansi

advancement  
*n.comp.* ɲatɑgɑ  
*Nom.* ɲɛtɑgɑ

advancement of  
humanity  
*expr.* adamadenw ka  
ɲɛtɑgɑ

advantage *Nom.* nafa

adventurer *Nom.* senfɛbila

adventurism  
*Nom.* janburuciya

adverb *Nom.* sɛmɛntiyanan

adverb of manner  
*n.comp.* cogoyɑ  
sɛmɛntiyanan

adverb of quality  
*n.comp.* mankutuyɑ  
sɛmɛntiyanan

adverb of time  
*n.comp.* wagati  
sɛmɛntiyanan  
*Nom.* wagatiyira  
sɛmɛntiyanan

adversary *Nom.* kɛlɛkɛlɑ  
*Nom.* kɛlɛlɑ  
*Nom.* sinacɛ

adversity *Nom.* gwɛrɛgwɛrɛ  
*Nom.* mantɔɔɔɔɔɔ

advertisement  
*Nom.* gansilisebɛ

advertising *Nom.* gansili

advice *vi.* kumagwɛlɛyɑ  
*Nom.* ladili

*Nom.* ladilikan

advise *vt.* ladi

adviser *Nom.* kankɔrɔsigi  
*Nom.* kɔnseye  
*n.comp.* ladilikɛlɑ  
*Nom.* seere

advisor *n.comp.* bilasirabaga  
*Nom.* ladibaga

advocate *Nom.* kitanla  
*Nom.* kititigi  
dɛmɛbaga  
*Nom.* lafasabaga  
*Nom.* sariyatigi  
*Nom.* soonadonbaga  
*Nom.* soronadonna  
*Nom.* soronalikɛlɑ

aegis *Nom.* hukumu

aerodrome  
*Nom.* pankurunkɛnɛ

aesthetic *Nom.* dako

affair *Nom.* koo  
*Nom.* kunko

affect *Verbe.* yɛlɛ

affect sb./sth. *expr.* sira  
don mɔɔɔ kɔrɔ

affection *Nom.* badenya  
*Nom.* diyanye  
*vt.* kanu  
*Verbe.* mandiya  
*Nom.* tin

affirmative *Nom.* sɔnsira

affirmative future marker  
*aux.* bɛnɑ

affirmative sentence  
*n.comp.* dayirakumas  
ɛn  
*n.comp.* sɔnnikumase

<b>n</b>	<b>ɗaɲɛgafeba</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>kamalenya</b>
affirmative value in adjectival sentences (it's ...)	<b>farafinna</b>	aged <i>Nom.</i> <b>sitigi</b>
<i>part.</i> <b>ka</b>	after <i>postp.</i> <b>ko</b>	agency <i>Nom.</i> <b>bolofara</b>
affix <i>Nom.</i> <b>naɗɗonna</b>	<i>Adverbe.</i> <b>koɓe</b>	agenda of the meeting
afflict <i>vi.</i> <b>digi</b>	<i>postp.</i> <b>noɓe</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>ɲoɲɔnye</b>
<i>Verbe.</i> <b>soɲja</b>	<i>postp.</i> <b>noɲan</b>	<b>sigikun</b>
affliction <i>n.comp.</i> <b>dusukasi</b>	<i>expr.</i> <b>temenin ko</b>	agent <i>Nom.</i> <b>walekela</b>
<i>Verbe.</i> <b>soɲja</b>	after that <i>expr.</i> <b>o ko</b>	agent, doer of, verbal suffix indicating agent, i.e. one who does the action
affluence <i>Nom.</i> <b>soɗɗotigiya</b>	<i>expr.</i> <b>o koɓe</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>-baga</b>
afforestation <i>Nom.</i> <b>yirituru</b>	after-effects <i>Nom.</i> <b>koɓɓo</b>	aggravate <i>Verbe.</i> <b>lajuguya</b>
affront <i>Nom.</i> <b>baganma</b>	afternoon <i>Nom.</i> <b>lansara</b>	aggression <i>Nom.</i> <b>ben</b>
<i>Nom.</i> <b>dajuguya</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>wula</b>	agile <i>adj.pred.</i> <b>teli</b>
afraid of <i>Verbe.</i> <b>toɓe</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>wulafe</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>tigelanteli</b>
Africa <i>n.pro.</i> <b>Afiriki</b>	afternoon (duration) <i>Nom.</i> <b>wulafela</b>	agitate <i>Verbe.</i> <b>piripiri</b>
<i>Nom.</i> <b>Farafinna</b>	afternoon (moment) <i>Nom.</i> <b>wulajan</b>	agitated <i>Adverbe.</i> <b>basigibali</b>
African <i>Nom.</i> <b>farafin</b>	afternoon (towards 3 p.m.) <i>Nom.</i> <b>wulatilejan</b>	<i>Verbe.</i> <b>falifali</b>
African adopting European life style (pejorative)	again <i>Adverbe.</i> <b>belen</b>	agitating <i>Adverbe.</i> <b>min bi yen</b>
<i>Nom.</i> <b>tubabufin</b>	<i>Adverbe.</i> <b>kokura</b>	agitation <i>Nom.</i> <b>basigibaliya</b>
African Darter <i>Nom.</i> <b>salogoni</b>	<i>Adverbe.</i> <b>tugu</b>	agitator <i>Nom.</i> <b>bagamakela</b>
African grey Horn-bill <i>Nom.</i> <b>magantagatoolen</b>	<i>Adverbe.</i> <b>tuguni</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>yoɗɗonagamila</b>
African Pied Horn-bill <i>num.</i> <b>kaakaan</b>	again (do) <i>Verbe.</i> <b>segi</b>	ago <i>expr.</i> <b>ye nin ye</b>
African Union <i>Nom.</i> <b>farafinna ka jenkuluba</b>	again! <i>Adverbe.</i> <b>halibe</b>	agonizing <i>n.comp.</i> <b>sabagato</b>
<i>Nom.</i> <b>Farafinnatɔnba</b>	against <i>postp.</i> <b>kanma</b>	agree <i>vi.</i> <b>ben</b>
African visual / illustrated dictionary <i>Nom.</i> <b>Jaaw n'u</b>	<i>postp.</i> <b>kunna</b>	<i>Verbe.</i> <b>diya</b>
	against (be) <i>vt.</i> <b>keɓe</b>	<i>vt.</i> <b>fo ka ben</b>
	age <i>Nom.</i> <b>lon</b>	<i>Verbe.</i> <b>kanben</b>
	<i>Nom.</i> <b>si</b>	<i>Verbe.</i> <b>sarati</b>
	<i>Nom.</i> <b>sii</b>	agree (I) <i>expr.</i> <b>n soɲna</b>
	age group <i>Nom.</i> <b>filansere</b>	agree to <i>vi.</i> <b>soɲ</b>
	age group (same) <i>Nom.</i> <b>filanbolo</b>	agreed day <i>Nom.</i> <b>latigelon</b>
	age of youth	agreement <i>Nom.</i> <b>bɛɛn</b>
		<i>Nom.</i> <b>ben</b>

*Nom.* **benkan**  
*n.comp.* **benkansɛbɛ**  
*Nom.* **benkola**  
*Nom.* **dansigi**  
*Nom.* **fɔkaben**  
*Nom.* **jɛn**  
*Nom.* **jɛnkaben**  
*Nom.* **jɛnmakan**  
*Nom.* **kanbɛn**  
*Nom.* **layidu**  
*Verbe.* **sarati**  
*Nom.* **sira**  
 agricultural pollution  
*Nom.* **bagajiw ka tijɛni**  
 agricultural product  
*Nom.* **cikɛfɛn**  
*Nom.* **sɛnɛfɛn**  
 agricultural spreading  
*Nom.* **yɛrɛkɛli**  
 agricultural surface  
*Nom.* **forokɛnɛ**  
 agricultural tool  
*Nom.* **cikelan**  
 agricultural work *Nom.* **cii**  
 agriculture *Nom.* **samɔɔɔya**  
*Nom.* **sɛnɛ**  
 agriculture with animal  
 help *Nom.* **misisɛnɛ**  
 agro-forestry  
*Nom.* **yirikɔɔsɛnɛ**  
 agro-industry  
*expr.* **sɛnɛfɛnw**  
**bayɛlɛmali**  
**lizinibaara**  
 agro-pastoral *expr.* **sɛnɛ ni**  
**bɛgɛnmara**

**kafobaara**  
 agro-sylvo-pastorale  
*expr.* **yirikɔɔsɛnɛ ni**  
**bɛgɛnmara**  
**kafobaara**  
 ah ? really? marks a  
 surprise *inter.* **a**  
 ahead *Nom.* **ɲafɛla**  
 ahead of *postp.* **ɲɛ**  
 ahead only *Nom.* **tagafan**  
**wajibiyanin**  
 aid *Nom.* **dɛmɛ**  
*Nom.* **dɛmɛni**  
*Nom.* **nafalan**  
 aid agency *Nom.* **dɛmɛlitɔn**  
 AIDS *Nom.* **sida**  
 aim *Verbe.* **dasigi**  
*Nom.* **dilankun**  
*Nom.* **kuun**  
*Nom.* **tagabolo**  
 aim at *vt.* **bon**  
*Verbe.* **dasigi**  
 air *Nom.* **fijɛ**  
*Nom.* **fɔɲɔ**  
 air (to) *vi.* **kɛnɛ don**  
 air entrance  
*Nom.* **fijɛdonda**  
 air pipe *Nom.* **fɔɲɔdontiyo**  
 air pollution *Nom.* **fɔɲɔ ka**  
**tijɛni**  
 air pump *Nom.* **fijɛdonnan**  
 air transport  
*Nom.* **sannatagama**  
 air-conditioner  
*Nom.* **kilimatizeri**  
 aircraft *Nom.* **aviyɔn**

*Nom.* **sankurun**  
*Nom.* **sannakurun**  
 aircraft carrier  
*n.comp.* **aviyɔntalan**  
 airfield *Nom.* **pankurunkɛnɛ**  
 air-plain *Nom.* **aviyɔn**  
 air-plane *Nom.* **pankurun**  
*Nom.* **sankurun**  
*Nom.* **sannakurun**  
 airport *n.comp.* **aviyɔnso**  
*Nom.* **pankurunkɛnɛ**  
*Nom.* **pankuruntayɔɔ**  
**ɔ**  
*Nom.* **sannakurun**  
**jigiyɔɔ**  
 ala of the nose  
*Nom.* **nunbara**  
 alas *interj.* **pati**  
*interj.* **wuyo**  
 albino *Nom.* **gɔnbɛlɛ**  
 alcohol *Nom.* **alikɔli**  
*Nom.* **dɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **dɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **dɔɔɔbaga**  
 alcoholic *Nom.* **dɔɔɔminna**  
*Nom.* **minkɛtɔ**  
 alcoholic beverage  
*Nom.* **dɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **dɔɔɔmafɛn**  
*Nom.* **jikɔɔ**  
 alcoholic drink *Nom.* **dɔɔɔ**  
 alcoholic drink (beer,  
 wine, etc.)  
*Nom.* **tubabudɔɔɔ**  
 alcoholism *Nom.* **dɔɔɔmin**  
*Nom.* **dɔɔɔtɔya**  
 alertness *Nom.* **jantonna**



algebra *Nom.* alizeburu  
 Algeria *n.pro.* Alizeri  
     jamana  
 alibi *Nom.* sababu  
 alien *Nom.* signife  
 alignment *Nom.* safa  
 alimentary canal  
     *Nom.* dumunisira  
 alimentary insecurity  
     *n.comp.* balokogwele  
     ya  
 alimentary tract  
     *Nom.* sumantemesira  
 alive *Nom.* nima  
     *Nom.* ninama  
 alive (stay) *vi.* balo  
 all *Nom.* bakuru  
     *pron.* bεε  
 all devices for observing:  
     mirror, glasses,  
     microscope,  
     television  
     *Nom.* filelan  
 all night celebration  
     *n.comp.* sijaεnatulon  
     *Nom.* sijεna  
 all objects used for  
     washing clothes  
     *Nom.* finikolan  
 all of a sudden *Adverbe.* o  
     yɔɔɔnin bεε ra  
 all the more so  
     *Adverbe.* jango  
 allegiance  
     *Nom.* kunkelenya  
 alleviate *Verbe.* fijεya

*Verbe.* hinan  
 alley *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔ  
 alliance *Nom.* jinya  
 allied *Nom.* jin  
 allow *Verbe.* dabɔ  
     *vt.* daga  
     *vi.* jεn  
     *Verbe.* kiti  
     *vt.* labila  
     *Verbe.* sababuya  
     *vi.* ɔɔɔn  
     *vt.* to  
     *vt.* yamaruya  
 allowance *Nom.* jagokun  
     *Nom.* timinandiyawa  
     ri  
 allowance money  
     *Nom.* bololawari  
 allusion *Nom.* nikuma  
 ally *Nom.* baliman  
 Almighty *Nom.* Sebagaya  
     bεε tigi  
 alms *Nom.* jaka  
     *Nom.* saraka  
     *Nom.* sarakaati  
     *Nom.* sarakafen  
 alone, only *num.* kelen  
 along *postp.* ɔɔfe  
 alphabet *Nom.* sigili  
     *Nom.* siginin  
 alphabetical  
     *Nom.* sigininden  
     tεemesira  
     *Nom.* siginindenw  
     tεemecogo  
 alphabetical order  
     sigininden

tεεndεcogo  
 already *Adverbe.* ɔɔɔ  
     *Adverbe.* ka ban  
     *excl.* kelen  
 also, as well *part.* fana  
 also, the same don  
 altar for twins *Nom.* sinsin  
 alternate *expr.* ɔɔɔɔɔ  
     ɔɔɔ  
     *n.comp.* ɔɔɔɔ  
     ɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 alternating external  
     angles  
     *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔkan  
     seleke  
 alternation *Nom.* sogili  
     *Nom.* yeleman  
 altitude *Nom.* janya  
 aluminium *Nom.* fugan  
 always *Adverbe.* kadawu  
     *Adverbe.* kudayi  
     tuma o tuma  
 amaze *Verbe.* dabaliban  
     *vt.* kabakoya  
 amazed (be) *vi.* kaba  
 amazing *adj.* kabakoman  
 ambassador *Nom.* lasigiden  
     *Nom.* lasigiden  
 amber *Nom.* alanbara  
 ambiance *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔ cogoya  
 ambiguous  
     *Nom.* faranfasibali  
 ambulance  
     *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔmobili  
     *ideo.* pipɔɔpi  
 ambush (in) *Verbe.* den

amebiasis angled piece of wood with flat surface, used for beating earth on roof or floor to make flat and solid.

amebiasis  
*Nom.* nugukɔnɔtumu  
amen *excl.* amiina  
amen, may it be so  
*interj.* ami  
amend *vt.* tuubi  
amendment *Nom.* yelɛmali  
amenorrhoea  
*Nom.* finikobaliya  
America *n.pro.* Ameriki  
American *Nom.* tubabu  
ammonium phosphates  
*Nom.* fɔsifati  
amnesty *Nom.* yafa  
amoeba *Nom.* tumunin  
among *postp.* cɛma  
*postp.* cɛra  
*postp.* senkɔɔ  
amortization  
*Nom.* sɔngɔben  
amount *Nom.* da  
*Nom.* daa  
*Nom.* hake  
*Nom.* kasabi  
tata  
amount to *expr.* bennin bɛ  
... ma  
amount to pay *Nom.* sarata  
amphibian  
*Nom.* golonugunin  
amphibians *Nom.* jikɔnɔfen  
ample *Adverbe.* yoroba  
amplifier *Nom.* anpili  
amulet *n.comp.* aladarisebe  
*Nom.* aladelisebe  
*Nom.* bagan

*Nom.* sebe  
*Nom.* sebekolo  
amuse *Verbe.* latulon  
*Verbe.* janagwe  
*v.phr.* tulon ke  
amusement *Nom.* jɛnɛɛɛ  
*Nom.* tulon  
*Nom.* wence  
anaemia *Nom.* jolidese  
*Nom.* jolitanya  
anal sphincter *Nom.* kɔda  
analogy  
*Nom.* minɛcogokelen  
*Nom.* sangali  
analysis *Nom.* jɛfɔli  
*Nom.* segesegeli  
*Nom.* sensenni  
analyze *vt.* jati  
*vt.* segesege  
*vt.* senseɛ  
*vt.* tɔmɔ  
anaphoric pronoun, of  
which we have  
already spoken  
*pron.* a  
anarchy *n.comp.* yerelabila  
anatomy *Nom.* fari  
dilancogo  
ancestor *Nom.* bɛma  
*Nom.* mansa  
ancestor (female)  
*Nom.* bɛmace  
ancestor (great) *Nom.* suba  
ancestor (woman)  
*Nom.* bɛmamuso  
ancestry *Nom.* sintin

anchor sth.  
*Verbe.* gwengwen  
ancient *adj.pred.* kɔɔ  
and *conj.* ani  
*conj.* ni  
wa  
and finished *expr.* ka ban  
and so on *expr.* o n'a  
jɔɔɔnaw  
and then, and yet *conj.* ɔ  
and your *expr.* n'i  
anecdote *Nom.* baronin  
*Nom.* janagwekuma  
angel *Nom.* mɛleke  
anger *vi.* dimi  
*Nom.* dimiya  
*Nom.* dusu  
angina *Nom.* kannabaganin  
*Nom.* mimi  
angle *Nom.* bololanɛɛ  
*Nom.* dogodogonin  
*Nom.* kurubɔ  
*Nom.* nɔnɔn  
*Nom.* nɔnɔn  
*Nom.* seleke  
*Nom.* sɔli  
*Nom.* sɔɔ  
*Nom.* tonkun  
angle protractor  
*Nom.* selekesumann  
an  
angled piece of wood with  
flat surface, used  
for beating earth  
on roof or floor to  
make flat and  
solid. *Nom.* bonboli



angles that are opposed at the peak

*Nom.* **kunbenseleke**

angry *Verbe.* **furuku**

*Verbe.* **jama**

angry (be) *vi.* **dimi**

angry (get) *Verbe.* **fitine**

anguish

*n.comp.* **gamanagwan**

*n.comp.* **kɔɔnafili**

*Nom.* **ɲagwan**

angular *Nom.* **selekeman**

angular deviation

*Nom.* **seleke wagaya**

animal *Nom.* **bagan**

*Nom.* **begen**

*Nom.* **bigan**

*Nom.* **dantanfen**

*Nom.* **sogo**

animal excreta

*Nom.* **begenbo**

animal husbandry

*n.comp.* **begenbuguya**

**baara**

animal killed and eaten on feast day

*Nom.* **selibagan**

animal market

*n.comp.* **bagansugu**

*Nom.* **begenlɔɔ**

animal or insect that stings *Nom.* **cinnifen**

animal production

*n.comp.* **begenbuguya**

**baara**

animal that was not killed according to

Muslim rites

*Nom.* **jufa**

animal with hoofs

*Nom.* **tɔɔɔnmafɛn**

animate *Nom.* **nima**

animist *Nom.* **bamanan**

*Nom.* **bolisɔɔna**

animosity *vi.* **dimi**

ankle *Nom.* **alekabakuru**

*Nom.* **senkan**

*Nom.* **senkuru**

*Nom.* **senkuru**

annex *n.comp.* **farankan**

annexation *Nom.* **benkanni**

anniversary

*Nom.* **lonkunben**

*Nom.* **sankunben**

*Nom.* **sanyelema**

*Nom.* **sanyelemaseli**

anniversary of

Muhammad's

birth

*Nom.* **Mawuludi**

announce *vt.* **gansi**

*Verbe.* **kofɔ**

*Verbe.* **laci**

*vt.* **lase**

*Verbe.* **maweele**

*Verbe.* **sula**

announce something

*Verbe.* **weeleda**

announcement

*Nom.* **kominike**

*Nom.* **wangolali**

*n.comp.* **weelekan**

annoy *vt.* **funu**

*Nom.* **kunbalan**

*Verbe.* **kunnasiri**

*Verbe.* **tagabatagaba**

*vt.* **tɔɔɔ**

annoyance

*Nom.* **laminitijɛfen**

*Nom.* **nindeguko**

annual *Nom.* **sankunben**

annul *vt.* **lasa**

annular eclipses

*Nom.* **dibidon**

**dafabali**

anoint *vt.* **mun**

anonymous *Nom.* **tɔɔɔntan**

*adj.* **tɔɔɔtan**

another one *pron.* **dɔwɛɛ**

another, different *adj.* **wɛɛɛ**

answer *vt.* **jaabi**

*Nom.* **jaabi**

*Nom.* **jaabili**

*Verbe.* **kɔmasegi**

*Verbe.* **laabi**

*vt.* **lamine**

answer disrespectful

*Verbe.* **dalamine**

answer phone

*expr.* **telefoni jaabila**

answer to a call *interj.* **yo**

ant *Nom.* **folonfolonba**

*Nom.* **mɛnɛmɛnɛ**

ant (big black) *Nom.* **kaya**

ant (black) *Nom.* **dugumɛnɛ**

*Nom.* **dugumɛnɛnin**

ant (red) *Nom.* **kɔwulu**

*n.comp.* **wolowolo**

ant sp *Nom.* **kolonkolon**

ant-bear *Nom.* **tinba**

antelope *Nom.* kolonnin

antelope sp

*Nom.* dankalankule

*Nom.* kolo

*Nom.* mankalannin

antenna *Nom.* anteni

anteroom *Nom.* bonɲa

anthem *Nom.* fasa

anther *Nom.* feeren

nugudafɛɛɛɛn

anthrax *Nom.* bɔɔɔn

*Nom.* kongobɔn

anti mosquito coil

*Nom.* sosofagalan

antibiotic

*Nom.* banakisɛfagaf

ura

*Nom.* banakisɛfagala

n

antibodies *Nom.* fari

latanganan

anticipate *Verbe.* kekabila

*n.comp.* kɔn ko ma

*expr.* kɔn koo ma

*Verbe.* ɲaben

*Verbe.* ɲabila

*vt.* ɲasigi

anticipation

*n.comp.* fɔkabila

*n.comp.* komakɔnɔ

antidote *Nom.* lakari

antimony sulphide

*Nom.* kale

antipathy *Nom.* mangoya

*Nom.* wulujoli

antiseptic *Nom.* saniyaji

antisymmetric

*Nom.* cɛkɛɲɛbali

ant-lion *Nom.* bagugunin

antonym *Nom.* kɔɔ donnin

*Nom.* sinama

anus *n.comp.* boda

*Nom.* juu

*Nom.* kɔda

*Nom.* lasiri

anvil *Nom.* kula

*Nom.* tɔnɔn

anxiety

*n.comp.* gamanagwan

*n.comp.* ɲɔɔnanko

*Nom.* kɔnɔɔɔɔɔn

*n.comp.* kɔnɔnafil

*Verbe.* sɔɲja

anxious (to be)

*Verbe.* kɔnɔɔɔɔn

any leaf used for sauce

*Nom.* nanbulu

anyone *pron.* mɔɔɔ si

anything

*Déterminant.* papaga

aorta *Nom.* jolijensɛsira

*Nom.* sɔɲjuru

*Nom.* sɔɲkun

jolitɛmɛsira

aorta valve

*Nom.* jolikafosira

datugunan

apart from *postp.* kɔ

apartheid *Nom.* siyawoloma

apartment building

*Nom.* siyɔɔ sangso

apathetic *Verbe.* solosala

apex *Nom.* dakun

apex (of leaf)

*Nom.* furuburununk

un

apostle *Nom.* ciden

apostrophe *Nom.* dɛnnan

appeal *Nom.* saramaya

appear *vt.* bɔ

*Verbe.* dabɔ

*vi.* falen

*Verbe.* kunbɔ

*vt.* ta

appearance *Nom.* cɛ

*Nom.* gundomayira

*Nom.* ji

*Nom.* kɛcogo

*Nom.* lahala

*Nom.* misali

*Nom.* ɲanaye

*Nom.* sawura

*Nom.* yecogo

*Nom.* yeko

*Nom.* yeli

*Nom.* yenin

*Nom.* yenɲana

appease *Verbe.* dusuma

*Verbe.* kɔnɔɔɔɔn

*Verbe.* kunfaga

*vt.* mala

*Verbe.* masuma

appeasement

*Nom.* kɔnɔɔɔn

*Nom.* sɔnsuma

appetizer *Nom.* negelafɛn

applaud *v.phr.* tigɛɛ fɔ

apple *Nom.* pɔmu

applicable *vt.* boli

applicant *Nom.* lajinila  
 application  
*n.comp.* siratagama  
*Nom.* waleyali  
 apply *vi.* nɔɔ  
*vt.* tara  
*vt.* waleya  
 appoint *Verbe.* kiraya  
*Verbe.* setigiyadi  
 appointed day  
*Nom.* latigelon  
 appointment  
*Nom.* namɔɔɔyadi  
*Nom.* sigili  
 appreciate *Verbe.* mandiya  
*Nom.* sifile  
 appreciation  
*Nom.* koɔumanlon  
*Verbe.* mandiya  
 apprentice *Nom.* degeden  
*Nom.* kalanden  
*Nom.* paranti  
*Nom.* parantice  
 apprenticeship *Nom.* degeli  
 approach *vi.* gwere  
*vt.* madon  
*vi.* na  
*Verbe.* sɔdon  
*vi.* surunya  
 approach silently  
*Verbe.* ɔɔɔɔri  
 approximate *expr.* gwereɛnin  
 ɔɔɔɔn na  
 approximately *expr.* i n'a ɔ  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔn  
 April *Nom.* avirili  
*n.comp.* avirilikalo

*Nom.* funtenibakalo  
 aquatic *Nom.* jirafen  
 aquatic plants  
*Nom.* jilafalenfenw  
 aquatic vegetation  
*Nom.* jilafalenfenw  
 Arab *Nom.* larabu  
 Arab World *Nom.* Arabula  
 Arabic *Nom.* larabukan  
 Arabic script  
*Nom.* moriseɛbenni  
 arbitrator  
*Nom.* jalatigeɛbaga  
 arch dam *expr.* baraji geren  
 kurunin  
 architecture  
*Nom.* bonɔɔcogo  
*Nom.* solɔɔcogo  
 ardent *adj.pred.* fari  
 area *Nom.* dugu  
*Nom.* kene  
*Nom.* keneɛbonya  
*Nom.* kin  
*Nom.* kinda  
*Nom.* kunda  
 area around town  
*Nom.* sodala  
 area at the market  
 reserved for the  
 butcher  
*Nom.* wayegwa  
 area measurements  
*Nom.* kene  
 sumanikenanw  
 area of development  
*Nom.* yiriwalikunda

areola of a female breast  
*Nom.* sindakun  
 argue *Verbe.* dalamine  
*vt.* ɔafɔ  
*vt.* pereperelatige  
 argument *Nom.* dantigeli  
*Nom.* sinsinbere  
*Nom.* sɔsɔli  
 argument (line of)  
*Nom.* ɔafɔli  
 argumentative gender  
*Nom.* ɔafɔlita  
 arguments *Verbe.* wɔɔɔ  
 arid *adj.* jalan  
 arithmetic *Nom.* jatikalan  
 arm *Nom.* bolo  
*Nom.* bolokala  
*Nom.* keɛkeɛlan  
*Nom.* tigeɛkala  
*Nom.* tugu  
 armchair *Nom.* sigilan  
 magaman  
 armistice *Nom.* keɛɛdabila  
 benkan  
 armpit *Nom.* gamankɔɔ  
*Nom.* gamankɔɔɔla  
 armpit drum *Nom.* tamanin  
*Nom.* tamannin  
 armpit hair  
*Nom.* gamankɔɔɔsi  
 arms *Nom.* keɛkeɛminenw  
 army *Nom.* jamana ka  
 keɛkeɛdenkulu  
*Nom.* keɛbolo  
*Nom.* sɔɔɔdasiya  
 army officer *n.comp.* jalatigi

aroma *Nom.* **dumuni kasadiyanan**  
 around *postp.* **dafɛ**  
 around 8 pm *Nom.* **safo**  
 arouse *Verbe.* **kodiya**  
*Verbe.* **lawuli**  
*Verbe.* **suguba**  
 arrange *vt.* **baara**  
*Verbe.* **babaara**  
*vt.* **dilan**  
*vt.* **dilan**  
*Verbe.* **kulusigi**  
*vt.* **labɛn**  
*Verbe.* **ladilan**  
*Verbe.* **lalaga**  
*vt.* **latige**  
*Verbe.* **mabɛn**  
*Verbe.* **ɲabɛn**  
*vt.* **ɲanabɔ**  
*Verbe.* **sigisigi**  
 arrangement *Nom.* **bɛnkola**  
*Nom.* **mabɛn**  
 arrest *vt.* **minɛ**  
 arrest warrant  
*Nom.* **kasoladonseɛbɛ**  
 arrest warrant (deliver an)  
*vi.* **mɔɔɔminasɛbɛ di**  
 arrival *Nom.* **nali**  
 arrive *vi.* **na**  
*vi.* **se**  
 arrive at maturity *vt.* **se**  
 arrive early *n.comp.* **kɔnkase**  
 arrogance *Verbe.* **yaada**  
*Nom.* **yaadaninya**  
 arrogant *part.* **siritigenin**  
*Verbe.* **yaada**  
 arrow *Nom.* **bijɛ**

*Nom.* **bijɛkise**  
 arrow going and coming  
*Nom.* **tagakasegibijɛ**  
 arrow showing towards  
 the direction to go  
*Nom.* **tagabijɛ**  
 art *Nom.* **lonko**  
*Nom.* **sekoyira**  
 art / know-how of the  
 griot, behaviour of  
 agriot *Nom.* **jeliya**  
 artefact *Nom.* **galenminan**  
 arterial blood circulation  
*Nom.* **jolijensɛsira**  
 artery *Nom.* **jolibɔsira**  
*Nom.* **sɔɲjuru**  
 arthritis *Nom.* **kurukundimi**  
 artichoke *Nom.* **aritiso**  
 article *Nom.* **kumabolo**  
*Nom.* **minɛn**  
*n.comp.* **tɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
 article (in a journal)  
*Nom.* **kɔɔɔnako dɔ**  
 article (law) *Nom.* **sariyasɛn**  
*n.comp.* **tigɛda**  
 article (published)  
*Nom.* **kibaru**  
 article of the law  
*Nom.* **sariyaden**  
 articulate *vt.* **fɔ**  
*expr.* **tugu ɲɔɲɔn na**  
 articulation *Nom.* **fɔcogo**  
*Nom.* **kolotuguyɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **kuru**  
*Nom.* **tugucogo**  
*n.comp.* **tuguda**

articulation of the knee  
*Nom.* **kunbirikuru**  
 articulations  
*Nom.* **kolotuguda**  
 artificial feeding  
*expr.* **tubabunɔɔɔ**  
**dili deɲɛnin ma**  
 artificial reproduction  
*expr.* **ɲɔɲɔɔnwolo**  
**karabanin**  
 artisan  
*n.comp.* **bololabaarak**  
**ɛla**  
 artisan work  
*Nom.* **bololabaara**  
 artist  
*Nom.* **sekoyirabaara**  
**kɛla**  
 as for *part.* **kɔni**  
 as long as *Adverbe.* **jango**  
*conj.* **janko**  
 as soon as *adj.* **bɛɛ**  
*part.* **dɔɔɔn**  
*prep.* **kabi**  
*prep.* **kabini**  
*conj.* **minɛ**  
 ascaris *Nom.* **nugudentumu**  
**bana dɔ**  
 ascending aorta  
*Nom.* **jolijensɛsira**  
**yɛlɛta**  
 ascent *Nom.* **yɛlɛda**  
 asexually reproduced  
 plants *expr.* **falenfɛn**  
**cɛtɛmusote**  
 ash *Nom.* **buguri**  
 ashamed *Verbe.* **malo**

<i>vi.</i> <b>maloya</b>	<b>assassin</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>mɔɔɔfagala</b>	<b>association</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>jenkulu</b>
<b>ashamed (be)</b>	<b>assassination</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>jeɲɔɔɔnya</b>
<i>vi.</i> <b>kunsuuruli</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>mɔɔɔfaga</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>kunda</b>
<i>Verbe.</i> <b>leebu</b>	<b>assault</b> <i>Verbe.</i> <b>ben</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>lafasatɔn</b>
<b>ashamed person,</b>	<b>assemble</b> <i>vt.</i> <b>jen</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>tɔn</b>
<b>disgraceful person,</b>	<i>Verbe.</i> <b>lajamu</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>tɔɔn</b>
<b>humiliated person,</b>	<b>assembly</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>ɲɔɔɔnye</b>	<b>association that promotes</b>
<b>confused person</b>	<b>assembly assisting at a</b>	<b>something</b>
<i>Nom.</i> <b>malobagatɔ</b>	<b>funeral (and</b>	<i>n.comp.</i> <b>yirawatɔn</b>
<b>ashes</b> <b>bugurigwe</b>	<b>customs that are</b>	<b>assurance</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>jagweleya</b>
<b>ashtray</b>	<b>associated with a</b>	<b>asterisk</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>lolonin</b>
<i>Nom.</i> <b>sigaretibuguri</b>	<b>funeral)</b>	<b>asteroid</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>sannafen</b>
<b>keminɛnw</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>sukojama</b>	<b>asthma</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>ninakilidegu</b>
<b>Asia</b> <i>n.pro.</i> <b>Azi</b>	<b>assertive</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>sɔnsira</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>sinsan</b>
<b>aside (put)</b> <i>vt.</i> <b>waga</b>	<b>assessment</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>jatilaban</b>	<b>astonish</b> <i>Verbe.</i> <b>dabaliban</b>
<b>ask</b> <i>vt.</i> <b>dari</b>	<b>assiduous</b> <i>Verbe.</i> <b>dɔɔɔkɔɔɔ</b>	<i>Verbe.</i> <b>tɛɛn</b>
<i>vt.</i> <b>deli</b>	<i>adj.</i> <b>kisɛman</b>	<b>astonished (be)</b> <i>vi.</i> <b>kaba</b>
<i>vt.</i> <b>ɲininga</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>timinandi</b>	<b>astound</b> <i>Verbe.</i> <b>dabaliban</b>
<b>ask for</b> <i>Verbe.</i> <b>ɲajuguya</b>	<b>assimilate</b> <i>vt.</i> <b>madon</b>	<b>astronomical telescope</b>
<b>ask people why they did</b>	<i>vt.</i> <b>siya yeɛma</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>sannafenfilena</b>
<b>come</b> <i>vt.</i> <b>maniya</b>	<b>assimilation</b>	<b>n</b>
<b>ask somebody</b> <i>expr.</i> <b>ɲini i fe</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>faamuyali</b>	<b>astronomy</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>sannafen</b>
<b>askew</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>tagabatagaba</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>madonsiyayeɛ</b>	<b>kalan</b>
<b>asparagus</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>asipɛɛzi</b>	<b>ma</b>	<b>astuteness</b>
<b>aspect</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>ɕɛ</b>	<i>n.comp.</i> <b>siyayeɛma</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>yeɛmabolo</b>
<i>Nom.</i> <b>fan</b>	<b>assistance</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>dɛmɛ</b>	<b>asymmetrical</b>
<i>Nom.</i> <b>lahala</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>dɛmɛni</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>sɔkɛɲɛbali</b>
<i>Nom.</i> <b>naa</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>jigisɛmɛ</b>	<b>at</b>
<i>Nom.</i> <b>ɲɛɛ</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>nafalan</b>	<i>postp.</i> <b>bara</b>
<i>Nom.</i> <b>sawura</b>	<b>assistant</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>dankan</b>	<i>postp.</i> <b>bolo</b>
<i>Nom.</i> <b>yeko</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>dɛmɛbaga</b>	<i>postp.</i> <b>fɛ</b>
<b>asphalt</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>gidɔɔɔn</b>	<i>n.comp.</i> <b>farankan</b>	<i>expr.</i> <b>fɛ yen</b>
<i>Nom.</i> <b>gudɔɔɔnfin</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>kankɔɔsigi</b>	<i>postp.</i> <b>kan</b>
<b>aspirate</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>susu</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>kɔɔsigi</b>	<i>postp.</i> <b>kun</b>
<b>aspirin</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>asipirini</b>	<b>assistant of the imam</b>	<i>postp.</i> <b>la</b>
<b>ass</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>juu</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>alimamifalaki</b>	<i>postp.</i> <b>na</b>
	<b>associate</b> <i>Verbe.</i> <b>kori</b>	<i>postp.</i> <b>ra</b>
		<i>postp.</i> <b>ye</b>

*postp.* **γκρ**  
 at end of a sentence:  
 certainly,  
 absolutely, surely,  
 of course *excl.* **koyi**  
 at end of negative phrase:  
 not at all *excl.* **koyi**  
 at night *postp.* **suu fε**  
 at once *Adverbe.* **parawu**  
*Nom.* **sisandanin**  
 at the left *Nom.* **numanfela**  
 at this time, at present,  
 since a long time  
**sabi**  
 atheist *n.comp.* **alalɔnbali**  
 athlete  
*Nom.* **farikolonanag**  
**wela**  
 athleticism  
*Nom.* **farikolonanag**  
**wε**  
 atieke dish *Nom.* **cεke**  
 atmosphere  
*Nom.* **laminifijε**  
*Nom.* **laminifɔktɔ**  
*Nom.* **γκρ cogoya**  
 atmospheric pollution  
*Nom.* **fɔktɔktɔ**  
 atmospheric pressure  
*Nom.* **fijɛdigi**  
 attach *vt.* **siri**  
 attach (sth.) *Verbe.* **cεsiri**  
 attack *Verbe.* **ben**  
*Nom.* **ɲafela**  
 attack without reason  
*vi.* **baga**

attain (goal) *Verbe.* **tiime**  
 attention !, eh! *interj.* **heyi**  
 attention school  
*Nom.* **lakɔliso**  
 attitude *n.comp.* **dɔnsen**  
*Nom.* **jogo**  
*Nom.* **kεwali**  
*Nom.* **miirina**  
 attitude of a no-good  
*n.comp.* **bataraya**  
 attorney *Nom.* **ɲɔnbilasebe**  
 attract *vt.* **weele**  
*Verbe.* **wεle**  
 attraction  
*Nom.* **dawulatigiya**  
*Nom.* **saramaya**  
**AU** *Nom.* **Farafinnatɔnba**  
 aubergine *Nom.* **γγ**  
*Nom.* **jagaro**  
*Nom.* **kerebere**  
*Nom.* **obεrezini**  
 aubergine, eggplant  
*Nom.* **obεrizini**  
 audacity *Nom.* **jagwεleya**  
 audience *Nom.* **kititige**  
 auditor  
*Nom.* **musakakɔrɔsil**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **warikɔrɔlilila**  
 augmentation  
*Nom.* **burukuli**  
*Nom.* **cayali**  
*Nom.* **dɔfarakan**  
*Nom.* **dɔfarali**  
*Nom.* **yεrekeli**  
 August *Nom.* **cɔcɔkalo**  
*Nom.* **cɔcɔkɔkalo**

*Nom.* **uti**  
*Nom.* **utikalo**  
 aunt *Nom.* **baa**  
 aunt (father's sister)  
*Nom.* **tεnεmuso**  
 aunt (mother's side)  
*Nom.* **bakɔrɔ**  
*Nom.* **bamusu**  
 aunt younger than the  
 mother  
*n.comp.* **balɔgɔ**  
 auricle *Nom.* **tulofara**  
 auricle (right)  
*Nom.* **sanfekinibolo**  
**sɔnbara**  
 auricular *Nom.* **sinlaban**  
 authentic *adj.* **halala**  
*Nom.* **lakiika**  
*adj.* **sebεsebe**  
*n.comp.* **tigitigi**  
*adj.* **yεε yεε**  
*n.comp.* **yεwolo**  
 authenticity *Nom.* **halalaya**  
*Nom.* **yεwolo**  
 authorise *Verbe.* **kiti**  
 authorities *Nom.* **faamaw**  
 authorities (the)  
*Nom.* **fanga**  
 authority *Nom.* **fanga**  
*Nom.* **hukumu**  
*Nom.* **mara**  
*Nom.* **ɲamɔgɔya**  
 authorization *Nom.* **siradili**  
*Nom.* **yamaruyali**  
 authorize *vt.* **daga**  
*vi.* **sira di**  
*vt.* **yamaruya**



authorized *vt.* **daganin**  
 autodidact *Nom.* **yerekalan**  
 auto-mobile *Nom.* **mɔbili**  
 autonomy  
*Nom.* **senyerekɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **yereɾa**  
 autumn  
*Nom.* **foonenemakɔn**  
 ɔ  
 auxiliary *Nom.* **demenan**  
 auxiliary for marking  
 present tense,  
 negative *pred.* **tɛ**  
 auxiliary for marking  
 present tense,  
 positive, predicate  
 of existence  
*pred.* **bɛ**  
 available *Nom.* **fɛrɛ**  
 avarice *Nom.* **bologwɛleya**  
*Nom.* **hawula**  
 avenue *n. adj.* **siraba**

*Nom.* **walan**  
 average *Nom.* **hake**  
*adj.* **hakɛlaman**  
*adj.* **mankan**  
 average taxable income  
 base *Nom.* **wari**  
**sarata makeɲenin**  
 avert sth. *Verbe.* **fani**  
 aviation fuel  
*Nom.* **ɛsansifegeman**  
 avid for *Verbe.* **nata**  
 avidity *Nom.* **hawula**  
 avocado fruit *Nom.* **avoka**  
 avocado tree  
*n.comp.* **avokasun**  
 avoid *vt.* **keɲɛ**  
*Verbe.* **kunnasago**  
 awake *Verbe.* **kunu**  
 award *Nom.* **jala**  
*Nom.* **kunnawolojala**  
*Nom.* **ladiyalifɛn**  
*Nom.* **ladiyalisɛbɛ**

aware of *Verbe.* **lɔnya**  
 awareness  
*Nom.* **hakililakunu**  
*Nom.* **lafaamuyali**  
 awareness (raising)  
*Nom.* **wajuli**  
 away a long time (be)  
*vi.* **fama**  
 awkward *Nom.* **ɲanango**  
*Nom.* **tigɛlango**  
 awl *Nom.* **bijɛ**  
 axe *Nom.* **jende**  
*Nom.* **sɛmɛ**  
 axe handle *Nom.* **jendekala**  
 axis *Nom.* **bɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɕɛmancebɔɔ**  
 axis of rotation  
*Nom.* **dugukolo**  
**munumunuyɔɔ**

---

**B – b**

baboon *Nom.* **gɔn**  
*Nom.* **gɔɔn**  
 baby *Nom.* **denbilennin**  
*Nom.* **denɲenin**  
*Nom.* **kɔraden**  
 baby's dummy  
*Nom.* **bibɔɔnda**  
*Nom.* **sinda**  
 babysitter  
*Nom.* **denminɛla**  
*n.comp.* **dennaanila**

bachelor *Nom.* **musotan**  
 bachelorhood  
*Nom.* **ɕɛgwanaya**  
*Nom.* **furubaliya**  
 back *Nom.* **juu**  
*Nom.* **kɔ**  
*Nom.* **kɔfɛla**  
*Nom.* **kɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **kɔɔ**  
*n.comp.* **nenkɔta**  
 back (lower part of)

*Nom.* **solo**  
 back brake  
*Nom.* **kɔfɛrɛn**  
 back crawl  
*Nom.* **kɔkannɔmini**  
 back of a room  
*Nom.* **ɲakɔɔ**  
 back of the hand  
*Nom.* **bolokɔ**  
*Nom.* **tigekɔ**  
 back out of

*n.comp.* kanfilafɔ  
back part *Nom.* kɔsen  
back seat  
*Nom.* kɔfɛsigilan  
back wheel *Nom.* kɔsen  
backache *Nom.* kɔdimi  
backbone *Nom.* kɔkolo  
*Nom.* kɔkolojuru  
backhander  
*Nom.* surafen  
backhoe loader  
*Nom.* talikenan  
backing *Nom.* jigisɛmɛ  
backside *Nom.* bobara  
backspace key  
*expr.* jatidenw  
sɛbɛnnikenan  
back-to-school season  
*Nom.* kalanta  
backup *Nom.* dɛmɛdɛmɛ  
bacterium *Nom.* banakisɛ  
kuturaɲin  
bad *adj.* cɛjugu  
*adj.pred.* fari  
*adj.pred.* go  
*Nom.* goman  
*adj.pred.* kolon  
*adj.* -su  
bad (be) *adj.pred.* jugu  
bad (go) *Verbe.* ɲɔɔri  
bad (to be) *Verbe.* goya  
bad behaviour  
*Nom.* bilakojugu  
*Nom.* jogojuguya  
*Nom.* sɔɲjugu  
bad character

*Nom.* dusumango  
bad deed *Nom.* kojugu  
bad education  
*Nom.* kalajuguya  
bad guy *Nom.* denjugu  
bad lot  
*n.comp.* baaranam  
ɔɔɔ  
*n.comp.* bataraden  
bad luck *Nom.* galo  
*n.comp.* garisigɛgo  
*Nom.* kunnagoya  
*n.comp.* kunnango  
ya  
*Nom.* tere  
*Nom.* terejuguya  
bad mood (being in a)  
*Nom.* nisɔngo  
bad results  
*Nom.* ɲɛbaliya  
bad shape (in)  
*Adverbe.* yiriyara  
bad sign  
*Nom.* terejuguya  
badger *Nom.* daame  
badness *Nom.* kojugu  
baffling *Verbe.* dalɔnbali  
bag *Nom.* foroko  
*Nom.* palan  
*Nom.* saki  
*Nom.* sakɔsi  
*Nom.* ton  
bag (plastic)  
*Nom.* manansase  
baggage *Nom.* doni  
*Nom.* minɛn

baggage hold  
*Nom.* minanbilayo  
ɔɔ  
baggage rack  
*Nom.* donitalan  
baggy trousers  
*Nom.* kurisimugu  
ba  
bail *Nom.* tɔɲmala  
bake *vt.* mɔ  
bakery  
*Nom.* burudilanyɔɔ  
ɔɔ  
*Nom.* burugosiyɔɔ  
ɔɔ  
baking *Nom.* mɔtulu  
balance *Verbe.* dakeɲɛ  
*Nom.* jaa  
balance sheet  
*Nom.* jatifile  
balanced *adj.* dakeɲɛnin  
balanced meal  
*Nom.* dumunijum  
an  
balaphone *Nom.* balan  
balaphone player  
*Nom.* balanfɔla  
baldness *Nom.* telu  
ball *Nom.* balɔn  
*Nom.* bulu  
*Nom.* kili  
*Nom.* kuru  
*Nom.* nansaradɔn  
*Nom.* sennatanbal  
ɔɔ  
*Nom.* tola  
ball (form of a)

*Verbe.* **mulunkutu**  
 ball of clay (for construction, building)  
*Nom.* **ɓɔɔɗɗen**  
 ball of foot *Nom.* **sentige**  
 ball of kind of food  
*Nom.* **dɛgɛ**  
 ball of porridge, t.z.  
*Nom.* **tokuru**  
 ballerina *Nom.* **dɔnkɛla**  
 balloon *Nom.* **manannin**  
 ballot *Nom.* **votecogo**  
*Nom.* **votesɛɛ**  
 ballot box  
*Nom.* **votekɛsu**  
*Nom.* **wotekɛsu**  
 ballroom  
*Nom.* **ɲanagweyɔɔ**  
**ɔ**  
 Bambara  
*Nom.* **bamananka**  
**n**  
 Bambara (ethnic group)  
*Nom.* **bamanan**  
 Bambara beans  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔn**  
*Nom.* **tiganingɛɛn**  
*Nom.* **tiganinkuru**  
 Bambara society  
*Nom.* **bamaana**  
 bamboo *Nom.* **ban**  
*Nom.* **ɓɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɓɔɔ**  
 bamboo bed  
*Nom.* **kalaka**

**banality**  
*Adverbe.* **manaman**  
**a**  
 banana *Nom.* **baranda**  
*Nom.* **namasa**  
 banana dough–nut  
*Nom.* **karakoro**  
 banana tree  
*Nom.* **baranda**  
 band *Nom.* **bala**  
*Nom.* **walan**  
 bandage *Nom.* **bandi**  
**ɔɔlaman**  
*Nom.* **sirili**  
 band–aid *Nom.* **jolikɔli**  
 bandit *Nom.* **bandi**  
*Nom.* **benkannikɛl**  
**a**  
*n.comp.* **siratigɛla**  
*Nom.* **tegere**  
 bang against *vt.* **tan**  
 banish *vt.* **haramuya**  
 bank *Nom.* **banki**  
*Nom.* **nafolomaray**  
**ɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **waribon**  
*Nom.* **warimarayɔɔ**  
**ɔ**  
*Nom.* **wariso**  
 bank book  
*Nom.* **bankikarada**  
**si**  
 bank's journal  
*expr.* **banki ka loon o loon**  
**jatiminasɛɛ**  
 banknote *Nom.* **waribiye**

*Nom.* **waribulu**  
*Nom.* **warifura**  
 bankruptcy *Nom.* **ben**  
 baobab fruit  
*Nom.* **siraden**  
 Baobab fruit flower  
*Nom.* **ɲɛɛmugu**  
 baobab leaves  
*Nom.* **sirafuraburu**  
 baobab tree *Nom.* **sira**  
*Nom.* **sirayiri**  
 baobab tree leaves  
*Nom.* **siraburu**  
 baptise *vt.* **batise**  
 baptism  
*n.comp.* **batɛmuta**  
*Nom.* **batiseli**  
 baptism (infant)  
*Nom.* **denkunli**  
 baptismal candidate  
*Nom.* **batiseden**  
 bar *Nom.* **cii**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔminyɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **minkeyɔɔɔ**  
 barbecue *Nom.* **dibi**  
 barber  
*Nom.* **kunsigitigɛl**  
**a**  
 Barbet bird  
*Nom.* **konkanko**  
 bard *Nom.* **jeli**  
*Nom.* **ɲaara**  
 bargain *vt.* **ɛɛɛɛɛ**  
 bargaining *Nom.* **ɛɛɛɛɛli**  
 bark *Nom.* **fara**

*Nom.* fara  
*Nom.* ካጋጋጋ  
*Verbe.* ሰጋጋጋ  
*Verbe.* wowo  
*Nom.* yirifara  
*Nom.* yirinጋጋጋ

barking *Nom.* wowo

barometer

*Nom.* fiገedigisum  
 anan

barrel *Nom.* barigon

barrel on wheels to  
 bring water to  
 people

*Nom.* wotoronin

barren *Nom.* denwolobali

barrenness

*Nom.* denwolobali  
 ya

bars

*n.comp.* ገደገደገደ  
 n

base *n.comp.* baju

*Nom.* ju  
*Nom.* jubaju  
*Nom.* jukጋጋጋ  
*Nom.* juu  
*Nom.* sigiju

base (on that) *expr.* k'a la  
 ka kan

baseline set

*Nom.* seeremume

basement *Nom.* digenso

basic education

*Nom.* bajukalan

basic vocabulary

*n.comp.* daገebaju

basil *Nom.* sukolan

basis *Nom.* sun

basket *Nom.* buturu

*Nom.* segi

*Nom.* sinsin

basket (big round)

*Nom.* saba

basket (flat) *Nom.* cεεε

basketball *Nom.* basiketi

*Nom.* basiketi

bololabalonfili

*Nom.* bololabalጋጋ

*Nom.* bololatola

basket-making

*Nom.* binjalandan

ni

bass harp

*Nom.* kanbelegጋጋni

n

bastard

*n.comp.* bataraden

*Nom.* cεtigeden

*Nom.* jakalime

*Nom.* ገጠጋጋden

bat *Nom.* fitirinin

*Nom.* toolen

bat (fruit) *Nom.* tonso

bath *Verbe.* ko

*Nom.* kobasini

bath towel

*Nom.* farijጋጋsisεεጋጋ

eti

bathroom

*Nom.* banakጋጋtagay

ጋጋጋ

*Nom.* koyጋጋጋ

*Nom.* ገደገጋጋ

bathroom net *Nom.* kofu

bathroom scales

*Nom.* ጠጋጋጋ guliya  
 sumanan

batteries

*Nom.* kurankabaw

battery *Nom.* batiri

*Nom.* kaba

*Nom.* pili

*Nom.* tabara

battle *Nom.* keጋጋ

battle field *Nom.* keጋጋda

*Nom.* muguda

battlefield *Nom.* keጋጋጋጋጋ

bawl somebody

*Verbe.* tεገጋጋጋጋ

bay leaf *Nom.* loriye

be *pred.* be

be able to *vi.* se

be advanced (night,  
 pregnancy ...),  
 get older

*Verbe.* kጋጋጋbaya

be almost..., be at the  
 point of *vi.* ገጋጋni

be big, be grown up, be  
 bright, have the  
 age of  
 reasoning

*Verbe.* ገጋጋጋጋጋጋ

be born *vi.* bange

be doing *expr.* bi ... -la

be glad, rejoice

*Verbe.* muገጋጋጋጋጋጋ

be grateful to

*vt.* waleገጋጋጋጋጋጋ

be in a bunch, grouping together, be together in a group, be familiar

*Verbe.* tusuku

be in very good form, solid, well

*vi.* gojogojo

be ready to eat, be ready for delivering a child *vi.* mɔ

beak *Nom.* dakala

*Nom.* jibɔda

beam *Nom.* bili

*Nom.* soyiri

beam (forked)

*Nom.* tuloma

bean *Nom.* sɔsɔ

*Nom.* tubabusɔsɔ

bean dish *Nom.* fari

bean paste *Nom.* faro

beans *Nom.* sɔsɔkisɛw

beans (red)

*Nom.* malokunba

bear *Verbe.* kun

*Verbe.* kurutige

*vt.* muɲu

*Verbe.* sɔmine

bear fruit *vi.* deen

bear sb./sth. *Verbe.* bɔnɛ

beard *Nom.* bonbosi

bearded Barbet

*Nom.* jɛkɔnɔ

*Nom.* lɛkɔnɔ

bearer *Nom.* bɛla

*Nom.* bɛlace

beast *Nom.* bagan

beat *vt.* bugɔ

*vt.* ci

*Verbe.* dumu

*Verbe.* gosi

*vt.* gosi

*vt.* gɔsi

*vt.* se

*Verbe.* walon

*Verbe.* yalon

beat down on *Verbe.* fiti

beater *Nom.* gosilan

beater for drum

*Nom.* dundunfɔkal

a

beaters

*Nom.* balanfɔkala

w

*Nom.* fɔlikalaw

*Nom.* kalamisɛnw

beating *Nom.* kɔmini

beautiful *Adverbe.* cege

*adj.* cɛɲi

*Nom.* cɛɲuman

*Verbe.* ɲɛna

*adj.pred.* ɲi

*Nom.* sarama

*adj.* yɛgɛbɛ

beautiful Sun-bird

*Nom.* sifeeredunk

ɔnɔnɪn

beauty *Nom.* cɛɲiya

because *conj.* bari

*conj.* barisa

*conj.* bawo

*conj.* bawu

*Adverbe.* jango

*conj.* janko

*expr.* ka la a kan

*conj.* katugu

*conj.* ko

*conj.* sabu

*conj.* sabu la

because of *expr.* Ala ni ...

*postp.* bolo

*postp.* kanma

*postp.* kosɔn

*postp.* kɔsɔn

*postp.* nun ma

become *vt.* kɛ

become a Muslim

*Nom.* seli

*Nom.* silamaya

become cold *vi.* suma

become powerful

*Verbe.* setigiya

become rich *vt.* fɛntigiya

bed *Nom.* dalan

*Nom.* dilan

*Nom.* li

*Nom.* lii

bed (bamboo)

*n.comp.* kalakajala

n

bed sheet *Nom.* dara

bedding for cattle

*Nom.* bɛgɛnlayɔɔ

bedroom *Nom.* siso

bed-wetting

*Nom.* ɲɛgɛnɛkɛba

na

*Nom.* sugɛnɛkɛba

**na**  
**bee** *Nom.* liden  
*Nom.* likise  
**bee-eater** *Nom.* kiwe  
*Nom.* tasisikɔɔ  
*Nom.* tatugukɔɔ  
**beef** *Nom.* misisogo  
**beehive** *Nom.* ŋunu  
**bee-keeper**  
*Nom.* ŋunudala  
**beep** *vi.* kasi  
**beer** *Nom.* biyeri  
*Nom.* dɔɔ  
*Nom.* dɔɔ  
*Nom.* warabadaji  
**beeswax** *Nom.* likeɲɛ  
**beetle** *Nom.* kɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* lonankili  
**beetle sp** *Nom.* vunvun  
**beetroot** *Nom.* bɛteravu  
**before** *postp.* dafɛ  
*Nom.* fɔɔ fɔɔ  
*Adverbe.* galen  
*Adverbe.* ka kɔɔɔ  
*prep.* kabi  
*prep.* kabini  
*Nom.* ŋa  
*postp.* ŋakɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* ŋakun  
*postp.* ŋana  
*postp.* ŋɛ  
*postp.* ŋɛkɔɔɔ  
*conj.* sani  
*conj.* sanni  
*conj.* yanni  
*conj.* yanni  
**beg** *Verbe.* makasi

*Verbe.* ŋajuguya

**beggar** *Nom.* delilikɛla  
*Nom.* sarakaminɛ  
**a**

**beggar (young)**  
*Nom.* garibu

**begging** *Nom.* garibuya  
*Nom.* hidaya  
*Nom.* sarakamina

**begin** *Verbe.* bolodon  
*Verbe.* dabɔ  
*vt.* daminɛ  
*Verbe.* datigɛ  
*Verbe.* jumɛnɛ  
*Verbe.* jutigɛ  
*Verbe.* kuntigɛ  
*vi.* wuli

**begin quickly to, start immediately to**  
*aux.* sin

**beginner** *Nom.* degeden  
**beginning** *Nom.* daminɛ  
*Nom.* donda  
*Adverbe.* galen  
*Nom.* jumɛnɛkan  
*Nom.* juu

**beginning (at the)**  
*Nom.* fɔɔ fɔɔ

**beginning (time)**  
*Nom.* daminetuma

**beginning of rainy season**  
*Nom.* samiyadond  
**a**

**beginning of the afternoon**  
*Nom.* wulatile

**beginning of the rainy season**  
*n.comp.* samɛnɔdo  
**nda**

**behave as if one was important**  
*Verbe.* mɔɔɔbabɔ

**behavior** *Nom.* kɛwale  
*Nom.* kɛwali  
*Nom.* labolisira  
*Nom.* sɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* tagabolo

**behavior (good)**  
*n.comp.* kɛwalɛjum  
**an**

**behaviour** *Nom.* balo  
*Nom.* bilako  
*Nom.* cogo  
*Nom.* jogo

**behaviour (bad)**  
*Nom.* sɔɔɔjugu

**behaviour (good)**  
*Nom.* jogoɔnumany  
**a**

**behind** *Nom.* juu  
*postp.* kɔ

*postp.* kɔfɛ

*Nom.* kɔɔ

*postp.* nɔkan

**being** *Nom.* nimajɔn

**belch** *Verbe.* girindi

**belief** *Nom.* alalɔn  
*Nom.* limaniya

**believe** *vt.* bisigi  
*vi.* la  
*vi.* limaniya  
*Nom.* misali



believer *Nom.* alalɔnbaga  
*Nom.* lannabaga  
*Nom.* lannatigi

belittle *vt.* dɔɔɔya  
*Verbe.* latijɛn

belittling *Nom.* fiŋɛya

bell *Nom.* gongan  
*Nom.* sɔneri  
*Nom.* talan

bell (small) *Nom.* wele

Bella people *Nom.* bɛɛla

bellow *Nom.* fugufugu

bellows *Nom.* fanw

belly *Nom.* kɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* naga  
*Nom.* nagakɔɔɔla

belly button *Nom.* bara  
*Nom.* barakun

belly of a woman  
*Nom.* jabɛrɛ

belong to *expr.* kɛ a dɔ ye

belong to (pl.) *Nom.* taaw

belonging to *pron.* taa

belongings  
*Nom.* bololafɛn  
*Nom.* marafɛn  
*Nom.* taya  
*Nom.* wɔw

belongings of someone  
 else *Nom.* walita

beloved  
*Nom.* diyanyebaga  
*Nom.* kanuce  
*Nom.* kanumuso  
*Nom.* mandi

below *postp.* jukɔɔɔ

*Nom.* jukɔɔɔla

belt *Nom.* cɛ  
*n.comp.* cɛsirijala  
*Nom.* cɛsirilan  
*Nom.* gwaran  
*Nom.* kuruwa  
*Nom.* sɛntiri

bench *Nom.* baan  
*Nom.* ban  
*Nom.* kurunjan  
*Nom.* sigilanjɛn

bench of clay  
*Nom.* banbali

bench vise *Nom.* dɛrɛnan

bend *Verbe.* du  
*vt.* gɔɔɔɔ  
*vt.* gɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*vt.* kuru  
*Nom.* kurubɔ  
*Nom.* kuruda  
*Nom.* kurunin  
*Nom.* nɔɔɔɔɔkuru  
 ɔɔɔɔ  
*Adverbe.* ŋaana  
*Nom.* sirakuru  
*Verbe.* wugu

bend over *Verbe.* biri

bend to right  
*Nom.* kinibolotaga

beneath *postp.* jukɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* jukɔɔɔla

benefactor  
*Nom.* bonyabaga

beneficial *Nom.* nafama

beneficial deed  
*Nom.* lahɔɔɔnma

beneficiary *Nom.* cɛntala

*Nom.* sɔɔɔbaga

benefit *Nom.* kuntɔɔɔ

bent *Nom.* kuruma

bereaved one  
*Nom.* dusukasiba  
 gatɔ

bereavement *Nom.* sanga  
*Nom.* sukasi

bereavement  
 ceremony  
*Nom.* sangabɔ

beseech *Verbe.* madeli  
*Verbe.* makasi

beside *postp.* gɛrɛfɛ  
*postp.* kɔɔɔ  
*postp.* yɔɔɔ

besides *postp.* dafɛ  
*postp.* kɛrɛfɛ

besides of *postp.* kunna

besiege *vi.* daga

best wishes for your  
 health *expr.* Ala  
 ka kɔɔɔ kɔɔɔɔɔɔ

betray *vt.* janfa

betray (a secret)  
*Verbe.* parata

betrayal *Nom.* janfa  
*Nom.* janfali

better *adj.pred.* fisa  
*n adj.* fisaman

better (be) *vi.* ŋɛ

better (to be) *vt.* fisaya

better than (is) *expr.* ka  
 fisa  
*expr.* o ka fisa

between *postp.* cɛ

*postp.* **сәғә**  
*postp.* **сәла**  
*postp.* **сәра**  
*postp.* **кәңкәна**  
 beware *v.ref.* **janto**  
 bewitch *vt.* **baara**  
*Verbe.* **dabali**  
*vt.* **dabari**  
*Verbe.* **ᵐaᵐini**  
*vt.* **siri**  
 bewitchment *Nom.* **baara**  
 bible *Nom.* **linjili**  
 Bible *Nom.* **bibulu**  
*Nom.* **kitabū**  
 bibliography  
*Nom.* **yereyirasebe**  
 biceps *Nom.* **tugusōn**  
 bicycle *Nom.* **nigeso**  
 bicycle pump  
*Nom.* **pōnpe**  
 big *adj.* **ba**  
*adj.* **belebeleba**  
*adj.pred.* **bon**  
*adj.* **janmanjan**  
*adj.pred.* **kunba**  
*Nom.* **masa**  
*Nom.* **ᵐana**  
*adj.* **yigi**  
 big (very)  
*Adverbe.* **legelege**  
 big and fat woman  
 (liked by men)  
*Nom.* **yayoroba**  
 Big Dipper  
*Nom.* **wotoroba**  
 big eater  
*Nom.* **dumunikela**

**ba**

big fig tree *Nom.* **sutoro**  
 big grass mat, dried  
 long grasses  
 matted together,  
 used in making  
 shelters  
*Nom.* **karata**  
 big green fly  
*Nom.* **limōgoba**  
 big hoe *Nom.* **dababa**  
 big lip *n.comp.* **dagoloba**  
 big locust (green with  
 red spots on the  
 neck, with a bad  
 smell)  
*Nom.* **tōnkasango**  
 big male animal *n.* **-sara**  
 big male lizard  
*Nom.* **teregwejigi**  
 big python  
*n.comp.* **mininadon**  
**so**  
 big river, the river Niger,  
 the north  
*Nom.* **baba**  
 big tin serving as  
 container for a  
 beggar to collect  
 food  
*Nom.* **garibugong**  
**on**  
 big tree *Nom.* **neresina**  
 big water animals  
 (crocodile,  
 hippopotamus  
 and so on)

*Nom.* **jilasogo**  
 bigger *Verbe.* **kunbaya**  
 bigger than *expr.* **ka jan**  
**ni ... ye**  
 big-headed  
*Nom.* **werewere**  
 bike *Nom.* **nigeso**  
 bike, bicycle  
*Nom.* **negeso**  
 bikini top *Nom.* **sutiᵐe**  
 bilabial  
*n.comp.* **dagolofilaf**  
**ɔ**  
 bilharzia *Nom.* **kōrōsiᵐe**  
*Nom.* **masadimin**  
*Nom.* **ᵐegeᵐbilen**  
**ke**  
*Nom.* **ᵐegeᵐwulen**  
*Nom.* **sugunᵐbilen**  
 bilingual  
*n.comp.* **kanfilame**  
**ᵐla**  
 bilingual education  
*Nom.* **kanfilakalan**  
 bilingualism  
*Nom.* **kanfilafō**  
 bill *Nom.* **fakitiri**  
*Nom.* **warifura**  
 billion *Nom.* **miliyari**  
 billy goat *Nom.* **badεᵐe**  
*Nom.* **bajigi**  
*Nom.* **bakōrōnin**  
 bind *vt.* **siri**  
 binoculars  
*Nom.* **yōrōjanyena**  
**n filanin**

biodegradable waste

*Nom.* **tolifen**

bio-diesel

*Nom.* **falenfentaji**

biodiversity

*Nom.* **laminifew**

*Nom.* **ninmanfenw**

*expr.* **siya caaman**

bio-fuel

*Nom.* **falenfentaji**

biogas *Nom.* **ncwɔgazi**

biography

*n.comp.* **mɔgwɔkofɔs**

**ɛbɛ**

*n.comp.* **mɔgwɔɔnɛ**

**bɛ**

*Nom.* **yɛɛkofɔsɛbɛ**

biological agriculture

*expr.* **sɛnɛbaara**

**kɛli ni**

**farimanfenfuraw**

**ye**

biological diversity

*expr.* **siya caaman**

biological father

*Nom.* **wolofa**

biological mother

*Nom.* **woloba**

biped

*Nom.* **sɛnfilamanf**

**ɛn**

bird

*Nom.* **kɔɔ**

*Nom.* **kɔɔnɔn**

*Nom.* **sannafen**

bird (young)

*Nom.* **kɔɔdennin**

bird of prey *Nom.* **sɛgɛn**

*Nom.* **sogodumuk**

**ɔɔ**

bird sp *Nom.* **bɛɛɛɛfɛrɛrɛ**

*Nom.* **kalakala**

bird, fowl, all flying animals

*Nom.* **panfen**

birds *Nom.* **kɔɔnsiya**

birds of prey

*Nom.* **sogominakɔ**

**ɔɔ**

birth *Nom.* **bangeli**

*Nom.* **wolo**

*Nom.* **wololi**

birth (give) *vi.* **wolo**

birth certificate

*Nom.* **wolosɛbɛ**

birth spacing

*Nom.* **wolobɔɔɔɔ**

**nkɔɔ**

birthday

*Nom.* **sanyɛɛmase**

**li**

birthmark

*n.comp.* **aladaba**

biscuit *Nom.* **bisiki**

bisector *Nom.* **ɛmancɛci**

bit *Nom.* **faan**

**karafe**

*n.comp.* **kungurun**

bit (a) *adj.* **fitinin**

bit by bit

*Adverbe.* **dɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

**nin**

bitch *Nom.* **wulumuso**

bite *vt.* **cin**

*Nom.* **cinda**

*Verbe.* **sɔgi**

bite of a snake

*Nom.* **sacinda**

bits *Nom.* **buruburu**

bitter *adj.pred.* **basi**

*Verbe.* **basiya**

*adj.* **kunaman**

bitter (to be)

*adj.pred.* **kuna**

bitter tomato, African eggplant

*Nom.* **kɔɔ**

bitterness *Nom.* **dimiya**

*Nom.* **kumuya**

*Nom.* **kunaya**

*Nom.* **mɔɔɛ**

*Verbe.* **sɔnja**

bivouac *Nom.* **daga**

black *adj.pred.* **fin**

*adj.* **finman**

*adj.* **finnin**

*Adverbe.* **si**

black (very) *Adverbe.* **miri**

black animal

*Nom.* **danfin**

black ant *Nom.* **mapa**

black ant whose sting is painful

*Nom.* **tigjɛ**

black box *Nom.* **sofin**

black carp *Nom.* **tɛbɛfin**

black dog

*Nom.* **danfinwulu**

black fruit *Nom.* **koto**

black kite *Nom.* **pogolon**

*Nom.* sɛgɛbanpog  
olon  
black magpie  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔjanfin  
black person  
*Nom.* farafin  
black Rail *Nom.* kɔsiyɛnin  
black winged Red  
Bishop  
*Nom.* jɛbilennin  
black-bellied bustard  
*Nom.* katilaka  
blackboard  
*Nom.* walakaba  
blackboard,  
whiteboard  
*Nom.* tabulo  
black-crowned  
Tchagra  
*Nom.* jokala  
blacken *vt.* fin  
Black-headed plover  
*Nom.* kumekume  
black-headed Weaver  
*Nom.* buu  
blackness *Nom.* farafinya  
blackout *Nom.* kirin  
*Nom.* tiiri  
blacksmith *Nom.* numu  
*Nom.* numuce  
*Nom.* numutogon  
blacksmith work  
*Nom.* numuyabaar  
a  
blacksmith working  
place *Nom.* tɔɔɔɔ

blacksmith's tools  
*Nom.* numuyakɛm  
inanw  
bladder *Nom.* jɛgɛnɛbara  
*Nom.* sugunɛjibar  
a  
blade *Nom.* da  
*Nom.* laamu  
*Nom.* lamu  
*Nom.* muruda  
*Nom.* murukisɛ  
blame *vt.* jalaki  
*Nom.* jalaki  
blameless *adj.* jalakibali  
bland *Verbe.* sagon  
blanket *Nom.* bajo  
*Nom.* birifani  
*Nom.* birinkan  
bleach *Nom.* zawɛliji  
bleeding *Nom.* basibɔɔ  
*Nom.* jolibɔ  
blend *Verbe.* jɔgami  
*vt.* jɔgamu  
*Verbe.* sogin  
bless *Verbe.* barika  
*vt.* duba  
*Verbe.* duga  
blessed *adj.* barikaman  
blessed child  
*n.comp.* badugawu  
den  
*Nom.* dugaden  
*Nom.* sita  
blessing *Nom.* baraji  
*Nom.* barika  
*Nom.* duba  
*Nom.* dubabu

*Nom.* duga  
*Nom.* dugawu  
*Nom.* hijabu  
Blessing of the mother  
*Nom.* badugawu  
blight *Nom.* masubajugu  
blind (be) *Verbe.* fiyen  
blind decision  
*Nom.* fiyentɔbere  
blind person *Nom.* fiyen  
*Nom.* fiyentɔ  
*n.comp.* misirimag  
an  
blindness *Nom.* fiyen  
*Nom.* fiyentɔya  
blink *Verbe.* kami  
*Verbe.* kamikami  
*Verbe.* kɔmi  
blink with the eye  
jɔtugu ni jɔyɛɛ  
bliss *Nom.* daamu  
*Nom.* hɛɛɛ  
*Nom.* kayira  
blister *Nom.* logologo  
blisters (to cause)  
*Verbe.* dolon  
bloat *vt.* funu  
*Verbe.* tɔɔ  
bloc the road  
*Verbe.* jɔkɔɔmati  
gɛ  
block *vt.* ci  
*Nom.* kare  
*Verbe.* latɔɔ  
*Verbe.* tɔɔ  
blocked *Adverbe.* tewu

blood *Nom.* **basi**  
*Nom.* **joli**

blood cells *Nom.* **jolikisε**

blood circulation  
*Nom.* **jolibolisira**

blood pressure  
*Nom.* **tansɔn**

blood relationship  
**balimanya**

blood relationship  
(close)  
*Nom.* **sinjisira**

blood sample *Nom.* **jolita**

blood test  
*Nom.* **jolisεgεsεgεl**  
**i**  
*Nom.* **jolita**

blood vessel  
*Nom.* **jolisira**

bloody *Nom.* **jolima**

bloom *Verbe.* **feeren**

blossom *Verbe.* **feeren**

blow *vt.* **fiyε**  
*Nom.* **kunja**

blow up *vt.* **funu**

blow-hard *Nom.* **disiba**

bludgeon *Nom.* **bere**

blue *Nom.* **baga**  
*adj.* **bulaman**

blue (dark)  
*Nom.* **galalama**

blue-bellied Roller  
*Nom.* **makanbilen**

blur *vt.* **jagamu**  
*Verbe.* **yiribata**

boa *Nom.* **mininja**

boar *Nom.* **lεfali**  
*Nom.* **lεjigi**

board *Nom.* **pano**

board (for writing)  
*Nom.* **walaka**

board (wooden)  
*Nom.* **sεnεkεnε**  
**danbɔnin**

board for washing  
clothes  
*n.comp.* **finikoyiri**

boarder *Nom.* **dawolo**

boast *Verbe.* **jago**

boaster *Nom.* **disiba**  
*Nom.* **yεreyirala**  
*n.comp.* **yεreyiranci**

boastful *Nom.* **yεrεba**

boastfulness  
*Nom.* **disibaya**  
*Nom.* **kuncεbaya**  
*Nom.* **waso**  
*Nom.* **wasobaganc**  
**iya**  
*Nom.* **yεreyira**

boasting *Nom.* **disibaya**  
*Nom.* **yεrεbonya**

boat *Nom.* **bato**  
*Nom.* **jikankurun**  
*Nom.* **kurun**

Bobo (ethnic group)  
*Nom.* **bɔbɔ**

Bobo (language)  
*Nom.* **bobokan**

Bobo town habitant  
*Nom.* **Boboka**

Bobo-Dioulasso  
*n.pro.* **Bobo**

*n.pro.* **Bobojulaso**  
*Nom.* **Bɔbɔjulaso**

body *Nom.* **fari**  
*Nom.* **farikolo**  
*Nom.* **farila**  
*Nom.* **farisogo**  
*Nom.* **su**

body (dead) *Nom.* **suu**

body hygiene  
*Nom.* **farisaniya**

Bogolan *Nom.* **bɔgɔlan**

Bohor reed-buck  
*Nom.* **kɔnkɔrɔ**

boil *vt.* **balabala**  
*vt.* **barabara**  
*Nom.* **kurukurunin**  
*Nom.* **sumuni**  
*Verbe.* **wuli**

boil (to) *vt.* **wiliwilila**

boiler *Nom.* **funtenibara**

bold *adj.* **fari**

boldness *Nom.* **waraya**

Bolon country  
*n.comp.* **bɔlɔndugu**

Bolon people group  
*Nom.* **bɔlɔn**

bone *Nom.* **kolo**  
*Nom.* **kolokun**

bone-setter  
*Nom.* **kolotugula**

bonnet *Nom.* **kapo**

bonus *n.comp.* **farankan**  
*Nom.* **lenga**

boo *Verbe.* **woo**

book *Nom.* **gafe**  
*Nom.* **kitabū**

*Nom.* **liburu***Nom.* **livuru**

bookkeeper

*Nom.* **jatiminena***n.comp.* **warijatila**bookkeeping *Nom.* **jatili**booklet *Nom.* **gafe***Nom.* **gafenin**

bookshop

*Nom.* **gafefeereyɔɔ****ɔ**

book-store

*Nom.* **gafefeereyɔɔ****ɔ**boost *Nom.* **ɲafɛtaga**

boot

*Verbe.* **sanbarakan****jan**

boot of a vehicle

*Nom.* **donitalan**border *Nom.* **dance***Nom.* **kankun**bore *Nom.* **kunbalan***Verbe.* **negebo***Verbe.* **tagabataga****ba**bored (be) *Verbe.* **ɲanafin**boredom *Nom.* **ɲanafin**born (be) *vi.* **wolo**borrow *Verbe.* **dɔndɔ***Verbe.* **juruta***Verbe.* **juruta***vt.* **singa**

borrowed word

*Nom.* **singadaɲe**borrower *Nom.* **jurutala**borrowing *Nom.* **dɔndɔ***Nom.* **dɔndɔli***Nom.* **jurudon**boss *n.comp.* **baaratigi***Nom.* **kuntigi***Nom.* **ɲaminɛbaga***Nom.* **ɲamɔɔɔ***n.comp.* **ɲɛmɔɔɔ***Nom.* **patɔɔɔn**

botch

*Adverbe.* **harabahar****aba**bother *vi.* **degu****jawuli***Nom.* **kunbalan***Verbe.* **kunnasiri***Verbe.* **tagabataga****ba***Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ***vt.* **ɔɔɔɔ**bottle *Nom.* **buteli***Nom.* **dunden**

bottle feeding

*expr.* **tubabunɔɔɔ****dili deɲenin ma**

bottle opener

*Nom.* **dayɛɛnan**

bottle-opener

*Nom.* **butelidayɛɛ****nan**bottom *Nom.* **ju***Nom.* **jukɔɔɔla***Nom.* **jukunan***Nom.* **juu***Nom.* **juu***Nom.* **lasiri***Nom.* **sigilan***Nom.* **sigilanmugu**boubou *Nom.* **derekeba**

bought (to be)

*part.* **santa**boulevard *n adj.* **siraba**bounce *Verbe.* **soni**boundary *Nom.* **danyɔɔɔ**bouquet *vt.* **siri**boutique *Nom.* **butigi**bovine *Nom.* **misi***Nom.* **misisi**bow *Nom.* **kala***Verbe.* **wugu**bowl *Nom.* **bɛɛɛn***Nom.* **ɔɔli***Nom.* **daga***Nom.* **faga***Nom.* **kunan***Nom.* **tasa***Nom.* **tasaba**bowl (big) *Nom.* **makola**box *Nom.* **buwati***Nom.* **sɛɛɛɛ***Nom.* **soo***Nom.* **wagande**

box (big)

*n.comp.* **dundunba**

box of colour pencils

*expr.* **kiriɔɔɔɔɔɔma****n buwati**

boxer

*Nom.* **bolokurukɛl****a**

boxer shorts

*Nom.* **kurusinin**

boxes for the different units



*Nom.* jatidenso  
**box-fight**  
*n.comp.* bolokuruṅ  
 anagwε  
**boxing** *Nom.* bolokuru  
*Nom.* bolokurukε  
 ε  
*Nom.* bolokurutul  
 on  
*Nom.* tubabubolak  
 uru  
**boy** *Nom.* cɛden  
*Nom.* cɛmanin  
*Nom.* cɛmisɛn  
*Nom.* cɛnin  
*Nom.* dencɛ  
*n.comp.* denmisɛn  
**boy in the care of a  
 marabout**  
*Nom.* garibu  
**boyfriend** *Nom.* go  
*Nom.* kanbele  
**boyhood**  
*Nom.* bilakoroya  
**bra** *Nom.* sintalan  
*Nom.* sutije  
**bracelet** *Nom.* bololanεgε  
*Nom.* bololanige  
**bracket** *Nom.* kala  
*Nom.* kalanin  
**brackets** *n.comp.* kɔnkɔli  
*Nom.* sinsanninw  
**brag** *Verbe.* waso  
*n.comp.* yεrɛfɔ  
**braggart** *Nom.* yεrɛba  
*Nom.* yεreyirala  
*n.comp.* yεreyiranci

**bragger** *Nom.* disiba  
*Nom.* jagobaganci  
**braid** *vt.* dan  
*Verbe.* kalanso  
*Verbe.* meru  
*Nom.* turu  
*n.comp.* turukala  
**braid your hair**  
*Verbe.* digi  
**brain**  
*Nom.* kunkolonde  
 gen  
*Nom.* kunseme  
*Nom.* kunsɔme  
**brake** *Nom.* fɛrɛn  
**brake cable**  
*Nom.* fɛrɛnjuru  
**brake handle**  
*Nom.* fɛrɛnminayɔ  
 ɔ  
**brake lever**  
*Nom.* fɛrɛnminayɔ  
 ɔ  
**brake off** *Verbe.* walon  
**bran** *Nom.* bu  
*Nom.* bugu  
**branch** *Nom.* bolo  
*Nom.* bolofara  
*Nom.* yiribolo  
*Nom.* yiribolomise  
 n  
**branch of a river**  
*n.comp.* babolo  
*n.comp.* kɔbolo  
**branch off** *Verbe.* fara  
*Nom.* nɔngɔnkuru  
**branches** *Nom.* yiribolow

**brand** *Nom.* takurun  
**brand new** *adj.* kurakura  
**brass** *Nom.* zira  
**brassiere** *Nom.* sutije  
**brave** *Verbe.* cɛsiri  
*Verbe.* farati  
*adj.* fari  
*Nom.* jabɔbali  
*Nom.* ŋana  
**bravery** *Nom.* cɛya  
*Nom.* fariya  
*Nom.* ŋanaya  
*Nom.* waraya  
**brazen** *Nom.* jɔdon  
**breach** *Nom.* farada  
**bread** *Nom.* buru  
**breadth** *Nom.* panpara  
**break** *Verbe.* fara  
*vt.* kari  
*Verbe.* lasumaya  
*Nom.* ŋɔnsigi  
*Verbe.* pɛrɛn  
*Verbe.* sennasuma  
 ya  
*Verbe.* sokari  
*vt.* tige  
*Verbe.* tɔri  
*Verbe.* tɔtɔ  
**break down** *vi.* tije  
**break into little pieces**  
*vt.* karikari  
**break up** *vt.* ci  
*Verbe.* mugumugu  
**breakfast** *Nom.* daraka  
**breast** *Nom.* disi  
*Nom.* siin  
*Nom.* sin

*Nom.* **sinbara**  
*Nom.* **sinden**  
**breast pump**  
*Nom.* **sinjisamana**  
**n**  
**breastbone** *Nom.* **disi**  
**cεmancekolo**  
*Nom.* **disikolo**  
**breast-cancer**  
*Nom.* **sinkanseri**  
**breastfeed** *vi.* **siin di**  
**breastfeeding** *Nom.* **sindi**  
**breastplate**  
*Nom.* **nigedereke**  
**breaststroke**  
*Nom.* **boloyεreken**  
**ɔmini**  
**breath** *Nom.* **dafije**  
*n.comp.* **dakasa**  
*Nom.* **fije**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔsama**  
*Nom.* **ninakili**  
*Nom.* **ninakilifije**  
**breathe** *Verbe.* **ninakili**  
**breathing** *Nom.* **fijeɛmine**  
*Nom.* **ninakili**  
**breathless** *Verbe.* **hihanhi**  
**breeder**  
*Nom.* **baganmaral**  
**a**  
**breeding** *Nom.* **birili**  
*Nom.* **buguli**  
*Nom.* **kilikanlali**  
**breeding manner**  
*Nom.* **bεgenmarco**  
**go**

**breeding system**  
*Nom.* **bεgenmarac**  
**ogo**  
**brew** *Verbe.* **kuruba**  
**brew (beer)** *vt.* **don**  
**brewer of millet beer**  
*Nom.* **dɔɔɔonna**  
**bribe** *adj.pred.* **fago**  
*Nom.* **surafen**  
*Nom.* **surafen**  
*vi.* **surafen di**  
**brick** *Nom.* **biriki**  
*Nom.* **tufa**  
**bricks (to make)** *vt.* **gosi**  
**bride** *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔmuso**  
**bride price** *Nom.* **furufen**  
*Nom.* **furunafolo**  
**bridegroom** *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**  
**bridge** *n.comp.* **babili**  
*Nom.* **bili**  
*Nom.* **nunkannege**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**  
**bridle** *Nom.* **dajuru**  
**karafe**  
**bridle, rein** *Nom.* **nunjuru**  
**briefcase** *Nom.* **palan**  
**brigand** *Nom.* **tegere**  
**bright** *Adverbe.* **pelepele**  
*Adverbe.* **wεlεwεlε**  
**bright (very)**  
*Adverbe.* **waliwali**  
**bright (very)** *Adverbe.* **pasi**  
**pasi**  
**bright skin**  
*Nom.* **farabilen**  
**brilliance** *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

**brimstone** *Nom.* **kiribi**  
**bring** *vt.* **lana**  
*expr.* **na ni ... ye**  
**bring a gift (when**  
**returning from a**  
**journey)** *vt.* **sama**  
**bring back** *vt.* **lasegi**  
**bring back the cattle (in**  
**the evening)**  
*Verbe.* **jaje**  
**bring out** *vt.* **ɔɔ**  
*vt.* **labɔ**  
**bring together**  
*vt.* **dalajen**  
*vt.* **lajen**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔlajen**  
**bring up** *vt.* **koro**  
*Verbe.* **ladamu**  
*vt.* **lamɔ**  
**broadcast** *Verbe.* **laci**  
*vt.* **wangoli**  
**broadcaster**  
*Nom.* **gansilikela**  
**broadcasting**  
*n.comp.* **jensenli**  
*Nom.* **wangoli**  
**broaden** *Verbe.* **cεmabɔ**  
**brochette**  
*Nom.* **sogokalama**  
**broken line** *Nom.* **cii**  
**karinin**  
**bronchitis**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔkala**  
**bana**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔdimi**  
*Nom.* **murasɔɔɔɔ**  
**ɔɔ**



*Nom.* solɔla  
 building *Nom.* lɔli  
*Nom.* so  
 building with more than  
 one story/floor  
*Nom.* sanganso  
 building work  
*Nom.* mansɔnya  
 bulb *Nom.* anpuli  
*Nom.* lilidenkuru  
*Nom.* naden  
*Nom.* yeelenbara  
 bulk-buying  
*Nom.* bakurubasa  
 nni  
 bull *Nom.* jentura  
*n.comp.* misitura  
*Nom.* tora  
*Nom.* tura  
 bulldozer *Nom.* bilidozɛri  
 bullet *Nom.* kise  
 bullet (gun)  
*Nom.* nigɛden  
 bulletin board  
*Nom.* sɛbɛnɔɔɔɔɔ  
 bump into  
*Verbe.* sugusugum  
 a  
 bun *Nom.* merubɛn  
 bunch *Nom.* tinsan  
 bundle *vt.* siri  
 bundle of grass  
*Nom.* binsiri  
 bundle of wood  
*Nom.* lɔɔsiri  
 burden *vi.* degu

*Nom.* kunnadoni  
 burgeon *Verbe.* nugu  
 burial *Nom.* janajɛ  
*Nom.* sudon  
*Nom.* suko  
*Nom.* sutura  
*Nom.* suturali  
 Burkina Faso  
*n.pro.* Burukina  
 Faso  
 burn *vt.* jeni  
*Nom.* jenida  
*vt.* mana  
*Nom.* tada  
 burner  
*Nom.* tasujmaman  
 aɔɔɔ  
 burning *adj.* gwan  
*adj.* gwanniman  
 burning (be) *Nom.* kami  
 burp *Verbe.* girindi  
*Verbe.* girindi  
 burst *vt.* cɛci  
*Verbe.* pɛɛn  
*Verbe.* poyi  
 burst out *Verbe.* soni  
 bury *vt.* sutura  
*vt.* sutura  
 bus *Nom.* bisi  
*Nom.* kariba  
 bus (small)  
*Nom.* karidennin  
 bus driver  
*Nom.* kaarebolila  
 bus station *Nom.* gari  
*Nom.* mɔbiligaari  
*n.comp.* mɔbilipilas

i  
*Nom.* mɔbilitayɔɔ  
 bus, coach *Nom.* kaare  
 bush *Nom.* bintu  
*Nom.* burusi  
*Nom.* furatu  
*Nom.* kongo  
*Nom.* ŋanya  
*Nom.* tuu  
*Nom.* wula  
 bush buck  
*Nom.* yiramina  
 bush fire *Nom.* kongojeni  
 bush taxi  
*Nom.* lɔɔlɔɔmobili  
 bush taxi, popular type  
 of public  
 transport  
 vehicle *Nom.* base  
 Bush-baby  
*Nom.* gwantɔnna  
*Nom.* tɔɔ  
 bush-buck  
*Nom.* jirɔmina  
 Bush-buck *Nom.* mina  
*Nom.* minakalan  
 bush-fire  
*n.comp.* tasumajen  
 i  
*Nom.* wagajeni  
 bushland *Nom.* kongo  
 bushy *Nom.* tu  
 bushy place *Nom.* tu  
 business *Nom.* haju  
*Nom.* jagobaara  
*Nom.* mako  
*Nom.* sannifeere

## businessman

*Nom.* jagokɛlaba*Nom.* makobatigi*Nom.* sɔɔɔbatigibustard *Nom.* girinko*Nom.* katilaka*Nom.* kolonkɔɔ*Nom.* tugan

## bustard (Senegal)

*Nom.* kakalakabustle *Verbe.* magwan

## busy (to be very)

*Verbe.* magwanbusy (to be) *vi.* degubut *part.* dun*conj.* jaa*conj.* nga

wa

but, however *part.* do

## butcher

*n.comp.* sogofeerel

a

sogotigi

*Nom.* wayebutter *Nom.* naare

## butter (melted)

*Nom.* sirimebutterfly *Nom.* firinfirinbuttock *Nom.* jukunan*Nom.* sigilan*Nom.* sigilanmugubutton *Nom.* butɔɔn*Nom.* kuru

## buttress dam

*expr.* jitemeyɔɔɔba

w baraji

buy *vt.* san

## buying together a cow

## and share the

meat equally

afterwards

*vt.* tɔɔɔbuzz *Verbe.* suruntu*Verbe.* woobuzzard *Nom.* sɛgɛbilenby *postp.* fɛ*postp.* ma

## by sexual transmission

*Nom.* jɛnsira

## by the way, even, in fact,

on the other

hand *part.* yɛɛ

## bygone days

*Adverbe.* galen

## by-laws

*Nom.* kɔɔɔnasariy

a

## C – c

cabbage *Nom.* supɔɔmu*Nom.* supɔɔnpe

binkenɛman

*Nom.* suu

## cabbage fly

*Nom.* sulimɔɔɔcackle *vi.* kakacadaver *Nom.* su

## cadence kanberɛnin

## caecum

*Nom.* nugubadami

na

## caesarian section

*Nom.* kɔɔɔcibangecaftan *Nom.* forokiyacage for transporting  
chicken*Nom.* sansaracake *Nom.* gato

## cake shop, patisserie

*Nom.* patisericalabash *Nom.* bara*Nom.* filen*Nom.* fiyɛ

## calabash drum

*Nom.* baradunun*Nom.* fiyɛdundun

## calabash for drinking

## beer

*Nom.* dɔɔɔkoro

## calabash for sowing

*Nom.* korobaracalabash tree *Nom.* bara*Nom.* filenyiri*Nom.* galamayiri

## calabash used for

music *Nom.* gitacalamity *Nom.* balawu*Nom.* bɔɔɔcalcine *Verbe.* sisicalcium *Nom.* farasu*Nom.* kalisiyɔɔmu

**calculate** *Verbe.* hakɛya  
*vt.* jati  
**calculation**  
*Nom.* jaticalan  
*Nom.* jatimine  
**calculator**  
*Nom.* jaticɛmansin  
*Nom.* jatimansin  
**calendar**  
*Nom.* kalandiriye  
*Nom.* lonjatelan  
**calf** *Nom.* dɛɛ  
*Nom.* misiden  
**call** *Verbe.* kanbɔ  
*vt.* kiri  
*Verbe.* kunnabɔ  
*Verbe.* tɔgɔla  
*vt.* weele  
*vt.* weele  
*Verbe.* wele  
*Verbe.* wele  
*Nom.* weleli  
**call for** *vt.* weele  
 faamanso  
**call out** *Verbe.* boolo  
**call to prayer**  
*Nom.* misiriweele  
**call together**  
*Verbe.* lajamu  
*vt.* lajɛn  
**call upon** *Verbe.* madeli  
**caller** *Nom.* welebaga  
**call-up** *Nom.* faamanw  
 ka weeleli  
**calm** *Nom.* dusufaga  
*Nom.* dusumantɔy  
 a

*Nom.* hakililatige  
*Nom.* hakililatigele  
 nya  
*Nom.* kɔnɔsuma  
*vt.* mala  
*adj.* suma  
*Nom.* sumalenyɑ  
*Adverbe.* tɔn  
*Adverbe.* welewele  
**calm (be)** *vi.* lafiya  
**calm down**  
*Verbe.* dusuma  
*Verbe.* kɔnɔsuma  
*Verbe.* kunsuma  
*vi.* lafiyɛ  
*Verbe.* masuma  
*Verbe.* sabali  
*adj.* suma  
**calm sb./sth.** *v.ref.* la  
**calming down**  
*Nom.* sɔnsuma  
**calorie** *Nom.* farikolo  
 makoyafɛn  
*Nom.* funteni  
*Nom.* gwaniyakɛɛ  
 bu  
**calumny** *Nom.* fanija  
*Nom.* galon  
*Nom.* wiya  
**calyx**  
*Nom.* feerenjubar  
 anin  
**camaraderie**  
*Nom.* tɔtɔkɔnya  
**camel** *Nom.* jɔkɔmɛ  
**camel foal**  
*Nom.* jɔkɔmɛden

**camera** *Nom.* fototalan  
*Nom.* jatalan  
**camera lens**  
*Nom.* jadonyɔɔ  
**cameraman** *Nom.* jatala  
**campaign** *Nom.* kanpaɲi  
**can** *Nom.* buwati  
*Nom.* palan  
**canal** *Nom.* bajalan  
**cancel** *Verbe.* bɔ  
*vt.* sa  
*Verbe.* sialasa  
*Verbe.* situnun  
*Verbe.* weleku  
**cancel button**  
*Nom.* jɔsinan  
**cancer** *n.comp.* cɛsirijala  
**cancer of the uterus**  
*Nom.* wolonuguka  
 nɛri  
**candidate** *Nom.* kanbɔla  
*Nom.* lapinibaga  
**candidose**  
*Nom.* kababana  
**candle** *Nom.* busi  
 buzi  
**candy** *Nom.* aluwa  
*Nom.* takalagɔmi  
**cane** *Nom.* sinsinbere  
*Nom.* tolo  
**cane rat** *Nom.* kɔɲinan  
**canine** *Nom.* soli  
**cannibal**  
*Nom.* mɔgɔdumul  
 a  
*n.comp.* mɔgɔsogo

**nimila**  
 cannon *Nom.* gwɛɛ  
 cannonball  
*Nom.* gwɛɛden  
 canoe *Nom.* jikankurun  
*Nom.* kurun  
 can-opener  
*Nom.* buwatidayɛ  
 ɛnan  
 cap *Nom.* kasikɛti  
 capacitance  
 measurements  
*Nom.* faa  
 sumanikenanw  
 capacity *Nom.* dalilu  
*Nom.* faa  
*Nom.* fahakɛ  
*Nom.* see  
 capital  
*Nom.* baarakɛnafo  
 lo  
*Nom.* faaba  
*Nom.* jagokun  
 capital (provincial)  
*Nom.* maradugu  
 capital city  
*n.comp.* fagaba  
*Nom.* jamana  
 faaba  
*Nom.* jɛmɔɔdug  
 u  
 capital punishment  
*Nom.* fagalijangili  
 capital town  
*Nom.* galoduguba  
 capitalism  
*Nom.* kapitalisimu

capitalist *Nom.* kapitalisi  
 captain (fish) *Nom.* salen  
 captain fish *Nom.* saalen  
 captive *Nom.* jɔn  
*Nom.* jɔɔn  
 captivity *Nom.* jɔnya  
 capture *vt.* mina  
*vt.* minɛ  
*Nom.* minɛni  
 car *Nom.* mobili  
*Nom.* mɔbili  
*Nom.* vatiri  
 car body *expr.* mobili fari  
 car boot *Nom.* kɔfɔru  
 car door *Nom.* da  
*Nom.* daa  
 car horn *Nom.* buru  
 car owner  
*Nom.* mɔbilitigi  
 car park  
*Nom.* bolifɛnɔyɔɔ  
 car trunk *Nom.* kɔfɔru  
 car wheel  
*Nom.* mɔbilisen  
 carapace *Nom.* fafara  
 carbohydrate  
*Nom.* fɛntimiman  
 carbohydrates and  
 sugars  
*Nom.* fangadidum  
 uni  
 carbon dioxide  
*Nom.* sibangazi  
 carbonated *Nom.* gazima  
 carbonic gas  
*Nom.* sibangazi

carbuncle *Nom.* bɔɔɔn  
*Nom.* kurukurunin  
*Nom.* sumuni  
 card game  
*Nom.* mariyasiw  
 card punch  
*n.comp.* jidonna  
 card, for carding cotton  
 fibers before  
 spinning  
*Nom.* karada  
 cardboard box  
*Nom.* karitɔn  
 cardigan *Nom.* lenilaman  
 cardinal *Nom.* daa mume  
 cardinal number  
*n.comp.* jatida  
 cardinal points  
*Nom.* dijɛ faan  
 naani  
 care *Nom.* hami  
*Nom.* timinandiya  
 care for *vt.* lamɔ  
*vt.* minɛ  
 carefree *Verbe.* miiribali  
 careful *Nom.* bololandi  
*v.ref.* janto  
*Nom.* janamisɛn  
 careful (be) *Verbe.* farati  
*Verbe.* kɔɔsi  
 carefully *vt.* fɛsɛfɛsɛ  
*Adverbe.* nɛmɛnɛm  
 ɛ  
 careless *Verbe.* miiribali  
*Verbe.* solosala  
 carelessness



*Nom.* **kunbɔnkola**  
 caress *vt.* **mɔmɔ**  
*Nom.* **mɔmɔli**  
*Verbe.* **saalo**  
 caries *Nom.* **ɲindimi**  
*Nom.* **ɲintoli**  
 carnassial  
*Nom.* **sogoniminɲi**  
**n**  
 carnivore  
*Nom.* **sogodumula**  
 carob *Nom.* **alifurabi**  
 carp *Nom.* **tɛbɛn**  
 carpenter *Nom.* **meniziye**  
*Nom.* **sobirila**  
*Nom.* **yiribaara**  
*Nom.* **yirikakala**  
 carpus  
*Nom.* **bolotuguda**  
**kolo**  
 carrier *Nom.* **donitala**  
 carrot *Nom.* **karɔti**  
 carry *vt.* **doni**  
*vt.* **ta**  
 carry (a child) on the  
 back  
*Verbe.* **bamun**  
 carry on the back  
*Verbe.* **banbu**  
 carry out *vt.* **latige**  
*Verbe.* **tiime**  
 carry out a work  
*Verbe.* **laboli**  
 cart, wagon *Nom.* **wotoro**  
 cartilage *Nom.* **farasu**  
 carve *vt.* **lɛsɛ**

carved wooden statue  
*Nom.* **yirimɔɲɔnin**  
 case *Nom.* **foroko**  
*Nom.* **kititige**  
*Nom.* **tan**  
 case (big)  
*n.comp.* **dundunba**  
 cash *Nom.* **warigwe**  
*Nom.* **warimugu**  
 cash book  
*Nom.* **kesikaradasi**  
 cash box *Nom.* **kesu**  
 cash-book *expr.* **kesu ka**  
**loon o loon**  
**jatimineɛɛɛ**  
 cashew fruit *Nom.* **sɔmɔn**  
 cashew nut *Nom.* **finsan**  
*n.comp.* **finsankolo**  
*n.comp.* **tubabu**  
**finsankolo**  
 cashew tree  
*Nom.* **darakase**  
*Nom.* **jibaranin**  
 cashew tree / fruit  
*Nom.* **tubabu**  
**finsan**  
 cassette *Nom.* **kaseti**  
 cassette recorder  
*Nom.* **maɲeto**  
 cast *vt.* **seri**  
*Verbe.* **yalon**  
 cast iron *Nom.* **nigebo**  
 castanets  
*Nom.* **bolokunnad**  
**encakaw**  
*Nom.* **cakaw**  
*Nom.* **gita**

*Nom.* **tɛgere**  
 caste person e.g.  
 blacksmith,  
 bard,  
 leather-worker  
*Nom.* **ɲamakala**  
 casting  
*Nom.* **negeyeelenb**  
**aara**  
 cast-iron cooking pot  
*Nom.* **baraman**  
 castor-oil plant  
*Nom.* **tomontigi**  
 castrate *Verbe.* **kɔbɔ**  
 castrated billy goat  
*Nom.* **bajaga**  
 castrated sheep  
*Nom.* **barosaga**  
 casual job *Nom.* **ɲɔɲsili**  
 casualness *Nom.* **fisafasa**  
 cat *Nom.* **jakuma**  
*Nom.* **jakumace**  
 catapult  
*Nom.* **kɔɲɔbonma**  
**nan**  
*Nom.* **mananbeɛ**  
*Nom.* **tanfan**  
 catarrh *Verbe.* **yirikiti**  
*Nom.* **yiriyara**  
 catastrophe *Nom.* **balawu**  
*Nom.* **gwɛɛgwɛɛ**  
*Nom.* **kasara**  
*Nom.* **kojugu**  
 catch *Verbe.* **dɛɛ**  
*Verbe.* **falon**  
*vt.* **mina**  
*vt.* **mine**

catch up with *Verbe.* **gun**

*Verbe.* **kun**

*Verbe.* **lakun**

categorize *Verbe.* **bisigiya**

category *Nom.* **boon**

*Nom.* **kulu**

*Nom.* **sɛɛɛ**

*Nom.* **sigida**

*Nom.* **soo**

*Nom.* **sugu**

*Nom.* **suguya**

caterpillar

*Nom.* **kurukaseri**

*Nom.* **tumu**

catfish *Nom.* **kɔnkɔn**

*Nom.* **manɔɔ**

catfish (electric)

*Nom.* **tigi**

catholic *Nom.* **katoliki**

catholic priest

*Nom.* **mɔnpɛrice**

cattle *Nom.* **bɛgen**

cattle disease known as  
blackleg

*Nom.* **senkelennin**

cattle egret *Nom.* **danja**

*Nom.* **gunanningw**

**ɛ**

cattle herder

*Nom.* **misigwɛnla**

cattle market

*Nom.* **garabali**

cattle slaughterhouse

*Nom.* **misifagayɔɔ**

cauliflower *Nom.* **sufilɛri**

cause *vt.* **bila**

*Nom.* **dalilu**

*Nom.* **ju**

*Nom.* **juu**

*Nom.* **kala**

*Nom.* **lasiri**

*Nom.* **sababu**

*Nom.* **sababuya**

*Verbe.* **sababuya**

*conj.* **sabu**

*Nom.* **sabuya**

**saga**

*Nom.* **sintin**

*Nom.* **sun**

*vt.* **to**

cause a pregnancy,  
make pregnant  
*Verbe.* **kɔnɔmanyɛ**

cause of a death

*Nom.* **sata**

cause to cry, weep

*vt.* **lakasi**

cause to weep

*Verbe.* **ɲajibɔ**

caustic soda

*Nom.* **galasigen**

caution *Nom.* **hakilimaya**  
*n.comp.* **jantonyɛɛl**  
**a**

cautionary statement

*Nom.* **kankari**

cave *Nom.* **farawo**

*Nom.* **kuluwo**

*Nom.* **kuruwo**

*Nom.* **wo**

cavern *Nom.* **farawo**

*Nom.* **kuluwo**

*Nom.* **wo**

*Nom.* **woo**

cavity *Nom.* **dingɛ**

*Nom.* **wo**

*Nom.* **woo**

CD *Nom.* **sede**

cease *vt.* **bila**

*vt.* **dabila**

*Verbe.* **ka**

*v.ref.* **lɔ**

*vi.* **sa**

*vt.* **tigɛ**

*vt.* **to**

*vt.* **tugu**

*Verbe.* **wo**

cease to chase

*Verbe.* **nɔbila**

ceiling fan

*Nom.* **sanbonlafifa**  
**nan**

celebrate *v.ref.* **ɲɛɛɛ**

*vt.* **tando**

celebration *Nom.* **gintan**

*Nom.* **gintanba**

*Nom.* **jama**

*Nom.* **ɲɛɛɛ**

celebration (with

music) *Nom.* **fɔli**

celebration meal

*Nom.* **selimakinin**

celebrity *Nom.* **dawula**

*Nom.* **makaama**

*Nom.* **sanga**

celebrity, renown

*Nom.* **tɔɔtigiya**

celery *Nom.* **seleri**

celibacy *Nom.* **cɛɔwanaya**

*Nom.* **furubaliya**

*Nom.* **gwanaya**

cell *Nom.* kaso  
 cell phone  
*Nom.* p̄oritabulu  
 Celsius scale  
*Nom.* s̄elisusi  
 sumada  
 cement *Nom.* siman  
 cement brick  
*Nom.* simantufa  
 cemetery *Nom.* kaburulo  
*Nom.* s̄eledo  
*Nom.* sudonȳɔɔ  
 censer  
*Nom.* wusunandag  
 a  
 census *Nom.* danni  
*Nom.* jamanadenj  
 ati  
*Nom.* jatili  
*Nom.* jatimine  
 census taker  
*Nom.* jatimin̄ena  
 center *Nom.* kunc̄e  
*Nom.* sun  
 center line  
*n.comp.* camanc̄eci  
 centigram  
*Nom.* santigaramu  
 centilitre *Nom.* santilitiri  
 centimeter  
*Nom.* santim̄et̄eɛ  
 central *Nom.* kunma  
 central police station  
*Nom.* k̄omisariyab  
 a  
 central unit *expr.* mansin

basigiȳɔɔ  
 centre *Nom.* camance  
*Nom.* kunc̄emana  
 centre circle  
*Nom.* c̄emance  
 kooritilance  
 centre of town  
*Nom.* duguk̄ɔɔɔna  
 centre player  
*Nom.* c̄emance  
 century *Nom.* k̄emesi  
 cereal *Nom.* ɔɔ  
 cereal dish *Nom.* to  
 cereals *Nom.* suman  
*Nom.* sumankis̄ew  
 cereals diet  
*Nom.* sumankis̄eɔ  
 umuni  
 ceremony *Nom.* gintanba  
 ceremony at the end of  
 Koran reading  
*n.comp.* kuranajigi  
 ceremony of Koran  
 reading  
*n.comp.* kuranajigi  
 certain *adj.* d̄ɔ  
*Nom.* l̄eḡes̄e  
*Nom.* wulibali  
 certain (to be) *vi.* gw̄eya  
 certain number  
 damanin  
 certain number of  
*D̄eterminant.* yirika  
 certainly *interj.* hat̄e  
 certificate  
*Nom.* kunk̄ɔɔtase

b̄e  
*Nom.* seereyas̄eɛ  
*n.comp.* sereyas̄eɛ  
 certificate (birth)  
*Nom.* wolosēeɛ  
 cervix *Nom.* densoda  
*Nom.* wolonugu  
 daa  
 cesspit *Nom.* ɲ̄eḡendinḡe  
*Nom.* wuluwulu  
 cesspool *Nom.* jurufiȳe  
*Nom.* ɲ̄eḡendinḡe  
*Nom.* wuluwulu  
 chaff *Nom.* bu  
*Nom.* buu  
*Nom.* ɲ̄aga  
 chain *Nom.* ɲ̄ɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* kannaseni  
*Nom.* niḡeɲ̄ɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* seni  
*Nom.* seni  
 chain (small) *Nom.* ɲ̄ɔɔɔ  
 chair *Nom.* s̄esi  
*Nom.* sigilan  
*Nom.* sigilan  
 magaman  
 chalk *Nom.* farasu  
*Nom.* kabasu  
*Nom.* lak̄ere  
 challenge  
*Verbe.* kank̄ɔɔɔɔ  
 chameleon *Nom.* ɲ̄ɔɔɔsi  
*Nom.* ɲ̄ɔɔsi  
 champion *Nom.* ɲ̄ɔɔɔɔt̄e  
*Nom.* ɲ̄ana  
*Nom.* sisekasidon  
 don

*Nom.* **waraba**  
**championship**  
*Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔndan**  
**chance** *Nom.* **kuntere**  
*Nom.* **latige**  
*n.comp.* **yaalayaala**  
**change** *vt.* **bayeɓema**  
*Verbe.* **falen**  
*Nom.* **falen**  
*Nom.* **falen**  
*Nom.* **yeɓema**  
**change continually**  
*Verbe.* **falenfalen**  
**change into**  
*Verbe.* **kɔmafalen**  
**change money**  
*Verbe.* **wɛɛɛ**  
**change, transform,**  
**turn** *vt.* **yeɓema**  
**channel** *Nom.* **folon**  
*vt.* **kunsin**  
**channel of**  
**communication**  
*expr.* **kumaɲɔɔɔny**  
**asira**  
**chanterelle** *Nom.* **fiyenan**  
**gwansan**  
**chap** *Nom.* **cɛden**  
**chapter** *Nom.* **dakun**  
*Nom.* **hijibu**  
*Nom.* **kumabolo**  
*n.comp.* **masalakun**  
*Nom.* **sigida**  
*Nom.* **sura**  
**character** *Nom.* **dama**  
*Nom.* **diine**  
*Nom.* **dusuman**

*Nom.* **jogo**  
*Nom.* **kokɛla**  
*Nom.* **sɛɓeden**  
*Nom.* **sɔn**  
*Nom.* **sɔɔn**  
**character (bad)**  
*Nom.* **jogojuguya**  
**character (of good)**  
*Nom.* **ninandi**  
**character of a Fulani**  
**person**  
*Nom.* **fulaya**  
**characteristic** *Nom.* **dama**  
**characteristics**  
*Nom.* **halalaya**  
*Nom.* **lahalaya**  
**characterize**  
*Verbe.* **bisigiya**  
**charcoal** *Nom.* **finfin**  
*Nom.* **sarabon**  
**charcoal oven**  
*Nom.* **saribɔndibi**  
**charcoal pressing iron**  
*Nom.* **takami**  
**fanipasanen**  
**charge** *vt.* **jalaki**  
*vt.* **ɲɔɔ mine**  
*Nom.* **sendonni**  
**charge of (be in)**  
*Verbe.* **kotigiya**  
**charges** *Nom.* **musaka**  
**charity** *Nom.* **sarakafen**  
**charlatan**  
*n.comp.* **batutamor**  
**i**  
**charm** *Nom.* **dabali**  
*Nom.* **dawulatigiya**

*Nom.* **jinamoriya**  
*Nom.* **saramaya**  
**chart** *Nom.* **ɲɛɛɛn**  
**chase** *vt.* **gwen**  
*Verbe.* **ɲɔɔɔ**  
*Verbe.* **ɲɔmine**  
**chase after**  
*Verbe.* **magwen**  
*vt.* **ɲɔɔɛn**  
**chaste** *vt.* **gwe**  
**chat** *Nom.* **baro**  
*Nom.* **masala**  
*Nom.* **masala**  
**cheap or second hand**  
**clothes from**  
**overseas**  
*Nom.* **yuguyugu**  
**cheap piece of jewelery**  
*Nom.* **naminɔɔɔ**  
**cheap stuff**  
*Nom.* **yagayaga**  
**cheat** *Verbe.* **dumu**  
*Nom.* **nanbara**  
*Nom.* **nanbarato**  
**cheating** *Nom.* **namara**  
*Nom.* **sirasɔɲa**  
**check**  
*Nom.* **damubatulo**  
**n**  
*Nom.* **fɛsɛfɛsɛ**  
*vt.* **sɛɛsɛɛɛ**  
*Nom.* **sɛki**  
*Nom.* **waritasɛɛ**  
**checker-board**  
*Nom.* **gɔsɔ**  
**checkers** *Nom.* **damu**  
**checkpoint**

*Nom.* sɛgɛsɛgɛliɔ  
 ɾ  
 cheek *Nom.* dafuruku  
*Nom.* taga  
*Nom.* tama  
*Nom.* tamanda  
 cheekbone  
*Nom.* ɲakɔɾla  
 cheekiness  
*Nom.* malobaliya  
 cheeky *adj.* malobali  
*Nom.* nankaraba  
*Nom.* ɲaba  
*Nom.* ɲadon  
*part.* siritigenin  
 cheese *Nom.* foromazi  
 cheetah *Nom.* kolokari  
 chemical composition  
*Nom.* fɛɛn  
 labɛnkisɛw  
 chemist *Nom.* furafeerela  
 chemist's *Nom.* framansi  
 chemist's shop  
*n.comp.* filafeereɔ  
 ɾ  
 cheque *Nom.* sɛki  
*Nom.* waritasebe  
 cherimoya *Nom.* serimɔli  
 cherish *Verbe.* saalo  
 cherry *Nom.* serisi  
 chessboard  
*Nom.* damuba  
 chest *Nom.* disi  
*Nom.* kɔfuru  
*Nom.* kɔgɔ  
 chest of drawers

*Nom.* dugalenman

chest pains  
*Nom.* disidimi  
 chew *vt.* ɲimi  
 chewing tobacco  
*Nom.* saramugu  
 chick *Nom.* kɔnɔdennin  
*Nom.* sisɛden  
 chick of guinea fowl  
*Nom.* kamiden  
 chicken (meat)  
*Nom.* sisɛsogo  
 chicken disease  
*Nom.* sisɛbana  
 chicken feather  
*Nom.* sisɛjolo  
 chicken of age to lay  
 eggs  
*Nom.* sɛdanga  
 chicken wire *Nom.* nigeɲɔ  
 chicken, hen *Nom.* sisɛ  
 chickenpox *Nom.* lawɔɔɾɔ  
 chickpea  
*Nom.* tigeninkuru  
 chief *Nom.* kuntigi  
*Nom.* masa  
*Nom.* ɲaminebaga  
 chief (of village)  
*n.comp.* dugutigi  
 chief of the town  
 section  
*Nom.* kintigi  
 chiefdom–ship  
 dugutigiya  
 chieftaincy  
*Nom.* ɲamɔgɔya

chigger flea, kind of  
 worm  
*Nom.* farilatumu  
 child *Nom.* deen  
*Nom.* den  
 child (a small)  
*Nom.* bilakoronin  
 child (own)  
*Nom.* woloden  
 child (small)  
*n.comp.* denmisɛn  
 child (young)  
*n.comp.* denmisɛn  
 child born before the  
 wedding  
*Nom.* nankɔraden  
 child born outside a  
 marriage  
 relation  
*Nom.* cɛtigɛden  
 child born outside of  
 marriage: either  
 a child born to  
 an unmarried  
 woman, or a  
 child born from  
 a relationship  
 with a man who  
 is not the  
 husband  
*n.comp.* ɲɛmɔgɔde  
 n  
 child of a rich person  
*Nom.* faamaden  
 child of misfortune  
*Nom.* dennabɔne  
 child of the co-wife

*Nom.* **sinaden**  
 child of whom the  
 mother died  
 after giving him  
 birth  
*Nom.* **bakɔden**  
 child that is  
 permanently  
 sick  
*Nom.* **banabagato**  
**nin**  
 child weaned too early  
*Nom.* **sereden**  
 childhood  
*Nom.* **bilakoroya**  
*Nom.* **denmisɛnma**  
**n**  
*Nom.* **denmisɛnya**  
 childishness  
*Nom.* **denmisɛnya**  
 childless *Nom.* **dentan**  
 childless woman  
*Nom.* **denwolobali**  
 child-minder  
*Nom.* **denminɛla**  
 children rights  
*Nom.* **denmisɛnjo**  
**w**  
 chill *Nom.* **fariyerɛyɛrɛ**  
*Verbe.* **lasuma**  
 chilli pepper  
*Nom.* **foronto**  
*Nom.* **kɛlɛkɛlɛ**  
*Nom.* **musokani**  
 chimney *Nom.* **sisibɔyɔɔ**  
 chimpanzee *Nom.* **wonto**  
*Nom.* **woronin**

*Nom.* **zozo**  
 chin *Nom.* **bonbo**  
*Nom.* **bonbokun**  
 China  
*n.pro.* **Siniwajama**  
**na**  
 chip *Verbe.* **walon**  
 chisel *Nom.* **tɔntɔn**  
 chive *Nom.* **sibuletɪ**  
 chlorine *Nom.* **kulbri**  
 chocolate *Nom.* **sokola**  
 choice *Nom.* **diyanyeta**  
*Nom.* **dungɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɲana**  
*Nom.* **ɲanata**  
*Nom.* **ɲanawoloma**  
*Nom.* **sugandili**  
 choir *Nom.* **kɔrali**  
 choir member  
*Nom.* **kɔraliden**  
 choke *vt.* **degu**  
 cholera  
*Nom.* **kunfilanintu**  
*Nom.* **kunfilatu**  
*Nom.* **tonkan**  
 choose *Verbe.* **lawoloma**  
*vt.* **ɲanatɔmɔ**  
*Verbe.* **ɲanawolom**  
**a**  
*vt.* **sugandi**  
*vt.* **ta**  
*vt.* **tɔmɔ**  
*Verbe.* **wɛrɛwɛrɛ**  
*vt.* **woloma**  
 choosing  
*Nom.* **ɲanatɔmɔli**  
 chop *vt.* **ci**

*vt.* **tigetige**  
 chops *Nom.* **bonbo**  
 chore  
*Nom.* **diyagoyabaa**  
**ra**  
 chose or set a date  
*Verbe.* **lonsigi**  
 Christian *Nom.* **kerecɛn**  
*Nom.* **Keretɪjɛn**  
*Nom.* **kɛrɛcɛn**  
 Christianity  
*Nom.* **tubabumori**  
**diine**  
 Christmas *Nom.* **Noweli**  
 chronic diarrhoea  
*Nom.* **kɔntɔboli**  
**banbali**  
 chronic disease  
*Nom.* **tonkan**  
 chronogram **baara**  
**bololasɛbɛ**  
*expr.* **baaraw**  
**bololali wagati**  
**yiranan**  
 chronological  
*expr.* **baaraw**  
**ɔɔcogo ɲɔɲɔn**  
**ɔɔn**  
 chronology **baara**  
**ɔɔcogo ɲɔɲɔn**  
**ɔɔn**  
 chronometer  
*Nom.* **wagatiyirana**  
**n**  
 chuck *vt.* **fili**  
 chuck out *Verbe.* **wugu**  
 chunk of wood

*Nom.* lɔgɔbolo  
**church** *n.comp.* Alabatoso  
*n.comp.* alabatoyɔɔ  
 ɔ  
*Nom.* egilisi  
**church (main building)**  
*n.comp.* Alabatoso  
 ba  
**church building**  
*Nom.* legilisi  
**church service**  
*Nom.* batoli  
**cicada** *Nom.* tileba  
**cigarette** *Nom.* sigarɛti  
**cigarette butt**  
*Nom.* sigarɛtikunk  
 uru  
**cinema** *Nom.* jabɔso  
*Nom.* jafilɛ  
*Nom.* sinimanso  
**cinnamon**  
*Nom.* dugumadag  
 annin  
**cinnamon tree**  
*Nom.* tubabusuns  
 un  
**circle** *Nom.* koori  
*Nom.* kooricinan  
*Nom.* koorinin  
*Nom.* sɛɛkili  
**circle arc**  
*Nom.* kooritilance  
**circle segment**  
*Nom.* kooritilance  
**circuit breaker**  
*Nom.* kuranlalɔna  
 n

*Nom.* siratigenan  
**circular** *Nom.* koorinin  
**circulate** *vt.* boli  
*v.ref.* munumunu  
**circulation route**  
*Nom.* bolisira  
**circumcise** *vt.* boloko  
*Verbe.* kenɛkɛɛ  
*Nom.* seliji  
**circumcised**  
*n.comp.* bolokoden  
**circumcision**  
*Nom.* boloko  
*Nom.* bolokoli  
*Nom.* sigili  
*Nom.* soli  
**circumcision ceremony**  
*Nom.* furasi  
**circumference**  
*Nom.* koorilamini  
*Nom.* lamini  
**circumflex accent**  
*Nom.* banfulanin  
**circumstance**  
*Nom.* lahalaya  
*Nom.* sababu  
*Nom.* yɔɔɔ  
**citizen** *Nom.* fasoden  
*n.comp.* jamanade  
 n  
**citizenship**  
*Nom.* jamanadeny  
 a  
**citizenship (good)**  
*Nom.* fasodenya  
**citrus fruit** *Nom.* lemuru  
*Nom.* leubru

**city council** *Nom.* meri  
**city councillor**  
*expr.* komini ka  
 kɔnseye  
**city-dweller**  
*n.comp.* dugubasig  
 i  
**civet** *Nom.* bakɔɔkuri  
*Nom.* bakɔɔkuru  
**civics**  
*Nom.* fasodenyaka  
 lan  
**civil marriage**  
*Nom.* meerirafuru  
**civil rights**  
*Nom.* dugudenjow  
**civil servant**  
*Nom.* faaman  
*Nom.* forobabaara  
 kɛla  
*Nom.* guvɛɛɛɛma  
 nbaarakɛla  
*Nom.* tubabubaara  
 kɛla  
**civil service**  
*Nom.* guvɛɛɛɛma  
 n ka baarakunda  
*n.comp.* tubabubaa  
 ra  
**civil society**  
*Nom.* tɔnbolow  
**clairvoyant**  
*Nom.* jafilatigi  
**clamp** *Verbe.* dɛɛ  
*Nom.* fɛndɛɛɛɛɔɔ  
**clan** *Nom.* sibolo  
**clandestine**



*Nom.* dogodogoni  
nmɔɔɔ

clap *v.phr.* tigereƆ

clapping *Nom.* tigereƆ

clarify *Verbe.* kɔɔɔgwe

clarinet  
*Nom.* filenkandiman

class *Nom.* kilasi  
*Nom.* seere

classification seere  
tagamasijɛ

classification of  
languages  
*Nom.* kaanw  
kabilasigi

classifier seere  
tagamasijɛ  
*Nom.* sere  
tagamasijɛ

classify *Verbe.* bisigiya  
*Verbe.* kulusigi

classroom  
*Nom.* kalanbon  
*Nom.* kalanso  
*Nom.* kalanyɔɔ

clause *Nom.* dalilu  
*Nom.* kumassenbol  
o

clavicle *Nom.* kankolo

claw *Nom.* sɔni  
*Verbe.* sɔnin

clay *Nom.* bɔɔɔɔn  
*Nom.* bɔɔɔɔngwe

clay ground  
*Nom.* bɔɔɔɔnyɔɔ  
*Nom.* dugukolo

bɔɔɔɔman

clay pot *Nom.* bɔɔɔɔdaga  
*Nom.* faga

clean *vt.* gwe  
*vt.* gwe  
*vt.* gweya  
*Adverbe.* pelepele  
*Verbe.* saani  
*adj.* sani  
*Nom.* saniman  
*vt.* saniya  
*adj.* senu

clean (very)  
*Adverbe.* legelege  
*Adverbe.* pas

clean out *Verbe.* sɔɔɔɔɔɔ

cleaning *Nom.* jɔɔɔsili

cleaning tool  
*Nom.* jɔɔɔsilikelan

cleanliness *Nom.* gweya  
*Nom.* saniya

cleanness *Nom.* beseya

cleanse *vt.* saniya

cleansing *Nom.* saniyali

clear *adj.pred.* gwe  
*Adverbe.* pelepele

clear (make) *vt.* gwe  
*vi.* gweya

clear (very)  
*Adverbe.* legelege  
*Adverbe.* pas

clear salt (as opposed to  
local salt)  
*Nom.* tubabukɔɔɔ

clearing *Nom.* jɛnkɛɛ  
*Nom.* walawalakɛɛ  
ɛ

clearing a field *vt.* tige

clearing new ground  
*Nom.* wagaben

clearing the ground  
*Verbe.* wagaben

clearly *Adverbe.* leru  
*Adverbe.* para

clerk  
*Nom.* tubabubaar  
akɛla

clever *adj.pred.* cegu  
*adj.pred.* di  
*Nom.* nanandi

cleverness  
*Nom.* yelemabolo

client *Nom.* sannikɛla

client (regular)  
*Nom.* abɔneni

cliff *Nom.* farakuru  
*Nom.* kulu

climatic condition  
*expr.* neemayafen  
w cogo

climb *vi.* yele  
*Nom.* yeleda

climbing rope  
*Nom.* yeleyelejuru

clinic *Nom.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

clinical thermometer  
*Nom.* gonyahakɛt  
anan

clitoris *Nom.* biyekise  
*Nom.* kere

cloaca *Nom.* fanforoko

cloak *Nom.* kasa

clock *Nom.* mɔnturuba



*Verbe.* **ᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
**coach**  
*Nom.* **degelikaram**  
**ᵐᵐᵐ**  
*Nom.* **kalanbaga**  
*Nom.* **kariba**  
**coagulate** *Verbe.* **nato**  
*vi.* **simi**  
**coal** **saribᵐᵐ**  
**coast** *Nom.* **ᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
**coat** *Nom.* **farijolo**  
*Nom.* **farikansii**  
*Nom.* **kasa**  
*Verbe.* **ᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
*Nom.* **sii**  
*Verbe.* **yoo**  
**cobbler** *Nom.* **garanke**  
*Nom.* **golobaara**  
*Nom.* **tulikela**  
**cobra** *Nom.* **gorongo**  
**cobra (spitting)**  
*Nom.* **gorongobile**  
**n**  
**coccyx** *Nom.* **bokolo**  
*Nom.* **kukun**  
*Nom.* **tala**  
**cock** *Nom.* **dondo**  
**cock–chafer**  
*Nom.* **dendendegel**  
**en**  
**cockerel** *Nom.* **dondo**  
*Nom.* **dondonin**  
**cockroach** *Nom.* **ᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
**cockscomb** *Nom.* **ᵐᵐᵐ**  
**cocktail snack**  
*Nom.* **negelafen**

**cocoa fruit** *Nom.* **kakawo**  
**coconut** *Nom.* **kako**  
**coconut milk**  
*Nom.* **kakoji**  
**cocoon**  
*Nom.* **tumuforoko**  
**code** *Nom.* **sariya**  
**coefficient**  
*Nom.* **sanganᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
**manan**  
**coercion** *Nom.* **degu**  
**coffee** *Nom.* **kafe**  
**coffee cup** *Nom.* **kafe**  
**tasanin**  
**coffee fruit** *Nom.* **kafe**  
**coffee maker**  
*Nom.* **kafetobiman**  
**sin**  
**coffee mug**  
*Nom.* **kafetasijan**  
**coffee seller**  
*Nom.* **kafeferela**  
**coin (money)**  
*Nom.* **warimisen**  
**coincide** *Verbe.* **ᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
**cola** *Nom.* **wolo**  
**cola nut** *Nom.* **woro**  
**cola nut (very big or very small)**  
*n.comp.* **dakabana**  
**nworo**  
**cola nut distributed during baptism**  
*n.comp.* **denkunliw**  
**oro**  
**cola nut half open**

*n.comp.* **yeleworo**  
**cola nut having a scar of a knife**  
*n.comp.* **dimiworo**  
**cola nut used for celebrating a wedding**  
*Nom.* **woroba**  
**cola–nut for celebrating a wedding**  
*n.comp.* **furusiriworo**  
**ro**  
**cola–nut tree** *Nom.* **woro**  
*Nom.* **wᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
**cold** *Nom.* **mura**  
*Nom.* **nene**  
*adj.* **sumanin**  
*Adverbe.* **tete**  
*Adverbe.* **ᵐᵐᵐ**  
*Adverbe.* **ᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
*Adverbe.* **welewele**  
**cold (very)**  
*Adverbe.* **welelele**  
**cold country**  
*Nom.* **neneᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
**na**  
**cold dry season**  
*Nom.* **fooneᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
**ati**  
**cold season**  
*Nom.* **fooneᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
**coleslaw** *Nom.* **supᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
**colic** *Nom.* **ᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
**collaboration**  
*Nom.* **bolodijᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐ**  
**ma**  
**collapse** *Verbe.* **biri**

*Verbe.* **waari**  
*Verbe.* **wuru**  
*Verbe.* **wuruba**  
 collarbone *Nom.* **kankolo**  
 colleague  
*n.comp.* **baarakεɔ**  
**ɔɔn**  
*Nom.* **ɟεɔɔɔn**  
 collect *vt.* **ce**  
*vt.* **dalajen**  
*Verbe.* **sasa**  
 collection *Nom.* **dalajenni**  
 collective fishing  
*Nom.* **forobamɔni**  
 collective freedom  
*expr.* **forobalabilal**  
**i**  
 collective prayer  
*n.comp.* **jamanseli**  
 collective work  
*Nom.* **ɟenkabaara**  
 collectively  
*Adverbe.* **foroba**  
 collectivity *Nom.* **marada**  
 collide with *Verbe.* **tutu**  
 colon *Nom.* **tomi fila**  
 colonial period  
*Nom.* **walifasomar**  
**atile**  
 colonization *Nom.* **marali**  
*Nom.* **walifasomar**  
**a**  
 color *Nom.* **ɟaa**  
*Nom.* **ɟεgen**  
 colour *Nom.* **ɟεε**  
 colt *Nom.* **soden**

column *Nom.* **samasen**  
*Nom.* **sirajuru**  
*Nom.* **soo**  
 column (maths) *Nom.* **so**  
 column of the  
 hundreds  
*Nom.* **kεmε ka soo**  
 column of the tens  
*Nom.* **biiw ka soo**  
 column of the  
 thousands  
*Nom.* **bagaw ka**  
**soo**  
 comb *Nom.* **kεke**  
*Nom.* **kwεkwε**  
*Verbe.* **meru**  
*Nom.* **sabulan**  
*Verbe.* **santi**  
 comb of a guinea fowl  
*Nom.* **kamitulu**  
 combatant *Nom.* **kεkεkεce**  
 combination *Nom.* **sogili**  
 combine *vt.* **ɟagamu**  
*Verbe.* **sogin**  
 combustible  
*Nom.* **manafen**  
 come *vi.* **na**  
 come across  
*Verbe.* **ceɟige**  
 come after, come in the  
 absence of  
*Verbe.* **ɔ**  
 come and participate  
*expr.* **na tali kε**  
 come and visit *expr.* **na**  
**ɔ ... ye**

come back *Verbe.* **kɔkuru**  
*vi.* **kɔsegi**  
*vi.* **segi**  
 come close to *vi.* **gwεre**  
 come down *vi.* **jigi**  
 come from *vi.* **ɔ**  
*vi.* **wolo**  
 come together  
*Verbe.* **lajenba**  
 comedian  
*Nom.* **tiyatiribɔla**  
 comfort *Nom.* **ferε**  
*vt.* **naani**  
*Nom.* **nεεma**  
*Verbe.* **saalo**  
*Nom.* **sɔɔɔɟigiya**  
 coming *Nom.* **nali**  
*adj.* **nata**  
 coming and going  
*Nom.* **tagakasegi**  
 coming from *postp.* **ɔɔɔ**  
 coming out of the  
 bride  
*n.comp.* **kɔɔɔɔ**  
 coming out of the Komo  
 (celebration)  
*n.comp.* **kɔmɔtulon**  
 comings and goings  
*Nom.* **tuntuntun**  
 comma *Nom.* **kɔri**  
 command *vt.* **daga**  
*Nom.* **ɟamɔɔɔya**  
 command key  
*Nom.* **kεtasugandi**  
**nan**  
 command of (in)

*Nom.* **kuntigiya**  
**commandment**  
*expr.* **cifɔnin**  
**commemoration**  
*Nom.* **taasibila**  
**comment** *Verbe.* **lagamu**  
*Nom.* **lagamuli**  
**commentary**  
*Nom.* **lagamuli**  
**comments**  
*n.comp.* **kumakan**  
**commerce** *vt.* **feere**  
*Nom.* **jago**  
**commercial agriculture**  
*Nom.* **jagofensene**  
**commercial building**  
*Nom.* **jagokɛyɔɔ  
 bonba**  
**commission** *Nom.* **cii**  
*Nom.* **jamakulu**  
*Nom.* **kulubolo**  
**commissioner**  
*Nom.* **cibaga**  
**commit** *vt.* **kalifa**  
*Verbe.* **kandi**  
*expr.* **layiru ta**  
*Verbe.* **sarati**  
*Verbe.* **tɔɔmala**  
**commit suicide**  
*v.ref.* **yerefaga**  
**commitment** *Nom.* **layiru**  
*Verbe.* **sarati**  
**committee**  
*Nom.* **jamakulu**  
*Nom.* **jenkulu**  
*Nom.* **komite**  
*Nom.* **kulu**

**Common Bulbul**  
*Nom.* **cɔɔbalensu  
 ruku**  
**common energy**  
 source  
*Nom.* **manafenɔn  
 nin**  
**common language**  
*Nom.* **kangwe**  
**common noun**  
*Nom.* **forobatɔɔ**  
**common property**  
*Nom.* **forobanafol  
 o**  
**common work**  
*expr.* **forobabaara  
 nafamanw**  
**communicate** *expr.* **kuma  
 ɔɔɔn fɛ**  
*vt.* **lase**  
**communication**  
*Nom.* **kumaɔɔɔny  
 a**  
*Nom.* **kunnafolifal  
 en**  
*Nom.* **kunnafonije  
 nse**  
**communication**  
 channel  
*expr.* **kumaɔɔɔny  
 asira**  
*expr.* **ɔɔɔɔnɔɔfɛta  
 gama fɛɛɛw**  
**community**  
*Nom.* **jamakulu**  
*Nom.* **sigiyɔɔ  
 mɔɔɔw**

**commutation** *Nom.* **labili**  
*Nom.* **sigiyɔɔfalen  
 ni**  
**companion**  
*Nom.* **bilapɔɔɔn**  
*Nom.* **jeɔɔɔn**  
*n.comp.* **tagamaɔɔ  
 n**  
*Nom.* **tɔɔɔɔn**  
**company's development**  
 program  
*expr.* **jama  
 ladonbaara  
 bololanin**  
**comparative** **sanganan**  
**comparative word**  
*n.comp.* **sangalidaɔɔ  
 ɛ**  
**compare** *vt.* **sanga**  
*vt.* **suma**  
*vt.* **ta**  
**comparison** *Nom.* **sangali**  
**compass**  
*Nom.* **tagafanyiran  
 an**  
**compassion** *Nom.* **hinan**  
*Nom.* **hine**  
*n.comp.* **makariko**  
*Nom.* **minsin**  
**compassionate**  
*Nom.* **hinebagato**  
**compel** *vt.* **daga**  
*vt.* **diyagoya**  
*Verbe.* **kenekaraba**  
*Verbe.* **waajibiya**  
*vt.* **wajibiya**  
**compelling power**

*n.comp.* diyagoyafa  
nga  
compensate  
*Verbe.* kɔfalen  
compensation  
*Nom.* timinandiya  
wari  
compete with *vt.* sanga  
competence  
*n.comp.* lɔnniya  
*Nom.* ɲanabɔɲinya  
competences  
*Nom.* lɔntaw  
competent  
*part.* faamuyanin  
competition *Nom.* keliya  
*Nom.* ɲɔɲɔndan  
*Nom.* sinaya  
competitor  
*Nom.* sangajɔɲɔɲ  
complain *Verbe.* makasi  
complaint  
*n.comp.* jurukani  
*Nom.* kitijini  
*Nom.* sebetige  
complementarity  
*Nom.* ɲɔɲɔndafa  
complementary angles  
*Nom.* mankindila  
nselekew  
complete *vt.* dafa  
*adj.* dafanin  
*Verbe.* dakala  
*Verbe.* kɔtigɛ  
*adj.* kunturu  
*adj.* ɲanaman  
*Verbe.* tilan

completely  
*Adverbe.* bakuruma  
*vt.* dafa  
*Adverbe.* faasi  
*Adverbe.* ka  
*Adverbe.* kojugu  
*Adverbe.* koseɛɛ  
*Adverbe.* pa  
*ideo.* pewu  
*num.* tan ni fila  
*Adverbe.* tawu  
*Adverbe.* tewu  
completely filled  
*Adverbe.* layi  
completely finished  
*Adverbe.* pelepele  
completion *Verbe.* tilan  
completive noun  
phrase kuluba  
dafanan  
completive  
subordinated  
clause  
*n.comp.* waledafa  
kumasenbolo  
complex word *Nom.* dajɛ  
sogolonin  
complicated situation  
*Nom.* kolokari  
comply *Verbe.* labato  
comply with  
*Verbe.* latilen  
component (useful)  
*Nom.* nafamafɛn  
components of the  
system *expr.* kulu  
ɔɔ minanw

composed word  
*n.comp.* dajɛ  
ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
compost *Nom.* ɲɔɲɔ  
*Nom.* ɲamatolinɔɲ  
ɔ  
compound *Nom.* lu  
*Nom.* luu  
compound entrance  
*Nom.* luda  
comprehension  
*Nom.* faamuli  
*Nom.* faamuya  
*Nom.* faamuyali  
*Nom.* faranfasiya  
compress *vi.* jija  
compulsion  
*Nom.* diyagoya  
*Nom.* karaba  
compulsory labour  
*Nom.* diyagoyabaa  
ra  
computer  
*Nom.* ɔridinateri  
comrade *Nom.* seɲɔɲɔɲ  
*Nom.* jɛɲɔɲɔɲ  
*Nom.* kafɔɲɔɲɔɲ  
*Nom.* lɔɲmɔɲɔ  
comradeship  
*Nom.* tɔɲɔɲɔɲya  
conceit *Nom.* disibaya  
conceited *Nom.* yɛɛba  
conceive *vi.* wolo  
concentrate *v.ref.* cesiri  
*Verbe.* gwerɛn  
concentrate on  
*Verbe.* ɲasin

**concern** *vt.* **boli**  
*Verbe.* **bɔ**  
*n.comp.* **gamanagwan**  
*Nom.* **haju**  
*Nom.* **hakilinanko**  
*Nom.* **hami**  
*Nom.* **hamina**  
*n.comp.* **haminanko**  
*Nom.* **kunko**  
*Nom.* **kunkɔrɔko**  
*Verbe.* **sogola**  
*Verbe.* **yɛɛ**

**concerned** *Verbe.* **sogola**

**concerning** *Adverbe.* **faan**  
**fɛ**  
*expr.* **fanfɛ**  
*Nom.* **fanfela**  
*part.* **kɔni**

**conciliation** *Nom.* **bɛnɲini**

**conclude** *vt.* **kuncɛ**  
*Verbe.* **tilan**

**conclusion** *Nom.* **kuncɛli**

**concrete** *Nom.* **koo**  
**yɛyɛyɛ**

**concrete slab**  
*Nom.* **banbale**  
*Nom.* **dali**

**concurrent** *Nom.* **sina**

**concurrent lines** *Nom.* **cii**  
**bɛntaw**

**condemn** *vt.* **lagosi**  
*vt.* **ɲangi**  
*vt.* **ɲegi**

**condemnation**

*Nom.* **ɲangili**

*Nom.* **ɲegili**

**condensation**

*Nom.* **gɛrɛnnin**

**condenser**

*Nom.* **lasiminan**

**condiment** *Nom.* **kɛfɛn**

**condition** *Nom.* **cogo**

*Nom.* **dakun**

*Nom.* **lahalaya**

*Nom.* **tagalan**

*Nom.* **waribiyako**

**conditions of contract**

*Nom.* **baaraw**

**kɛcogo**

**faranfasiyasɛbɛ**

**conditions of living**

*Nom.* **dijɛlatigɛ**

**condolences** *Nom.* **sanga**

*n.comp.* **sangafo**

**condom**

*Nom.* **fugulanafam**

**a**

*Nom.* **latanganan**

*Nom.* **manannin**

**conduct** *Nom.* **cogo**

*Nom.* **labolisira**

*vt.* **ɲamine**

**cone** *Nom.* **dibiri**

**cone of shadow**

*Nom.* **tiledibi**

**confer**

*Nom.* **kumaɲɔɲɔny**

**a**

**conference**

*Nom.* **kɔnferansi**

*Nom.* **lajɛnba**

**confess** *v.ref.* **ɩɔ**

*vi.* **tijɛ fɔ**

**confession** *Nom.* **diinɛ**

*Nom.* **tijɛfɔli**

**confidence**

*Nom.* **jigisɛmɛ**

*Nom.* **lanna**

*Nom.* **lannatigiya**

*Nom.* **lannaya**

**confirm** *vt.* **lasinsin**

*vt.* **sɛmentiya**

*Verbe.* **tijɛ lasinsin**

*Verbe.* **tijɛtigiya**

**confirmation**

*Nom.* **lasinsinni**

**conflict** *Nom.* **baari**

*Nom.* **fitinɛ**

**conflict resolution**

*Nom.* **kɛɛ**

**ɲanabɔli**

**conform** *Verbe.* **bɛrɛbɛn**

**confront** *Verbe.* **kunbɛn**

*vt.* **sanga**

**confuse** *vt.* **ɲagamu**

**confuse sb./sth.**

*Verbe.* **fereke**

**confused** *vi.* **maloya**

**confusion**

*Nom.* **jalonjalon**

**yiranyiran**

**congeal** *Verbe.* **du**

*Verbe.* **ɩɛɩ**

*Verbe.* **niri**

**congenial**

*Nom.* **kɔnɔnagwɛ**

**congenital**

*Nom.* **cijɛnama**



congratulations *expr.* **i ni kunnadiya**  
*vt.* **tando**

conical hat *Nom.* **dibiri**

conjugal home *Nom.* **cɛla**  
*Nom.* **cɛlasigi**

conjugal life  
*Nom.* **cɛlasigi**

conjunction  
*Nom.* **kumasentugulan**

conjunctivitis  
*Nom.* **bagamanadi min**  
*Nom.* **ɲadimi**  
*Nom.* **ɲɛdimi**

conjunctivitis pink eye  
*Nom.* **ɲadimijalan**

conjunctivitis, eye infection  
*Nom.* **apolo**

conjure *Verbe.* **fani**

connection *Nom.* **tuguli**

connection with (in)  
*postp.* **seen fɛ**

connective for sentences with the same subject, continuation of events *part.* **ka**

connector *Nom.* **kafonan**  
*n.comp.* **tugulidaɲɛ**

connector relating superlative elements *conj.* **la**

connoisseur

*n.comp.* **lonbaga**

conquer *Verbe.* **dumu**

conqueror *Nom.* **sebaga**

conquest *Nom.* **minɛni**

consensus *Nom.* **bɛɛn**

consent *Nom.* **ɲɛn**  
*vt.* **mina**

consequence *Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **nɔ**  
*n.comp.* **nɔfɛko**  
*Nom.* **nɔɔ**  
**saga**

consequently *vi.* **wolo**

conserve *vi.* **to**

consider *vt.* **file**  
*Nom.* **jati**  
*vt.* **mine**

consideration  
*Nom.* **bonya**  
*Nom.* **gasi**  
*Nom.* **hakili**  
*Nom.* **karama**  
*vt.* **tanga**

consolation  
*Nom.* **sɔnsuma**

console *vt.* **naani**  
*Verbe.* **saalo**

consolidate *Verbe.* **barika**  
*vt.* **sɛmentiya**  
*vt.* **sinsin**

consonant *Nom.* **dafata**

consonant group  
*n.comp.* **dafatakulu**

conspiracy *Nom.* **dabali**  
*Nom.* **janfa**  
*Nom.* **janfasiri**

constellation  
*Nom.* **lolokulu**  
*Nom.* **lolotɛrɛndɛn inkulu**

constipation  
*Nom.* **banakɔtagas**  
**ɔɔɔɔbaliya**  
*Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔ**

constituent  
*n.comp.* **labɛnfɛn**

constitute *vi.* **sigi**

constitution  
*Nom.* **sariyaba**  
*Nom.* **sariyabolo**  
*n.comp.* **sariyajuba**  
*Nom.* **sariyasunba**

constitutional state  
*Nom.* **sariyalabato fanga**

constraint  
*Nom.* **diyagoya**  
*vt.* **diyagoya**  
*Nom.* **karaba**  
*Nom.* **waajibiya**

constraint (without)  
*Nom.* **fɛrɛ**

construct *Verbe.* **mabɛn**

construction *Nom.* **lɔli**

consultant *Nom.* **kɔnseyɛ**  
*Nom.* **ladibaga**  
*n.comp.* **ladilikela**

consultation  
*Nom.* **dɔɔɔɔɔɔsot**  
**aga**  
*Nom.* **ɲɛnkafɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɲɛnkakuma**  
*Nom.* **sigiɔkafɔ**

contact person  
*Nom.* kumaṅɔɔɔn  
 contagion  
*Nom.* banayelema  
 contagious  
*Nom.* yelemata  
 contagious disease  
*Nom.* fiṅɛbana  
 contain *vt.* ku  
*Verbe.* kunkolo  
*Verbe.* tɔn  
 container *Nom.* daga  
*Nom.* foroko  
*Nom.* keminan  
*Nom.* minan  
*Nom.* palan  
 container for drawing  
 water  
*n.comp.* jurufiye  
 container freighter  
*Nom.* konteneritab  
 ato  
 container ship  
*Nom.* konteneritab  
 ato  
 contemplation  
*n.comp.* kɔɔɔnamii  
 ri  
 contemporary history  
*expr.* bi tile tariku  
 contempt  
*n.comp.* jɔnmaya  
*Nom.* mafijeya  
*Nom.* ṅadon  
 content *Nom.* hake  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔnata  
*vi.* ṅagali

content (of a book)  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔbaabu  
 contest *vt.* sɔɔɔ  
 context *Nom.* hukumu  
*Nom.* lamini  
 continent *Nom.* bangu  
 continuation *Nom.* sira  
 continue *Verbe.* nɔɔɔ  
*vi.* tɛmɛ  
 continuously  
*Adverbe.* kudayi  
 contour *Nom.* dakɔɔɔla  
*Nom.* gerɛn  
*Nom.* lamini  
 contract *Nom.* layidu  
*Verbe.* sarati  
*Nom.* saratisɛɛ  
*Verbe.* tɔn  
 contract (oral)  
*Nom.* benkan  
 contract (written)  
*n.comp.* benkansɛb  
 ɛ  
 contract the muscles  
*Verbe.* tɔntɔn  
 contradict *Verbe.* kɔkari  
*vt.* sɔɔɔ  
 contradiction  
*Nom.* benbaliya  
 contraindication  
*Nom.* furu tana  
 contrary *Nom.* kɔkari  
*Nom.* kɔɔ donni  
*Nom.* sinama  
 contrary (on the)  
*conj.* nga

contrast *Verbe.* cɛlatigɛ  
 contribution  
*Nom.* bolomafara  
 contributor *Nom.* dibaga  
 control *vi.* daga  
*Nom.* fɛsɛfɛsɛ  
*Verbe.* kunkolo  
*Nom.* kuntigiya  
*Verbe.* sɔminɛ  
 control button  
*Nom.* ketasugandi  
 nan  
 control panel  
*Nom.* seereyafiley  
 ɔɔɔ  
 controller  
*Nom.* sɛgɛsɛgɛlikɛl  
 a  
 controversy *Nom.* dakun  
 convalescence  
*Nom.* kenɛyaninku  
 ra wagati  
 convenient *adj.pred.* di  
 convention *Nom.* dalilu  
*Nom.* dansigi  
*Nom.* sira  
 conversation  
*Nom.* baabu  
*Nom.* baro  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* masala  
 conversion  
*Nom.* bayele mali  
*Nom.* falenni  
 convert *Verbe.* falen  
*Verbe.* latuubi  
*vt.* tuubi

*Nom.* tuubiden  
**converter**  
*Nom.* kuranyelemanan  
*Nom.* ɔndiləri  
**conveyor** *Nom.* donitala  
**conviction** *Nom.* lannaya  
*Nom.* lannayako  
**convince** *Verbe.* lasɔn  
**convinced** *vi.* gweya  
**convoke** *vt.* weele  
 faamanso  
**convulsion**  
*Nom.* fariyereyere  
*Nom.* serikaja  
*Nom.* takaben  
**cook** *Verbe.* bura  
*n.comp.* gwadonla  
*vi.* mɔ  
*vt.* mɔ  
*vt.* tobi  
*Nom.* tobilikela  
*Verbe.* tobiri  
**cook (to)** *v.phr.* tobili ke  
**cooking** *Nom.* mɔtulu  
*Nom.* tobili  
**cooking place** *Nom.* gwa  
*Nom.* gwaa  
**cooking pot**  
*Nom.* barama  
*Nom.* daga  
*Nom.* kasɔɔli  
*Nom.* tobilidaga  
*Nom.* todaga  
**cooking utensil**  
*Nom.* tobilikemina  
 n

**cooking, roasting, baking** *Nom.* mɔli  
**cool** *Verbe.* lasuma  
*vt.* suma  
**cool down** *Verbe.* sogin  
**cool-box** *Nom.* gilasiyeri  
**cooler** *Nom.* gilasiyeri  
**coolness** *Nom.* nɛɛma  
*Nom.* sumalenya  
*Nom.* sumaya  
**coop** *Nom.* kulukulu  
*Nom.* kurukuru  
**cooperation**  
*Nom.* baarakɛɔɔnya  
*Nom.* bolodijɔɔɔnma  
*Nom.* jɛnkake  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* tigedijɔɔɔɔnma  
**coordinate** *Verbe.* kafo  
**coordinate sentence**  
*n.comp.* kumasenb  
 olo tugunin  
**coordination**  
*Nom.* donɔɔɔɔɔnna  
 li  
*Nom.* kafoli  
*Nom.* kafonan  
**coordination**  
**conjunction**  
*n.comp.* kalansona  
 n  
**cope** *Nom.* demedeme  
**copper** *Nom.* zira  
**copse** *Nom.* bintu

**copulation** *Nom.* jɛɛn  
**copy** *Nom.* filekasɛɛɛ  
*Nom.* ladegi  
*Verbe.* ladegi  
*Nom.* nɔɔnabila  
*Nom.* sɛɛɛja  
**cord** *Nom.* jala  
**cork on** *vi.* nɔɔɔ  
**corn** *Nom.* kaba  
*Nom.* maɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* mɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* mɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
**corneal opacity**  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔ  
**corner**  
*Nom.* dogodogoni  
 n  
*Nom.* logologo  
*n.comp.* logologoni  
 n  
*Nom.* nɔɔnɔɔn  
*Nom.* seleke  
*Nom.* sɔli  
*Nom.* sɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* tonkun  
**corner (in football game)**  
*Nom.* namasa  
**corner flag**  
*Nom.* gɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ  
 po  
**cornfield**  
*n.comp.* kabaforo  
**corolla** *Nom.* feerentulow  
**corporal** *Nom.* kapɛɛɛɛni  
**corpse** *Nom.* su  
*Nom.* suu

## corpus

*Nom.* sɛgɛsɛgɛtak  
ulu

## corpus of literature

*n.comp.* sɛbɛnninsi  
ra

## correct lakika

*Verbe.* latilen  
*Verbe.* jagwan  
*Nom.* jagwan  
*vt.* tilen

## correct somebody

*Verbe.* kunnagosi

correction *Nom.* filipini

*Nom.* latilenni

correction for the  
exercise

*n.comp.* sekoyiralat  
ilennin

correctly *Adverbe.* yewu

## correspondence

*Nom.* bataki  
*Nom.* lɔyɔɔkelen

## correspondent

*Nom.* lasigiden

corrupt *adj.pred.* fago

*vt.* halaki  
*vi.* surafen di

## corruption

*Nom.* surafendi

## cos lettuce

*Nom.* oromeni

cost *Nom.* musakada

*Nom.* sɔngɔ  
*Nom.* waribɔ

cotton *Nom.* kɔɔri

## cotton blanket

*Nom.* siyaki

cotton cloth *Nom.* bagi

## cotton fibres

*Nom.* kɔɔrimugu

## cotton garment

*Nom.* banisɔɔgoma

## cotton grower

*Nom.* kɔɔrisɛnela

cotton plant *Nom.* kɔɔri

## cotton-bud

*Nom.* kɔɔrimuguk  
ala

cough *Nom.* sɔɔgɔɔgɔ

*Verbe.* sɔɔgɔɔgɔ

## cough (dry)

*Nom.* wulusɔɔgɔɔgɔ  
ɔ

counsel *vt.* ladi

*Nom.* ladiri

## counsellor

*n.comp.* bilasiraba  
ga

*Nom.* kɔɔseye

*Nom.* ladibaga

*n.comp.* ladilikela

count *vt.* dan

*Nom.* jati

*vt.* jati

*n.comp.* jatita

*vt.* tɛrɛmɛ

## count (of population)

*Nom.* jamanadenj  
ati

count on *vt.* jigi

*vi.* sigi

counter *Verbe.* dalamɛ

## counter season crop

*Nom.* tilemanasɛn

ɛ

## counter sorcery

*Nom.* jagwanya

counteract *Verbe.* lakaricounterfeit *Verbe.* ladegi

## counting of votes

*Nom.* votesɛbew  
sɛgɛsɛgɛli

## countless

*n.comp.* dalɔnbali

country *Nom.* jamanacountryside *Nom.* burusi

*Nom.* kongo

*Nom.* wula

county *Nom.* kubeda

*Nom.* marada

coup *Nom.* fangabencouple *Nom.* filanin

*Nom.* jɛnɔɔgɔn fila

## coupon

*Nom.* minansɔɔɔsɛ  
bɛ

## coupon for a purchase

*Nom.* sannisɛbɛ

courage *Nom.* cɛya

*Nom.* dusu

*Nom.* dusukun

*n.comp.* farifooni

*Nom.* fariya

*Nom.* jagweleya

*Nom.* kisɛya

*Nom.* timinandiya

*Nom.* waraya

courageous *Verbe.* cɛsiri

*adj.* fari

*Verbe.* fariya

*Nom.* jabɔbali  
*Nom.* ŋana  
 courageous person  
*Nom.* ɕɛbakɔɔ  
 courgette *Nom.* kuruzeti  
 course *Nom.* kalan  
 court *Nom.* lu  
*Nom.* sariyaso  
 court of law  
*Nom.* kitibolo  
*Nom.* kititigelakul  
 u  
 court shoe *Nom.* talɔn  
 courtesy  
*Nom.* mɔgɔbonyas  
 ira  
 courts *Nom.* kititigebolo  
 courtyard *Nom.* lu  
*Nom.* lukɛɛ  
 couscous *Nom.* basi  
 cousin *Nom.* kanimɛ  
 cousin (daughter of  
 mother's  
 brother,  
 daughter of  
 father's sister)  
*Nom.* kanimɛmus  
 o  
 cousin (son of the sister  
 of the father,  
 son of mother's  
 brother)  
*Nom.* kanimɛɕɛ  
 cover *vt.* biri  
*Verbe.* bugu  
*vt.* dabiri  
*vt.* datugu

*Nom.* datugulan  
*Nom.* datugunan  
*Nom.* kapo  
 cover (e.g. wall with  
 mud) *vi.* kɔɔ  
 cover (for the sky)  
*Verbe.* duurudaara  
 cover with leather  
*Verbe.* tu  
 cover with mud or  
 cement *vt.* bari  
 cover, roof *vt.* bili  
 covered goods wagon  
*expr.* wagɔn  
 datugunin  
 covering *Nom.* anvɔɔɔpu  
 cover-up *Nom.* dogo  
 covet *vi.* jabo  
 cow *Nom.* misi  
*Nom.* misimuso  
 cow enclosure *Nom.* wɛɛ  
 cow owner *Nom.* misitigi  
 cow pea *Nom.* mamuluku  
 cow with dark fur  
*Nom.* misi finman  
 cow's milk  
*Nom.* misinɔɔ  
 coward  
*Nom.* dusukuntan  
*Nom.* jito  
 cowardliness  
*Nom.* dusukuntan  
 ya  
 cowboy  
*Nom.* bagangwenl  
 a

*Nom.* dɛndɛla  
*Nom.* gwɛnnikɛla  
 co-wife *Nom.* sina  
*Nom.* sinama  
*Nom.* sinamuso  
 co-worker  
*n.comp.* baarakɛɔ  
 gɔn  
 cowrie *Nom.* kolon  
 cowrie shell  
*Nom.* kolonkisɛ  
 coxalgia *Nom.* tɔgɔdimi  
 crab  
*Nom.* babagerɛnke  
 len  
*Nom.* gangan  
*Nom.* ningirinjanga  
 ra  
 crack *Nom.* pɛɛɛnda  
*Nom.* sɔjigi  
 craft *Nom.* bololabaara  
*Nom.* bololabaara  
 w  
 craftiness *Nom.* tɛfɛya  
 craftsman  
*n.comp.* bololabaar  
 akɛla  
 craftsmanship  
*Nom.* bololabaara  
 crafty *adj.pred.* cegu  
 cram *Verbe.* sɔgu  
*vt.* sɔsɔ  
 crane (crowned)  
*Nom.* guman  
 crane pontoon  
*expr.* donnita giri

**crap** *Nom.* **tigelimali**  
**crash** *Nom.* **benni**  
*Verbe.* **tu**  
**craw-fish**  
*Nom.* **langusiba**  
**crawl**  
*Nom.* **bolofifanɔmi**  
**ni**  
*vi.* **fofo**  
*vi.* **ɲunuma**  
*vi.* **woyo**  
**craziness** *Nom.* **fatɔya**  
**crazy person**  
*Nom.* **kunkolotɔ**  
**cream** *Nom.* **kɛrɛmu**  
**create** *vt.* **dan**  
**creator** *Nom.* **bangebaga**  
*n.comp.* **danbaga**  
**creature** *Nom.* **nimajɔn**  
**creature, created thing**  
*Nom.* **danfɛn**  
**credit** *Nom.* **dɔndɔ**  
*Nom.* **juɾu**  
*Nom.* **juɾudon**  
**creditor** *Nom.* **juɾudonna**  
*Nom.* **juɾutala**  
*Nom.* **juɾutigi**  
**creep into** *Verbe.* **wɔɔɔ**  
**creeper, liana**  
*Nom.* **saban**  
**creeping root**  
*Nom.* **lilisaranta**  
**crescent moon**  
*Nom.* **kawaro**  
**crest** *Nom.* **туру**  
**crevasse** *Nom.* **sɔjigi**

**crew-neck sweater**  
*Nom.* **kansurun**  
**crib**  
*Nom.* **dumunikemi**  
**nan**  
**cricket** *Nom.* **gɛrɛnin**  
*Nom.* **sokɛɛrɛn**  
**cries** *Nom.* **kasikan**  
**crime** *Nom.* **kojugu**  
*Nom.* **mɔɔɔ faga**  
*Nom.* **nijuguya**  
*Nom.* **sariyatije**  
**crime against**  
**humanity**  
*Nom.* **kojuguba**  
**dunijamɔɔw**  
**fagali**  
**criminal** *Nom.* **kojugukɛla**  
**criminal act**  
*n.comp.* **juɾumuko**  
**crippled** *Nom.* **fijɛtɔ**  
**critical** *adj.pred.* **dun**  
**criticise** *vt.* **lagosi**  
**criticism** *Nom.* **bara**  
*Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔli**  
**criticize** *vt.* **kɔɔɔɔ**  
*Verbe.* **latijen**  
*vt.* **sɔsɔ**  
*Verbe.* **tigelima**  
**critter** *Nom.* **fɛnmisennin**  
**crocodile** *Nom.* **banba**  
**crocodile bird**  
*Nom.* **bakɔnɔnin**  
**crook** *Nom.* **politikimɔɔɔ**  
**crop** *Nom.* **bɔnɔn**  
*Nom.* **cikɛfɛn**

**crop rotation**  
*expr.* **dugukolo**  
**tilanni sɛnɛfɛnw**  
**ɔɛ**  
*expr.* **sɛnɛfɛnw**  
**bɔbɔli ɲɔɲɔn**  
**kɔɔ**  
**crop up** *Verbe.* **poyi**  
**cross** *Nom.* **gwengeyiri**  
*Verbe.* **kalanso**  
*vt.* **tige**  
**cross (race)**  
*Nom.* **siyafilajɛn**  
**cross (sth.)** *Verbe.* **ɔtije**  
**cross out** *vt.* **ci**  
**cross-examination**  
*Nom.* **sɛgɛsɛgɛli**  
**crossroads**  
*Nom.* **sirakunbɛn**  
**croup** *Nom.* **juɾuru**  
**crow** *vi.* **kasi**  
*Nom.* **kɔnɔfin**  
**crowd** *Nom.* **jama**  
*Nom.* **ɲugu**  
*Nom.* **tu**  
**crown**  
*Nom.* **masafugula**  
**n**  
**crown of a tree**  
*Nom.* **fuɾaburutu**  
**tilance**  
**cruel mother**  
*Nom.* **sinkelen**  
**cruel treatment**  
*Nom.* **minɛcogɔju**  
**gu**  
**cruelty** *Nom.* **nijuguya**

## crumble

*Verbe.* mugumugu*Verbe.* waari*Verbe.* wuru*Verbe.* wurubacrumbs *Nom.* kunkun*Nom.* murumurucrumple *Verbe.* mɔɔɔɔ*Verbe.* ɲuguncrunch *vt.* ɲimicrush *Verbe.* bu*Nom.* fokadigi*vt.* ɔɔɔɔ*vt.* ɔɔɔɔ*vt.* ɔɔɔɔ*Nom.* tereke*Verbe.* tutu*Verbe.* wulusi*Verbe.* yatalafucrushed piece of  
something*Nom.* mugumugucrust *Nom.* fara

crust (of a wound)

*Nom.* ɲɔɔɔcrutches *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔcry *Verbe.* boolo*vi.* kasi*vi.* kule*vi.* kulo*n.comp.* kulokan*Verbe.* ɔɔɔɔcry loudly *Verbe.* worontocrying *Nom.* kasikan*Verbe.* ɔɔɔɔ

cub (lion)

*Nom.* warabadenn

## in

cube *Nom.* kibu

cubic metre

*Nom.* mɛɛɛɛkibucubit *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔcuckoo *Nom.* kibaro

cucumber

*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔburucuddle *Verbe.* saalocudgel *Nom.* bere*n.comp.* berekuruculprit *Nom.* jalakitigi*Nom.* kotijɛlacult *Nom.* ɲana

cult (traditional)

*Nom.* doocultivate *vt.* sɛɛɛcultivation *Nom.* cike

cultivation technique

*Nom.* sɛɛɛkɛfɛɛɛcultural behaviour /  
action*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔwale

cultural identity

*Nom.* ɔɛɛɛɛɔɔɔ

cultural value

*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔsira

danbe

culture *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔ*expr.* seko ani

ɔɔɔɔ

cunning *adj.pred.* cegu*adj.* ceguman*Nom.* ceguya*Nom.* jakumamori*adj.* juguman*Verbe.* kanfila*Nom.* tɛfɛya

cunning (be)

*adj.pred.* cegu

cunning person

*Nom.* pɛɛɛcup *Nom.* jifiyecupboard *Nom.* aramɔri*Nom.* minanbilami

nan

cupidity *Nom.* hawula*Nom.* nata*Nom.* natabayacupola *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔcurdle *Verbe.* kumuya*Verbe.* ɛɛɛ*Verbe.* nato*vi.* simi*vi.* sunɔɔɔcurdled *adj.pred.* kumu

curdled milk

*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔkumucure *Nom.* lasiricuriosity *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

curious

*n.comp.* ɔɔɛɛɛɛɛɛ

ɛla

currency

*Nom.* warisiyadɔw

currency unit

*Nom.* darasicurrent *Nom.* woyocurrent affairs, the  
news*Nom.* sennakow

current events



*Nom.* kibaruyakur  
aw  
current history *expr.* bi  
tile tariku  
current of water  
*Nom.* jiwoyoba  
currently *Adverbe.* sisan  
*Nom.* sisanwagati  
curriculum vitae  
*n.comp.* kofɔsɛbɛ  
*Nom.* sewe  
*Nom.* yɛrɛkofɔsɛbɛ  
curse *vt.* danga  
*Nom.* danga  
*n.comp.* garisigɛɛ  
n  
*vt.* haramuya  
*Nom.* mɔgɔbolo  
*vt.* nɛni  
curse at a distance  
*Nom.* kɔrɔti  
cursed  
*Nom.* jahanamade  
n  
cursive  
*Nom.* bololasɛbɛn  
cogo  
curtain *Nom.* irido  
curve *adj.* kunbaman  
*Nom.* kurubɔ  
*Nom.* kuruda  
*Nom.* kurunin  
*Nom.* nɔngɔnkuru  
ɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* sirakuru  
curve of weight *expr.* cii  
min bi

guliyahakɛcogo  
yira  
curved line *Nom.* cii  
kurunin  
cushion  
*Nom.* kunkolotala  
n  
cushion or cloth that  
one puts on the  
head to carry  
loads  
*Nom.* minsigi  
custard apple  
*Nom.* sunsun  
custody *Nom.* kasoladon  
*Nom.* kasolasigi  
custom *Nom.* cogo  
*Nom.* deliko  
*Nom.* landa  
*n.comp.* lɔnniya  
*Nom.* sariya  
*Nom.* sintin  
customer *Nom.* sannikɛla  
customs office  
*Nom.* duwajɛso  
customs officer  
*Nom.* latangabaga  
cut *Nom.* joli  
*vt.* kan  
*n adj.* kurun  
*Verbe.* lɛn  
*vt.* tige  
*n.comp.* tigɛda  
cut hair *vt.* kan  
cut in half *Verbe.* cɛtige  
cut in several pieces  
*vt.* kurunkurun

cut into halves *vt.* cɛci  
cut into slices  
*Verbe.* sɛɛɛ  
cut short *vi.* daɲɛ  
surunya  
cut throat of *vt.* kantige  
cut up (meat)  
*Verbe.* walaka  
cutlass *Nom.* bese  
*n.comp.* tɔgɔlamur  
u  
cutting *adj.pred.* di  
*n.comp.* tigɛtigɛli  
*Nom.* tilanni  
cutting edge  
*Nom.* muruda  
cutting trees  
*Verbe.* yiritige  
cycle of seasons  
*Nom.* kagatiwi  
falenfalencogo  
cycle track  
*Nom.* nɛgɛsotigiw  
tɛmɛɔɔ  
cycling race  
*Nom.* nigɛsoboli  
cyclist *Nom.* bolifentigi  
*Nom.* nigɛsotigi  
cyclone *Nom.* funufunu  
cylinder *Nom.* buru  
cylindre *Nom.* silɛndiri  
cylindrical *adj.* buruman  
cylindrical batteries  
*Nom.* kabajan  
cymbal *Nom.* sɛnbali  
cyst *Nom.* kuru

## D - d

Dad	<i>Nom.</i> <b>baba</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>Buwa</b>	<i>Verbe.</i> <b>dɔnkɛ</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>dɔɔn</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>nansaradɔn</b>	darling <i>Nom.</i> <b>diyanyebaga</b>
daddy	<i>Nom.</i> <b>baba</b>	<i>Nom.</i> <b>nansaradɔn</b>	darn <i>Verbe.</i> <b>kalankalan</b>
Dagara language	<i>n.comp.</i> <b>dagarikan</b>	dance hall <i>Nom.</i> <b>ɲanagweyɔɔ</b> <b>ɔ</b>	dash <i>Nom.</i> <b>cinin</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>daɲɛkɔnci</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>surun</b> <b>tiiri</b>
daily bread	<i>Nom.</i> <b>dahirimɛ</b>	dance rhythm <i>n.comp.</i> <b>dɔnsɛn</b>	dash off <i>Verbe.</i> <b>felefele</b> <i>Adverbe.</i> <b>harabahar</b> <b>aba</b>
daily market of a large centre	<i>Nom.</i> <b>galo</b>	dancer <i>Nom.</i> <b>dɔnkɛla</b>	dash, minus sign <i>Nom.</i> <b>tirinin</b>
dairy product	<i>Nom.</i> <b>ɲɔɲɔmafɛn</b>	dandle <i>vt.</i> <b>naani</b>	date <i>Nom.</i> <b>loon</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>tamaro</b>
Dakar	<i>n.pro.</i> <b>Dakari</b>	danger <i>Nom.</i> <b>farati</b>	date of birth <i>Nom.</i> <b>wololon</b>
dam	<i>Nom.</i> <b>barasi</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>dalan</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>jitɔnnan</b>	dangerous <i>adj.</i> <b>faratiman</b> <i>adj.pred.</i> <b>jugu</b> <i>adj.</i> <b>juguman</b>	date palm tree <i>Nom.</i> <b>tamaro</b>
damage	<i>Nom.</i> <b>gasilako</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>nagasili</b> <i>vt.</i> <b>tɪɲɛ</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>tɪɲɛda</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>tɪɲɛni</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>tɪɲɛniɔ</b>	dapple grey horse <i>Nom.</i> <b>dafɛfin</b>	daughter <i>n.comp.</i> <b>denmuso</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>denni</b>
damaged	<i>Nom.</i> <b>tɪɲɛninya</b>	dare (sth.) <i>vt.</i> <b>daga</b>	daughter-in-law <i>Nom.</i> <b>buramusu</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>buran</b>
damned	<i>Nom.</i> <b>jahanamade</b> <b>n</b>	daredevil <i>n.comp.</i> <b>yɛɛfagasu</b>	dawadawa fruit <i>Nom.</i> <b>ɲɛɛɛsun</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>ɲɛɛ</b>
damp	<i>Adverbe.</i> <b>namanam</b> <b>a</b>	dark <i>adj.pred.</i> <b>fin</b> <i>adj.</i> <b>finman</b> <i>Adverbe.</i> <b>si</b>	dawadawa powder, seasoning <i>Nom.</i> <b>ɲɛɛtumugu</b>
damper	<i>Nom.</i> <b>amɔɔɔtiseri</b>	dark (be) <i>vt.</i> <b>fin</b>	dawadawa seasoning ball <i>Nom.</i> <b>ɲɛɛtu</b>
dampness	<i>Nom.</i> <b>sumaya</b>	dark (get) <i>Verbe.</i> <b>ko</b>	dawadawa tree <i>Nom.</i> <b>ɲɛɛ</b>
dance	<i>Nom.</i> <b>dɔn</b> <i>Verbe.</i> <b>dɔn</b> <i>Verbe.</i> <b>dɔnkɛ</b>	dark designs <i>Nom.</i> <b>nijuguya</b>	
		dark place <i>Nom.</i> <b>dibimayɔɔ</b>	
		dark sesame <i>Nom.</i> <b>bɛɛfin</b>	
		darkness <i>Nom.</i> <b>dibi</b> <i>Nom.</i> <b>fin</b>	

*Nom.* neresun  
 dawn *Nom.* alifajiri  
*Nom.* dugugwe  
*Nom.* fajiri  
*Nom.* fajirida  
*Nom.* kenεbɔda  
*Nom.* kenεfarada  
 day *Nom.* lon  
*Nom.* loon  
*Nom.* tile  
 day (solar) *Nom.* kenεda  
 day after tomorrow, two  
 days later  
*Adverbe.* sinikεε  
 day before yesterday  
*Nom.* kunasini  
 day consecrated to, day  
 of ...  
*Nom.* tɔɔɔlalon  
 day of arrival *Nom.* selon  
 day of celebration  
*Nom.* jamalon  
 day of liberation  
 (pregnancy)  
*n.comp.* lonɔnuman  
 day of the last  
 judgment  
*Nom.* laharalon  
 day off *Nom.* lafiɔwagati  
 daybreak *Nom.* alifajiri  
*Nom.* dugugwe  
*Nom.* kenεfarada  
 daylight *Nom.* kenε  
*Nom.* kenεda  
 day-nursery  
*n.comp.* denmaray  
 ɔɔ

dead animal *Nom.* jufa  
 dead person  
*Nom.* banbagato  
*Nom.* sabaga  
 deadline *Nom.* dan  
 deaf person  
*Nom.* tulogwɛren  
 deafen  
*Verbe.* tulokɔɔɔgw  
 an  
 deafness *Nom.* booboya  
*Nom.* tulogwɛren  
 deal *Nom.* mako  
 deal with *Verbe.* nasin  
 dealer *Nom.* jula  
*n.comp.* loɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 ra  
*Nom.* sannifeereke  
 la  
 dear *Nom.* mandi  
 dear friend  
*Nom.* diyanyebaga  
 dear ones  
*Nom.* balimaduga  
 so  
 dearth *Nom.* kɔngɔ  
 death *Nom.* banni  
*Nom.* fatuli  
*Nom.* labanko  
*Nom.* sa  
*Nom.* saya  
*Nom.* tanya  
 death certificate  
*Nom.* sayasebe  
 death penalty  
*Nom.* fagaljangili

debate *Nom.* hakilijagabɔ  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔnkuma  
 ɔɔɔɔɔnya  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔli  
 debates *Verbe.* wɔɔɔɔ  
 debauched *Nom.* diyatɔ  
 debauchee *interj.* kakala  
 debauchery  
*Nom.* janburuciya  
*Nom.* jatɔya  
*Nom.* jεneyakela  
*Nom.* kakalaya  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* wuluya  
*n.comp.* yεrelabila  
 debilitating disease  
*Nom.* kunwilibana  
 debit *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 debt *Nom.* juru  
 debt burden *Nom.* juru  
 kunko  
 debtor *Nom.* jurutala  
*Nom.* jurutigi  
 decadence *Nom.* yekofila  
 decagram  
*Nom.* bigaramu  
 decalitre *Nom.* bilitiri  
 decametre *Nom.* bimεtere  
 decant *vt.* yεlema  
 decay *Nom.* fɔɔɔɔ  
 deceased  
*Nom.* banbagato  
*Nom.* laharaka  
*Nom.* suu  
*Nom.* tagabaga  
 deceit

*Nom.* jakumamori  
**ya**  
*Nom.* tilenbaliya  
**deceitful**  
*Nom.* jakumamori  
*n.comp.* kanfilafɔ  
**deceive** *vt.* janfa  
*Verbe.* kɔrɔtigɛ  
*Verbe.* kunci  
*vt.* lafili  
*Nom.* nanbara  
*vt.* nigɛ  
*Verbe.* nigɛ  
*Verbe.* ŋanamu  
*vt.* sonya  
**December**  
*Nom.* desanburu  
*Nom.* desanburuk  
**alo**  
*Nom.* sanlabankal  
**o**  
**decency** *Verbe.* saame  
*vt.* sutura  
*Nom.* wageya  
**decentralization**  
*Nom.* fangalasigi  
*n.comp.* fangatilan  
*Nom.* marasegiso  
**deception** *Nom.* jahiliya  
*Nom.* jigilatigɛ  
*Nom.* jigitigɛ  
**deceptive person**  
*Nom.* nanbaratɔ  
**decide** *vt.* latigɛ  
*Nom.* ŋaniya  
**decilitre** *Nom.* litiri  
**tilankotan**

**decimal** *Nom.* dafabali  
**decimal fraction**  
*Nom.* tilanda  
**murumuruman**  
**decimetre** *Nom.* metɛrɛ  
**tilankotan**  
**decipher** *vt.* faamu  
*vt.* faamuya  
**decision** *Nom.* bɛnkan  
*Nom.* jɛnkabɛn  
*Nom.* latigɛ  
*Nom.* latigɛli  
*Nom.* ŋaniya  
**declaration**  
*Nom.* dantigɛkan  
*Nom.* dantigɛli  
*Nom.* koŋɛfɔli  
*n.comp.* kumalaset  
**a**  
**declare** *Verbe.* kanbɔ  
*v.ref.* kanto  
*Verbe.* kofɔ  
**decline** *Nom.* benni  
*vt.* halaki  
*Nom.* yekofila  
**decode** *vt.* faamu  
*vt.* faamuya  
**decoding**  
*Nom.* kɔrɔlatɔmɔ  
**decolonization**  
*Nom.* walifasomar  
**a dabilali**  
**decompose** *vi.* toli  
*Verbe.* walaka  
**decomposition**  
*n.comp.* walawalali  
**decomposition (of a**

**number)**  
*Nom.* walakali  
**decorate** *vi.* jala di  
*n.comp.* maŋɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*vt.* masiri  
*Verbe.* pari  
**decorating** *vt.* masiri  
**decoration** *Nom.* jala  
*n.comp.* maŋɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* tanulijala  
**decrease** *Verbe.* misɛnya  
**decree** *Nom.* yamaruyali  
**dedicate** *vt.* jansa  
**deduce** *Verbe.* kɔmafile  
**deduction** *Nom.* bɔnnali  
**deed** *Nom.* kɛwale  
**deep** *adj.* dunman  
**deep (be)** *Verbe.* dunya  
**deep (t be)** *adj.pred.* dun  
**deep (very)**  
*Adverbe.* legelege  
**deep abscess**  
*Nom.* farakɔrɔdon  
**deep place** *Nom.* dun  
**defamation** *Nom.* galon  
*Nom.* tɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
**defame** *vt.* tɔɔɔ tɔɔɔ  
**defeat** *Verbe.* dumu  
*vt.* kɛɛɛ  
*vi.* kɛɛɛ  
*Nom.* sansɔrɔbaliy  
**a**  
*vt.* se  
**defecation** *Nom.* boke  
**defect** *Nom.* fiɛɛ  
*Nom.* sɔn

*Nom.* **ᵛᵛᵛᵛ**  
 defective *adj.* **fijɛman**  
 defence *Nom.* **dantigeli**  
*Nom.* **latangali**  
*Nom.* **latanganin**  
 defend *vt.* **lafasa**  
*vt.* **latanga**  
 defend somebody  
*Verbe.* **sorona**  
 defendant  
*Nom.* **jalakibagato**  
*Nom.* **jiginantigi**  
 defender  
*Nom.* **lafasabaga**  
 defense *Nom.* **lafasali**  
 deference *Nom.* **bonya**  
 deficiency *Nom.* **fijɛ**  
 deficit budget  
*Nom.* **baarakɛnafo**  
**lo bɔnɔman**  
 define *Verbe.* **ɲafɔ**  
 define (sth.)  
*Verbe.* **dansigi**  
 define sth.  
*Verbe.* **dannatigɛ**  
 definite article  
**tɔɔdɛmɛnan**  
**pereperelatigɛba**  
**li**  
**tɔɔdɛmɛnan**  
**pereperelatigɛni**  
**n**  
 definition *Nom.* **ɲafɔli**  
*Nom.* **sifɔli**  
 definitive *Nom.* **wulibali**  
 definitively *Adverbe.* **faasi**

*Adverbe.* **lawurusu**  
 deforest *expr.* **yiri tige**  
 deforestation  
*Verbe.* **tutigɛ**  
*Nom.* **yiritanya**  
 deform *vt.* **gɔɔɔn**  
*vt.* **gɔngɔɔ**  
*Verbe.* **ɲɔmɛ**  
*Verbe.* **ɲɔmi**  
 deformation *Verbe.* **ɲɔmɛ**  
 deformation of  
 comments  
*n.comp.* **kumayɛɛ**  
**ma**  
 defraud  
*Verbe.* **yuruguyuru**  
**gu**  
 defy *Verbe.* **farati**  
*Verbe.* **kankɔɔɔ**  
 deg *vt.* **sogi**  
 degeneration  
*Nom.* **yekofila**  
 degradation  
*Nom.* **jaasilenya**  
*Nom.* **nagasili**  
*Nom.* **tijɛni**  
 degree *Nom.* **dakun**  
*Nom.* **degere**  
*Nom.* **kunnawolos**  
**ɛbɛ**  
 dehydration  
*Nom.* **farikoloidɛs**  
**ɛ**  
*Nom.* **farilajiban**  
*Nom.* **jidɛsɛ**  
*Nom.* **jitanya**  
 delay *vi.* **mɛ**

*Nom.* **sarati**  
*Verbe.* **yakaro**  
 delegate  
*Nom.* **kɔnferansid**  
**en**  
*Nom.* **kumalasele**  
*Nom.* **lasigiden**  
 delegation  
*Nom.* **cidenkulu**  
*Nom.* **cidenya**  
 delete key *Nom.* **ɲɔsinan**  
 deliberately (do) *vt.* **tugu**  
 deliberation  
*Nom.* **latigɛɲɛɲini**  
 delicacy *Nom.* **negela**  
 delicate *adj.pred.* **fijɛ**  
*adj.pred.* **gwɛɛ**  
*Nom.* **ɲanamisɛn**  
 delicious *Adverbe.* **danwu**  
*Adverbe.* **tamari**  
*Adverbe.* **tamatama**  
*Nom.* **timiman**  
 delight *Nom.* **diya**  
*vi.* **ɲagali**  
*Verbe.* **sawa**  
 delimit *Verbe.* **danɔ**  
 delimitation  
*n.comp.* **danbɔli**  
 delineate *Verbe.* **ci**  
 deliver *vt.* **bange**  
*Verbe.* **tila**  
 deliverance  
*n.comp.* **yɛɛɔɔɔ**  
 delivery *Nom.* **ɔɔli**  
*Nom.* **jigili**  
 delivery (birth)

*Nom.* **denwolo**  
**delivery slip**  
*Nom.* **fencisebe**  
*Nom.* **minandisebe**  
**demand** *Nom.* **laṅini**  
**demean** *Verbe.* **manɔɔ**  
**democracy**  
*Nom.* **demokarasi**  
*n.comp.* **forobafan**  
**ga**  
*n.comp.* **jamajɛfan**  
**ga**  
**democratic**  
*Nom.* **forobafanga**  
**wale**  
*adj.* **forobako**  
**demolish** *Verbe.* **jutige**  
*vt.* **wɔɔ**  
**demon** *Nom.* **bilisi**  
*Nom.* **jina**  
*Nom.* **sitani**  
*Nom.* **sutana**  
**demonstrate**  
*Verbe.* **ṅayira**  
*Verbe.* **ṅayira**  
**demonstration**  
*n.comp.* **ṅayirali**  
**demonstrative** *n*  
*adj.* **yiralan**  
**demonstrative**  
*adjective*  
**yiranan**  
**demonstrative**  
*pronoun*  
*n.comp.* **yiralinɔna**  
**den** *Nom.* **falan**  
*Nom.* **ṅaga**

*Nom.* **wo**  
**denial** *n.comp.* **dagwɛɛya**  
*Nom.* **galonkɔtigi**  
*Nom.* **sɔsɔli**  
**denial of fault**  
*n.comp.* **dagwɛɛya**  
**denigrate** *vt.* **dɔɔya**  
*Verbe.* **fijeya**  
*Verbe.* **kɔɔtigi**  
*Verbe.* **latiɛn**  
*vt.* **lɛɛbu**  
*vt.* **mafijeya**  
**denigrate sb./sth.**  
*Verbe.* **hayibu**  
**denigration** *Nom.* **fanaya**  
**denominator**  
*Nom.* **tilannan**  
**denounce** *Verbe.* **fanaya**  
*Verbe.* **kofɔ**  
*vt.* **sendon**  
**dense** *Nom.* **tu**  
**dense vegetation**  
*Nom.* **bakongo**  
**density** *n.comp.* **cayahake**  
**density (liquid)**  
*Nom.* **duuruhake**  
**dental abscess**  
*Nom.* **sumu**  
**dentition**  
*Nom.* **dakɔɔɔɔinw**  
*Nom.* **kolobɔ**  
**departed**  
*Nom.* **banbagatɔ**  
**department**  
*Nom.* **kubeda**  
*Nom.* **marada**

**departure** *Nom.* **taga**  
**depend** *Verbe.* **bɔ**  
*vt.* **siri**  
**depend on** *Verbe.* **nata**  
*Verbe.* **sɛmɛ**  
**dependants** *Nom.* **kɔɛ**  
**dependence**  
*Nom.* **sirimɔɔɔla**  
**dependent**  
*Nom.* **sirimɔɔɔla**  
**dependent person**  
*Nom.* **sennamɔɔ**  
**deplore the absence**  
*Verbe.* **wolokasi**  
**deploy** *vt.* **fɛnɛ**  
**depose** *Verbe.* **fanga ben**  
**deposit** *Nom.* **tɔɔɔmala**  
**deposit (sth.)** *vt.* **la**  
**depravity**  
*Nom.* **ṅɛɛyakɛla**  
**depreciate** *Verbe.* **fijeya**  
*Verbe.* **hayibu**  
*vt.* **jaasi**  
*Verbe.* **jaasilenya**  
*vt.* **lagosi**  
*Verbe.* **latiɛn**  
**depreciation**  
*Nom.* **barakaban**  
*Nom.* **jaasilenya**  
*Nom.* **sɔɔɔɔben**  
**deprivation**  
*Nom.* **jaasilenya**  
**deprive** *Verbe.* **ṅɛn**  
**deprived** *part.* **makaritɔ**  
**depth** *Nom.* **dunya**  
*Nom.* **ṅanya**

deputy *Nom.* dankan  
*Nom.* depite  
*Nom.* kɔɔsigi

derived *Nom.* bɔɔna

dermatitis  
*Nom.* kongobɔɔn

dermis  
*Nom.* golojukɔɔɔla

descend *vi.* jigi  
*v.ref.* majigi

descendant *Nom.* bɔɔnsɔɔn

descendant of the same ancestor  
*Nom.* kala

descendants *Nom.* bɔɔna  
*Nom.* kɔɔle  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* sibolo  
*Nom.* sii  
*Nom.* siya

descending aorta  
*Nom.* jolijensɔɔsira  
jigita

descent *Nom.* jigijigi  
*Nom.* sintin

describe *Verbe.* bisigiya  
*Verbe.* cogofɔɔ  
*expr.* fɔ ka yira  
*Verbe.* kunnakali  
*vt.* lakali

describe in detail  
*vt.* fɔsɔfɔsɔ

description  
*n.comp.* cogofɔɔli  
*Nom.* fɔɔnw tɔɔɔ

descriptive gender  
*Nom.* cogoyayirat

a

descriptive text  
yiralibolo  
masalabolo

desert  
*Nom.* cɛncɛnkong

o  
*Verbe.* fantori  
*Nom.* kongokolon

desert wind, sand wind,  
Harmattan wind  
*Nom.* fɔɔɔgwɛ

deserter  
*Nom.* keɛmabolila

desertification *expr.* jaa  
basigili  
*Nom.* kɛɛɔɔ

deserve *expr.* ka kan ka  
*expr.* ka kan ni ...  
ye

designation *Nom.* fɔɔnw  
tɔɔɔ

desire *Nom.* dungɔɔ  
*Verbe.* kanuya  
*vt.* kɛ  
*Nom.* lawa  
*Nom.* lɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* nege  
*vi.* jɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* sago  
*Nom.* sagoya

desire (deep)  
*Nom.* nikanko

desire (strong)  
*Verbe.* nata

desire to get a child  
*Nom.* denko

desires *Nom.* diyanako

desk *Nom.* biro

despair *Verbe.* jigilatige  
*Nom.* jigitanya  
*Nom.* jigitanya  
*vt.* jigitige  
*Nom.* jigitige

despicable  
*Nom.* bolokɔɔfɔɔn

despise *vt.* dɔɔɔya  
*vt.* lagosi  
*Verbe.* latijen  
*vt.* mafijeya  
*Verbe.* tigensɔɔnya

destination display  
*expr.* tagayɔɔɔ  
yiranan

destination panel  
*expr.* tagayɔɔɔ  
yiranan

destine *Verbe.* dabɔɔ

destiny *Nom.* dakan  
*Nom.* dankan  
*n.comp.* danjɛ  
*Nom.* latige  
*Nom.* nakan

destitute *part.* makarito  
*Nom.* sigɛnbagatɔɔ

destitute person  
*Nom.* janibagatɔɔ

destroy *vt.* ci  
*vt.* halaki  
*vt.* nagasi  
*Verbe.* sialasa  
*Verbe.* siban  
*Verbe.* situnun  
*Verbe.* sokari



*vt.* **tijε**  
 destroyed  
*Nom.* **tijeninya**  
 destruction *Nom.* **halakili**  
*Nom.* **tijεda**  
 detail sth.  
*Verbe.* **dannatigε**  
 detain *Verbe.* **latɔn**  
 detect *Verbe.* **koo ye**  
*vt.* **lasɔmi**  
*Verbe.* **sɔmi**  
 detention  
*Nom.* **kasoladon**  
*Nom.* **kasolasigi**  
 deteriorate *vt.* **tijε**  
 deterioration  
*Nom.* **nagasili**  
 determination  
*Nom.* **katiya**  
 determine  
*Verbe.* **pereperelat**  
**ige**  
 determined (be)  
*Adverbe.* **can**  
 determiner  
*Nom.* **faranfasinan**  
*Nom.* **yiralinan**  
 detest *Verbe.* **mangoya**  
 detest, *Verbe.* **kɔn**  
 devaluation  
*Nom.* **jaasilenya**  
*Nom.* **sɔngɔdɔgɔya**  
*Nom.* **warifagoya**  
 develop *Verbe.* **lawεε**  
*Verbe.* **mɔgɔya**  
*Verbe.* **ɲafɔ**

*vi.* **sabati**  
*vt.* **walawala**  
*Verbe.* **wara**  
*vt.* **yiriwa**  
 developed  
*Nom.* **sɔɔɔbatigi**  
 developed country  
*Nom.* **setigijaman**  
**a**  
 development  
*Nom.* **nafarasɔɔɔsi**  
**ra**  
*n.comp.* **ɲataga**  
*Nom.* **yiriwali**  
 development project  
*Nom.* **yiriwali**  
**baara bololanin**  
 development sector  
*Nom.* **yiriwalikund**  
**a**  
 development worker  
*Nom.* **yiriwalibaara**  
**kɛla**  
 deviation *Nom.* **gεrenbɔ**  
 devices  
*Nom.* **baarakεbolif**  
**εnw**  
 devil *Nom.* **sitani**  
*Nom.* **sutana**  
 deviousness  
*Nom.* **jakumamori**  
**ya**  
 devise *Nom.* **fasa**  
 dew *n.comp.* **gomiji**  
 dewclaw *Nom.* **senkɔnkɔli**  
 diabetes *Nom.* **jabeti**  
*Nom.* **jabetibana**

*Nom.* **sukarocayab**  
**ana**  
*Nom.* **sukarodunb**  
**ana**  
 diabetic  
*Nom.* **sukarodumu**  
**banabagatɔ**  
 diacritic sign  
*Nom.* **maɲɔgɔɔɔn**  
**tagamasijε**  
 diagnose *vt.* **sεgεsεgε**  
 diagnosis  
*Nom.* **sεgεsεgɛli**  
 diagonal  
*Nom.* **selekefuran**  
**cɛci**  
 diagram *Nom.* **ɲεgɛn**  
*Nom.* **tigina**  
 dial *Nom.* **kɔnɔnɔɲε**  
 dial (of a watch)  
*Nom.* **mɔntɔɔɔɲa**  
 dialect  
*n.comp.* **kanbolofar**  
**an**  
 dialect variety *n*  
*adj.* **kangwε**  
 dialectology  
*n.comp.* **kanbolofar**  
**ankalan**  
 dialogue *Nom.* **ɲɛnkafɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɲɛnkakuma**  
*Nom.* **kumadegika**  
**lan**  
*Nom.* **kumaɲɔgɔɔɲy**  
**a**  
 diameter  
*Nom.* **koorikɔnɔci**

diamond *Nom.* luulu  
 diamonds *Nom.* karo  
 diaphragm  
*Nom.* disidanfara  
*Nom.* sannabiri  
 diarrhea *Nom.* boji  
 diarrhoea *Nom.* boji  
*Nom.* kancoboli  
*Nom.* kancakari  
 dice *Nom.* dee  
 dictation *n.comp.* jawaga  
 dictator  
*Nom.* magakelenfa  
 ngatigi  
 dictatorship  
*n.comp.* diyagoyafa  
 nga  
*n.comp.* fangafin  
*Nom.* magakelenfa  
 nga  
 dictionary  
*Nom.* dajegafe  
*Nom.* dajegafeba  
*Nom.* kamusi  
*Nom.* kumadengaf  
 e  
 die *vi.* ban  
*vi.* fatu  
*Verbe.* jatunun  
*vi.* sa  
*Verbe.* somayelem  
 a  
*Verbe.* sosegin  
*Nom.* soyelama  
*Verbe.* tanya  
*Verbe.* tiime  
*vt.* to

die (animal) *vt.* jufa  
 die off *vt.* halaki  
 diesel *Nom.* gazoli  
 diesel engine  
*Nom.* diyeseliman  
 sin  
 diesel locomotive  
*Nom.* gazoliterenk  
 un  
 diet (grain)  
*Nom.* sumankised  
 umuni  
 diet plan  
*Nom.* tilekelendu  
 muni  
 dietician  
*expr.* balokojuma  
 n færelɔnbaga  
 difference *Nom.* ce  
*Nom.* dance  
*Nom.* danfara  
*Nom.* faranfasi  
*Nom.* furance  
 different *expr.* man kan  
*expr.* ti kelen ye  
 differentiate *Verbe.* ba  
*vi.* danfara  
*expr.* danfaran ka  
 ba ɲɔɲɔ na  
*vt.* faranfasi  
 difficult *adj.pred.* go  
*adj.pred.* gwelɛ  
*n adj.* gwelɛman  
*adj.pred.* kuna  
 difficult (be)  
*adj.pred.* gwelɛ  
 difficult (to be)

*Verbe.* gwan  
*Verbe.* gwelɛya  
 difficult and poorly paid  
 job  
*n.comp.* ɲɔɲɔɲɔba  
 ara  
 difficult situation  
*Nom.* alamakɔɲɔ  
*n.comp.* ɲɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ  
 ɔ  
 difficult task  
*n.comp.* kogwelɛn  
 difficulty *Nom.* degu  
*Verbe.* furufara  
*Nom.* gwelɛya  
*Nom.* tagabatagab  
 a  
*Nom.* titati  
*Nom.* ɲɔɲɔ  
*n.comp.* ɲɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ  
 ɔ  
 diffuse *vt.* wangoli  
 diffusion *Nom.* wangoli  
 dig *Verbe.* seen  
*Verbe.* soni  
*Verbe.* tinba  
*Verbe.* wuguba  
 dig deeply *Verbe.* ɲɔɲɔɲɔ  
 dig up *Verbe.* seen  
*Verbe.* wasaki  
*Verbe.* wɔɲɔɲɔ  
 digestion *Nom.* dumuni  
 bayelemali  
 digestive system  
*Nom.* sumanyelem  
 aminan  
 digger

*Nom.* damanseen  
na

digit *Nom.* jatiden

digital fingerprints  
*Nom.* bolokunnad  
enno

digital watch  
*Nom.* jatiden  
mnoṅṅo

dignity *Nom.* danbe  
*Nom.* hooṅṅonya  
*n.comp.* yerelṅ

diligent *Verbe.* doṅṅoṅṅo  
*Verbe.* jilaja  
*Nom.* timinandi

dilute *vt.* jiya  
*vt.* koṅṅo

dilute (sth.) *Nom.* daji

dimension *Nom.* cogo  
*Nom.* dama  
*Nom.* sumada  
*vt.* yankan

diminish *vt.* doṅṅoya  
*vt.* jaasi  
*vi.* lafiṅṅe  
*Verbe.* misenya  
*vt.* koṅṅoya  
*Verbe.* sennakuru  
*Verbe.* sennasuma  
ya

diminution *Nom.* doṅṅoli

diminutive  
*n.comp.* doṅṅoyanan

diminutive suffix  
*suf.* -nin

dining room  
*Nom.* dumunikeyo

ṅ

dinner *Nom.* sifana  
*Nom.* surafana

dinner plate *Nom.* seti  
penperenin

Dioula *Nom.* julakan

Dioula people group  
*Nom.* jula

dip *Nom.* daji  
*vt.* su

diphtheria  
*n.comp.* falakabana

diphthong  
*n.comp.* dafaninku  
nfile

diploma *Nom.* dipilomu  
*Nom.* kunkoṅṅotase  
be  
*Nom.* kunnawolos  
ebe  
*Nom.* yamaruyase  
be

diplomacy  
*Nom.* hakilisira  
*Nom.* lasigidenyas  
ira

diplomatic relations  
*Nom.* lasigidenyaj  
uru

direct *Nom.* kunkelen  
*vt.* kunsin  
*vt.* namine

directed towards  
*Verbe.* nasin

direction *n.comp.* doṅṅosen  
*Nom.* faan  
*Nom.* fan

*Nom.* kuntilenyoṅṅo  
*Nom.* kuntilenyoṅṅo  
*Nom.* namoṅṅoya  
*Nom.* nesinyoṅṅo  
*n.comp.* tagafan  
*Nom.* yanfan

direction key  
*Nom.* seṅṅenikena  
n

direction of (go in)  
*vt.* sin

direction of (in the)  
*expr.* fanṅe

direction of the earth  
rotation  
*Nom.* dugukolo  
munumunufan

directly *Adverbe.* kudayi

director *Nom.* kotigi  
*Nom.* kuntigi  
*Nom.* naminebaga  
*Nom.* namoṅṅoba

dirt *Nom.* kalakala  
*Nom.* koṅṅo  
*Nom.* koṅṅoninya  
*Nom.* naman

dirtyness *Nom.* dangaya

dirty *Verbe.* mankoṅṅo  
*vt.* koṅṅo  
koṅṅonin  
*Adverbe.* yoroba

dirty (make)  
*Verbe.* lankoṅṅo  
*Verbe.* koṅṅo

disability *Nom.* dese  
*Nom.* fiṅṅetoya

disadvantage

*Nom.* **gasilako**  
 dis-advise *adj.* **kokɛbali**  
 disagreeable  
*adj.pred.* **gwele**  
 disambiguate  
*Verbe.* **faranfasiya**  
 disappear *vi.* **fatu**  
*Verbe.* **latunun**  
*Verbe.* **namatunu**  
*Verbe.* **natunun**  
*vi.* **sa**  
*vt.* **tunu**  
*Verbe.* **waari**  
*Verbe.* **wuli**  
 disappoint  
*Verbe.* **jigilamisɛny**  
**a**  
*vt.* **jigitigɛ**  
*vi.* **kunsuuruli**  
*Verbe.* **sɔnja**  
 disappointed  
*Nom.* **jigitigɛbagat**  
**ɔ**  
 disappointment  
*Verbe.* **sɔnja**  
 disaster *Nom.* **balawu**  
*Nom.* **jahadi**  
*Nom.* **jangata**  
*Nom.* **kasara**  
*Nom.* **kojugu**  
*Nom.* **masubajugu**  
*Nom.* **tatjɛ**  
 disbursement  
*Nom.* **waribɔ**  
 disc *Nom.* **fɛɛn**  
**koorinin**  
 discard *vt.* **fili**

discharge *Verbe.* **fanga**  
**ben**  
 discharge document  
*Nom.* **kunbɔsɛbɛ**  
*n.comp.* **walikunbɔ**  
**sɛbɛ**  
 disciple *Nom.* **manton**  
 disciple of a Koran  
 teacher  
*Nom.* **taalibɛ**  
 discipline *vt.* **kolo**  
*Nom.* **ɲamalɔ**  
*Nom.* **tileninya**  
 disclaimer  
*n.comp.* **dagwɛɛɣa**  
*Nom.* **galonkɔtigɛ**  
*Nom.* **sɔsɔli**  
 disclose *vi.* **koo bɔrɔtɔ**  
*vi.* **koo jɛnsɛ**  
*vt.* **lakali**  
*Verbe.* **walaka**  
*vt.* **yɛrɛkɛ**  
 disclosure  
*Nom.* **gundomayir**  
**a**  
 discomfort  
*Nom.* **kunnasiri**  
 disconnect  
*Verbe.* **wurukutu**  
 discontent  
*n.comp.* **kolɔgɔbɔ**  
*Nom.* **nisɔngoya**  
*Nom.* **wasabaliya**  
 discontented  
*Nom.* **nisɔngoya**  
 discontinuous  
 morpheme

**kumaden tigenin**  
 discord *Nom.* **bɛnbaliya**  
*Nom.* **fitinɛ**  
 discount *Nom.* **dɔbɔli**  
 discourage  
*Verbe.* **farifaga**  
*Verbe.* **jigilatigɛ**  
*Nom.* **jigitanya**  
 discouraged *Verbe.* **saliya**  
 discouragement  
*Nom.* **jigilatigɛ**  
*Nom.* **jigitanya**  
 discover *vi.* **bɔ fɛnkura**  
**kan**  
*Verbe.* **kɔrɔkɔn**  
*Verbe.* **lɔnya**  
*vt.* **silɔn**  
 discredit *Nom.* **mafijɛya**  
 discreetly  
*Adverbe.* **dɔgɔdɔgɔ**  
**nin**  
 discretion *vt.* **sutura**  
 discriminate *vi.* **danfara**  
 discrimination  
*Nom.* **wolomali**  
 discuss *Verbe.* **baro**  
*Verbe.* **kɔrɔfɔ**  
*Nom.* **kumaɲɔgɔny**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **masala**  
 discussion *Nom.* **baro**  
*Nom.* **jɛnkafɔ**  
*Nom.* **kɔrɔfɔ**  
*Nom.* **kuma**  
*Nom.* **kumalasigi**  
*Nom.* **kumaɲɔgɔny**  
**a**



*Verbe.* jaasilenya  
*Verbe.* latijen  
 disparage sb./sth.  
*Verbe.* hayibu  
 disparagement  
*Nom.* fiŋɛya  
 dispatch *vt.* lase  
 dispensary  
*Nom.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔso  
*Nom.* furakɛso  
*Nom.* furakɛyɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* kɛnɛyaso  
 disperse *Verbe.* duruntu  
*vt.* jɛnsɛn  
*vt.* seriseri  
*vt.* walawala  
*vt.* yɛrɛkɛ  
 display *expr.* daw yeyɔɔɔ  
*vt.* fɛnsɛ  
*vt.* yankan  
*vt.* yɛrɛkɛ  
 displease *vi.* digi  
 disposal of (at the)  
*postp.* bolokɔɔɔ  
*postp.* kunna  
 disposal of waste  
*Nom.* ɲamaɲama  
 labɔli  
 dispose of *vt.* fili  
 dispute *Nom.* dakun  
*Nom.* fitinɛ  
*Nom.* funufunu  
*Nom.* kɛlɛ  
*vt.* kɔɔɔɔɔ  
 disregard  
*n.comp.* jɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Verbe.* tigɛnsɔɔɔya

disrespect  
*Nom.* bonyabaliya  
*Nom.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*n.comp.* jɔɔɔɔɔ  
 disrespectful child  
*Nom.* biden  
 dissatisfaction  
*Nom.* nisɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* wasabaliya  
 dissatisfied  
*Nom.* nisɔɔɔɔɔ  
 dissection *Nom.* tilanni  
 disseminate  
*Verbe.* duruntu  
 dissension  
*Nom.* bɛnbaliya  
*Nom.* tilanni  
 dissolve *Verbe.* wugu  
 distaff *Nom.* jɛnɛ  
 distance *Nom.* cɛ  
*Nom.* furance  
*Nom.* janya  
 distend *Verbe.* yoboyaba  
 distinction *Nom.* danfara  
*Nom.* faranfasi  
*Nom.* faranfasiya  
 distinction as to sex  
*expr.* cɛnimusoya  
 danfarali  
 distinguish *Verbe.* bɔ  
*vt.* faranfasi  
*Verbe.* faranfasiya  
*vt.* woloma  
 distinguish between  
*vi.* danfara  
 distinguished guest  
*n.comp.* dunanba

distort *Verbe.* ɲɔɔɔɔ  
 distortion *Verbe.* ɲɔɔɔɔ  
 distract *Verbe.* latulon  
*Verbe.* ɲanagwɛ  
 distress *Verbe.* ɲakɔɔɔɔ  
*Verbe.* sɔɔɔɔ  
*Verbe.* sɔɔɔɔ  
 distribute *Verbe.* di di  
*vt.* tilan  
 distribution *Nom.* didili  
*Nom.* tilanni  
 district  
*Nom.* arɔɔɔɔɔ  
 n  
*Nom.* disitiriki  
*Nom.* kiin  
*Nom.* kin  
*Nom.* kinda  
*Nom.* komini  
*Nom.* kubedadeni  
 n  
*Nom.* kunda  
*Nom.* maraba  
*Nom.* marayɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* sigida  
 district of  
 Bobo-Dioulasso  
*Nom.* Sikasosira  
 district of houses  
*n.comp.* sokala  
 distrust *Nom.* tigɛnna  
 disturb *Verbe.* duuru  
*Verbe.* kunnasiri  
*vt.* ɲagamu  
*Verbe.* tagabataga  
 ba  
*Verbe.* tɔɔɔɔ

*vt.* **ṭṭṭṭ**  
**disturbance**  
*Nom.* **laminitijɛɛ**  
**n**  
*Nom.* **nindeguko**

**disyllable**  
*n.comp.* **kanɛɛfila**  
**man**

**ditch** *Nom.* **sɔjigi**  
*Nom.* **wolonkoto**

**dive** *Verbe.* **kulu**  
*Verbe.* **lajigi**

**diverse** *expr.* **sugu wɛɛw**

**diversify** *vt.* **sugu caya**

**diversion** *Nom.* **gɛɛnɔ**

**divert** *Verbe.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

**divert (money)**  
*Verbe.* **dumu**

**divide** *Verbe.* **bɛnbaliya**  
*Verbe.* **cɛtila**  
*Verbe.* **fara**  
*vt.* **faran**  
*Verbe.* **sarada**  
*Verbe.* **tila**  
*vt.* **tilan**

**divide up** *vt.* **tilantilan**

**divided by**  
*expr.* **tilannin...ɛɛ**

**dividend** *Nom.* **tilanta**

**dividing** *Nom.* **tilan**

**divination** *Nom.* **domaya**  
*Nom.* **fileli**

**divine decision**  
*Nom.* **alawadu**

**divine decree**  
*Nom.* **alawaadu**

**divine grace**  
*Nom.* **alatando**

**divine help**  
*n.comp.* **alafaranka**  
**n**

**divine justice**  
*Nom.* **alasira**

**divine law** *Nom.* **alasira**

**divine protection**  
*Nom.* **hijabu**

**divine reward**  
*Nom.* **baraji**

**divine strength or power**  
*Nom.* **barika**

**divine will** *Nom.* **latige**

**diviner** *Nom.* **filelikɛla**  
*Nom.* **lonkibarubɔ**  
**a**

**divisible** *expr.* **min bi se ka tilan**

**division** *Nom.* **bolofara**  
*Nom.* **tilan**  
*Nom.* **tilanni**  
*Nom.* **tilayɔɔ**

**division with a rest**  
*expr.* **ṭṭṭṭ bi tilanni min na**

**divisor** *Nom.* **tilannan**  
*Nom.* **tilanninan**

**divorce** *Nom.* **furusa**  
*Verbe.* **furusa**  
*Verbe.* **furuwuli**  
*Nom.* **sa**

**divorce certificate**  
*Nom.* **furusasebe**

**divorced** *adj.* **furusanin**

**divulge** *vi.* **koo bɔɔɔṭṭ**  
*vi.* **koo jɛɛɛ**  
*vt.* **lakali**

**dizziness** *Nom.* **panamini**  
*Nom.* **panɛmini**  
*Nom.* **tiiri**  
*Nom.* **yirikɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

**do** *vt.* **ke**  
*vt.* **latige**  
*v.ref.* **ɔ**  
*Nom.* **wale**

**do a bad job**  
*Verbe.* **wariwari**

**do again** *Verbe.* **segi**

**do your best** *Nom.* **seko**

**doctor** *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **furakɛla**

**doctor (female)**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
**so**

**doctor (medical)**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

**doctor's advice**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
**aga**

**doctor's bag**  
*Nom.* **furabuwati**

**document** *Nom.* **sebe**

**doesn't equal** *expr.* **o ti ... ye**

**dog** *Nom.* **wulu**

**dog (big)** *Nom.* **doso**

**dog fish** *Nom.* **wulujɛɛ**

**dogged**  
*Nom.* **tulomagwele**  
**n**



## Dogon (ethnic group)

*Nom.* ɗɔɗɔɗɔ*Nom.* kado

## Dogon language

*Nom.* ɗɔɗɔɗɔkan*n.comp.* kadɔkandoing *suf.* -todoing good *Verbe.* tajedoll *Nom.* dendennin*Nom.* mɔɗɔnindollar *Nom.* dolariwaridomain *Nom.* keɛɛ*Nom.* kole*Nom.* sira*n.comp.* siratigedome *Nom.* jɔkɔɗɔ

## domestic animal

*Nom.* sokɔɗɔbagan

n

*Nom.* sokɔɗɔbeɛɛn

n

*Nom.* sosogo

## domestic fowls

*Nom.* sokɔɗɔkɔɗɔ

w

## domestic helper

*Nom.* gwadonmus

o

domesticate *Verbe.* bakudomicile *Nom.* sigiyɔɗɔdominate *vt.* mara*vt.* se

## domination

*Nom.* kuntigiya*Nom.* sebagayadominion *Nom.* mara*Nom.* senkolaya

## domino game

*Nom.* dominodon't *part.* kanadonation *Nom.* ninifen*Nom.* ninna*Nom.* sɔnnifendone at least once (in the past), had the chance to *vi.* delidone in ... *expr.* a keradonkey *Nom.* falɪ

donkey cart

*Nom.* faliwotorodonkey colt *Nom.* falidendonor *Nom.* dibaga

## doomed

*Nom.* jahanamade

n

door *Nom.* bonda*Nom.* da*Nom.* daa*Nom.* koondoor handle *expr.* bonda

minɛyɔɗɔ

*Nom.* kon

minɛyɔɗɔ

door of the compound

*Nom.* luda

## doorstep

*Nom.* bondakun*Nom.* dakun*Nom.* sodadoorway *Nom.* sodadorsal *n.comp.* nɛnkɔtadorsum nasi *Nom.* nunkɔdosage *Nom.* hakesumadose *Nom.* hakesuma*Verbe.* hakeya*Nom.* sumahake

tata

dosing *Nom.* hakesumadotted *Nom.* tomitomi

dotted line

*Nom.* tomininwdouble *Nom.* dafata

filanin

*Nom.* ja*Nom.* mafila*Nom.* kɔnabila*Verbe.* sigiyɔɗɔma

fila

doubt *Verbe.* siga*Verbe.* sigasiga*Nom.* sigasiga*Nom.* sɔmina*Nom.* tamaki*Verbe.* tamakidouche *Nom.* koyɔɗɔdough-nut *Nom.* ŋɔmi

dough-nut (sweet)

*n.comp.* farinisukar

oman

dough-nut with meat

*n.comp.* farinisogo

man

dough-nuts (small)

*Nom.* farini

dough-nuts made of bean flour

*Nom.* tomusodove *Nom.* beretugan*Nom.* biribiriba

dove (Long-tailed)

*Nom.* jɛnɛtugan

*Nom.* tufan

*Nom.* tuganin

dove (Long-tailed)

*Nom.* koronbanin

dove (Red-eyed)

*Nom.* tufanbafin

dove (re-eyed)

*Nom.* tuganninkan  
fin

dove sp *Nom.* tugan

*Nom.* tuganningw  
ɛ

down feather

*Nom.* simisɛn

downfall *Nom.* ben

*Nom.* benni

downhill *Nom.* jigijigi

downstairs

*Adverbe.* duguma

dowry *Nom.* furufɛn

*Nom.* furunafolo

dowry (to give)

*n.comp.* kɔɔkɔɔ

draff of millet beer

*Nom.* ɲɔɲaga

draft *vt.* sɛbɛ

draft ox *Nom.* sarimisi

drag *Verbe.* cɛɛnɛ

*Nom.* diyagoyabaa  
ra

*vi.* fofɔ

*Verbe.* kooro

*vt.* sama

*Verbe.* turundu

drag along

*Verbe.* nigisinagas

drilling, well drilled into the ground, sinking

a

drag, rotten luck

*n.comp.* tetejugu

dragonfly *Nom.* bɛnbɛ

*Nom.* kɔdarafirifiri

nnin

*Nom.* maamanin

*Nom.* mamarikunb

a

*Nom.* musokɔɔɔni

n

*Nom.* surukuboɔɔ

kalaman

drain *Verbe.* jii labɔ

*Verbe.* sasa

*Nom.* sɔɔɔ

*Verbe.* toni

drained *Verbe.* nama

draining *expr.* bajiw

kafoli

*Nom.* jii labɔli

*Nom.* jilabɔ

drainpipe *Nom.* taaran

drama *Nom.* koteba

*Nom.* tiyatiri

draught animal, draft  
animal

*Nom.* baarakɛbɛgɛ

n

draughts *Nom.* damu

draw *Verbe.* ci

*Nom.* filaninben

tiiri

draw a liquid *vt.* soli

draw away

*vt.* samasama

draw closer *Verbe.* terun

draw out *vt.* bɔsi

draw to a conclusion

*Verbe.* senkɔɔɔɔɔ

draw, trace, write,

scratch

superficially

*Verbe.* ɲaani

drawer *Nom.* tiriwari

drawers *Nom.* kulusi

drawing *Nom.* desɛn

*Nom.* jaa

*Nom.* nataliye

*Nom.* ɲɛgɛn

drawing of a house

*Nom.* boon ɲɛgɛn

drawn game

*Nom.* filaninben

dread *vi.* kɔɔ

*Verbe.* tɔɔɔ

dreadful

*Adverbe.* subahana

*Adverbe.* yogoso

dream *Nom.* siko

*Verbe.* siko

*Nom.* sugo

*vi.* sugo

dregs *Nom.* ɲaga

dress *Verbe.* fɛɛɛbɔ

dressage *Nom.* kololi

dresser *Nom.* bife

dribble *Verbe.* wɔɔɔ

drill *Nom.* sɔɔɔɔɔn

drilling, well drilled into

the ground,

sinking

*Nom.* seen

drink *Nom.* buwasɔn  
*Verbe.* ji  
*vt.* min  
*Nom.* minfen  
*Nom.* minnifen  
*adj.* minta  
 drink from the Ebony  
 tree, very bitter  
*Nom.* jalaji  
 drinkable *adj.* minta  
 drinker *Nom.* dɔɔɔminna  
*Nom.* minkɛɔ  
 drinking *Nom.* minni  
 drinking trough  
*Nom.* jiminminan  
 drinking water *Nom.* jii  
 saniyanin  
*Nom.* minniji  
 drinking–trough for  
 poultry  
*expr.* fɔɔw ka  
 jiminminan  
 drip *n.comp.* jidon  
*Nom.* sɔɔɔ  
*Verbe.* toni  
*Verbe.* tɔnitɔni  
 drive *vt.* boli  
 drive back  
*Verbe.* talontalon  
 drive in  
*Verbe.* gwengwen  
 driver *Nom.* bolifentigi  
*Nom.* mɔbilibolila  
*Nom.* sofɛɛ  
 driver's cabin  
*Nom.* sofɛɛso  
 driving licence

*expr.* mobiliboli  
 siradisɛɛ  
 driving license  
*Nom.* mɔbilibolise  
 bɛ  
*Nom.* pɛɛɛmi  
 driving permit  
*expr.* mobiliboli  
 siradisɛɛ  
 driving school  
*Nom.* mɔbilidegiyɔ  
 ɔ  
 dromedary *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔ  
 drone *Verbe.* suruntu  
 drop *Verbe.* ben  
*Verbe.* fantori  
*Verbe.* kunbila  
*vt.* la  
*Nom.* toni  
 drop (one)  
*Nom.* tɔnikokelen  
 drop in sales *Nom.* galo  
 drought *Nom.* jaa  
*Nom.* jitanya  
 drown *vt.* tunu  
 drug *Nom.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔfura  
*Nom.* dɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* dɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* furakise  
*Nom.* lajine  
*Nom.* naalotalan  
 drug addict  
*Nom.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔtala  
 drug store  
*Nom.* framansi  
 drugs *adj.* jalan  
 drum *Nom.* bangolo

*Nom.* dundun  
*Nom.* dundunba  
*Nom.* dunun  
*Nom.* kunfilatu  
*Nom.* tabala  
 drum (big) *Nom.* bɔn  
*Nom.* sagwa  
 drum (kind of)  
*Nom.* baraden  
 drum (sand–hour)  
*Nom.* tamanin  
 drum (to)  
*Verbe.* tamaninfɔla  
 drum for announcing  
*Nom.* tandunun  
 drum kit *Nom.* bateri  
 drum player  
*Nom.* wolofɔla  
 drum sp *Nom.* jenbe  
 drummer  
*Nom.* dundunfɔla  
*Nom.* jenbefɔla  
 drunkard  
*Nom.* dɔɔɔminna  
*Nom.* dɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* minkɛɔ  
 drunkenness  
*Nom.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 dry *vt.* ja  
*adj.* jalan  
*Verbe.* susa  
 dry (make) *Verbe.* laja  
 dry (very) *Adverbe.* fasaki  
 dry fruits  
*Nom.* yiridenjalan  
 w

dry land *Nom.* dugukolo  
 janin  
*Nom.* gere  
 dry repeatedly *Verbe.* jaja  
 dry season *Nom.* tilema  
*Nom.* tilemana  
 dry up *Verbe.* gwεrεn  
 dry wood *Nom.* lɔgɔjalan  
 dryness *Nom.* jitanya  
 dualism  
*Nom.* cεtεmusotεy  
 a  
 duck *Nom.* tɔnkɔtɔ  
*Nom.* tɔnkɔtɔmus  
 o  
 duck (big) *Nom.* bunuba  
 duck (whistling)  
*Nom.* bunukɔtɔnin  
 duck sp *Nom.* bunusama  
 duckling  
*Nom.* tɔnkɔtɔnden  
 due date *Nom.* sarati  
 Duiker  
*Nom.* mangalaninf  
 in  
*Nom.* mankalan  
 dumb *vt.* ja

dump truck *Nom.* benni  
 dune *Nom.* cεncenkuru  
 dung beetle  
*Nom.* bokolonkolo  
 nmusa  
 dungeon *Nom.* kaso  
 dunk *Nom.* daji  
 duodenum *Nom.* furu ni  
 nuguden furance  
 duplicity  
*Nom.* filankafoya  
 duration *Nom.* juru meni  
*Nom.* kɔnkɔna  
*Nom.* kuntaga  
*Nom.* meli  
*Nom.* mεwagati  
*Nom.* wagati  
 during *postp.* kɔtɔ  
*postp.* kɔnkɔna  
*postp.* senfε  
 during the day  
*Nom.* tilefε  
 dusk, twilight *Nom.* fitiri  
 dust *Nom.* buguri  
*Nom.* gwangwan  
 dust in the air  
*Nom.* gɔngɔn

dustbin  
*Nom.* namandony  
 ɔɔ  
*Nom.* namanfiliyɔɔ  
 ɔ  
*Nom.* namaton  
*Nom.* sunungu  
 dusty *Nom.* bugurima  
 duty *Nom.* ciya  
*Nom.* keta  
 duty description  
*Nom.* baaraw  
 kecogo  
 faranfasiyasebe  
 duty of a citizen  
*Nom.* fasoden ka  
 keta  
 dwelling *Nom.* siyɔɔ  
 dye *Nom.* gala  
*Nom.* galafin  
 dyeing (blue) *Nom.* бага  
 dyer *Nom.* galadonla  
 dying *Nom.* sabaga  
*n.comp.* sabagatɔ  
 dysentery  
*Nom.* tɔgɔtɔtɔnin

## E – e

each other *Déterminant.* dɔ  
*pron.* ɔtɔtɔ  
 eager for *Verbe.* nata  
 eagerness *Nom.* nata  
 eagle *Nom.* bɔn  
*Nom.* bɔtɔn

*Nom.* samatasigen  
*Nom.* sigen  
 eagle (fish)  
*Nom.* jεgεminεεg  
 εn  
 eagle sp *Nom.* warasisε

ear *Nom.* gween  
*Nom.* tinsan  
*Nom.* ton  
*Nom.* tulo  
 ear (of cereals)  
*Nom.* toon

ear (plant) *Nom.* wolo  
 ear cavity *Nom.* tulodingε  
 ear emergence  
*Nom.* toon bɔli  
 ear infection  
*Nom.* tulodimi  
 ear of corn or millet  
*Nom.* tonkuru  
 earache *Nom.* tulodimi  
 eardrum *Nom.* tuloden  
 earlobe *Nom.* tulobu  
 early *Adverbe.* jooṇa  
 early (arrive)  
*n.comp.* kɔnkase  
 early (leave)  
*n.comp.* kɔnkawili  
 early afternoon prayer,  
 around 2 pm  
*Nom.* selifana  
 early bird  
*Nom.* solikabɔla  
 early morning  
*Nom.* fajirida  
 early riser  
*Nom.* solikabɔla  
 earn *Verbe.* tɔtɔ  
 earnings *Nom.* kuntɔtɔ  
 earring *Nom.* tuloladon  
*Nom.* tulolanεε  
*Nom.* welewala  
 earth *Nom.* dugu  
*Nom.* dugukolo  
*Nom.* dugumakolo  
 earthing-up  
*expr.* kɔrɔsɔjɛli ni  
 bugubuguli

earthquake  
*Nom.* dugukoloyer  
 εyεε  
 earthworm  
*Nom.* dugunugu  
 earwax *Nom.* bo  
*Nom.* tulobo  
 earwig *Nom.* bunteniso  
 ease *vt.* diya  
*vt.* dɔɔya  
*Nom.* fεε  
*Verbe.* kɔnɔsuma  
*Nom.* nεεma  
*Nom.* nɔɔya  
*Nom.* nɔɔyada  
*Nom.* jɔsuma  
*Nom.* sɔrɔtigiya  
 ease (be at) *Nom.* fεε  
 ease sb./sth. *v.ref.* la  
 easiness *Nom.* nɔɔyada  
 east *Nom.* kɔtɔn  
 East *Nom.* tilebɔ  
 Easter *Nom.* Paki  
*Nom.* Pakiseli  
 eastern *adj.* kɔrɔnyanfan  
 eastern area  
*Nom.* kɔrɔfɛla  
 easy *adj.pred.* di  
*adj.* duman  
*Nom.* nana  
*adj.pred.* nɔɔɔ  
*adj.* nɔɔɔman  
 easy (be) *adj.pred.* nɔɔɔ  
 easy to do *Verbe.* tulutige  
 eat *Verbe.* dumu  
*Verbe.* dumuni ke

*vt.* jimi

eat like a horse, eat a  
 lot, devour, fill  
 the belly  
*Verbe.* warafa  
 eater *Nom.* dumunikela  
 eating *Nom.* dumuni  
 ebb  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔjitagam  
 a  
 eccentricity  
*Nom.* wεrεwεrε  
 echinococcus  
*Nom.* tɔrɔngɔ  
 echo *vt.* lamine  
 eclipse *Nom.* kɔrɔrɔnmine  
 eco-citizenship  
*Nom.* laminikanu  
 ecology  
*Nom.* laminikalan  
 economic *adj.* sɔrɔsira  
 economic development  
*Nom.* sɔrɔ yiriwali  
 economical *vt.* dende  
 economical growth  
*Nom.* sɔrɔ yiriwali  
 economize  
*Verbe.* kεrεnkεrεn  
 economy  
*Nom.* nafarasɔrɔsi  
 ra  
*Nom.* sɔrɔ  
 ecosystem *expr.* lamini  
 n'a fεenw ka  
 jɔɔɔndafa  
 edge *Nom.* da

*Nom.* dakɔɔla  
*Nom.* dakun  
*Nom.* dawolo  
*Nom.* gɛɛn  
*Nom.* kankun  
*Nom.* nunkun  
*Nom.* tintin  
 editing *Nom.* sɛbɛni  
 editor's note  
*Nom.* sɛbɛlabɛnba  
 ga  
 educate *vt.* koro  
*Verbe.* ladamu  
*vt.* lamɔ  
*vi.* mɔ  
 educate severely  
*vi.* goro  
 education *Nom.* kalan  
*Nom.* kalansira  
*Nom.* ladamuni  
*Nom.* ladamuni  
*Nom.* lamɔli  
 education (bad)  
*Nom.* ladamubaliy  
 a  
 eel *Nom.* sajigwɛ  
 effect *Nom.* nɔ  
*Nom.* nɔɔ  
 effective *adj.pred.* di  
*adj.* duman  
 efficiency *Nom.* sɔɔhake  
 efficient *adj.pred.* di  
*adj.* duman  
 effort *Nom.* dɛmɛdɛmɛ  
*Nom.* gwɛleya  
*Verbe.* magwan  
*Nom.* seko

effort (make an)  
*Verbe.* gwɛleya  
*vi.* jija  
 effort (make every)  
*Verbe.* tan  
 effrontery  
*Nom.* gasitanya  
*Nom.* malobaliya  
 egg *Nom.* faan  
*Nom.* fan  
*Nom.* kili  
*Nom.* sisɛfan  
 egg cell *Nom.* denfan  
*Nom.* fankisɛ  
*Nom.* kɔɔnɔnafan  
 egg shell *Nom.* fanfara  
 egg white *Nom.* fanjigwɛ  
 egg yolk *Nom.* fanji  
 nɛɛmuguman  
*Nom.* nɛɛmugum  
 anyɔɔ  
 eggplant *Nom.* gɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* jagaro  
*Nom.* obɛɛzini  
*Nom.* tubabugɔɔɔ  
 eggplant (black)  
*n.comp.* bakɔɔnɔnɔn  
 bɛlɛkili  
 egoism *Nom.* hasidiya  
*Nom.* kunblɔkɔla  
 egoist *Nom.* denjugu  
 egret  
*Nom.* bosonkunan  
 gwɛ  
*Nom.* gunangwɛ  
*Nom.* gunanningw  
 ɛ

*Nom.* kunangwɛ  
 Egret (kind)  
*Nom.* sakunugwɛ  
 man  
 Egypt *n.pro.* Misira  
 Egyptian goose  
*Nom.* bawɔɔ  
 eight *num.* seegi  
 eighteen *num.* tan ni  
 seegi  
 eighth *num.* seeginan  
 eighty *num.* biseegi  
 eject *vt.* suran  
 elaborate (sth.)  
*Verbe.* dansigi  
 elbow *Nom.* nɔɔngɔn  
*Nom.* nɔɔngɔnkuru  
*Nom.* nɔɔnɔn  
 elder *Nom.* ɔɔkɔɔba  
*Nom.* ɔɔkɔɔnɔn  
*Nom.* natigi  
 elderly *Nom.* sitigi  
 elect *vt.* sugandi  
*Nom.* sugandinin  
*Nom.* tanin  
 elected one *Nom.* tanin  
 elected representative  
*Nom.* sugandinin  
 election *Nom.* kalafili  
*Nom.* kalata  
*Nom.* sugandili  
*Nom.* voteli  
 election campaign  
*Nom.* votegansi  
*Nom.* wotegansi  
 election procedure

*expr.* **vote**  
labensira

elections *Nom.* **votecogo**

elector *Nom.* **kalatala**  
*Nom.* **sugandibag**  
**a**

electoral law *Nom.* **vote**  
**sariyasun**

electoral process  
*expr.* **vote**  
labensira

electoral register  
*Nom.* **votebagaw**  
**tɔɔtaseɓe ba**

electric box  
*Nom.* **kurandida**

electric cable  
*Nom.* **kuranjuru**

electric catfish *Nom.* **tigi**

electric shaver  
*Nom.* **kurannakunl**  
**inan**

electricity *Nom.* **kuran**

electricity danger  
*Nom.* **kuran**  
**masuba**

electricity transmission  
*Nom.* **kuranlataga**  
**nan**

electronic flash  
*Nom.* **filasi**

electronic music  
instrument  
*Nom.* **kuranfɔlikɛn**  
**an**

elegant *Nom.* **janjigi**

element *vi.* **deen**  
*Nom.* **fɛɛn**  
*Nom.* **fɛn**  
*Nom.* **ɣɔɔ**

element of a whole  
*Nom.* **den**  
*Nom.* **mumɛfɛn**

elements of negation  
*n.comp.* **bannifɛn**

elephant *Nom.* **sama**  
*Nom.* **sogoba**

elephant's child  
*Nom.* **samaden**

elephant's trunk  
*Nom.* **samabolo**

elephantiasis  
*Nom.* **samasenban**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **senba**

elevate *Verbe.* **dondon**

elevated platform  
*Nom.* **banbali**

elevation *Nom.* **tintin**

eleven *num.* **tan ni kelen**

elf *Nom.* **ɔtɛ**  
*Nom.* **wɔkulɔ**

elide *Verbe.* **dɛn**

eliminate *vt.* **nagasi**

elimination *Nom.* **benni**

elision *Nom.* **dɛnni**

elite *Nom.* **ɲana**

ellipsis *Nom.* **tomisaba**

elongated  
*Verbe.* **samanin**

embarrass  
*Verbe.* **kunnasiri**

embarrassed *Verbe.* **malo**  
*vi.* **maloya**  
*Verbe.* **saame**

embarrassed (be)  
*vi.* **maloya**

embarrassment  
*n.comp.* **kɔnɔnafili**  
*Nom.* **kunbalan**  
*Nom.* **kunnasiri**  
*Nom.* **malo**  
*Nom.* **maloya**  
*Nom.* **saame**  
*Nom.* **sigasiga**  
*Nom.* **tagabatagab**  
**a**

embassy  
*Nom.* **lasigidenso**

embellishment  
*n.comp.* **maɲɔɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɲɛɛn**

embers *Nom.* **buruburu**  
*Nom.* **kami**  
*Nom.* **takami**  
*Nom.* **takurun**

embezzlement  
*Verbe.* **yuruguyuru**  
**gu**

emblem *n.comp.* **dasiri**  
*Nom.* **tagamasije**

embrace *vt.* **mɔmɔ**

embrace somebody  
*Nom.* **kɔnɔnɔw**

embroidery  
*Nom.* **boroderi**

embryo *Nom.* **ɔnɔɔji**

emerald *Nom.* **emerode**

emerge *Verbe.* **kunbɔ**



## emigrant

*Nom.* jamanakɔnt

agala

*Nom.* tagabaga

## emigration

*Nom.* tungafɛtaga*Nom.* wulikatɛmɛ

## emotion

*n.comp.* farimasice*n.comp.* farisice*Verbe.* timitimi*Nom.* tin

## emphatic value, it is

that *part.* loemploy *vt.* kɛ

## employee

*Nom.* baarakɛla

## employer

*n.comp.* baaratigi

## employment

*Nom.* baaranini

## emptiness

*Nom.* lakolonyaempty *adj.* kolon*adj.* lakolon*Verbe.* lakolonya

## empty handed

*n.comp.* bololakolo

n

## empty one's bowels

*Nom.* boo kɛ

## empty set

*Nom.* mumɛlakolo

n

enact *Verbe.* julɔnencampment *Nom.* dagaenchant *vt.* baaraenchantment *Nom.* baara*Nom.* dabali*Nom.* jinamoriyaencircle *vt.* koori*vt.* laminienclose *Nom.* sinsan

## enclosed fold for

animals

*Nom.* wɛɛɛ

koorinin

## enclosure jasa

*Nom.* sinsan*Nom.* wɛɛɛencounter *Nom.* lajenni

## encourage

*Verbe.* kojumanlɔ

n

*Verbe.* lafarinya*vt.* sinsin

## encourage to do

*Verbe.* suguri

## end

*Nom.* ban*Nom.* banni*Nom.* daan*vt.* dabila*Nom.* dan*Nom.* juu*Verbe.* ka*Nom.* ku*Nom.* kun*vt.* kuncɛ*Nom.* kuu*Nom.* kuun*vt.* laban*Nom.* laban*Nom.* labanko*Nom.* nun*Nom.* nunkun*Nom.* sa*Verbe.* tilan*Verbe.* tilanend of life *Nom.* labanko

## end of the afternoon

between 7.30

p.m. and 6.30

p.m.

*Nom.* wuludaninend of the cloth, top of  
the cloth (where  
the ladies bind it  
together)*Nom.* taafebolo

## end of the morning

*Nom.* tilefɛ

## end of the world

*n.comp.* burufiyɛ

## end or Ramadan

celebration

*Nom.* sunkaloseli

## end pieces (of glasses)

*Nom.* boloju

## endangered species

*expr.* siya minw bi

tununa

endeavour *v.ref.* cɛsiri*Nom.* dɛmɛdɛmɛ

## endemic infection

*Nom.* banatunubal

i

## endogenous

development

*expr.* sigiyɔɔ

yiriwali

endurance *Nom.* jijali*Nom.* muju

*Nom.* **mujuli**  
**endure** *Verbe.* **bɔnɛ**  
*Verbe.* **kun**  
*Verbe.* **kurutige**  
*vt.* **mujɔ**  
*Verbe.* **sɔminɛ**  
**enema** *Nom.* **fiyelibara**  
**enemy** *Nom.* **jugu**  
*Nom.* **kɛlɛkɛla**  
*Nom.* **sina**  
**enemy of God**  
*inter.* **alajugu**  
**energetic** *Nom.* **kunkɛnɛ**  
**energy** *Nom.* **barika**  
*Nom.* **dusugwɛlɛya**  
*Nom.* **kiseya**  
**energy foods**  
*Nom.* **fangadidum**  
**uni**  
**energy from solar**  
**energy** *expr.* **tile**  
**kuran dilanni**  
**energy need** *expr.* **fari**  
**makoya bi**  
**barikafen min na**  
**energy requirement**  
*expr.* **fari makoya**  
**bi barikafen min**  
**na**  
**energy source**  
*Nom.* **barika**  
**bɔɔɔɔ**  
**engaged (get)**  
*vt.* **maminɛ**  
**engagement**  
*Nom.* **maminɛli**  
**engender** *vt.* **bange**

*Verbe.* **kɛ sabubu**  
**ye**  
**engineer**  
*n.comp.* **ladilanbag**  
**a**  
**engineering** *expr.* **tilen**  
**k'a kɛ ka**  
**England** *n.pro.* **Angilɛteri**  
**English** *Nom.* **angilɛkan**  
**enjoy** *Verbe.* **diyabɔ**  
*Verbe.* **ɲanagwɛ**  
**enjoy your food**  
*expr.* **k'aw ni hɛɛɛ**  
**bɛɛn**  
**enjoyment** *Nom.* **daamu**  
*Nom.* **diya**  
**enjoyment (for)**  
*Nom.* **diyanyetɔ**  
**enjoyment of freedom**  
*expr.* **labilali**  
**diyabɔli**  
**enlarge** *vi.* **boɲɛ**  
*Verbe.* **lawɛɛ**  
*Verbe.* **wara**  
**enlarge (sth.)**  
*Verbe.* **cɛmabɔ**  
**enmity** *vi.* **dimi**  
*Nom.* **juguya**  
**enormous** *Adverbe.* **yabi**  
**enormously**  
*Adverbe.* **haali**  
**enough** *Nom.* **fɛɛ**  
**enough (be)** *vt.* **wasa**  
**enrich** *Verbe.* **baanaya**  
**entangle** *Verbe.* **fereke**  
**enter** *Verbe.* **don**

**enter (make)** *vt.* **ladon**  
**entertain** *Verbe.* **latulon**  
*Verbe.* **ɲanagwɛ**  
*v.phr.* **tulon kɛ**  
**entertainer** *Nom.* **yaabu**  
**entertainment**  
*Nom.* **ɲɛnɛɛ**  
*Nom.* **tulon**  
**entirely**  
*Adverbe.* **bakuruma**  
**entrance** *Nom.* **daa**  
*Nom.* **donda**  
*Nom.* **donnin**  
**entrepreneur**  
*Nom.* **jagokɛlaba**  
*Nom.* **sɔɔɔbatigi**  
**entrepreneur, private**  
**sector**  
*Nom.* **kɛnyɛɛɛye**  
**entrust** *vt.* **kalifa**  
*vt.* **siri**  
**entrusted object**  
*Nom.* **kalifa**  
**entry** *Nom.* **donnin**  
**enumerator**  
*Nom.* **jatiminɛna**  
**enuresis**  
*Nom.* **ɲɛgɛnɛkɛba**  
**na**  
*Nom.* **sugunɛkɛba**  
**na**  
**envelope** *Nom.* **anwɔɔɔpu**  
*Nom.* **anwulɔpu**  
*n.comp.* **lɛtɛɛforok**  
**o**  
**envious**  
*Nom.* **keleyabagat**

**ኃ**  
*Nom.* wasabaliya  
 envious guy  
*Nom.* denjugu  
 envious person  
*Nom.* kōniyabagat  
**ኃ**  
 environment  
*Nom.* sigiyāw n'a  
 lamini  
*Nom.* sigiyāw n'a  
 lamini  
 environment pollution  
*Nom.* sigiyāw n'a  
 lamini  
 ገጠጠጠጠጠጠ  
 environmental  
 education  
*expr.* ladagamuli  
 min ገጠጠጠጠጠጠ  
 lamini  
 ladoncogo ma  
 envy *Verbe.* keliya  
*Nom.* kōniya  
*vt.* kōniya  
*Nom.* ገጠጠጠጠጠጠ  
 epic *Nom.* poyi  
 epidemic plague  
*Nom.* banajense  
 epidermis *Nom.* fari  
*Nom.* farila  
*Nom.* golo sanfela  
 epiglottis *Nom.* fገገገገገገ  
 datugunan  
 epilepsy *Nom.* serikaja  
*Nom.* takaben  
*Nom.* talonkabenb

**ana**  
*Nom.* warawulenገ  
**ama**  
*Nom.* wulikaben  
 epoch *Nom.* tile  
 equal *expr.* bi ben  
*vt.* ኃ  
*expr.* ka kan  
*adj.pred.* kan  
*Nom.* kunnadiya  
*Nom.* ገጠጠጠጠጠጠ  
 equal (to be) *Verbe.* keገገገ  
 equal chances for all  
*expr.* kunnadiya  
 dama keገገገ  
 equality *n.comp.* keገገገገገገ  
*Nom.* keገገገገገገ  
*expr.* yi ... ye  
 equality of citizen  
*expr.* fasodenw  
 damakeገገገገገ  
 equality of opportunity  
 and treatment  
*expr.* kunnadiya  
 dama keገገገገገገ  
 equalize *Verbe.* keገገገ  
 equals *expr.* o ye ... ye  
 equals how much  
*expr.* bi ben joli  
 ma  
 equator  
*Nom.* koorikōnōci  
 equity *expr.* ninyāw  
 daganin  
 equivalence  
*Nom.* beremakeገገገ  
*Nom.* dakeገገገ

equivalent  
*Nom.* ኃገገገገገገገ  
*Nom.* kunnadiya  
*Nom.* ገገገገገገገ  
*Nom.* sina  
 era *Nom.* jamana  
*Nom.* lon  
*Nom.* loon  
*Nom.* sanga  
*Nom.* tile  
*Nom.* tuma  
 eradicate *Verbe.* sialasa  
*Verbe.* situnun  
 eraser *Nom.* ገገገገገገገ  
*Nom.* ገገገገገገገገገ  
 erected *Verbe.* tin  
 erected penis  
*Nom.* wulubere  
 erection *Nom.* fገገገገገገገ  
*Nom.* wuluwuli  
*Nom.* yirikōrōtali  
 erode *Verbe.* ኃገገገገገገገ  
 erosion  
*Nom.* dugukolonō  
 n  
*Nom.* dugukolowu  
 lan  
*Nom.* nōmuni  
 err *Verbe.* fili  
 errand *Nom.* ci  
 error *Verbe.* fili  
*Nom.* filimako  
*Nom.* filiyāw  
 error (make an) *Verbe.* fili  
 erythrocyte  
*Nom.* jolikiገገገገገገገ  
 n

escape *vi.* **boli**  
*Nom.* **girin**  
*Nom.* **sentigening**  
**WE**  
*Nom.* **talitali**  
*Verbe.* **tila**  
*Verbe.* **tila**  
*n.comp.* **yerebo**

essential *Nom.* **ba**  
*adj.pred.* **kunba**  
*Nom.* **kunbaba**  
*Nom.* **nijuru**

essential (the) *Nom.* **kolo**

essential part  
*Nom.* **bakolo**

essential principle  
*Nom.* **barajuru**

establish *Verbe.* **julɔn**  
*vt.* **lab**  
*vt.* **sigi**

establish sth.  
*Verbe.* **bolola**

estimate *expr.* **fɛɛnw**  
**sɔŋɔ**  
**jatiminasebe**  
*Verbe.* **jatimine**  
*Verbe.* **kiime**

estimation *Nom.* **kiimeli**

eternal *adj.* **banbali**

ethics *Nom.* **jogodon**  
*Nom.* **ladili**

ethnic group *Nom.* **sii**  
*Nom.* **siya**  
*Nom.* **siyakulu**

ethnic group: Bella, they  
 were slaves of  
 the Tamasheq

*Nom.* **bɛla**

etymology  
*n.comp.* **daɲɛburuj**  
**u**  
*n.comp.* **daɲɛburuj**  
**ukalan**

eucalyptus  
*n.comp.* **alimetisun**

Europe *Nom.* **Erɔpu**  
*n.pro.* **faragwɛla**  
*Nom.* **Faragwɛla**

European *Nom.* **faragwɛ**  
*Nom.* **nanpe**  
*Nom.* **nansara**  
*Nom.* **nanzara**  
*Nom.* **tubabu**

European country  
*Nom.* **nansarala**

European customs  
*Nom.* **tubabuya**

evacuate *Verbe.* **fo**

evacuation *Nom.* **bɔli**  
*Nom.* **labɔli**  
*Nom.* **wogili**

evacuee  
*Nom.* **kelemabolila**

evaluation *Nom.* **jatimine**  
*Nom.* **kiimeli**

evaporate *Verbe.* **gwɛɛn**

even *part.* **hali**

even if *expr.* **hali ni**

evening *Nom.* **saafɔ**  
*Nom.* **sufɛ**  
*Nom.* **tilebenda**

evening (yesterday)  
*Nom.* **surɔ**

evening meal  
*Nom.* **sifana**  
*Nom.* **silɑ**  
*Nom.* **sulafana**  
*Nom.* **surafana**

evening, night *Nom.* **suu**

event *Nom.* **koba**  
*Nom.* **koo**

event (big)  
*Nom.* **gintanba**

every *adj.* **bɛɛ**  
*pron.* **bɛɛ**  
*conj.* **o**

every day *expr.* **loon o**  
**loon**

every night *expr.* **su o su**  
*expr.* **suu o suu**

every time  
*Adverbe.* **kadawu**  
**tuma o tuma**

every year *excl.* **sanbɛ**

everybody *adj.* **bɛɛ**  
*expr.* **mɔɔɔ o**  
**mɔɔɔ**

everyone *adj.* **bɛɛ**  
*expr.* **mɔɔɔ o**  
**mɔɔɔ**

evil *adj.* **fariman**  
*adj.* **juguman**  
*Nom.* **juguya**  
*Nom.* **kɔɔɔnɔɔjugu**  
*Nom.* **mantɔɔɔɔya**  
*Nom.* **ɲagwan**  
*Nom.* **ɲamatɔ**

evil (be) *adj.pred.* **cegu**  
*adj.pred.* **jugu**

evil (to be) *adj.pred.* **fari**

evil dog *Nom.* wulujugu  
 evil spell *Nom.* nama  
 evildoer *Nom.* kojugukɛla  
 ewe *Nom.* sagamuso  
 exact *Nom.* jɔŋjɔŋ  
 lakika  
*Nom.* lɛgɛsɛ  
 exactly *interj.* ɔɔ  
*interj.* jaati  
*Adverbe.* ka  
*Adverbe.* lɛru  
*Adverbe.* tas  
*Adverbe.* teru  
*n.comp.* tigitigi  
 exaggerate  
*Verbe.* labonya  
 exam *Nom.* isamɛn  
*Nom.* kɔrɔbɔli  
 examination  
*Nom.* sɛgɛsɛgɛli  
 examine *vt.* file  
*vt.* lajɛ  
*Verbe.* mafilɛ  
*vt.* sɛgɛsɛgɛ  
 examine by touch  
*Verbe.* mɔmɔ  
 examine very  
 thoroughly  
*Verbe.* lajɛlajɛ  
 examinee  
*Nom.* isamɛnkɛla  
 example *Nom.* misali  
*Nom.* misaliya  
*Nom.* tagamaseer  
 e  
 example (for) *expr.* i n'a  
 fɔ

excavate *Verbe.* wɔgɔbɛ  
 excavation *Nom.* sɔjigi  
*Nom.* wolonkoto  
 exceed *Verbe.* dan  
 excel *vi.* tɛmɛ  
 excellent  
*adj.* numanɲuma  
 n  
*Nom.* waraba  
 except *Adverbe.* dama  
*prep.* fo  
*prep.* fɔ  
*prep.* fɔɔ  
*postp.* kɔ  
 exception *Nom.* ninbɔnin  
*expr.* o bɔnin kɔ  
*Nom.* yeleke  
 excess *Nom.* kojuguya  
*adj.* tɔnɔman  
 excessively  
*Adverbe.* kojugu  
 exchange *Nom.* dakun  
*Verbe.* falɛn  
*Nom.* falɛn  
*Verbe.* kunmafalɛn  
*Nom.* kunmafalɛn  
 exchange of (in)  
*postp.* kunkɔrɔ  
 excise *vt.* boloko  
*Nom.* seliji  
 excision *Nom.* boloko  
*Nom.* bolokoli  
*Nom.* sigili  
*Nom.* soli  
 excite *vt.* funu  
 exciting *Adverbe.* min bi  
 yen

exclaim *vi.* kule  
 exclamation *Verbe.* wɔɔɔ  
 exclamation mark  
*Nom.* kabalitomi  
 exclamation of  
 intensity, placed  
 at the end of the  
 phrase *excl.* dɛ  
 exclamatory sentence  
*n.comp.* kabalikum  
 asɛn  
 exclamatory word  
*Nom.* kabalidɔnɛ  
 exclusively yɛrɛdama  
 excrement *Nom.* boo  
 excrements  
*n.comp.* banakɔtag  
 a  
*Nom.* bo  
*Nom.* kɛnɛmataga  
*Nom.* sɔfɛ  
 exculpate *vt.* gwɛya  
 excursion *Nom.* yaala  
 excuse *Verbe.* solonto  
*vi.* yafa  
 excuse me  
*interj.* safurulayi  
 execution *Nom.* fagali  
 executioner  
*Nom.* mɔgɔfagala  
 executive power  
*Nom.* sariyabolibo  
 lo  
 exempt *vi.* yafa  
 exercise *Nom.* degeli  
*Nom.* degilibaara

*Nom.* sekoyira  
 exercise book  
*Nom.* karadasi  
*Nom.* kaye  
 exertion *Nom.* demedeme  
 exhalation *Nom.* fɔɲɔbila  
 exhaust *Verbe.* farifaga  
*Verbe.* muluku  
*Nom.* sapemanbar  
 a  
 exhausted *Verbe.* nama  
 exhausted (be) *vt.* sigen  
 exhibition *Nom.* yirali  
 exhort *Verbe.* lafarinya  
*vt.* waaju  
*vi.* wajuli ke  
 exhortation *Nom.* waaju  
*Nom.* waajuli  
 exhume *Verbe.* wɔgɔbe  
 exile *n.comp.* dugubila  
*Nom.* ɲanimaboli  
 existence *Nom.* mɔgɔya  
 exit *Nom.* bɔda  
*Nom.* bɔyɔɔ  
 exogenous  
 development  
*expr.* yiriwali min  
 bi ke sigiyɔɔ  
 kɔkan  
 exorcize *Verbe.* fani  
 expand *Verbe.* cemabɔ  
*Verbe.* lawere  
 expansion  
*n.comp.* jensenli  
 jiidili  
 expect *expr.* ka kan ka

*Verbe.* ɲaben  
*vi.* sigi  
 expectation *Nom.* jigi  
*Nom.* jigida  
*Nom.* jigiya  
 expel *vt.* gwɛn  
*Verbe.* wugu  
 expend *Verbe.* dumu  
 expense *Nom.* musaka  
 expensive *adj.pred.* gwɛɛ  
*adj.pred.* gwɛɛ  
*Verbe.* gwɛɛya  
 expensive (it is) *expr.* a  
 sɔngɔ ka gwɛɛ  
 experience *Nom.* kolɔnni  
*Nom.* lɔnni  
*n.comp.* lɔnniya  
*Nom.* sifile  
 experimentation  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔɔli  
 expert  
*Nom.* faamuyalikɛ  
 aba  
*Nom.* kolɔnbaga  
*Nom.* kolɔnna  
*n.comp.* lɔnbaga  
*Nom.* ɲana  
 expertise *Nom.* lɔn  
 expiation *n.comp.* kafari  
 expiration of air  
*Nom.* fiɲɛbila  
 expiry *Nom.* fɔɲɔbila  
 expiry date *Nom.* sarati  
 explain *Verbe.* dantige  
*Verbe.* dayira  
*expr.* fɔ ka yira  
*Verbe.* kɔɔɔɔ

*Verbe.* lafaamuya  
*Verbe.* ɲafɔ  
*Verbe.* ɲayira  
 explain one's problems  
*Verbe.* kunfɔ  
 explain well *vt.* walawala  
 explanation *Nom.* maana  
*Nom.* ɲafɔli  
 explication  
*Nom.* dantigekan  
 explicative gender  
*Nom.* ɲayirata  
 explode *Verbe.* poyi  
 exploit *Verbe.* tɔɔɔɔ  
*Verbe.* tulubɔ  
 exploitation  
*n.comp.* tɔɔɔɔli  
 exploration  
*n.comp.* yɔɔɔkurasɛ  
 gɛsɛgɛli  
 explore *vt.* kolonkolon  
*Verbe.* yɔɔɔkurasɛg  
 ɛsɛgɛ  
*vt.* yɔɔɔɔini  
 explosive material  
*Nom.* fɛɲpɛrɛntaw  
 exponent *Nom.* seko  
 exportation  
*Nom.* kɔkanfeere  
 expose *vt.* yɛɛkɛ  
*vt.* yira  
 expose (sth.)  
*Verbe.* dayira  
 expose the reason  
*Verbe.* dantige  
 exposed (be) *vi.* labila

expound *Verbe.* **ɲayira**  
 expression *Nom.* **ƒɔcogo**  
*Nom.* **ɲaa**  
 expression of thinking  
*n.comp.* **hakililataf**  
**ɔli**  
 expressive genre  
*Nom.* **ɲafɔta**  
 extend *Verbe.* **lawɛɛ**  
*Verbe.* **maɔɔɔɔ**  
*Verbe.* **wara**  
 extended *Verbe.* **samanin**  
 extensive agriculture  
*Nom.* **sɛnɛkɛcogok**  
**ɔɔ**  
 extensive breeding  
*Nom.* **bɛgenmarac**  
**ogokɔɔ**  
 exterior *Nom.* **kɛnɛmala**  
*Nom.* **kɔkanna**  
*Nom.* **kɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **yeko**  
*Nom.* **yenin**  
 exterior angle  
*Nom.* **kɔkanseleke**  
 exterior of *postp.* **kɔkan**  
 exterior wall *Nom.* **lu**  
**laminikogo**

exterminate *Verbe.* **siban**  
 external debt  
*Nom.* **kɔkanjuru**  
 extinguish *vt.* **faga**  
*Verbe.* **sialasa**  
*vt.* **tugu**  
 extort *vt.* **bɔsi**  
 extortion *Nom.* **bɔsili**  
*Nom.* **diyagoyali**  
 extra given to the  
 buyer  
*Nom.* **dufere**  
 extract *vt.* **labɔ**  
 extraction *Nom.* **bɔli**  
 extraordinary  
*Adverbe.* **dakabana**  
*Adverbe.* **subahana**  
 extraordinary man  
*Nom.* **ɔɛdance**  
 extraordinary thing  
*Nom.* **sabulafen**  
 extremity *Nom.* **kun**  
*Nom.* **nɛnkun**  
*Nom.* **nun**  
 eye *Nom.* **ɲa**  
*Nom.* **ɲaa**  
*Nom.* **ɲaden**  
*Nom.* **ɲakili**

*postp.* **ɲɛ**  
*Nom.* **ɲɛɛ**  
 eye brims *Nom.* **kadiri**  
 eye illness/infection  
*Nom.* **ɲɛdimi**  
 eye make-up  
*Nom.* **ɲadenmasiri**  
**nan**  
 eye wires *Nom.* **kadiri**  
 eyeball *Nom.* **ɲaden**  
 eyebrow *Nom.* **ɲakɔkansi**  
*Nom.* **ɲasii**  
 eyelash *Nom.* **ɲasi**  
*Nom.* **ɲasii**  
 eyelid *Nom.* **ɲukɔɔ**  
**ɲafara**  
*Nom.* **ɲafara**  
*Nom.* **ɲagalo**  
*Nom.* **ɲagolo**  
*Nom.* **sanfɛ ɲafara**  
 eyes *Nom.* **ɲadenw**  
 eyes (hurting)  
*Nom.* **ɲadimi**  
 eye-socket  
*Nom.* **ɲadinga**  
*Nom.* **ɲadingɛ**

## F – f

fabric *Nom.* **fini**  
*Nom.* **finimugu**  
 fabric (kind of)  
*Nom.* **bajeli**  
 fabric roll

*Nom.* **bagimugu**  
 fabric sale  
*Nom.* **fanifeere**  
 fabulous  
*adj.* **kabakoman**

face *Nom.* **ɲa**  
*Nom.* **ɲaa**  
*Nom.* **ɲada**  
*Verbe.* **ɲasin**  
*Nom.* **ɲɛda**  
*Nom.* **ɲɛɛ**



face (to) *Verbe.* **kunben**  
 face to sky *vt.* **jan**  
 face towards *vt.* **sin**  
 facilitate *Nom.* **ncɔɔya**  
 facilitate (sth.) *vt.* **diya**  
 facilitator  
*Nom.* **karamɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **koɔɔɔyaba**  
**ga**  
 facilitator for weddings  
*n.comp.* **furujɛbila**  
 facing (be) *Verbe.* **nadi**  
 fact *Nom.* **nc**  
*Nom.* **ncɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**  
 faction *Nom.* **tilanni**  
 factorial *Nom.* **jɛnda**  
 factory *Nom.* **dilanyɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **izini**  
*Nom.* **lizini**  
 fade *vi.* **fɔɔɔfɔɔɔ**  
*Verbe.* **mɔɔɔ**  
*Verbe.* **pɔɔɔ**  
*Verbe.* **wugu**  
 fade away *Nom.* **fɔɔɔ**  
 fading (of a plant)  
*Nom.* **fɔɔɔli**  
 faecal peril  
*Nom.* **bolabana**  
 Fahrenheit scale  
*expr.* **farenti**  
**sumada**  
 fail *vt.* **bali**  
*vi.* **dɛɛ**  
*Verbe.* **fɔ**  
*vt.* **jɛn**

*Verbe.* **ka***vi.* **kɛɛ***Verbe.* **majɛn**failure *vi.* **kɛɛ***Nom.* **nɛbaliya***Nom.* **sansɔɔbaliya**  
**a**faint *vi.* **kirin**fainting *Nom.* **kirin**fair *adj.pred.* **fisa**fairly good *adj.pred.* **fisa**fairness *expr.* **ninyɔɔ**  
**daganin**faith *Nom.* **diɛ***Nom.* **lanna***Nom.* **lannatigiya***Nom.* **lannaya***Nom.* **limaniya**faithful *expr.* **a naa ma***adj.* **kantigi***Nom.* **manton**

faithfulness

*Nom.* **kantigiya***Nom.* **tilenninya**falcon *Nom.* **wɔɔɔtonkan**fall *vi.* **burun***Nom.* **foonɛɛmak**  
**ɔɔ**fall (to) *Verbe.* **ben**

fall and spread out

*Verbe.* **benben**fall down *Verbe.* **biri**fall in love *vi.* **jarabi**fall out *Verbe.* **bɛnbaliya**fall out with *Verbe.* **fitɛ**

fall several times

*Verbe.* **burunburu**  
**n**fall suddenly *Verbe.* **cun**fall, autumn  
(October–November) *Nom.* **kawule**

falling of night

*Nom.* **tilebenda**

fallopian tube

*Nom.* **fantɛmɛsira**  
**w**fallow *Nom.* **dugulukolo**  
**lafɛ**

fallow land

*expr.* **dugukolo****lafɛ***expr.* **sɛɛkɛɔɔ****lafiyɛta baaranin**fallow land grazed by  
the livestock*expr.* **sɛɛkɛɔɔ****labilanin bɛgɛw**  
**ye**false *expr.* **a ma bɛn ma**  
**ni**

false friend

*Nom.* **ninjugu**

false witness

*Nom.* **seerejuguya**

falsehood

*n.comp.* **dagwɛɛya**fame *Nom.* **dawula***Nom.* **makaama***Nom.* **sanga***Nom.* **tɔɔ***Nom.* **tɔɔɔma**family *Nom.* **denbaya**

*Nom.* **gwa**  
*Nom.* **gwaa**  
*n.comp.* **gwaso**  
*Nom.* **kabila**  
*Nom.* **kɔle**  
*Nom.* **kɔɔ**  
**-lakaw**  
*Nom.* **lu**  
*Nom.* **luu**  
 family (in the) *expr.* **gwaa**  
**kɔɔ**  
 family booklet  
*Nom.* **denbayasɛb**  
**ɛ**  
*Nom.* **gwasebɛ**  
 family member  
*n.comp.* **balimanbo**  
**lo**  
*Nom.* **luden**  
*Nom.* **lukɔɔkɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **somɔɔ**  
 family members from  
 the husband's  
 family  
*Nom.* **cɛlakan**  
 family mother's side  
*Nom.* **babonda**  
 family name *n.pro.* **Jara**  
*n.pro.* **Kɔnɛ**  
 family statute book  
*Nom.* **denbaya**  
**minɛcogo**  
**sariyasun**  
 family ties *Nom.* **sinjisira**  
 famine *Nom.* **jakɔngɔ**  
*Nom.* **kɔngɔ**  
 famous *Nom.* **tɔɔɔma**

*Nom.* **waraba**  
 famous person  
*Nom.* **jamatigi**  
*Nom.* **tɔɔɔtigi**  
 fan *Nom.* **fɛrɛfɛrɛ**  
*vt.* **fifa**  
*Nom.* **fifalan**  
*Nom.* **fijɛdilan**  
*Nom.* **fɔɔɔdinan**  
*Nom.* **kanubaga**  
*Nom.* **tafiyɛlan**  
 fang *Nom.* **gwɛle**  
*Nom.* **solɪ**  
 far *adj.pred.* **jan**  
 far (very) *prep.* **fɔɔ**  
 far away *adj.* **janmanjan**  
 farm  
*Nom.* **bɛgɛnbaloyɔ**  
**ɔ**  
*Verbe.* **cikɛ**  
*vt.* **sɛnɛ**  
*vi.* **sijan**  
*Verbe.* **sijɛ**  
 farm animal  
*Nom.* **sokɔɔbaga**  
**n**  
 farm around the plant  
*Verbe.* **yuguri**  
 farm labor *Nom.* **bulukuli**  
 farm labour  
*Nom.* **walanbiri**  
 farm product  
*Nom.* **cikɛfɛn**  
 farm the soil deeply  
*Verbe.* **tinba**  
 farm work *Nom.* **cii**  
 farmer *Nom.* **cikɛla**

*Nom.* **sɛnɛkɛla**  
 farming *Nom.* **samɔɔɔya**  
*Nom.* **sɛnɛ**  
 farming in lines  
*Nom.* **bɔɔɔnkɔɔnɔɔ**  
**nɛ**  
 farming tool  
*Nom.* **cikɛlan**  
 farmland *Nom.* **dugukolo**  
**sɛnɛta**  
 fart *Nom.* **boci**  
*Nom.* **bofiɛ**  
 fasciculate roots  
*Nom.* **lilisiman**  
 fashion *Nom.* **sanga**  
 fashionable  
*Nom.* **sangama**  
*Verbe.* **sangawuli**  
 fast *adj.pred.* **di**  
*Verbe.* **gwan**  
*Verbe.* **sun**  
*Nom.* **suun**  
*vi.* **suun**  
*adj.* **teliman**  
*Nom.* **tigelanteli**  
 fast (be) *adj.pred.* **teli**  
 fast (very) *Adverbe.* **joona**  
**joona**  
 fasten *Verbe.* **lasiri**  
 fasten (sth.) *Verbe.* **cɛsiri**  
 faster, a person who is  
 fasting  
*Nom.* **sunbagatɔ**  
 fasting *Nom.* **sun**  
 fat *adj.* **belebeleba**  
*adj.pred.* **bon**



## February

*Nom.* feviriyekalo*Nom.* fevuruye*Nom.* fevuruyekal

o

*Nom.* foonenekalofee *Nom.* jurufeed *vt.* balo*Verbe.* dapini*Verbe.* labalo*Verbe.* ladamu*Verbe.* ladumuni*Nom.* sinmin

feeding bottle

*Nom.* bibɔɔɔn

feeding into a bank

account

*expr.* wari ladonni

kɔnti ra

feel *vt.* mɛn*Verbe.* mɔmɔ*Verbe.* sigafeel an touch *Verbe.* bibi

feel comfortable

*Nom.* fɛɛɛfeeling *Nom.* dusu*n.comp.* farimasice*n.comp.* fɛko*n.comp.* kɔɔɔnako*n.comp.* ninkanko*Nom.* tin

feelings

*Nom.* dusukunnat

a

fees *Nom.* musakafelicity *Nom.* daamu*Nom.* kayirafellow *Nom.* bilanɔɔɔn*Nom.* cɛɔɔɔn*Nom.* jɛɔɔɔn*Nom.* tɔɔɔn

fellow human

*Nom.* mɔɔɔɔɔɔɔn

fellowship

*Nom.* jɛɔɔɔɔɔnɔɔ

fellow-worker

*n.comp.* baarakɛɔɔ

ɔɔn

felt hat *Nom.* sapofemale *Nom.* muso*suf.* -muso*adj.* musoman

female cat

*Nom.* jakumamus

o

female donkey

*Nom.* falimuso

female genital organs

*Nom.* wolonugu

female genitals

*Nom.* musoyayɔɔ

female lion

*Nom.* jaramusofemale sex *Nom.* jaba

female sexual organ

*Nom.* kere*Nom.* musoyayɔɔ

female teacher

*Nom.* karamɔɔɔm

uso

female that just gave

birth

*Nom.* jubagats

feminine

*n.comp.* musoyasir

a

femur *Nom.* worokolo*Nom.* wotokolo

fence jasa

*Nom.* sinsan*Nom.* sisan*Nom.* wɛɛɛɛ

fence in jasa

*Nom.* sinsan

fence made of plants

*Nom.* yirikɛɛjasafender *Nom.* garadabufennel *Nom.* fenuyiferment *vi.* kumu*vi.* toli

fermentation

*Nom.* kumuli

fermented (not)

*Nom.* gerenferocious *adj.pred.* farifertile *adj.* yɔɔɔɔɔɔɔnfertilize *Verbe.* nɔɔɔɔɔnfertilizer *Nom.* angɛɛɛ*Nom.* nɔɔɔ*Nom.* nɔɔɔɔɔn

fertilizer (chemical)

*Nom.* tubabunɔɔɔ

fertilizer (white)

*Nom.* nɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

fertilizer for corn

*Nom.* kabanɔɔɔfestival *Nom.* gintanba*Nom.* jama*vi.* selifetish *Verbe.* basi

*Nom.* joo  
*Nom.* nana  
 fetish belonging to a whole village  
*Nom.* forobaboli  
*Nom.* forobajo  
 fetish ceremony  
*Nom.* josɔn  
 fetish priest  
*Nom.* bamanan  
 fetishist *Nom.* josɔnla  
*Nom.* jotigi  
 fever *Nom.* farigwan  
 feverish *Nom.* farigwantɔ  
 few *adj.pred.* dɔɔɔ  
*adj.* dɔɔɔman  
*adj.* dɔɔɔmannin  
 few (a) *adj.* dama dɔ  
 few (the) minnin  
 fez *Nom.* dibiri  
 fiancée *Nom.* maminɛɛ  
*Nom.* maminɛmus  
 o  
 fiber *Nom.* fuu  
*Nom.* ɲamafu  
 fibre *Nom.* fu  
 fickle *Verbe.* timinango  
 fiddle  
*Verbe.* yuruguyuru  
 gu  
 fiddler *Nom.* sokufɔla  
 fidelity *Nom.* hɔɔɔɔnya  
*Nom.* janfabaliya  
*Nom.* kankelentigi  
 ya  
 fidget *Verbe.* sɛɛɛke

*Verbe.* sonisoni

field *Nom.* foro  
 field close to the home  
*Nom.* soforo  
 field of maize  
*n.comp.* kabaforo  
 fierce *adj.pred.* fari  
 fifteen *num.* tan ni duuru  
 fifth *adj.* duurunan  
 fifth Muslim prayer  
 (around 8 pm)  
*Nom.* safo  
 fifty *num.* biduuru  
 fig tree *Nom.* toro  
*Nom.* torosun  
*Nom.* toroyiri  
 fig tree (kind)  
*Nom.* seretoro  
 fight *Nom.* baari  
*Nom.* balawu  
*Nom.* bondori  
*n.comp.* bondorita  
*vt.* kɛɛ  
*Nom.* kɛɛ  
 fighter  
*Nom.* balawumɔɔ  
*Nom.* kɛɛkɛla  
*Nom.* kɛɛla  
*Nom.* sabulamɔɔ  
 fighting sports  
*Nom.* ɲanagwɛkɛɛ  
 figure *Nom.* bisigi  
*Nom.* kokɛla  
*Nom.* sawura  
 filament lamp  
*Nom.* yeelenbaran  
 in

file *Nom.* kaga  
 file down *Verbe.* kaga  
 fill *vi.* fa  
*Verbe.* soni  
*Verbe.* sɔɔɔ  
 fill up *Verbe.* kunnafa  
 fill up (food)  
*n.comp.* mɛɛmɛɛ  
 film *Nom.* filimu  
*Nom.* jaa  
*Nom.* jabɔ  
*Nom.* siniman  
 film director  
*Nom.* dilanbaga  
 film-maker *Nom.* jadilala  
 filter *Nom.* filitiri  
*vt.* sɛɛɛɛ  
*Verbe.* sɛɛɛɛ  
*vt.* sɛɛɛɛ  
*Nom.* sɛɛɛɛnnan  
*Nom.* sɔɔɔ  
 fin *Nom.* nɔɔminan  
*Nom.* nɔɔnnikɛlan  
*Nom.* seen  
 final *adj.* laban  
*Nom.* labannan  
*Nom.* wulibali  
 final price *Nom.* karikari  
 finally *adj.* laban  
 Finance Law  
*expr.* forobanafol  
 o kunkansariya  
 finances *Nom.* nafolo  
 financial controller  
*Nom.* musakakɔɔ  
 sila

financial impasse

*Nom.* warikogwele

ya

financial problem

*Nom.* warikofind *Verbe.* lasɔɔ*vt.* masɔɔ*vt.* sɔɔ*vt.* tige

find (a lost item)

*vt.* tɔmɔ

find a solution to

*Verbe.* nasɔɔ

find attractive

*Verbe.* kunminefind fault *Verbe.* kunnala

find the solution

*Verbe.* najinifinding *Nom.* kɔɔsilifine *Nom.* alamanifinery *Nom.* masirifɛnwfinger *Nom.* boloden*Nom.* bolokunnad

en

fingernail *Nom.* sɔni*Nom.* sɔnifara

fingernail make-up

*Nom.* sɔnimasirina

n

fingerprint *Nom.* bolonɔfinish *vt.* ban*vt.* dafa*vi.* jigi*Verbe.* ka*Verbe.* kɔtigɛ*vt.* kuncɛ*vt.* laban*vi.* sa*Verbe.* tilan

finish line

*Nom.* danyɔɔci

finish off (an animal)

*Verbe.* tɔlasefinish well *Verbe.* dakala

finish with

*Verbe.* senkɔɔcɛ

finishing line

*Nom.* danyɔɔci

finishing stroke

*Nom.* tɔlase

fire

*Nom.* ta*Nom.* taa*Nom.* tasuma*n.comp.* tasumajen

i

*Nom.* tasumakasar

a

fire (set) *vt.* mana

fire door

*Nom.* tasumakunb

ɛnnan

fire extinguisher

*Nom.* tasumafagal

an

fire fighter

*Nom.* tasumafagal

an

fire place *Nom.* gwaa

firearm licence

*expr.* maramafɛn

marali siradisebe

fire-break

*Nom.* tasumakunb

ɛnnan

firecracker *Nom.* peta

fire-finch

*Nom.* kolonkɔɔkɔ

nɔnin

firefly *Nom.* maa

fireman

*Nom.* tasumafagal

an

fireplace stone

*Nom.* gwabɛɛ

firewall

*Nom.* tasumakunb

ɛnnan

firewood

*Nom.* gwakɛlɔɔ*Nom.* lɔɔ*Nom.* tasumalɔɔfirm *adj.pred.* gwɛɛfirmament *Nom.* sangolo*Nom.* sankolo

firmness

*Nom.* dusugwɛɛya*Nom.* gwɛɛyafirst *adj.* fɔɔ*Adverbe.* galen

tanga

first (very)

tangatanganin

first aid kit

*Nom.* furabuwati

first chapter of the

Koran

*Nom.* alifaatiya

first cousin (by the

mothers)

*Nom.* bafilamaden

first cousin (father's

side)  
*Nom.* **fafilamaden**

first kola nut given in  
 procedures of  
 marriage  
*Nom.* **worofɔɔ**

first Muslim prayer  
 (before sunrise,  
 at around 5 am)  
*Nom.* **fajiri**

first name *Nom.* **ɬɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɬɔɔgwe**

first name of a woman  
*n.pro.* **Bibata**

first of all *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ ɔɔɔ**  
**tantan**

first rains (April–May)  
*Nom.* **sankunaji**

firstly *Adverbe.* **ɔɔɔ**

fish *Nom.* **jɛgɛ**  
*Nom.* **jigɛ**  
*vt.* **mɔ**

fish (dried and  
 fermented)  
*n.comp.* **jɛgɛbuti**

fish (dried)  
*n.comp.* **jɛgɛjalan**

fish (fresh)  
*n.comp.* **jɛgɛkɛnɛ**

fish bone *Nom.* **jɛgɛkolo**

fish eagle *Nom.* **jilabɔn**

fish market  
*Nom.* **jɛgɛsugu**

fish sp *Nom.* **bolo**  
*Nom.* **fanan**  
*Nom.* **galiya**  
*Nom.* **tala**

fish vendor  
*n.comp.* **jɛgɛfeerela**  
*Nom.* **jɛgɛtigi**

fish–bone *Nom.* **kolo**

fisherman  
*Nom.* **bamɔnna**  
*n.comp.* **jɛgɛminɛla**  
*Nom.* **mɔnikɛla**

fishery resource  
*Nom.* **jikɔɔɔfɛnw**

fish–flour  
*Nom.* **jɛgɛmugu**

fish–hook  
*Nom.* **dolenkise**

fishing *Nom.* **mɔni**

fishing hock *Nom.* **dulen**

fishing line  
*Nom.* **dolenjuru**

fishing net  
*Nom.* **bamɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **jɔ**

fishing rod *Nom.* **dolen**  
*Nom.* **dulenbereba**

fish–net *Nom.* **su**

fist *Nom.* **bolokuru**

fit *vt.* **labɛn ka kɛɔ**

fit together  
*Verbe.* **tugutugu**

five *num.* **duuru**

five by five *num.* **duuru**  
**duuru**

five each *num.* **duuru**  
**duuru**

five for each one  
*num.* **du–duuru**

five francs CFA

*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɛ**

five hundred f CFA  
*Nom.* **kɛmɛ**

five thousand francs  
 CFA *num.* **waga**

fix *Verbe.* **balan**  
*vt.* **dilan**  
*Verbe.* **gwengwen**  
*vt.* **lalɔ**  
*vt.* **ɔɔɔ**  
*vt.* **tara**

fix the eyes on  
*Verbe.* **basa**

fix the price *expr.* **sɔngɔ**  
**sigi**

fix up *vt.* **dilan**

flabbergasted  
*Verbe.* **haaro**

flabby *adj.* **magaman**

flag *Nom.* **darapo**  
*Nom.* **jɔɔɔɔ**

flail *Nom.* **gosibere**

flame *Verbe.* **funfun**  
*Nom.* **tamana**  
*Nom.* **tasumamɛnɛ**

flame tree  
*Nom.* **tubabunɛɛ**

flank *Nom.* **gɛɛn**

flap *Nom.* **kɔmini**  
*Verbe.* **piripiri**

flare *Verbe.* **funteni**

flask *n.comp.* **bɔɔɔnbara**

flat *Nom.* **falafala**  
*Nom.* **panpara**

flat angle  
*Nom.* **selekelafoni**



**nin**  
flat batteries *Nom.* **pilipila**  
flat place without trees *Nom.* **fugan**  
*n.comp.* **fugankɛɛ**  
flat termite nest *Nom.* **tonkun**  
flatten *Verbe.* **dakeɲɛ**  
*Verbe.* **pɛtɛ**  
flatter *Verbe.* **barama**  
*vt.* **naani**  
*Verbe.* **nigɛ**  
*Nom.* **tereke**  
flattering person *Nom.* **namima**  
flavoring *Nom.* **dumuni**  
**kasadiyanan**  
flavouring *Nom.* **kefɛn**  
flay *vt.* **boso**  
*Verbe.* **taraki**  
*vt.* **wagasi**  
flay sb./sth. *vt.* **bɔsi**  
flea *Nom.* **dabi**  
*Nom.* **tɛtɛ**  
flee *vi.* **boli**  
*Verbe.* **fantori**  
flee (make to) *Verbe.* **laboli**  
flesh *Nom.* **bu**  
*Nom.* **bugu**  
*Nom.* **buu**  
*Nom.* **farisogo**  
*Nom.* **sogo**  
*Nom.* **sogobu**  
*Nom.* **sogobugu**  
fleshy *Verbe.* **tintiri**

flexible *Nom.* **falafala**  
flight *Nom.* **pan**  
*Nom.* **sentigening**  
**WE**  
*Nom.* **talitali**  
*Verbe.* **tila**  
flip-flop *Nom.* **pɛtupɛtu**  
*Nom.* **tapɛti**  
float *Verbe.* **fogon**  
*Nom.* **pɛtɛnan**  
*Verbe.* **yoloyolo**  
flock *Nom.* **bɛgɛnkulu**  
flock of sheep *Nom.* **sagakulu**  
flog *Verbe.* **gwɛɲɛ**  
flogging *Nom.* **bɔnɛ**  
*Nom.* **bugɔli**  
flood *Nom.* **jiwalankata**  
*Nom.* **jiwoyoba**  
flooded area *Nom.* **lɛɛ**  
floor *Nom.* **sangaso**  
flora *Nom.* **falenfɛnw**  
*Nom.* **yirimanfɛnw**  
flora of the intestine **nugu kɔnɔnayɔɔ**  
flour *Nom.* **mugu**  
*Nom.* **mugumafɛn**  
flour from dried and  
pounded baobab  
tree leaves *Nom.* **sirananmug**  
**u**  
flour from the fruit of  
the baobab tree *Nom.* **siramugu**  
flour of dawadawa

fruits *Nom.* **nɛrɛmugu**  
flourish *Verbe.* **feeren**  
flow *vt.* **boli**  
*Verbe.* **poyi**  
*vt.* **sɛɛnɛ**  
*Verbe.* **sooro**  
*vt.* **suuru**  
*n.comp.* **tɛmɛsira**  
*vi.* **woyo**  
*Nom.* **woyo**  
flower *Nom.* **feeren**  
*Nom.* **filɛri**  
flu *Nom.* **murasɔgɔɔ**  
**gɔ**  
*Nom.* **urusɔgɔɔ**  
**gɔ**  
fluidity *Nom.* **jimanfɛn**  
flustered *Verbe.* **timitimi**  
flute *Nom.* **filɛn**  
fluttering *Nom.* **kɔmini**  
fly *Nom.* **limɔgɔ**  
*vt.* **pan**  
fly (big green) *Nom.* **limɔgɔfin**  
fly away *vi.* **wuli**  
fly off *Verbe.* **vanga**  
fly sp *Nom.* **bele**  
fly that bites *Nom.* **mɛrɛntɛ**  
flycatcher *Nom.* **dilendunkɔn**  
**ɔnin**  
flying insect *Nom.* **firinfin**

foal *Nom.* soden  
 foam *Nom.* kanga  
*Nom.* kanga  
 focus marker *part.* le  
 focus marker, it is that  
*part.* de  
 focus on *Verbe.* nasin  
 fodder  
*Nom.* bengebalobi  
 n  
 fodder crop  
*Nom.* begenbinsen  
 ε  
 foetus *Nom.* denkuru  
*Nom.* wolonugu  
 fog *Nom.* bugun  
 foil *Verbe.* lakari  
 fold *vt.* kuru  
*Verbe.* lakuru  
*Verbe.* mɔɔɔn  
*Verbe.* nugun  
 folding metre  
*Nom.* metere  
 karikarita  
*Nom.* meterekurut  
 a  
 foliage *Nom.* furaburutu  
*Nom.* yirifurabulu  
 folk-story *Nom.* siirin  
 folk-tale  
*n.comp.* baabumaa  
 na  
*Nom.* sana  
*Nom.* siirin  
*Nom.* talen  
 follow *vt.* la  
*Verbe.* labato

*v.ref.* lo  
*Verbe.* nɔɔɔ  
*Verbe.* nɔminɛ  
*Verbe.* tagama  
*vt.* to  
*vi.* tugu  
*Verbe.* tugutugu

follow the track

*Verbe.* nɔɔɔ

follow the trail

*vt.* nɔgwɛn

follower *Nom.* manton

follower of traditional  
 religions

*Nom.* bolisɔnna

following *Nom.* kɔta

*adj.* nata

*postp.* nɔ na

*postp.* nɔkan

*Nom.* nɔkanda

following day

*Nom.* dugusagwe

following, because

*postp.* nɔɔ fɛ

folly *Nom.* fatɔya

*Nom.* hakilitanya

fonio *Nom.* fini

*Nom.* fini

fonɪ

fontanel *Nom.* njanan

food *Nom.* balo

*Nom.* balo

*Nom.* dumuni

*Nom.* dumunifɛn

*Nom.* fana

*Nom.* gwadɛmɛ

*Nom.* suman

food category

*Nom.* dumuni

siyaw

food eaten on journey

*Nom.* sirafana

food hygiene

*Nom.* dumunifɛns

aniya

food leftover from last

night (served

warmed up)

*Nom.* sira

food poisoning

*Nom.* bagata

dumuni fɛ

food shortage

*Nom.* dumunidɛɛ

*Nom.* jakɔngɔ

*Nom.* kɔngɔ

food taboo *Nom.* dumuni

tanandin

foodstuff *Nom.* dahirime

*Nom.* dumunifɛn

fool *Nom.* bagan

*Nom.* fatɔ

*Nom.* kunkoloto

*vt.* lafili

*Nom.* lagalagato

*Nom.* naloman

*vt.* nige

*Verbe.* nige

*Nom.* nunjibɔ

*Verbe.* njanamu

foolhardy

*n.comp.* yerɛfagasu

foolish person

*Nom.* hakilitan

## foolishness

*Nom.* hakilitanyafoot *Nom.* seen*Nom.* sen*Nom.* senfilaburu*Nom.* senfura*Nom.* sentεgε

foot (right)

*Nom.* kinibolosen

foot/bottom of the hill

*Nom.* kuludafootball *Nom.* balɔntan*Nom.* sennantolat  
an*Nom.* sennatanbal  
ɔn*Nom.* tolatan

football club

*n.comp.* balɔntank  
ulu

football field

*n.comp.* balɔntanyɔ  
ɔ

football ground

*Nom.* balɔntankεn  
ε*Nom.* tolatanyɔɔ

football pitch

*Nom.* tolatanyɔɔ

football shirt

*Nom.* balɔntanfani  
*Nom.* mayo

football shoe

*Nom.* magiri

football team

*Nom.* tolatantɔnfootball world cup *Dije*

## tolatanba

football, football game,  
soccer game*Nom.* tolaci

footballer

*Nom.* balɔntanna*Nom.* tolacila*Nom.* tolatanna

footbridge

*Nom.* sirafalenyɔɔfootpath *Nom.* siradenfootprint *Nom.* sennɔfor *conj.* bari*conj.* bawo*postp.* bolo*expr.* ka la a kan*postp.* kanma*conj.* katugu*postp.* kosɔn*postp.* kɔɔ*postp.* kɔɔɔ*postp.* kunkɔɔ*postp.* kunna*postp.* ma*conj.* sabu*conj.* sabu la*postp.* yefor ever *Adverbe.* habadafor example *expr.* i n'a fɔ

for good

*Adverbe.* lawurusifor how much *Nom.* jolilafor nothing *fin**Adverbe.* gwansan

for reading, readable

*Nom.* kalantafor that reason *conj.* o le

## kosɔn

for the value / amount  
of ...*Déterminant.* -laforbid *Verbe.* kɔn*Verbe.* tɔnforbidden *Nom.* tana*Nom.* tanamako*Nom.* tanaya*Nom.* tεnεforbidding to *part.* kanaforce *vt.* daga*vt.* diyagoya*Nom.* fanga*vt.* karaba*Verbe.* tintin*vt.* wajibiya

force to do

*Verbe.* kenεkaraba

forced labour

*Nom.* diyagoyabaa  
ra

forcibly remove

*Verbe.* bɔgɔtifore to *Verbe.* waajibiyaforearm *Nom.* bolo*Nom.* bolokan*Nom.* daba

forecasting

*n.comp.* fɔkabila*n.comp.* kojεsigiforefoot *Nom.* nasenforehead *Nom.* teen*Nom.* ten*Nom.* tenbara*Nom.* tenda

foreign country

*Nom.* kɔkanna  
*Nom.* tunkan  
**foreign debt**  
*Nom.* kɔkanjuru  
**foreign trade**  
*Nom.* kɔkanfeere  
**foreigner**  
*n.comp.* bɔyɔɔɔjan  
*Nom.* dunan  
*Nom.* kɔkanmɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* lonan  
*Nom.* siginfɛ  
*Nom.* sure  
*Nom.* tunga  
*Nom.* yeleke  
**foreignness**  
*Nom.* dunanya  
**foreleg** *Nom.* nasen  
**forename** *Nom.* tɔɔɔɔɔ  
**forenoon**  
*Nom.* sɔɔɔmada  
**foresee** *Verbe.* nabɛn  
**foreskin** *Nom.* fɔɔɔwolo  
*Nom.* wuludaforok  
**o**  
**forest** *Nom.* batu  
*Nom.* tu  
*Nom.* tuba  
*Nom.* tufin  
*Nom.* tuu  
**forestry** *Nom.* tuko  
**forever** *Adverbe.* bada  
*Adverbe.* lawurusi  
**foreword**  
*Nom.* juminekan  
*n.comp.* kumanabil  
**a**

*n.comp.* kumanabil  
**a**  
*Nom.* sɛbelabɛnba  
**ga**  
**forfeit** *vt.* dɔndɔ garanti  
*Nom.* tonkɔɔ  
*Nom.* tɔɔɔmala  
**forfeiture**  
*Nom.* jaasilenya  
**forge** *Verbe.* faga  
*Nom.* faga  
*Verbe.* fan  
*Nom.* fan  
*Nom.* fanda  
*Nom.* numutogon  
**forget** *Verbe.* nabɔ  
*vi.* nina  
*vt.* nina  
*Verbe.* tɛmɛ  
**forgive** *Verbe.* latɛmɛ  
*vi.* sabari  
*vt.* to  
*vi.* yafa  
**forgiveness** *Nom.* sabari  
*Nom.* yafa  
*Nom.* yafali  
**fork** *Verbe.* fara  
*Nom.* furuseti  
*Nom.* kurubɔ  
**fork (to)**  
*Nom.* nɔngɔnkuru  
**forked branch**  
*postp.* balan  
**forked post** *Nom.* tuloma  
**forklift** *expr.* kɔɔɔtafɛn  
**mansin**  
**form** *Nom.* bisigi

*Nom.* cogo  
*Nom.* fan  
*Nom.* sawura  
*Nom.* sɛbɛ  
**form an ear of grain**  
*Verbe.* bamun  
**formalities**  
*Nom.* kunbɛncogo  
**formalities, protocol, draft agreement, procedure**  
*Nom.* kunbɛncogo  
**former** *adj.pred.* kɔɔ  
*adj.* kɔɔman  
**former things**  
*Nom.* kɔɔmanko  
**formerly** *Adverbe.* fɔɔ  
*Nom.* fɔɔ fɔɔ  
*Adverbe.* galen  
*Nom.* galen galen  
*part.* kɔɔɔɔɔ  
**formulate** *Verbe.* dansigi  
**fornication** *Nom.* jɛneya  
**fortifier**  
*Nom.* barikadinan  
*Nom.* fangadinan  
**fortunate**  
*Nom.* garisigɛma  
**fortune** *Nom.* garisigɛ  
**fortune (good)**  
*Nom.* kunnandiya  
**fortune-teller**  
*Nom.* lonkibarubɔɔ  
**a**  
**forty** *num.* binaani  
**forward** *postp.* nafɛ  
*Nom.* nafɛla

forward slash *Nom.* **ci jengenin**  
 fossil *Nom.* **sukolo**  
 found *vt.* **sigi**  
 foundation *n.comp.* **baju**  
*Nom.* **barajuru**  
*Nom.* **ju**  
*Nom.* **jubaju**  
*Nom.* **jusiginan**  
*Nom.* **juu**  
 foundations of a house  
*Nom.* **soju**  
 founder *Nom.* **sigibaga**  
 four *num.* **naani**  
 four each *num.* **na-naani**  
 fourteen *num.* **tan ni naani**  
 fourth *adj.* **naaninan**  
 fourth Muslim prayer (at dusk) *Nom.* **fitiri**  
 fowls *Nom.* **kɔɔw**  
 fox *Nom.* **ɲala**  
 fox-kestrel  
*Nom.* **sisilasεε**  
*Nom.* **tasisirɔεε**  
 fraction *Nom.* **tilanda**  
 fracture *Nom.* **kolokari**  
 fragile *adj.pred.* **fijε**  
*adj.* **fijεman**  
 fragment  
*n.comp.* **kungurun**  
*Nom.* **walon**  
 fragments  
*Nom.* **buruburu**  
*Nom.* **murumuru**  
*Nom.* **ɲεɲε**

frame *Nom.* **lamini**  
 frame of mind  
*Nom.* **diine**  
*Nom.* **wese**  
 framework *Nom.* **bili**  
 franc *Nom.* **kɔɔnagwε**  
*Nom.* **kunkelen**  
 franc (one) *Nom.* **tama**  
 France *n.pro.* **Faransi**  
 franchise  
*Nom.* **kunkelenya**  
 francs CFA  
*Nom.* **sefawari**  
 fraternity *Nom.* **sinji**  
*n.comp.* **sinjiya**  
 fraud *Nom.* **namara**  
*Nom.* **nanbara**  
*Nom.* **nanmara**  
*Nom.* **sirasɔɲa**  
*Verbe.* **yuruguyuru gu**  
*Nom.* **yuruya**  
 fraudulent *Verbe.* **kanfila**  
 free *Nom.* **hɔɔɔɔ**  
*vt.* **kunmabɔ**  
 free (for) *num.* **fu**  
 free (to be)  
*Verbe.* **hɔɔɔɔnya**  
 free man *Nom.* **hɔɔɔɔ**  
 free of charge *Nom.* **nana**  
 free oneself  
*Nom.* **yεεmahɔɔɔɔ**  
**ya**  
 free place *Nom.* **bara**  
 free space in front of the village,

**esplanade**  
*Nom.* **sokεε**  
 freedom *Nom.* **hɔɔɔnyali**  
 freedom of religion  
*Nom.* **sagoladiinεs iratagama**  
 freedom of speech  
*Nom.* **sagonakum afɔ**  
 free-loader *Nom.* **lagasa**  
*Nom.* **nankari**  
 freely *Nom.* **fεε**  
*adj.* **fu**  
*Adverbe.* **gwansan**  
 free-thinking attitude  
*Nom.* **dijεden**  
 freezer *Nom.* **kɔɔzelateri**  
 freight station  
*Nom.* **minangaari**  
 French *Nom.* **faransekan**  
 French language  
*Nom.* **nansarakan**  
*Nom.* **tubabukan**  
 frequent *adj.pred.* **ca**  
*adj.* **caaman**  
 frequently *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**  
 fresh *adj.* **kεεman**  
*Adverbe.* **ɔɔɔ**  
 fresh (to be)  
*adj.pred.* **kεε**  
 fresh fish  
*n.comp.* **jεεkεε**  
 fresh milk  
*Nom.* **hɔɔɔkεε**  
 Friday *Nom.* **juma**  
*n.comp.* **jumalon**

Friday prayers at the mosque  
*n.comp.* **jumaseli**  
 friend *n.comp.* **badenman**  
*Nom.* **kafonɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **lonmɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **niin**  
*Nom.* **nin**  
*Nom.* **teri**  
*Nom.* **terice**  
*Nom.* **terimuso**  
 friendship *Nom.* **badenya**  
*Nom.* **diya**  
*Nom.* **diyanye**  
*Nom.* **ninya**  
*Nom.* **teriya**  
 friendship relation  
*Nom.* **terisira**  
 fries, chips *Nom.* **firiti**  
 fright *Nom.* **jabɔ**  
 frighten *vt.* **bagabaga**  
**jawuli**  
*Verbe.* **lasiran**  
*Verbe.* **papa**  
*vt.* **siran**  
*Verbe.* **sonnasiran**  
 frighten somebody  
*Verbe.* **yogoron**  
 frisk about *Verbe.* **piripiri**  
 frog *Nom.* **bata**  
*Nom.* **pancan**  
*Nom.* **sarantɔri**  
*Nom.* **tori**  
*Nom.* **tɔrisenja**  
 frog (tree)  
*Nom.* **torigwenin**  
 from *prep.* **k'a ta**

*postp.* **la**  
*postp.* **ma**  
 from diarrhoea  
*Nom.* **bojito**  
 from now on *Adverbe.* **folɔ**  
 from then on *adj.* **bɛɛ**  
*prep.* **kabi**  
*prep.* **kabini**  
 front *Nom.* **nun**  
*Nom.* **naa**  
 front (in) *Nom.* **nafeɔa**  
 front brake  
*Nom.* **nafeferen**  
 front leg *Nom.* **bolo**  
 front of (in) *postp.* **nekɔɔ**  
 front pocket  
*Nom.* **sanfejufa**  
 front seat  
*Nom.* **nafesigilan**  
 frontal bone  
*Nom.* **tenbarakolo**  
 frown *Verbe.* **naɔugun**  
 fructify *vi.* **deen**  
 frugal *vt.* **dendɛ**  
 fruit *Nom.* **deen**  
*Nom.* **den**  
*Nom.* **kagala**  
*Nom.* **yiriden**  
 fruit bat *Nom.* **tonso**  
*Nom.* **toolen**  
 fruit juice *Nom.* **yiridenji**  
 fruit of cotton plant  
*Nom.* **kɔɔriden**  
 fruit of the palm tree  
*Nom.* **teen**  
 fruit of this tree

*Nom.* **tabakunba**  
 fruit sp *Nom.* **zaban**  
 fruit-forming  
*Nom.* **denni**  
 fruiting *Nom.* **yiridenbɔli**  
 fruitless *Nom.* **dentan**  
 fruit-pigeon  
*Nom.* **perepere**  
 frustrated  
*Nom.* **jigitigɛbagat**  
 ɔ  
 frustration *Nom.* **mɔnɛ**  
 fry *vt.* **yiran**  
 frying pan *Nom.* **pɔli**  
*Nom.* **tango**  
 fuck *Nom.* **jukɛli**  
 fuel *Nom.* **manafen**  
*Nom.* **taji**  
 fugitive  
*Nom.* **kelɛnabolila**  
 Fulani *Nom.* **fila**  
 Fulani man *Nom.* **fulacɛ**  
 Fulani person *Nom.* **fula**  
 Fulani village  
*Nom.* **fulawɛɛ**  
 Fulani woman  
*Nom.* **fulamuso**  
 fulfil *vt.* **dafa**  
*Verbe.* **kunnafa**  
 fulfill *vt.* **jaabi**  
*Verbe.* **laabi**  
 fulfilled hope  
*Nom.* **jigisigi**  
 Fulfulde *Nom.* **filakan**  
 full *adj.* **kunturu**

*Adverbe.* ḡani  
*Adverbe.* tewu  
*Adverbe.* tɛn  
 full (be) *vi.* fa  
 full (to the)  
*Nom.* tannifilafili  
 full moon  
*n.comp.* kalogwe  
 full speed (at)  
*Adverbe.* talitali  
 full speed (in)  
*Nom.* tannifilafili  
 full stop *Nom.* tomi  
 full(very) *Adverbe.* tewu  
 tewu  
 fullness *Nom.* tannifilafili  
 fumigate *vt.* wusu  
 fuming *Nom.* sisima  
 fun (for) *Verbe.* latulon  
 fun (make) *v.phr.* tulon  
 ke  
 function *Nom.* ciya

*Nom.* lɔyɔɔ  
*Nom.* ŋɛci  
*Nom.* ŋeko  
 function selector  
 switch  
*expr.* ŋɛciw  
 sugandinan  
 functionary  
*Nom.* guverɛnɛma  
 nbaarakɛla  
 functioning  
*Nom.* baarakɛcogo  
*Nom.* latigɛcogo  
*Nom.* tagabolo  
 funder *Nom.* dibaga  
 funeral *Nom.* janaje  
*Nom.* suko  
 funeral rites  
*Nom.* sarakabɔ  
 furnish *Verbe.* bɔ  
 furrow *Nom.* tugun  
*Nom.* tugunsira

*Nom.* walandinge  
 furrows *Nom.* dannisiraw  
 furthermore *vt.* fara  
 furuncle *Nom.* sumuni  
 fury *Nom.* dimiya  
 fuse *Nom.* fisibulu  
*vi.* yeelen  
 fuses *Nom.* fizibuluw  
 fusible *Nom.* fisibulu  
 fusion  
*n.comp.* donŋɔŋɔn  
 na  
 future *part.* na  
*Nom.* ŋafɛko  
*Nom.* ŋatagakun  
*Nom.* sini  
*n.comp.* sinijɛsigi  
 wagati nata  
 future marker *aux.* bina  
 future participle *n.* -ta

## G – g

Gabar Goshawk  
*Nom.* gengerenin  
 gad-fly *Nom.* dɛɛn  
*Nom.* dɛn  
 gain *Nom.* kuntɔɔ  
*vt.* sɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* sɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* tɔɔɔ  
 galaxy *Nom.* lolosɛɛɛ  
 gall *Nom.* gasitanya  
 gall bladder

*Nom.* kunakunaba  
 ra  
*Nom.* kunankunan  
 bara  
 gallery forest  
*Nom.* jidafɛtu  
 gallop *Verbe.* yaban  
 game *Nom.* kongosogo  
*Nom.* sogo  
*Nom.* tulon  
 game for children with

sheanut kernels  
*Nom.* bali  
 game of cards  
*Nom.* mariyasiw  
 game with pawns  
*Nom.* wali  
 gander *Nom.* bawɔɔ  
 gang *Nom.* sɛɛɛ  
 ganglion *Nom.* kuru  
 gap *Nom.* furance  
 gape *Verbe.* pɛɛɛn



garage *Nom.* **garasi**  
*Nom.* **mobiliiyɔɔɔɔ**

garbage *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɲamaɲama**

garbage can  
*Nom.* **ɲamandony**  
**ɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɲamanfiliyɔɔ**  
**ɔ**

garden (kitchen)  
*Nom.* **nankɔ**

garden center  
*Nom.* **yirifalenyɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **yirisunfalen**  
**ɔɔɔ**

gardener  
*Nom.* **nankɔbaaral**  
**a**

gardening  
*Nom.* **nankɔbaara**  
*Nom.* **nankɔsɛnɛ**

garlic *Nom.* **jinajaba**  
*Nom.* **layi**  
*Nom.* **tumɛ**

garment *Nom.* **dereke**  
*Nom.* **duleki**  
*Nom.* **fani**  
*Nom.* **fini**

garment (long)  
*Nom.* **dulokiba**  
*Nom.* **kusaaba**

garment (traditional)  
*Nom.* **derekebade**  
**nnin**

garment bought off the  
peg  
*Nom.* **kalakadulon**

gas *Nom.* **fijɛ**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **gazi**

gas lighter  
*Nom.* **gazibirike**

gas mask *Nom.* **fijɛkelan**

gas regulator  
*Nom.* **gazibarika**  
**makeɲanan**

gas stove *Nom.* **gazigwa**

gaseous *Nom.* **gazima**

gasoline tank  
*Nom.* **sansibara**

gasp *Verbe.* **haha**  
*Verbe.* **hihanhi**

gasp for breath  
*Verbe.* **fanfiyɛ**

gastritis *Nom.* **furudimi**

gatekeeper  
*Nom.* **dakɔɔsibag**  
**a**

gateway  
*Nom.* **sirafalenyɔɔɔ**

gather *vt.* **ɔɔ**  
*Verbe.* **kafo**  
*Verbe.* **lajamu**  
*vt.* **lajɛn**  
*Verbe.* **lajɛnba**  
*Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔɔlajɛn**  
*Verbe.* **sasa**  
*vt.* **tigɛ**  
*Verbe.* **yaa**

gathering  
*Nom.* **farajɔɔɔɔnka**  
**n**  
*Nom.* **lajɛnba**  
*Nom.* **lajɛnni**

gazelle *Nom.* **sine**

gecko *Nom.* **surantere**

gemstone salt  
*Nom.* **misikɔɔɔ**

gendarme  
*Nom.* **latangabaga**  
*Nom.* **zandaramu**

gender equality  
*expr.* **ɔɔnimusoya**  
**damakeɲɛni**

genealogy *Nom.* **buruju**

general *Nom.* **zenerali**

general assembly  
*Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔɔnyeba**

generate *Verbe.* **ke**  
**sabubu ye**

generation *Nom.* **bɔɔnsɔɔn**  
*Nom.* **si**

generation of the  
children  
*Nom.* **denbolo**

generator-generated  
electricity  
*Nom.* **mansinnaku**  
**randilan**

generosity  
*Nom.* **lahɔɔɔɔnma**  
*Nom.* **tigɛlabilalen**  
**ya**

generosity towards the  
poor *Nom.* **wakiya**

generous *Nom.* **bololandi**

Genet *Nom.* **seriba**  
*Nom.* **wata**

Genet cat  
*Nom.* **seribabilen**

genetically modified organism  
*Nom.* falenfen min  
 dancogo  
 yelemana

genitals *Nom.* julata  
*Nom.* nafela  
*Nom.* nefela

genocide *n.comp.* situnuli  
*Nom.* siyafaga

genorrhoea  
*Nom.* negenebilen  
 ke

genre *expr.* ceyasira  
 walima  
 musoyasira

gentle *adj.pred.* ni

gentleness *Nom.* diya  
*Nom.* sabali  
*Nom.* sabali  
*Nom.* sumalenya

gently  
*Adverbe.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 nin  
*Adverbe.* dɔɔnin  
*Adverbe.* dɔɔnin  
 dɔɔnin  
*Adverbe.* nemenem  
 ε

gents toilets *Nom.* cew  
 ka negenw

genuine *Nom.* lakiika  
*adj.* sebesebe  
*adj.* yere yere  
*n.comp.* yerewolo

geographer  
*n.comp.* jamanakal

anna

geography  
*n.comp.* jamanakal  
 an

geologist  
*Nom.* dugukolokal  
 anla

geology  
*Nom.* dugukolokal  
 an

geometrical shape  
*Nom.* kenɛsuma  
 sawura

geometry  
*Nom.* kenɛsumaka  
 lan

germ *Nom.* banakise  
*Nom.* denkise  
*Nom.* falenkun

German *Nom.* Aliman

Germany *n.pro.* Aliman  
 jamana

germinate *vi.* falen  
*Verbe.* foni

germinated millet (to make beer)  
*n.comp.* dɔɔɔɔɔ

gesticulate  
*Verbe.* sonisoni

get *Verbe.* lasɔɔ  
*vt.* latige  
*vt.* masɔɔ  
*vt.* sɔɔɔ

get back to *vt.* segere

get bad (food)  
*Verbe.* basiya

get down (cause to)

*Verbe.* lajigi

get hold of *Verbe.* fo

get lost *vi.* burun  
*Verbe.* namatunu

get moldy *Verbe.* bugun

get near *Verbe.* sɔdon  
*Verbe.* terun

get off the ground  
*Verbe.* lawuli

get older *vi.* kɔɔ

get oneself out of trouble  
*Verbe.* fosi

get over *Verbe.* kurutige

get ready *v.ref.* laben

get ready to do  
*Verbe.* babaara

get thinner  
*Verbe.* namagosi

get through easily  
*Verbe.* wolowolo

get to *Verbe.* magwen

get up *Verbe.* wuli

get up early *vi.* soli

get used to *vi.* deli

get well soon *expr.* Ala  
 ka nɔɔɔya ke

get, buy to resell *vt.* tige

getting rid of parasites  
*Nom.* banakisefag  
 a  
*Nom.* dumunfefag  
 a  
*Nom.* teteban

Ghana *n.pro.* Gana

ghost *Nom.* sigifen

giant *Nom.* sanfadugufa  
 giant kingfisher  
*Nom.* kuleŋɛba  
 giddiness *Nom.* ɲanɛmini  
*Nom.* tiiri  
 gift *Nom.* mɔn  
*Nom.* nilifɛn  
*Nom.* sama  
*n.comp.* sɔɲfɛn  
*Nom.* tonkɔɔ  
 gift (unexpected)  
*Nom.* alasɔn  
 gift certificate  
*Nom.* minansɔɔɛse  
 bɛ  
 gift for the children that  
 one brings from  
 the market visit  
*n.comp.* loɔɔɔɔ  
 gift for the mother  
*n.comp.* babonya  
 gift given on a festival  
 day  
*Nom.* selimafɛn  
 gift given to a father  
*n.comp.* fabonya  
 gift of God *Nom.* alasɔn  
 gift, present *Nom.* mɔɔ  
 gifts given to a griot  
*Nom.* jansa  
 gigantic *Adverbe.* yabi  
 gills of fish *Nom.* jɛgɛ  
 nɛnɛkiriminanw  
 ginger *Nom.* ɲamaku  
 ginger drink  
*Nom.* jinjinbere

giraffe  
*Nom.* kongoɲɔɔɔ  
 mɛ  
*Nom.* tilen  
*Nom.* tuminejan  
*Nom.* wanjalaka  
 girding *Verbe.* cɛsiri  
 girdle *Nom.* cɛ  
*n.comp.* cɛsirijala  
 girl *Nom.* denni  
*n.comp.* musoden  
*adj.* musoman  
*Nom.* pogotigi  
*Nom.* sungurunin  
 girl (little)  
*Nom.* musomanni  
 n  
 girl (young)  
*Nom.* bogotigi  
 girl's youth  
*Nom.* pogotigiya  
 girlfriend *Nom.* go  
*Nom.* sunguru  
 give *vt.* di  
*vt.* ni  
*vt.* sɔn  
*vt.* ta  
 give a first name  
*vi.* dentɔɔɔla  
 give a long life  
*Verbe.* simaya  
 give a name  
*Verbe.* kunnabo  
 give back  
*Verbe.* kɔmasegi  
*Verbe.* kɔsegi  
 give birth *vt.* bange

*vt.* jigi  
 give birth (cause to)  
*Verbe.* lajigi  
 give rise to *Verbe.* kodiya  
 give the dowry  
*expr.* furunafolo  
 di  
 give them our greetings  
 (greeting to  
 someone  
 leaving)  
*expr.* k'an b'u fo  
 give up *Verbe.* bo  
*Verbe.* boɛ  
*Verbe.* fantori  
*Verbe.* kunbila  
 give way *Nom.* sira di  
 given that *conj.* bawo  
 giver *Nom.* dibaga  
 gives an emotional  
 value to the  
 noun it is  
 substituted  
*pron.* nin  
 giving *Nom.* nili  
 giving birth *Nom.* jigili  
 gizzard *Nom.* gwese  
 glad *Verbe.* sawa  
 glade *Nom.* jɛnkɛɛ  
*Nom.* walawalakɛn  
 ɛ  
 gladness *Nom.* gintan  
 glamour  
*Nom.* dawulatigiya  
 gland *Nom.* jibara  
 glans *Nom.* fɔɔɔnɔn



## go-between

*Nom.* cɛtagamaba

ga

*Nom.* furancɛtagoblin *Nom.* ɠɔtɛ*Nom.* wɔkɔlɔGod *Nom.* Ala*Nom.* Alahu Taala*Nom.* alawutaala*Nom.* batofɛn*Nom.* Sebagaya

bɛɛ tigi

God fearing person

*Nom.* alajɛsiranba

ga

God's kind deed

*Nom.* alatanunGod's kingdom *expr.* Ala

ka masaya

godliness

*Nom.* alalandiyagodmother *Nom.* denba*Nom.* denbajala

going from left to right,

not being

stable

*Verbe.* jalongoitre *Nom.* fɔɔɔɔɔ*Nom.* kanforokogold *Nom.* sanu

gold-colored

*Nom.* sanujigolden *Nom.* sanulaman

golden oriole

*Nom.* badenkɔɔɔ*Nom.* nɛrɛmuguni

n

## goldsmith

*Nom.* sanudala*Nom.* siyaki

## Goliath Heron

*Nom.* sakunu*Nom.* tanjangong *Nom.* nɛgɛgwesitagood *adj.* diman*adj.* duman*adj.pred.* fisa*n adj.* fisaman*adj.* janaman*adj.* juman*Nom.* taare*Adverbe.* tɛngood (be) *adj.* diya*vi.* jɛ*adj.pred.* ji

good (for eating)

*adj.pred.* di

good (very)

*Adverbe.* danwu*Nom.* sita

sɔbɛkɔɔ

*Adverbe.* tamari*num.* tan ni fila

good action

*Nom.* kojumangood afternoon *interj.* i

ni wula

good character

*Nom.* jogojumany

a

good citizenship

*Nom.* fasodenjum

anya

*Nom.* fasodenyagood deal *Nom.* libɔ

good education

*Nom.* ladamuniny

a

good evening *expr.* i ni

suu

good fortune *Nom.* diya*Nom.* kunnandiya

good governance

*Nom.* jamana

maracogojuma

n

good health (be in)

*adj.pred.* kɛnɛ

good intention

*Nom.* miiriya

juman

good luck

*n.comp.* garisigedi

man

*Nom.* kunnandiyagood morning *excl.* i ni

sɔɔɔɔma

good night (to someone

going to sleep)

*expr.* k' an sigood price *Nom.* nɔɔɔɔya*vt.* nɔɔɔɔya

good quality

*Adverbe.* bɛrɛ*n.comp.* yɛrɛwolo

good relationship

*Nom.* diya

good soil for

agriculture

*Nom.* jan

good things (very)

*Nom.* **koɲumanba**  
 good year  
*Nom.* **sanbɛsanbɛ**  
 goodbye *interj.* **k'án bɛn**  
 good-for-nothing  
*Nom.* **dennabɔnɛ**  
 goodness *Nom.* **hinɛ**  
*Nom.* **ɲumanya**  
 goods *Nom.* **bololafɛn**  
*Nom.* **feerekɛfɛn**  
*Nom.* **fɛɛn**  
*Nom.* **jagofɛn**  
*Nom.* **sannifɛn**  
 goods station  
*Nom.* **minangaari**  
 goof-off *Nom.* **nantan**  
 goose *Nom.* **bawɔɔmuso**  
*Nom.* **bunukuruce**  
*Nom.* **tubabutɔnkɔ**  
**ɔ**  
 goose (Egyptian)  
*Nom.* **bawɔɔ**  
 goose (Gambian)  
*Nom.* **bunukoro**  
 goose sp *Nom.* **bunu**  
 gosling *Nom.* **bawɔɔɔden**  
 gospel *Nom.* **linjili**  
 gossip *Nom.* **fɔnkɔ**  
*Nom.* **lakalita**  
*Nom.* **ɲunanfakiya**  
 gourd *Nom.* **bara**  
*n.comp.* **bɔlenbara**  
 gourd, marrow *Nom.* **jee**  
 gourmand  
*Nom.* **dumunimɔɔ**  
**ɔ**

gourmet  
*Nom.* **dumunimɔɔ**  
**ɔ**  
 govern *vt.* **mara**  
 government  
*Nom.* **gofɛrɛnɛma**  
**n**  
*Nom.* **guvɛrɛnɛma**  
**n**  
 government  
 authorities  
*Nom.* **faamaw**  
*Nom.* **jamanafang**  
**a**  
 government official  
*Nom.* **faaman**  
*Nom.* **forobabaara**  
**kɛla**  
 governor *Nom.* **faaman**  
*Nom.* **guvɛrɛneri**  
 grab *vt.* **minɛ**  
 grace *Nom.* **baraji**  
*Nom.* **lahɔɔɔnma**  
*Nom.* **nɛɛma**  
 grade *Nom.* **dakun**  
**garadi**  
 grader *Nom.* **dakɛɲɛnan**  
 grading *Nom.* **wolomali**  
 gradually blacken  
*Verbe.* **finfin**  
 graduation  
*Nom.* **tigetigɛda**  
 grafted mango tree  
*Nom.* **gerefe**  
 grain *Nom.* **kisɛ**  
*Nom.* **ɲɔ**  
*Nom.* **sii**

grain of rice  
*Nom.* **malokisɛ**  
 grain of sand  
*Nom.* **cɛncɛnkisɛ**  
 grains *Nom.* **suman**  
*Nom.* **sumankisɛw**  
 grain-store *Nom.* **dodo**  
 gram, gramme  
*Nom.* **garamu**  
 grammar *Nom.* **mabɛn**  
*n.comp.* **sariyasun**  
 grammatical elements  
*n.comp.* **sariyasunk**  
**ɔɔfɛn**  
 grammatical particle  
*Nom.* **sinsinnan**  
 grammatical rules  
*n.comp.* **sariyasun**  
**ka sariya**  
 grammatical word  
*Nom.* **mabɛnnidaɲ**  
**ɛ**  
*n.comp.* **sariyasund**  
**aɲɛ**  
 granary *Nom.* **bondon**  
*Nom.* **jiginan**  
 grandchild  
*Nom.* **mamaden**  
 granddaughter  
*Nom.* **mamaden**  
**musoman**  
*Nom.* **mamaden**  
**musoman**  
 grandfather *Nom.* **bɛma**  
*Nom.* **bɛmace**  
*Nom.* **mamace**  
*Nom.* **mɔcɛ**

*n.comp.* tulomasa  
ma  
grand–grandchild  
*n.comp.* fufafu  
grandmother *Nom.* bɛma  
*Nom.* mamamuso  
*n.comp.* tulomasa  
ma  
grandson  
*Nom.* mamaden  
cɛman  
granivorous bird  
*Nom.* kisɛkunukɔn  
ɔ  
grant *vt.* jaabi  
*vi.* jɛn  
*Verbe.* laabi  
*vt.* mina  
*vi.* sɔn  
grape *Nom.* ɛrɛzɛn  
grape tree (African)  
*Nom.* pegunba  
grapefruit  
*Nom.* pampilemus  
i  
graph *Nom.* jɛgɛn  
graphic *Nom.* jaa  
grapnel *Nom.* suruku  
grappling *Nom.* suruku  
grass *Nom.* bin  
grass cutter  
*Nom.* kɔɲinan  
grass from a river  
*Nom.* kɔkɔnɔbin  
grass hut  
*n.comp.* karatakara

ta

grass mat *Nom.* senfilɛn  
grass snake *Nom.* sagwɛ  
grass, weed *Nom.* biin  
grasshopper  
*Nom.* tɔnden  
*Nom.* tɔɔn  
grasshopper sp, locust  
sp  
*Nom.* jarawulenni  
n  
grassland  
*Nom.* binkɛɲɔɔɔ  
grateful person  
*Nom.* ɲumanlɔnna  
grateful towards  
*Verbe.* kɔɲumanlɔ  
n  
gratefulness  
*Nom.* kɔɲumanlɔn  
*Nom.* waleɲumanl  
ɔn  
grater *Nom.* sijɛnan  
gratify *vt.* jansa  
*vt.* sɔn  
gratin, crust sticking to  
the bottom of  
the pan  
*Nom.* sɛɛɛ  
gratis *Nom.* nana  
gratitude  
*Nom.* kɔɲumanlɔn  
*Nom.* waleɲumanl  
ɔn  
grave *Nom.* kaburu  
*Nom.* sɛɛɛ  
*Nom.* tugunbilen

*Nom.* walanjan

grave accent numan  
tintinnan  
numanbolo  
tintinnan  
*Nom.* nunmabolof  
an tintinna  
gravedigger  
*Nom.* soseenna  
*Nom.* sudonna  
gravel *Nom.* bɛɛɛ  
*Nom.* bɛɛkise  
graveyard *Nom.* kaburu  
*Nom.* sɛɛdo  
gravitate *vt.* munumunu  
gravy *Nom.* nan  
gravy pot *Nom.* nandaga  
gravy, sauce *Nom.* naan  
graze *Verbe.* baasi  
*Nom.* wagasida  
grease *vt.* mun  
*Verbe.* ɲoron  
*Nom.* tuluguliman  
*Nom.* tulumanfɛn  
*Verbe.* yoo  
Great Britain  
*n.pro.* Angile  
jamana  
great celebration at the  
end of  
circumcision (or  
excision)  
*Nom.* fura  
great discovery  
*expr.* lɔnnibabaw  
bangeli  
great griot *Nom.* jeliba



great moments in history  
*expr.* **tarikū**  
**wagatiba**

great part of *Nom.* **fanba**

great-grandchild  
*n.comp.* **tulomasa**  
**ma**

great-grandfather  
*n.comp.* **fufafu**  
*n.comp.* **tulomasa**  
**ma**

greatness *Nom.* **masaya**  
*Nom.* **sumandaha**  
**ke**

greed *Nom.* **bologwεleya**  
*Nom.* **hawula**  
*Nom.* **nata**  
*Nom.* **natabaya**  
*Nom.* **nugumaya**

greedy *Nom.* **nuguman**

green *n adj.* **binkenεman**  
*Nom.* **namugulam**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **nuguji**  
*adj.* **nugujima**  
*adj.* **sinasina**

green cabbage  
*Nom.* **supɔnpe**  
**binkenεman**

green fence  
*Nom.* **jasakεε**

green pigeon  
*Nom.* **tugansolo**

green snake  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

green space

*Nom.* **zariden**

green tea *Nom.* **atayi**

greenhouse gas  
*Nom.* **funtenimara**  
**gazi**

greenish *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

greet *vt.* **fo**

greet and share good wishes on a feast day *vt.* **selimafo**

greet in the afternoon  
*Nom.* **wulalafo**

greet in the morning  
*Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

greeting *Nom.* **foli**  
*Nom.* **folikan**

greeting as answer  
*interj.* **alekunsala**  
**m**

greeting to people one hasn't seen for a long time, or to someone who comes from a journey  
*interj.* **danse**

greeting, thank you (in greetings like "A ni ce") *Nom.* **ce**

grey *Nom.* **kabanɔɔɔ**

Grey heron  
*Nom.* **gunangwew**  
**oloso**

grey Horn-bill  
*Nom.* **makantaant**  
**oolen**

Grey Horn-bill

*Nom.* **maakantaan**  
**dolen**  
*Nom.* **toolenbabin**

grey pelican  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Grey Plantain-Eater  
*Nom.* **koroko**

grief *n.comp.* **dusukasi**  
*Nom.* **haaminako**  
*vi.* **hami**

grievance  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

grieve *vi.* **hami**

grill *Nom.* **dibi**  
*vt.* **jeni**  
*Verbe.* **majeni**  
*vt.* **yiran**

grilled meat  
*Nom.* **dibisogo**

grind *vt.* **bunte**  
*vt.* **diya**  
*vt.* **sin**  
*Verbe.* **wulusi**

grind very thin *vt.* **nugu**

grinder *Nom.* **kabaden**

grinding stone  
*Nom.* **wugu**

grindstone  
*Nom.* **kabaden**  
*Nom.* **wugu**

griot *Nom.* **jeli**

griot caste  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

grip *vi.* **daga**  
*Verbe.* **dεε**

gripper *Nom.* **dεεnan**

groan *Verbe.* fanfiye  
*vi.* ŋuna  
*Verbe.* sigisigi

groin *Nom.* naga

groove *Nom.* pærenda

grobe around  
*Verbe.* mɔmɔ

ground *Nom.* dugu

ground (above a mine)  
*Nom.* tiiri

ground beans  
*Nom.* tiganinkuru

ground floor  
*Nom.* sankanso  
 jukɔɔɔla

ground preparation  
*Nom.* dugukololab  
 ɛn

ground squirrel  
*Nom.* kelen

groundless  
*Nom.* sabutan

groundnut *Nom.* mantige  
*Nom.* tiga  
*Nom.* tige  
 tigen

groundnut biscuit ring  
*Nom.* tigabo

groundnut flour  
*Nom.* tigemugu

groundnut oil  
*Nom.* tigatulu

groundnut shell  
*Nom.* tigenfara

grounds *conj.* sabu

groundwater

*Nom.* dugukolo  
 jukɔɔɔji

group *Nom.* bakuruba  
*Nom.* jenkulu  
*Nom.* kulu  
*Nom.* kunda  
*Nom.* manton  
*Nom.* ŋugu  
*Nom.* sere  
*Nom.* sikulu  
*Nom.* tɔn  
*Nom.* tɔɔn

group of letters  
*n.comp.* sigininden  
 kulu

group prayers together,  
 sing the praises  
*vt.* jamu

group work  
*Nom.* jenkabaara

grouping  
*Nom.* farajɔɔɔnka  
 n

grove *Nom.* bintu  
*Nom.* furatu  
*Nom.* tu  
*Nom.* yiritu

grow *vi.* bonya  
*vt.* bugu  
*Verbe.* ci  
*vi.* falen  
*Verbe.* jiidiya  
*vi.* kɔɔɔ  
*Verbe.* labugu  
*vi.* mɔ  
*Verbe.* mɔɔɔɔya  
*vt.* yiriwa

grow again *Verbe.* nugu

grow in numbers *vt.* jidi

grow tired *Verbe.* saliya

grow up *vi.* wuli

grower *Nom.* sɔɔɔkela

growl *vi.* gɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Verbe.* woroworo

growth *Nom.* buguya  
*Nom.* buguyali  
*vt.* caya  
*Nom.* cayali  
*n.comp.* jensenli  
 jiidili  
*Nom.* jidiya  
*Nom.* lamɔli  
*Nom.* mɔli

growth curve *expr.* cii  
 min bi lamɔcogo  
 yira

growth–food  
*Nom.* mɔlidumuni

grudge *Nom.* jiginna  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔnakuru  
*n.comp.* kɔɔɔnamii  
 ri  
*Nom.* mɔɔɔ

gruel *Nom.* malobaga  
*Nom.* seri

grumble  
*Verbe.* ŋunɔɔɔɔ

G–string *Nom.* poko

guarantee  
*Nom.* tɔɔɔmala

guarantee (give or take  
 a)  
*Verbe.* tɔɔɔmala

guarantor *Nom.* seere

guard *Verbe.* kɔɔɔsi

guard of a house

*Nom.* sokɔlsila

guardian

*Nom.* kunnasigiba

ga

guava *Nom.* buyakiguava tree *Nom.* buyakiguess *vt.* silɔn

guessing game

*Nom.* talenguest *Nom.* lonan

guest house

*Nom.* dunanjigiso*Nom.* dunanjigiyɔ

ɔ

guide *Nom.* nabila*n.comp.* nayirasɛɛ

guide of a blind person

*Nom.* bereminɛnaguilt *Nom.* jalaki*Nom.* niko

guilty person

*Nom.* hakɛtigiguinea fowl *Nom.* kami*Nom.* kanmi

Guinea fowl (domestic)

*Nom.* sokami

Guinea fowl (wild)

*Nom.* kongokami

guinea fowl egg

*Nom.* kamifan

Guinea worm

*Nom.* sɛgɛlɛn

guinea-pig

*Nom.* tubabunina

n

guitar *Nom.* gitari*Nom.* gitarijatan*Nom.* gɔni*Nom.* gɔnin*Nom.* kurangitarigully *Nom.* wolonkotogulp down *vt.* kunugum *Nom.* jinbugu*Nom.* jinsogo*Nom.* jintara

gum disease

*Nom.* jintaradimi

gum-shield

*Nom.* jinlatangan

an

gun *Nom.* marifagun bullet *Nom.* nigɛdengurgle *Verbe.* woroworogush out *Verbe.* soni*vt.* surangush up *Verbe.* poyigushing out *Nom.* tititigust *Nom.* sanfiɛ

gut micro-flora nugu

kɔnɔnayɔɔ

guts *Nom.* nuguden

guttled fish, dried and

fermented

*n.comp.* jɛgɛwalangutter *Nom.* taaranguy *Nom.* cɛden

## H - h

habit *Nom.* cogo*Nom.* deliko*Nom.* landa

habits and customs

*n.comp.* lɔnniya

hacking coughs

*Nom.* sɔgɔsɔgɔjala

n

hacksaw *Nom.* nɛgɛtigɛsihaemorrhage *Nom.* jolibɔ

haemorrhoid

*Nom.* kookoohail *Verbe.* boolo*Nom.* sanbɛlɛnin

hailstone

*Nom.* sanbɛlɛninhair *Nom.* farijolo*Nom.* kungsi*Nom.* kungsi*Nom.* si*Nom.* sii

hair (get done)

*vt.* kuwafe

hair grip

*Nom.* kunsigimine

nan

hair on the body

*Nom.* farikansii

hairbrush

*Nom.* kunsigibɔɔs

## i

hairdresser  
*Nom.* **kunkɔfela**

hairdressing salon  
*n.comp.* **kundanyɔɔ**

hairstyle *Nom.* **kundasen**  
*Nom.* **kunlaben**

hairstyle (men)  
*n.comp.* **banbada**

hairstyle accessories  
*Nom.* **kunmasirina**

**nw**

hairstyling *Verbe.* **digi**

hairy *Nom.* **siima**

halal meat, kosher  
butchered meat  
*Nom.* **kannatige**

hale *Verbe.* **wele**

half *Nom.* **tilan**  
*Nom.* **tilance**

half moon *expr.* **koori**  
**tilance**

half-brother *Nom.* **faden**

half-liter *expr.* **litiri**  
**tilance**

half-moon *Nom.* **sɔniju**

hallelujah *excl.* **aleluya**

hallway *Nom.* **bulon**

halt *Verbe.* **kɔtigi**

hamlet *Nom.* **buguda**  
*Nom.* **togoda**

hammer  
*Verbe.* **bugɔbugɔ**  
*Nom.* **marito**  
*Nom.* **nɛgɛgwɛsinn**

## an

hammer (of a gun, rifle) *Nom.* **woro**

hammer sth. *vt.* **digi**

Hammerkop  
*Nom.* **teentanin**  
*Nom.* **tenda**  
*Nom.* **tentanten**

hammock *Nom.* **jɔɔ**

hamper *vi.* **degu**  
*Verbe.* **fereke**  
*Verbe.* **gwere**

hand *Nom.* **bolo**  
*Nom.* **bolotige**  
*Nom.* **tige**  
*Nom.* **tige**

hand drill  
*Nom.* **bololasɔɔgri**  
**kɛnan**

hand pallet truck  
*Nom.* **paletitanan**

handball  
*Nom.* **bololabalɔn**  
*Nom.* **bololatola**  
*Nom.* **sanajo**  
**bololabalongosi**

handbook  
*n.comp.* **ɲayirasɛbɛ**

handcuffs *Nom.* **jɔɔkɔ**

handful *Nom.* **bolola**

handful of food  
*Nom.* **lɔɔɔman**

handful of food (a)  
**tolɔɔman**

handful, fistful  
*Nom.* **tɔnɔmajɔ**

## hand-grip

*Nom.* **minɛyɔɔ**

handicapped  
*Nom.* **sigɛnbagatɔ**

handicapped  
accessible  
*Nom.* **wotoroninb**  
**olilaw tɛmɛyɔɔw**

handicapped person  
*Nom.* **dɛsɛbagatɔ**  
*Nom.* **fijɛtɔ**

handicraft  
*Nom.* **bololabaara**

handkerchief  
*Nom.* **nunfiyenan**

handle *Nom.* **kala**  
*Nom.* **minayɔɔ**  
*Verbe.* **mɔmɔ**  
*Nom.* **talan**

handle of the hoe  
*n.comp.* **dabakala**

handling  
*Nom.* **mansinbolol**  
**abaara**

handwriting  
*Nom.* **bololasɛben**  
**ni**

hang *vt.* **dulon**

hang around *Verbe.* **lɔɔ**

hang up *vt.* **dulon**

hang up over *vt.* **yankan**

hangar *Nom.* **gwaa**

hanging *Verbe.* **dɛn**

happen *vt.* **kɛ**

happening *Nom.* **ko**

happiness *Nom.* **daamu**

*Nom.* **dagamu**  
*Nom.* **diya**  
*Nom.* **hɛɛrɛ**  
*Nom.* **kayira**  
*Nom.* **nɛɛma**  
*Nom.* **nisɔndiya**  
*Nom.* **ɲasuma**  
*Nom.* **taare**  
**happy** *Nom.* **ɲasuma**  
**happy (be)** *Verbe.* **nɛɛma**  
*vt.* **nisɔndiya**  
**happy (make)** *vt.* **ladiya**  
**happy new year**  
*Nom.* **sanbesanbɛ**  
**happy surprise**  
*Nom.* **taare**  
**hard** *adj.* **fariman**  
*adj.* **fasa**  
*adj.pred.* **gwɛlɛ**  
*n adj.* **gwɛlɛman**  
*adj.* **kologwɛlɛn**  
*adj.pred.* **kuna**  
*Nom.* **ninagwɛlɛ**  
**hard (to be)** *adj.pred.* **fari**  
**hard palate**  
*n.comp.* **nagalogwɛ**  
**lɛn**  
**hard part of something**  
*Nom.* **kolo**  
**hard thing** *Nom.* **titati**  
**hard work**  
*Nom.* **falibabaara**  
**hard-cash**  
*Nom.* **warimugu**  
**harden** *Verbe.* **du**  
*vt.* **gwɛlɛya**  
*Verbe.* **niri**

**hardness**  
*Nom.* **dusugwɛlɛya**  
*Nom.* **gwɛlɛya**  
**hardship** *Nom.* **ɲeni**  
*n.comp.* **tɔrɔkɔtɔrɔk**  
**ɔ**  
**hard-working**  
*Verbe.* **jilaja**  
*adj.pred.* **kisɛ**  
*adj.* **kisɛman**  
*Nom.* **timinandi**  
**hare**  
*Nom.* **kongokɔnɔɔ**  
**onsan**  
*Nom.* **sanden**  
*Nom.* **sonsan**  
*Nom.* **sonsannin**  
**harm** *Verbe.* **furufara**  
*Nom.* **ɲagwan**  
**harm (do)** *Verbe.* **ɲagwan**  
**harm others**  
*Verbe.* **hakɛta**  
**harm, loss** *Nom.* **gasilako**  
**harmonica**  
*Nom.* **arimonika**  
**harmonise**  
*Verbe.* **bɛrɛbɛn**  
**harmony** *Nom.* **diya**  
**harp** *Nom.* **donsogɔnin**  
**harp / lute player**  
*Nom.* **korafɔla**  
**harpoon** *Nom.* **sɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
**harrier**  
*Nom.* **sɛɛɛɛɛɛ**  
**n**  
*Nom.* **tasisirɔsɛɛ**  
**harrow** *Nom.* **ɛrɛsi**

**harsh** *adj.* **fari**  
**Hartebeest** *Nom.* **tankɔn**  
**harvest** *Nom.* **sɛnɛfɛn**  
*vt.* **sɔrɔ**  
*Nom.* **suman**  
*Nom.* **sumantige**  
*vt.* **tige**  
**harvest by cutting**  
*vt.* **kan**  
**harvest by digging**  
*vt.* **sogi**  
**harvester**  
*Nom.* **sumantigela**  
**has one single sense**  
*n.comp.* **kɔrɔkɛlɛn**  
**has to** *expr.* **ka kan**  
**hashish** *Nom.* **yanba**  
**haste** *Nom.* **fokadigi**  
*Nom.* **ginin**  
*Nom.* **gwanniya**  
**hasten** *Verbe.* **fo**  
*Verbe.* **lateliya**  
*Verbe.* **mara**  
**hasty** *Adverbe.* **joona**  
**hat** *Nom.* **banfula**  
*Nom.* **fugulan**  
**hatch** *Verbe.* **ɲɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ**  
*Verbe.* **tɔrɔ**  
**hatch out** *vt.* **tɔtɔ**  
**hatching**  
*n.comp.* **ɲɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ**  
**n**  
*Nom.* **tɔtɔli**  
**hatching box**  
*Nom.* **tɔtɔɔrɔ**  
**hate** *Verbe.* **kɔn**

*Nom.* kɔniya  
*vt.* kɔniya  
*Verbe.* kɔniya  
*Verbe.* mangoya  
 hate (cause to)  
*Verbe.* lagoya  
 hatred *Nom.* juguya  
*Nom.* mangoya  
 haulier *Nom.* donitala  
 haunch *Nom.* woro  
 have *expr.* bi ... bolo  
*expr.* bi ... fɛ  
*Verbe.* fɛ  
*vt.* sɔɔ  
 have faith, trust  
*Nom.* limaniya  
 have time or  
 opportunity or  
 means to  
*vt.* masɔɔ  
 have value, have  
 knowledge  
*Verbe.* girinya  
 have you *expr.* y'i  
 haven *Nom.* dogotu  
 hawk *Nom.* bɔnnin  
*Nom.* bɔnningɛɛn  
*vt.* doni  
*Nom.* sɛɛ  
*Nom.* sɛɛn  
*Nom.* wɔɔɔtonkan  
 hay *Nom.* bingwɛ  
*Nom.* binpaga  
 haze *Nom.* bugun  
 he *pron.* a  
*pron.* ale  
 head *Nom.* kun

kungolo  
*Nom.* kunkolo  
*Nom.* kuun  
*Nom.* ɲakun  
 head of a goat  
*Nom.* bakun  
 head of government  
*Nom.* guvɛɛnɛma  
 n ɲɛmɔɔɔba  
 head of house  
*Nom.* sotigi  
 head of state  
*n.comp.* jamanaku  
 ntigi  
*n.comp.* jamanɲɛ  
 mɔɔɔ  
 head of the family  
*Nom.* denbayatigi  
*Nom.* lutigi  
 head of the household  
*Nom.* gwatigi  
 head office  
*Nom.* barajuru  
 head towards  
*Verbe.* kunda  
 headache  
*n.comp.* kundimi  
*Nom.* kunkolodimi  
 headaches (very bad)  
*n.comp.* kunbaben  
 headgear  
*Nom.* kunbirinanw  
 headgear made of  
 cloth  
*Nom.* kunnabila  
 heading sɛbɛ  
 kunnasɛbɛnni

headlight *Nom.* faari  
 headlines  
*Nom.* kibaruyakur  
 aw  
 headmaster  
*Nom.* kalanyɔɔɔku  
 ntigi  
 headmistress  
*Nom.* kalanyɔɔɔku  
 ntigi  
 headphones  
*Nom.* lamɛnnikɛla  
 n  
 headquarters  
*Nom.* dagayɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* sun  
 headscarf  
*Nom.* kunnabila  
*Nom.* lankanna  
*Nom.* musɔɔɔ  
 headstrong  
*n.comp.* dagwɛɛn  
 head-teacher  
*Nom.* kalanyɔɔɔku  
 ntigi  
*Nom.* lakɔlikuntigi  
 heal *vt.* kɛɛɛya  
*adj.* suma  
 healer  
*Nom.* banafurakɛɛ  
 a  
 filatigi  
 furabɔla  
*Nom.* furakɛla  
 healing *Nom.* kɛɛɛya  
*Nom.* kɛɛɛyali  
*Nom.* kɛɛɛyasɔɔɔ

health *Nom.* **kɛnɛmanyɑ**  
*Nom.* **kɛnɛyɑ**

health center  
*Nom.* **kɛnɛyɑsɔ**

health personnel  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **furakɛlaw**

health screening  
*expr.* **kɛnɛyɑ**  
**sɛɔsɛɔɔɔɔ**

health staff  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

health-centre  
*Nom.* **furakɛsɔ**  
*Nom.* **furakɛyɔɔ**

healthy *adj.pred.* **kɛnɛ**  
*adj.* **sani**  
*Nom.* **saniman**

healthy food  
*Nom.* **dumuni**  
**daganin**

healthy meal  
*Nom.* **dumunijum**  
**an**

heap **sigiyɔɔɔmanw**  
*Nom.* **ton**

heap up *Verbe.* **lala**  
*vt.* **ton**

hear *vt.* **mɛn**

hear speaking about  
*Verbe.* **lakolɔn**

hearing *Nom.* **lamɛnni**  
*Nom.* **mɛnnikɛ**

hearse *n.comp.* **sutamɔbili**

heart *Nom.* **dusu**  
*Nom.* **dusukun**  
*Nom.* **sɔn**

*Nom.* **sɔnkun**  
*Nom.* **sɔɔɔn**  
*Nom.* **tomati**

heart (in playing cards)  
*Nom.* **tamatibara**

heart attack  
*Nom.* **sɔnkunnabana**

heart disease  
*Nom.* **dusukunbana**

heart trouble  
*Nom.* **sɔnkundimi**

hearth mad of clay  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
**nafaman**

heartily *Nom.* **diyanyetɔ**

heat *Nom.* **funteni**  
*Verbe.* **funteni**  
*Verbe.* **gwan**  
*Nom.* **gwaniya**  
*Nom.* **gwanniya**  
*Nom.* **tila**

heat (to) *vt.* **gwanniya**

heat energy  
*Nom.* **funtenibarik**  
**akuran**

heat rush  
*Nom.* **kurukurunin**

heat transfer fluid  
*Nom.* **funteninji**

heater *Nom.* **funtenibara**

heat-rush *Nom.* **tilanin**

heatwave *Nom.* **tara**  
*Nom.* **tilematile**

heaven *Nom.* **arijana**  
*Nom.* **sangolo**

*Nom.* **sankolo**

heaven (for the deceased)  
*Nom.* **tijɛsɔ**

heavenly body *Nom.* **lolo**  
*Nom.* **sangolofɛn**  
*Nom.* **sannafɛn**

heaviness *Nom.* **guliya**  
*Nom.* **gwiliya**

heavy *adj.* **girin**  
*Nom.* **girinman**  
*adj.pred.* **guli**  
*adj.* **guliman**  
*adj.* **gwiliman**  
*Adverbe.* **ti**

heavy (be or become)  
*Verbe.* **girinya**

heavy (be) *adj.pred.* **gwili**

heavy machinery  
*Nom.* **mansinbaw**

hectare  
*Nom.* **kɛmɛmɛtɛrɛ**  
**kɛnɛ**  
*Nom.* **taari**

hectogram  
*Nom.* **kɛmɛgaram**  
**u**

hectolitre *Nom.* **kɛmɛlitiri**

hectometre  
*Nom.* **kɛmɛmɛtɛrɛ**

hedge of dried branches  
*Nom.* **yirijalanjasa**

hedge trimmer  
*Nom.* **sizo**

hedgehog *Nom.* **jugunin**

heel *Nom.* **senju**



*Nom.* sentonton

heifer *Nom.* jagawere  
*Nom.* misinin  
*Nom.* ꞓele

height *Nom.* kundama  
*Nom.* kundanma  
*Nom.* sɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* tannifilafili

heir, heiress  
*Nom.* cijɛtala

held (be) *vi.* lo

helicopter  
*Nom.* elikɔpiteri  
*Nom.* elikɔputeri

helix *Nom.* elisi

hell *Nom.* alatasuma  
*Nom.* jahanama

hello (in the middle of  
the day) *expr.* i ni  
tile

helmet *Nom.* kasiki  
*Nom.* nigɛfugulan

helmet shrike  
*Nom.* ꞓaanikɔnɔni  
n

help  
*n.comp.* bolominey  
ɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* demɛ  
*vt.* demɛ  
*Nom.* demɛni  
*Nom.* demɛɓini  
*Verbe.* jukɔɔdon  
*Verbe.* lahinɛ  
*Verbe.* madɛmɛ  
*Nom.* nafalan

help somebody (be of

a) *Verbe.* taɓɛ

help to climb  
*Verbe.* dondon

help to walk *vt.* tɛtɛ

help! *interj.* welelele

helper *Nom.* demɛbaga

helpful *adj.* duman

helplessness *Nom.* demɛ  
*Nom.* setanya

hemorrhoids  
*Nom.* nancabo

hen *Nom.* sisɛba  
*Nom.* sisɛmuso

hen (laying) *Nom.* sisɛba  
fanlala

henceforth *adj.* bɛɛ  
*Adverbe.* fofo

henchman *Nom.* cɛden

hen-house  
*Nom.* kulukulu  
*Nom.* kurukuru  
*Nom.* sisɛkulukulu  
*n.comp.* sisɛkuruku  
ru  
*Nom.* sisɛso

henna *Nom.* jabi

hepatitis *Nom.* bangira

her *pron.* a

heraldic emblem  
*Nom.* dasirimasiri  
w

heraldry  
*Nom.* dasirimasiri  
w

herbivore  
*Nom.* binjiminlaw

herbivorous animal  
*Nom.* binjimila

herd *Nom.* bɛɛɛnkulu  
*vt.* gwɛn  
*Verbe.* gwɛngwɛn

herd of cows  
*Nom.* misikulu

herd of pigs *Nom.* lɛkulu

here *Adverbe.* yan

hereafter *Nom.* lahara  
*Nom.* nɛɛmaso  
*Nom.* tijɛso

hereditary  
*Nom.* cijɛnama

heritage *Nom.* cɛɛn

hermaphrodite  
*Nom.* cɛɛmusotɛ

hermaphroditism  
*Nom.* cɛɛmusotɛy  
a

hernia *Nom.* barakunba  
*n.comp.* barakuru

hero *Nom.* cɛdance  
*Nom.* ꞓana

heroism *Nom.* ꞓanaya

Heron *Nom.* sakunu

herpes *Nom.* kaba do

hers *Déterminant.* ta

hesitancy yiranyiran

hesitant  
*Nom.* yiranyiranba  
gatɔ

hesitate *Nom.* siga  
*Verbe.* siga  
*Verbe.* sigasiga  
*Verbe.* tamaki

**yiranyiran**  
 hesitate when speaking  
*Verbe.* sigisigi  
 hesitation *Nom.* sigasiga  
*Nom.* tamaki  
 hibiscus flower  
*Nom.* ካኑኑ  
 hiccup *Verbe.* yegentu  
*Nom.* yegentu  
 hidden meaning  
*Nom.* ኡራማ  
 hide *Verbe.* bugu  
*vt.* dogo  
*Verbe.* kundogo  
*vt.* sutura  
*Nom.* wolo  
 hide oneself *v.ref.* dogo  
 hideaway *Nom.* dogotu  
 hideout *Nom.* dogotu  
 hiding place  
*Nom.* dogodogoni  
 n  
*Nom.* dogotu  
 hierarchy *Nom.* bonyasira  
*Nom.* ገሙናዎን  
 da  
 high *Verbe.* gongolima  
*adj.* jamanjan  
*Nom.* san  
 high (very)  
*Adverbe.* legelege  
 high commissioner  
*Nom.* okomiseri  
 high grass *Nom.* cii  
 high jump

*Nom.* kundamapanni  
 high, tall *adj.* jan jan  
 higher education  
*Nom.* sanfekalan  
*Nom.* sannakalan  
 high-risk pregnancy  
*expr.* farati bi ኡኑን  
 min na  
 High-school *Nom.* lise  
 highway  
*Nom.* sirabalaben  
 nin  
 hill *Nom.* kongoli  
*Nom.* kulu  
*Nom.* kulunin  
*Nom.* kurunin  
*Nom.* tintin  
 hinder *Verbe.* balan  
*vt.* bali  
*vi.* degu  
*vi.* deṣe  
*Verbe.* gwere  
*vt.* lasa  
*Verbe.* sennasiri  
 hindrance *Nom.* gwaran  
 hip *Nom.* soro  
*Nom.* ጥጋጋ  
*Nom.* woto sanfela  
 hip bone *Nom.* cəkolo  
 hip joint *Nom.* ጥጋጋኑን  
 hippo *Nom.* mali  
 his *pron.* a  
*Déterminant.* ta  
 historian *Nom.* tariku  
 lbnbaga  
 historic object

*Nom.* galenminan  
 history *Nom.* kokeninw  
*Nom.* tariku  
 hit *vt.* bugo  
*vt.* ci  
*Verbe.* gu  
*vi.* maga  
*vt.* tan  
*Verbe.* tu  
*Verbe.* walon  
*Verbe.* yalon  
 hit in passing by  
*Verbe.* falaku  
 hit on *Verbe.* fiti  
 hit without intention  
*Verbe.* fo  
 HIV *Nom.* sidabana  
 HIV-positive  
*Nom.* sidabanakis  
 etiḡi  
 hoard *Verbe.* sogolon  
 hock *Nom.* dulen  
*Nom.* leṣebuḡu  
 hoe *Nom.* daba  
*Nom.* dabamuso  
*vt.* ኡራሲገጽ  
*Nom.* kurucinan  
*vt.* siገጽ  
*Verbe.* siገጽ  
*Nom.* siገጽnikelan  
 hoe (big) birilidaba  
 hoist *Verbe.* dondon  
*vt.* layeጽ  
*Verbe.* legelege  
*vt.* sama  
*Verbe.* tentegema  
 hoist sb./sth.



hoopoe *Nom.* kongodono  
*Nom.* maatefili

hop  
*Verbe.* sagonsago  
**n**

hop around  
*Verbe.* panpan

hope *vt.* jigi  
*Nom.* jigi  
*vt.* jigi la  
*Nom.* jigida  
*Nom.* jigiya  
*Nom.* misali  
*expr.* n jigi la nin  
**lo**

hopelessness  
*Nom.* jigilatigε  
*Nom.* jigitanya

hopping about  
*Nom.* pankacun

horizon *Nom.* padan

horizontal *Nom.* lanin

horizontal line cilanin

horizontal straight line  
*Nom.* cii lanin

hormone growth based  
medicament  
*n.comp.* dafurukub  
**anin**

horn *Nom.* bijε  
*Nom.* buru  
*Nom.* gɔn  
*Nom.* gɔɔn  
*Nom.* pipi  
*Nom.* sɔneri

Horn-bill *Nom.* digɔn

Horn-bill (grey)

*Nom.* makantaant  
**oolen**  
*Nom.* toolenbabin

Horn-bill (ground)  
*Nom.* digon  
*Nom.* dufon

Horn-bill (Pied)  
*Nom.* toolen

Horn-bill (red-beaked)  
*Nom.* cεkankan

horrible *adj.* cεjugu

horse *Nom.* so  
*Nom.* soo  
*Nom.* sosi

horse (dapple grey)  
*Nom.* dafefin

horse (white) *Nom.* dafe

horse race *Nom.* soboli

horse rider *Nom.* sotigi

horse with beige coat /  
fur *Nom.* mumu

horse-fly *Nom.* lεεn

horsefly  
*Nom.* limɔgɔmine  
**wulu**

horse-fly *Nom.* dεεn  
*Nom.* den

horsefly *Nom.* fugu

hospital *Nom.* dɔgɔtɔɔsɔ  
*Nom.* dɔgɔtɔɔsob  
**a**

hospitality  
*Nom.* jabagaya  
*Nom.* jatigiya

host *Verbe.* ja  
*Nom.* jabaga

*Nom.* jatigi

hostage (taking a)  
*Nom.* tabolola

hostility *vi.* dimi

hot *Adverbe.* bagibagi  
*Adverbe.* dere  
*adj.pred.* fari  
*Nom.* funtenima  
*adj.* gwan  
*adj.* gwanniman  
*adj.pred.* gwannin

hot (to be) *Verbe.* funteni

hot pepper  
*n.comp.* forontoba  
**nin**  
*n.comp.* subagafor  
**onto**

hot season *Nom.* tilema

hot steam *Nom.* funteni

hotel *Nom.* dunanjigiso  
*Nom.* dunanjigiɔɔ  
**ɔ**  
*Nom.* loteli

hound *Verbe.* magwen  
*Verbe.* nɔɔɔ

hour *Nom.* lεεri  
*Nom.* nεge  
*Nom.* nigε  
*Nom.* nigεkanɲε  
*Nom.* wagati

hour hand *Nom.* lεriw  
**nεgenin**

hourglass  
*Nom.* cεncεnbara

house *Nom.* bon  
*Nom.* boon  
*Nom.* so

*Nom.* **soo**  
 house construction  
*Nom.* **solb**  
 house guard  
*Nom.* **sokɔɔsila**  
 house mouse  
*Nom.* **sokɔɔɲinan**  
 house of a family  
*Nom.* **luu**  
 house of the host  
*Nom.* **jatigila**  
 house where a funeral  
 takes place  
*Nom.* **sukɛɛ**  
 house with a flat roof  
*Nom.* **biliso**  
 house with flat roof  
*Nom.* **biri**  
*Nom.* **biribon**  
 house with thatched  
 roof *Nom.* **bugu**  
 house with tin roof  
*n.comp.* **ɔlibon**  
 household *Nom.* **lu**  
*Nom.* **somɔɔw**  
 household helper  
*Nom.* **gwadonmus**  
**o**  
 household work  
*Nom.* **baarakɛdeny**  
**a**  
 housekeeping  
*expr.* **gwaa kɔɔ**  
**baaraw**  
 housewife  
*Nom.* **gwadonmus**  
**o**

housework *expr.* **gwaa**  
**kɔɔ baaraw**  
 housing *Nom.* **siyɔɔ**  
 how **cogo di**  
**cogo juman**  
*inter.* **di**  
*inter.* **do**  
 how are you? *expr.* **hɛɛɛ**  
**sira wa?**  
 how is your family?  
*expr.* **somɔɔw**  
**do?**  
 how many times  
*expr.* **siɲɛ joli**  
 how much costs this?  
*expr.* **nin ye joli ye**  
 how much, how many  
*inter.* **joli**  
 how terrible, greeting to  
 someone being  
 sick or  
 suffering *expr.* **i**  
**fo**  
 however *part.* **dun**  
*conj.* **jaa**  
*expr.* **o bɛɛ n'a taa**  
**wa**  
 hug *n.comp.* **kɔɔkɔli**  
 huge *adj.* **belebeleba**  
*Adverbe.* **yabi**  
 hull *Nom.* **fara**  
*vt.* **wɔɔ**  
 hum *Verbe.* **suruntu**  
*Verbe.* **woo**  
 human  
*n.comp.* **adamaden**  
 human (the fact of

being)  
*Nom.* **adamadenya**  
 human behaviour  
*Nom.* **adamadenya**  
 human being *Nom.* **mɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **mɔɔɔɲinfin**  
 human body *Nom.* **mɔɔ**  
**farikolo**  
 human development  
*expr.* **adamadenw**  
**yiriwali**  
 human gift  
*n.comp.* **mɔɔɔɔɔ**  
 human life *Nom.* **mɔɔɔya**  
 human nature  
*Nom.* **mɔɔɔɲinfiny**  
**a**  
 human relationships  
*Nom.* **mɔɔɔɲinfiny**  
**a**  
 human rights  
*Nom.* **adamadenjo**  
*Nom.* **adamadenya**  
**jow**  
 humanism  
*Nom.* **adamadenya**  
*Nom.* **mɔɔɔɲinfiny**  
**a**  
 humanity  
*Nom.* **adamadenya**  
*Nom.* **mɔɔɔɲinfiny**  
**a**  
 humanity's progress  
*expr.* **adamadenw**  
**ka ɲɛtaga**  
 humble *Verbe.* **kunmajigi**  
*Verbe.* **lamaloya**

humble (be) *v.ref.* majigi

humble oneself

*v.ref.* majigi

humble person

*Nom.* yeremajigini

n

humerus *Nom.* bolokolo

*Nom.* tugukolo

humid *adj.* jiman

*Adverbe.* namanam

a

humid zone

*Nom.* sumayayɔɔ

humidity of the air

*Nom.* fɔɔɔsumaya

hake

humiliate *vt.* dɔɔɔya

*Verbe.* fijeya

*Verbe.* hayibu

*vi.* kunsuuruli

*Verbe.* lamɔne

*Verbe.* leebu

*vt.* mafijeya

*Verbe.* malo

*vi.* maloya

humiliation

*Nom.* dɔɔɔmaya

*Nom.* dɔɔɔya

*Nom.* fijeya

*Nom.* kunsuuruli

*Nom.* lamɔne

*Nom.* mafijeyali

*Nom.* malo

*Nom.* maloya

humility

*Nom.* kuncɛdɔɔɔ

a

*Nom.* majigi

*Nom.* sabali

*Nom.* yeremajigi

*Nom.* yeremajigilin

ya

humming *Nom.* bii

humorous genre

*Nom.* layelɛta

hump *Nom.* kɔkuru

hump (on the back)

*Nom.* daan

humped *adj.* dantɔ

humped ox *Nom.* temɛ

humus *Nom.* kɔɔɔ

hunchbacked

*Nom.* kuruma

hundred *Nom.* kemɛ

*Nom.* kemɛkulu

hundred and eleven,

111 *Nom.* kemɛ ni

tan ni kelen

hundred and one, 101

*num.* kemɛ ni

kelen

hundred, 500 francs

*n.comp.* silamayake

mɛ

hundredth

*Nom.* kemɛnan

*num.* tilankokemɛ

hunger *Nom.* kɔɔɔ

*n.comp.* sumandɛs

ɛ

hungry *Verbe.* kɔɔɔɔ

hungry (to be)

*Verbe.* kɔɔɔ

hunt *vt.* gwɛn

hunter *Nom.* donso

*Nom.* donsoɛɛ

*n.comp.* sogofagala

hunter (big)

*Nom.* donsoɔana

hunting *Nom.* donsoya

hunting dog

*Nom.* kongokɔɔɔ

ulu

*Nom.* kongowulun

in

*Nom.* naasiwulu

*Nom.* nɔɔɔsiwulu

hunting licence

*expr.* kongoyaala

siradisɛɛ

hunting permit

*expr.* kongoyaala

siradisɛɛ

hunting tour *expr.* taga

donsoyakeɔɔɔ

hurdle *Nom.* sisan

hurdle for steeple

*Nom.* sisanba

hurried *Adverbe.* joona

*adj.pred.* teli

hurriedly

*Adverbe.* ɔanamata

*Adverbe.* parawu

hurry *Verbe.* mara

*vi.* teliya

hurry (be in a) *vi.* kɔɔɔɔ

hurry up *Verbe.* lateliya

*Verbe.* senfa

hurt *vi.* digi

*vt.* dimi

*Nom.* dimi

*vt.* **jogin**  
*Nom.* **joginda**  
*Nom.* **madimiyᵛᵛ**  
*Verbe.* **mandimi**

**hurt one**  
*Nom.* **dusukasiba**  
**gato**

**hurting person**  
*Nom.* **dimibagato**

**husband** *Nom.* **ce**  
*Nom.* **ceε**  
*Nom.* **furuce**  
*Nom.* **musoce**

**husband (newly married)**  
*Nom.* **kaᵛᵛce**

**husband of the oldest sister, youngest brother of the husband**  
*Nom.* **nimᵛᵛce**

**husk** *vt.* **ᵛᵛsi**  
*Nom.* **bu**  
*Nom.* **fara**  
*vt.* **wᵛᵛ**

**hut** *Nom.* **bon**  
*Nom.* **boon**  
*Nom.* **bugubon**  
*Nom.* **bulon**  
*Nom.* **togon**

**hybrid**  
*Nom.* **siyaᵛᵛgamin**

**in**

**hydraulic excavator**  
*Nom.* **mansinᵛᵛinja**  
**n**

**hydraulic shovel**  
*Nom.* **mansinᵛᵛinja**  
**n**

**hydroelectric energy**  
*expr.* **jii**  
**barikakuran**

**hydroelectric power**  
*expr.* **jii**  
**barikakuran**

**hydro-graphic basin**  
*Nom.* **jiyᵛᵛ**

**hyena** *Nom.* **nama**  
*Nom.* **suruku**  
*Nom.* **surukukaran**  
**karannin**  
*Nom.* **surukutomit**  
**ominin**

**hyena (spotted)**  
*Nom.* **surukubilen**  
**nin**

**hyena (stripped)**  
*Nom.* **suruku**

**hygiene** *Nom.* **beseya**  
*Nom.* **gweya**  
*Nom.* **saniya**

**hygienics**  
*Nom.* **saniyawale**

**hymen** *Nom.* **tinba**

**hymn** *Nom.* **fasa**

**hypertension**  
*Nom.* **jolicaya**

**hyphen** *Nom.* **daᵛᵛekᵛᵛnci**

**hypocrisy**  
*Nom.* **filankafoya**  
*Nom.* **jahiliya**  
*Nom.* **jakumamori**  
**ya**  
*Nom.* **jijukᵛᵛsaya**

**hypocrite** *Nom.* **filankafo**  
*Nom.* **jakumamori**  
*Nom.* **ᵛᵛinjugu**

**hypocritical friend**  
*Nom.* **senkᵛᵛjugu**

**hypo-tension**  
*Nom.* **jolidᵛᵛgya**

**hypotenuse**  
*Nom.* **mankanᵛᵛesi**  
**nkene**

**hypothesis** *Nom.* **bisigiya**  
*Nom.* **miiri**  
*Nom.* **miiriya**

**hypothetical**  
*Adverbe.* **lahala**

**hyrax** *Nom.* **farakᵛᵛba**

**hyrax (rock)**  
*Nom.* **kulubalen**

I - i

**I** *pron.* **n**  
**I (emphatic)** *pron.* **nne**

**ibis**  
*Nom.* **dagolowᵛᵛs**

**ᵛᵛ**  
**ibis (glossy)**



*Nom.* dabɔɔwɔɔɔ  
ɔ

**ice** *Nom.* galasi  
*Nom.* jafiɛ  
*Nom.* jikuru

**ice chest** *Nom.* gilasiyɛri

**idea** *n.comp.* hakililata  
*Nom.* miiri  
*Nom.* miirina  
*Nom.* miiriya

**identical**  
*Nom.* bɔɔɔɔɔman  
*adj.pred.* kan  
*adj.* kelen  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔna  
*Nom.* sina  
*expr.* siya kelen  
*expr.* sugu kelen

**identical with** *expr.* ni ...  
ye kelen ye

**identify** *Verbe.* ɔanɔto

**identity card**  
*Nom.* danfarasebe  
*Nom.* dantigelisɛ  
ɛ  
*Nom.* karadante  
*Nom.* tagamasinɛ  
ɛɛ

**ideophone**  
*n.comp.* ladegikan

**idiocy** *Nom.* lagalagatɔya

**idiot** *Nom.* hakilitan  
*Nom.* kunntan  
*Nom.* lagalagato  
*Nom.* naloman  
*Nom.* nunjibo

**idle gossip** *Nom.* fɔnko

**idleness** *Nom.* fisafasa  
*Nom.* salibagatɔya  
*Nom.* walentanya

**idler** *Nom.* dɔkɛbali

**if** **mana**  
*conj.* ni  
*conj.* yala ni

**if not** *conj.* n'o tɛ

**ignorance**  
*Nom.* fɛnɔnbaliya  
*Nom.* kolɔnbaliya  
*Nom.* kunfinya  
*Nom.* ɔnbaliya  
*Nom.* ɔalɔnbaliya

**ignorant** *Nom.* ɔalɔnbali

**ignore** *Verbe.* tigensɔnya  
*vt.* ye k'a to yen

**ill (be)** *vi.* bana

**ill-considered**  
*Verbe.* miiribali  
*Nom.* taasibali

**illegal** *Nom.* dagabali  
*adj.* sariyabilako

**illegal execution**  
*Nom.* kitibali  
fagali

**illegality**  
*Nom.* dagabaliya

**illegitimate child**  
*Nom.* jakalime  
*Nom.* ɔamɔɔɔden  
*Nom.* sisankɔfede  
n  
*Nom.* tulonkɛden

**illicit**  
*n.comp.* tanamanfɛ  
n

**illicitness**  
*Nom.* ɔamɔɔɔya

**ill-intentioned**  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔɔajugu

**illiteracy**  
*Nom.* kalanbaliya  
*Nom.* kunfinya

**illiterate** *adj.* kalanbali  
*Nom.* kunfin  
*Nom.* sɛbɛɔnbali

**illiterate person**  
*n.comp.* sɛbɛɔnbali  
i

**illiterateness**  
*Nom.* sɛbɛɔnbaliy  
a

**illness** *Nom.* bana  
*Nom.* farigwan  
*Nom.* jangara

**illness caused by evil spirits**  
*Nom.* jinabana

**illness of comb of fowls** *Nom.* vɔɔɔɔ

**ill-treat** *Verbe.* nimanɔɔɔ

**illumination**  
*Nom.* yeelenci

**illusion** *Nom.* jinaji

**illustrate** *vt.* sɔn

**illustration** *Nom.* jaa  
*Nom.* nataliye  
*Nom.* ɔɛɛɛn

**illustration, drawing, card, photo, picture** *Nom.* ja

**image** *Nom.* bisigi  
*Nom.* foto

imaginary illness

*Nom.* **jaa**

*Nom.* **tigina**

imaginary illness

*Nom.* **tugubana**

imagine *vt.* **bisigi**

*vi.* **miiri**

*Nom.* **misali**

imam *Nom.* **alimami**

*Nom.* **imam**

*Nom.* **limami**

imbecile *Nom.* **fatɔ**

imitate *Verbe.* **bɔ**

*Verbe.* **ladegi**

*Verbe.* **nɔmine**

*vt.* **ta**

imitation *Nom.* **ladegi**

immature *Nom.* **kɔɔɔbali**

immature fruit *Nom.* **sere**

immediately

*Adverbe.* **ikɔɔ**

*Adverbe.* **o yɔɔnɔnin**

**bɛɛ ra**

*Adverbe.* **o yɔɔnɔnin**

**kelen na**

*Adverbe.* **pɔkɛ**

*Nom.* **sisan bɛɛ**

*Adverbe.* **sisan**

**sisan**

*Nom.* **sisandanin**

immense *adj.* **belebeleba**

immigrant *Nom.* **siginfɛ**

immigration

*Nom.* **dunandon**

immodesty

*Nom.* **malobaliya**

immoral *Nom.* **diyato**

immoral person

*Nom.* **jato**

immorality *Nom.* **jatoɔya**

*Nom.* **ɔamɔɔɔya**

immortal *Nom.* **sabali**

impact sb./sth. *expr.* **sira**

**don mɔɔɔ kɔɔ**

impartial **tilennin**

*adj.* **ɔɔɔɔnikɛbali**

impartiality

*Nom.* **tileninya**

*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔnikɛbali**

**ya**

impatience *vi.* **kɔɔɔɔ**

impede *Verbe.* **fereke**

*Verbe.* **gwere**

imperative

*n.comp.* **diyagoyasi**

**ra**

imperative marker for

first person

plural *aux.* **ka**

imperative marker

second person

plural (you pl.)

*aux.* **yi**

imperative sentence

*n.comp.* **diyagoyak**

**umasen**

imperfect tense

*Nom.* **labanbali**

imperfective

*Nom.* **labambali**

imperialism

*Nom.* **benkanifang**

**a**

impermeable

*Nom.* **sanjidereke**

important part

*Nom.* **sanjimanade**

**reke**

implement *Verbe.* **laboli**

implement (sth.)

*Verbe.* **bolola**

implementation

*Nom.* **labolisira**

implore *Verbe.* **madeli**

*Verbe.* **makasi**

impolite *Verbe.* **miiribali**

impoliteness

*Nom.* **saamɛtanya**

importance *n adj.* **bonya**

*Nom.* **nafa**

*vt.* **yankan**

important *adj.pred.* **bon**

*Nom.* **fangama**

*adj.* **girin**

*Nom.* **girinman**

*adj.pred.* **gwɛɛ**

*n adj.* **gwɛɛman**

*adj.pred.* **kunba**

*Nom.* **masa**

*Nom.* **nafama**

*adj.* **sɛbɛ**

important (be) *vt.* **yiriwa**

important (the most)

*Nom.* **nijuru**

important day

*Nom.* **lonba**

important lady

*Nom.* **kiriki**

important lady, person

with very high

status **gorobine**

important part

*Nom.* **nɔba**

important person

*n.comp.* mɔɔɔba*Nom.* mɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

imported product

*Nom.* kɔkanfenimpose *Verbe.* tintin*Verbe.* waajibiya*vt.* yamaruyaimpose sth. *vt.* dagaimpossible *Nom.* seballiimpostor *Nom.* jahiliimpotence *Nom.* setanya

impoverish

*Verbe.* lakolonya*Verbe.* tanya

impress jawuli

imprisonment

*Nom.* kasodon*Nom.* kasoladon*Nom.* kasolasigi

impropriety

*Nom.* dangayaimprove *Verbe.* dakala*vt.* fisaya*vt.* nɔɔɔya*Nom.* nɔɔɔya

improve access

*expr.* dugu

masɔɔɔli diyali

improved fireplace for  
cooking*Nom.* gwakura

improved housing

*expr.* sigiyɔɔɔ

lafisayanin

improvement

*Nom.* fisaya*Nom.* nɔɔɔya*Nom.* nɔɔɔyada

improvised

*n.comp.* jakumalɔɔ

ɔ

impudence

*Nom.* gasitanya*Nom.* malobaliya*Nom.* nadonnaimpudent *adj.* malobali*Nom.* naba

impudent person

*part.* siritigeninimpunity *Nom.* nɛgibaliyaimpurity *Nom.* nɔɔɔ*Nom.* nɔɔɔɔya*Nom.* namanin *postp.* lain addition *vt.* fara*conj.* ka fara o kan

in days gone by

*Adverbe.* fɔɔɔ fɔɔɔin front *Nom.* nakunin front of *Nom.* na*postp.* nafɛ*postp.* nakɔɔɔ*postp.* nɛ na*postp.* nɛfɛin God's name, really,  
truly *interj.* walayiin good shape, in top  
form *Adverbe.* zɛpin hiding *postp.* gɛrɛfɛin no way *adj.* siin order that *conj.* waasa*conj.* walisain order to *conj.* jankoin our days *Nom.* bii

in particular

*expr.* kɛrɛnkɛrɛnn

enya la

in place of *postp.* nɔ nain spite of *expr.* o bɛɛ n'a  
taain the form of, in the  
appearance of,  
in the state of  
*Nom.* -lamain the past *Nom.* fɔɔɔ fɔɔɔ*Nom.* galen galen*Adverbe.* ka kɔɔɔ

in the presence of

*postp.* nɛkɔɔɔin vain *fin**Adverbe.* fuin, inside, at *postp.* boloinability *Nom.* dɛsɛ

inability to speak

*Nom.* bɔɔɔyainaccurate *expr.* a ma bɛn  
ma niinactive *Nom.* dɔkɛbaliin-actual mood,  
marking for past  
imperfect, was,  
had, auxiliary for  
past imperfect  
*aux.* tuninanimate *Nom.* nintanincandescence *Nom.* siincantations *Nom.* kirisiincapable *vi.* dɛsɛ

incapable of

incapable of *vi.* **keɲɛ**

incapacity *Nom.* **dɛsɛ**

incense

*Nom.* **sumadiyalan**

*Nom.* **wusunan**

incessant *Nom.* **kɔtigɛbali**

incest *Nom.* **sinjilakanu**

incestuous child

*n.comp.* **zɛnden**

incident *Nom.* **balanako**

incinerate *vt.* **jeni**

incise *vi.* **faran**

*Verbe.* **sanisani**

incision *Nom.* **sanisani**

incisor *Nom.* **tendalaɲin**

*Nom.* **yɛlɛɲin**

incite *vt.* **bila**

*vt.* **kɔɔnasu**

*Verbe.* **kɔɔnasuru**

**ku**

*Nom.* **suruku**

*vt.* **waaju**

incline *vt.* **mala**

include *Verbe.* **ladon**

included *expr.* **b'a kɔɔ**

inclusion *Nom.* **kɔɔ**

*Nom.* **kɔɔɔnadon**

income *Nom.* **sɔɔɔda**

income-generating  
agriculture

*Nom.* **sɔɔɔɲinisɛnɛ**

incompatible

*n.comp.* **bɛnbali**

incomplete

*Nom.* **dafabali**

*Nom.* **gwanan**

*Nom.* **tɔkajɛn**

incomprehensible

*Verbe.* **dalɔnbali**

incomprehension

*Nom.* **faamubaliya**

incontinence

*Nom.* **ɲɛɛnɛkɛba**

**na**

inconvenience

*Nom.* **gasilako**

*Nom.* **kunnasiri**

incorrect **tilɛnbali**

increase *vi.* **boɲɛ**

*Nom.* **burukuli**

*vt.* **caya**

*vt.* **caya**

*Nom.* **cayali**

*expr.* **dɔ fara hake**

**kan**

*Nom.* **dɔfarakan**

*Nom.* **dɔfarali**

*Nom.* **hake farali**

*vt.* **janya**

*vt.* **jiidi**

*Verbe.* **jiidiya**

*Verbe.* **labugu**

*Verbe.* **lacaya**

*Verbe.* **lawɛɛ**

*Verbe.* **legelege**

*Nom.* **mɔli**

*Verbe.* **sannayɛlɛn**

*Verbe.* **wara**

*vi.* **wuli**

*vi.* **yɛlɛ**

*Nom.* **yɛlɛda**

*Nom.* **yɛɛkɛli**

*vt.* **yiriwa**

incubate *Verbe.* **bugu**

independent sentence

*vt.* **tɔtɔ**

incubate an egg

*Verbe.* **tɔɔ**

incubation

*Nom.* **yɛlɛmawaga**

**ti**

incurable

*adj.* **banabanbali**

*adj.* **furakɛbali**

*Nom.* **kenɛyabali**

*adj.* **nagasilibana**

indecency

*Nom.* **malobaliya**

indecent action

*Nom.* **kakalaya**

indecision **yiranyiran**

indecisive

*Nom.* **hakililatigɛb**

**ali**

indefinite

*Nom.* **dantigɛbali**

indemnify *vi.* **tɪɲɛni sara**

indemnity

*Nom.* **timinandiya**

**wari**

indentation

*n.comp.* **sɛbɛnisira**

indented line

*n.comp.* **sɛbɛnisira**

independence

**ɛndɛpandansi**

*Nom.* **natabaliya**

*Nom.* **yɛɛmahɔɔɔn**

**ya**

*Nom.* **yɛɛta**

independent sentence

*n.comp.* **kumasɛnb**

**olo dafanin**  
 index finger  
*Nom.* **jalaseere**  
 Indian hemp *Nom.* **yanba**  
 indicate *vt.* **yira**  
 indicates location **bi**  
 indicates rejection,  
 disapproval  
*interj.* **tɛɾɛyi**  
 indicator  
*Nom.* **tagamasijɛ**  
 indifference  
*Nom.* **wageya**  
 indigo *Nom.* **gala**  
*Nom.* **galafin**  
*Nom.* **gara**  
 indigo dye *Nom.* **galaji**  
 indigo dye clothe  
*Nom.* **galalafani**  
 indiscreet person  
*Nom.* **nafigi**  
*Nom.* **yayiri**  
 indiscretion  
*Nom.* **dasigibaliya**  
 indispensable  
 constituent  
*Nom.* **nafamafɛn**  
 indistinct (be)  
*Verbe.* **duuru**  
 individual freedom  
*expr.* **yɛɾɛkunlabil**  
**ali**  
 individual person  
*n.comp.* **adamaden**  
 individual prayer  
*Nom.* **mɔɔɔkelens**

**eli**  
 indolent  
*Verbe.* **timinango**  
 industrial court  
*Nom.* **baarakɛlaw**  
**ka kititigɛbolo**  
 industrial development  
*expr.* **lizinibaaraw**  
**yiriwali**  
 industry *Nom.* **lizini**  
 inert waste  
*Nom.* **fɛntolibali**  
 inexhaustible *Nom.* **jabali**  
 inexperience  
*Nom.* **kolɔnbaliya**  
 inexplicable  
*Verbe.* **dalɔnbali**  
 inextinguishable  
*Nom.* **sabali**  
 infallible *Nom.* **filibali**  
 infant *Nom.* **denbilennin**  
 infant mortality  
*Nom.* **densaya**  
 infantryman  
*Nom.* **sennamɔɔɔ**  
 infatuation *Nom.* **baara**  
 infect *vi.* **toli**  
 infection  
*Nom.* **banakisɛdon**  
*Nom.* **banakisɛta**  
*Nom.* **kɔɔɔn**  
 infectious disease  
*Nom.* **banakisɛban**  
**a**  
 inferior person  
*Nom.* **sennamɔɔɔ**

inferior to *expr.* **dɔɔɔ ni**  
**... ye**  
 inferior vein cava  
**sɔɔnbara**  
**jolikafosira**  
*Nom.* **sɔɔnbara**  
**jukɔɔɔla**  
**jolikafosira**  
 inferiority *Nom.* **dɔɔɔya**  
*Nom.* **dɔɔɔyali**  
 inferiority complex  
*Nom.* **jɔɔnyɛɛla**  
 infertility  
*Nom.* **denwolobali**  
**ya**  
 infidelity *Nom.* **ɔɔɔmɔɔɔya**  
 infiltrate *Verbe.* **sɔɔri**  
 infiltration  
*Nom.* **jilatɛmɛni**  
 infinitely **hii**  
 infinitive marker, to ...  
*part.* **ka**  
 infinity *Nom.* **dantan**  
 infirm *Nom.* **fijɛtɔ**  
 infirmary  
*n.comp.* **dɔɔɔtɔɔɔsɔ**  
**nin**  
 infirmary, sick room  
*Nom.* **dɔɔɔtɔɔɔsɔd**  
**ennin**  
 infix *n.comp.* **cɛnɔɔɔ**  
 inflame *vi.* **toli**  
 inflammable materials  
*Nom.* **fɛnjenidima**  
**n**  
 inflate *vt.* **funu**

inflated *Adverbe.* tɛn  
 inflexible *Adverbe.* can  
 inflict suffering  
     *Verbe.* jagwan  
 inflorescence  
     *Nom.* feeren  
 influence  
     *Nom.* kɔnɔnasuru  
     ku  
     *expr.* sira don  
     mɔɔ kɔɔ  
 influence for evil  
     *vt.* kɔnɔnasu  
 influenza  
     *Nom.* murasɔɔɔɔ  
     ɔɔ  
     *Nom.* sumaya  
 inform *Verbe.* kumabo  
     *vt.* kunnafoni  
     *Verbe.* ladamu  
     *vt.* lalɔnniya  
     *vi.* lalɔnniya  
     *Verbe.* sara  
     *Verbe.* sula  
 inform, tell *vt.* walaka  
 information  
     *Nom.* kunnafoni  
     *Nom.* kunnafoniw  
     *Nom.* lahala  
     *n.comp.* saranna  
 informations  
     *Nom.* kibaruyaw  
 informer *Nom.* fana  
     *Nom.* nafigi  
     *Nom.* sabaranintig  
 i  
     *Nom.* yayiri

ingratitude  
     *Nom.* waleɲumanl  
     ɔnbaliya  
 ingredient for sauce  
     *Nom.* nanfɛn  
 ingredients  
     *Nom.* tobifɛnw  
 inhabitant  
     *n.comp.* jamanade  
     n  
 inhabitant of *suf.* –ka  
 inhabited area  
     *Nom.* kongo  
 inhalation  
     *Nom.* fɔɲɔsama  
 inhale *vt.* wusu  
 inheritance *Nom.* cɛɛn  
     *Nom.* ciɲɛ  
     *Nom.* niyɔɔ  
 inherited *Nom.* ciɲɛnama  
 in-house matters,  
     internal,  
     interior  
     *Nom.* soko  
 iniquity *Nom.* tilɛnbaliya  
 initial *adj.* daminɛnan  
 initially *Nom.* fɔɔ fɔɔ  
 initiate *Verbe.* bolodon  
     *vt.* degi  
 initiation *Nom.* degili  
 initiation hut for newly  
     circumcised  
     *Nom.* solimabon  
 inject *Verbe.* lataga  
 injection *Nom.* pikiri  
     *Nom.* sɔɔɔli

injunctive genre  
     *Nom.* diyagoyayira  
     ta  
 injure *vt.* jogin  
     *Verbe.* mandimi  
 injured person  
     *Nom.* joginbagatɔ  
 injury *Nom.* joginda  
     *Nom.* madimiyɔɔ  
 injustice  
     *Nom.* gwɛɛgwɛɛ  
     *Nom.* nanbara  
     *Nom.* tilɛnbaliya  
 ink *Nom.* daba  
     *Nom.* dabaji  
     *Nom.* lankiri  
 in-law *Nom.* buran  
 in-laws *Nom.* bilan  
 inmate *Nom.* siginfɛ  
 inn *Nom.* dunanjigiso  
     *Nom.* dunanjigiɔɔ  
     ɔ  
 innards *Nom.* nuguden  
 innate *Nom.* ciɲɛnama  
 inner mood *Nom.* wese  
 innocence  
     *Nom.* fɛnɔnbaliya  
     *Nom.* gwɛya  
     *Nom.* hakɛtanya  
     *Nom.* kolɔnbaliya  
     *Nom.* sɔntanya  
 innocent *Nom.* hakɛtan  
     *adj.* jalakibali  
     *adj.* jalakitan  
     *adj.* jurumutan  
     *Nom.* kojugulɔnba  
     li

*adj.* **sɔntan**  
 innuendo *Nom.* **nikuma**  
 innumerable  
*n.comp.* **dalɔnbali**  
 impatient *vi.* **kɔɔɔɔ**  
 input *Nom.* **donnin**  
 inquiry *Nom.* **fɛsɛfɛsɛ**  
 insane person *Nom.* **fato**  
 insanity *Nom.* **fa**  
*Nom.* **faa**  
*Nom.* **fatoɔya**  
 insatiable *Nom.* **fabali**  
 insect *Nom.* **fɛnmisennin**  
*Nom.* **fɛnɲanaman**  
*Nom.* **fɛnɲɛnaman**  
*Nom.* **ninmanfɛnm**  
**isen**  
 insect (flying)  
*Nom.* **firinfinin**  
 insect provoking  
 blindness  
*Nom.* **musomuson**  
**in**  
 insect that eats wood  
*vt.* **dun**  
 insecticide  
*Nom.* **sosofagalan**  
 insectivore bird  
*Nom.* **tɔnkunukɔn**  
**ɔ**  
 insensible  
*Nom.* **ninagwɛɛ**  
 insert *expr.* **don ... ni**  
**ɲɔɲɔn ɛɛ**  
*Verbe.* **sɔɔri**  
 inside *postp.* **ɛma**

*postp.* **kɔɔɔ**  
*postp.* **kɔɔɔna**  
 inside (put) *vt.* **ɣɛɛma**  
 insignificant  
*Nom.* **bolokɔfɛfɛn**  
 insincerity  
*Nom.* **filankafoya**  
 insipid *Verbe.* **safo**  
 insist *Verbe.* **gwɛɛɣa**  
*vt.* **lasinsin**  
 insistence  
*Nom.* **lasinsinni**  
 insolent *Nom.* **ɲadon**  
 insolence  
*Nom.* **bonyabaliya**  
*Nom.* **ɲadonna**  
 insolent *adj.* **malobali**  
*part.* **siritigɛnin**  
 insolent (being)  
*Verbe.* **ɲadon**  
 insolvency *Nom.* **ben**  
 insomnia  
*Nom.* **sunɔɲɔbaliy**  
**a**  
 inspect *Verbe.* **mafile**  
*Verbe.* **wɛsɛkɛ**  
 inspector  
*Nom.* **sɛgɛsɛgɛlikɛl**  
**a**  
 instability  
*Nom.* **basigibaliya**  
 install *vt.* **sigi**  
 installation *Nom.* **sigi**  
*Nom.* **sigili**  
 instant *Nom.* **sanga**  
 instantly *Adverbe.* **para**

instead of *postp.* **ɔɔ na**  
*conj.* **sani**  
*conj.* **sanni**  
*conj.* **yanni**  
 instep *Nom.* **senkan**  
 instigation  
*Nom.* **kɔɔɔnasuru**  
**ku**  
 instil *Verbe.* **toni**  
 institute *Verbe.* **ɲulɔn**  
*vt.* **sigi**  
 institution  
*Nom.* **baaradaba**  
*Nom.* **sigibolo**  
 institutions of the  
 Republic  
*expr.* **guverɛnɛma**  
**n ka baaradabaw**  
 instruct *vt.* **daga**  
*vt.* **kalan**  
*Verbe.* **lafaamuya**  
 instruction *Nom.* **kalanni**  
*Nom.* **kalannin**  
*n.comp.* **ɲafɔsɛbɛ**  
 instructions  
*n.comp.* **ɲayirasebɛ**  
 instructor  
*Nom.* **kalanbaga**  
*Nom.* **kalankɛla**  
 Instrument suffix  
*Nom.* **-nan**  
 instrumental: what  
 serves to, what  
 allows to  
*suf.* **-lan**  
 insufficiencies  
*n.comp.* **dɛsɛɣɔɔw**



insufficient

insufficient *Verbe.* ja

*Nom.* tɔkajɛn

insulator *Nom.* mabɔnan

insult *interj.* bodakuru

*Nom.* dajuguya

*vt.* nɛni

*Nom.* nɛnini

insulting person

*Nom.* dalajugu

insurrection

*Nom.* janɛcin

insurrection of the

people

*Nom.* jamamuruti

integral *Nom.* dafaninba

integrate isolated

regions

*expr.* dugu

masɔɔli diyali

integration

*n.comp.* donɔɔɔɔn

na

integrity *Nom.* hɔɔɔɔnya

intellectual

*Nom.* kalannin

*Nom.* mɔɔɔ

kalannin

*Nom.* sɛbɛlɔnbaga

intelligence *Nom.* hakili

*Nom.* hakilimaya

*Nom.* janabɔninya

intelligent *adj.pred.* cegu

*Nom.* hakilima

*Nom.* kunma

intelligent, clever

*Nom.* ceguyafɛn

intelligentsia

*Nom.* mɔɔɔkalanb

aga

intelligible *part.* faamuta

intend *Verbe.* dabɔ

intense *Verbe.* gwan

intense (be) *Nom.* kami

intense (for a blow)

*Adverbe.* laa

intensify *vt.* caya

intensive *Adverbe.* kojugu

intensive agriculture

*Nom.* sɛnɛkɛcogok

ura

intensive breeding

*Nom.* bɛɛɛnmarac

ogokura

intensive fattening

*Nom.* tulɔɔcogoku

ra

intensive value,

exclamation,

ah! o

intention *Nom.* jukɔɔɔla

*n.comp.* kɔɔɔnako

*Nom.* nikanko

*Nom.* njaninya

*Nom.* sago

*Nom.* sagoya

intention (bad)

*Nom.* nijuguya

intention (good)

*Nom.* miiriya

numan

intention to (have the)

*Nom.* njaninya

intentional value,

interior of the house

voluntary

action *v.* ma-

intentionally (do)

*vt.* tugu

intentions *Nom.* wese

intercept *vi.* bɛn

*Verbe.* kunbɛn

intercessor

*Nom.* soonadonba

ga

*Nom.* soronadonn

a

*Nom.* soronalikela

intercourse *Nom.* jukɛli

*Nom.* musonicɛya

intercourse (sexual)

*Nom.* cɛnimusoya

interdiction *Nom.* sitɛnɛ

interest *Nom.* mako

*Nom.* musaka

*Nom.* nafa

*Nom.* nafamayɔɔ

*Nom.* njɛci

*Nom.* tɔɔ

interesting *adj.pred.* di

*adj.pred.* di

interests of capital

*Nom.* kunkantɔɔ

interim *Nom.* donkatɛmɛ

interior *postp.* kɔɔɔna

interior angle

*Nom.* kɔɔɔnaselek

e

interior mirror

*Nom.* kɔɔɔnadugal

en

interior of the house

*Nom.* sokɔkɔna  
 interior, inside  
*Nom.* kɔkɔ  
 interleave *expr.* don ... ni  
 ɲɔɲɔ ɕɛ  
 interlinked situation  
*n.comp.* jakumalɔg  
 ɔ  
 interlocutor  
*Nom.* kumaɲɔɲɔɲɔ  
 intern *Nom.* kalankɛla  
 international  
 community  
*Nom.* dunija  
 jamakulu  
 international relations  
*Nom.* diɲɛ  
 jamanaw ka  
 baarakeɲɔɲɔnya  
 international solidarity  
*Nom.* jamandenw  
 ka ɲɔɲɔndɛmɛ  
 Internet *Nom.* ɛntɛrinɛti  
 intern-ship  
*n.comp.* baaradegi  
 interpret *Verbe.* dalamine  
 interpretation  
*Nom.* fɔladegi  
 interpreter  
*Nom.* dalamine  
 interrogation *vt.* ɲininga  
*Nom.* ɲiningali  
*Nom.* sɛgɛsɛgɛli  
 interrogative  
*Nom.* ɲininganan  
 interrogative sentence

*n.comp.* ɲiningali  
 kumasen  
*Nom.* ɲiningaliku  
 masen  
 interrogative word  
*n.comp.* ɲiningalid  
 aɲɛ  
 interrupt *Verbe.* janbalan  
*Verbe.* kɔtigɛ  
*vt.* tigɛ  
 interrupt (rain) *Verbe.* wo  
 intersect *Verbe.* ɕɛtigɛ  
*Verbe.* kalanso  
 intersecting set  
*Nom.* tigɛli  
 intersection  
*Nom.* ɲɔɲɔnkunbɛ  
 nyɔɔ  
*Nom.* tigɛli  
 intertwine *Verbe.* kalanso  
*Verbe.* sirisiri  
 intertwine sth.  
*Verbe.* dɛfɛ  
*Verbe.* kalanso  
 interval between lines  
*Nom.* walan  
 interval between two  
 market days  
*Nom.* lɔɲɔfurance  
 interview  
*Nom.* koɲɛɲinibar  
 o  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔɔli  
*Nom.* kunnafoniji  
 nibaro  
 intestinal flora nugu  
 kɔkɔnayɔɔ

intestinal gas  
*Nom.* bofiɲɛ  
 intestinal pains  
*Nom.* kɔkɔnugutig  
 ɛ  
 intestine *Nom.* kɔkɔnugu  
*Nom.* nugu  
*Nom.* nuguden  
 intimate  
*Nom.* dumudugu  
 ma  
 intimate friend  
*Nom.* joliminteri  
 intimate friendship  
*Nom.* filaninteriya  
 intimidate *vt.* bagabaga  
 intimidation  
*Nom.* bagabaga  
*Nom.* bara  
 intolerance  
*Nom.* sabaribaliya  
 intonation kanbɛɛnin  
 intractable  
*Nom.* nankaraba  
 intrigue *Nom.* bɛnbɛben  
 intriguing  
*Nom.* nankaraba  
 introduce *Verbe.* don  
*Verbe.* kuntigɛ  
*Verbe.* sɔɔri  
*vt.* yira  
 introduce to  
*Verbe.* kanbɔ  
 introduction  
*Nom.* damine  
 kuma  
*n.comp.* datigɛli

*Nom.* juminekan  
*Nom.* kunnafoni  
 intrude *expr.* don ... ni  
 ከጋጋን ርፎ  
 intruder  
*Nom.* sarananbali  
*Nom.* wence  
*Nom.* yelege  
 intrusive *Nom.* jankarabu  
 intrusiveness  
*Nom.* dasigibaliya  
 inundate *Verbe.* walan  
 inundation *n.comp.* jifunti  
 invalidate *vt.* bali  
*vi.* ban a ra  
 invariable  
*Nom.* yelemabali  
 inventory *Nom.* jatili  
*Nom.* minanjati  
 inversion *Nom.* kodonni  
*Nom.* kunfilayelem  
 a  
 invert  
*Verbe.* kunfilayele  
 ma  
 inverted commas  
*Nom.* konkonliw  
 inverter *Nom.* ondiləri  
 invest *vt.* don  
 investigate *vt.* fesefese  
*vt.* segesege  
*vt.* yororjini  
 investigating officer  
*n.comp.* kororjini  
*Nom.* segesegelikel  
 a

investigation  
*Nom.* fesefese  
*n.comp.* kororjini  
*Nom.* segesegeli  
 investment *Nom.* nafolo  
 kundonbaara  
 investor  
*n.comp.* nafolobati  
 gi  
 invisible pollution  
*Nom.* kororjebali  
 invisible, unseen  
*adj.* yebali  
 invitation *Nom.* envitason  
 invitation to tender  
*Nom.* cikewangola  
 li  
 invite *vt.* weele  
*Verbe.* wele  
 invited guest  
 participating in  
 the mirage  
 ceremony  
*Nom.* kororjoden  
 invocation  
*n.comp.* aladari  
 invoice *Nom.* fakitiri  
 invoke *Verbe.* madeli  
*Verbe.* makasi  
 invoke (God) *Verbe.* tara  
 involved (get) *Verbe.* timi  
 iris *Nom.* ja lolonin  
*Nom.* jafin  
 iron *Nom.* feriden  
*Nom.* finipaselan  
*Nom.* nege  
*Nom.* nige

*Nom.* nigefin  
*vt.* pase  
 iron (made of)  
*Nom.* nigema  
 iron cooking pot  
*Nom.* negedaga  
*Nom.* nigedaga  
 iron ore  
*Nom.* gwantugune  
 ge  
 iron part of hoe  
*n.comp.* dabaden  
 ironic (be) *Verbe.* tigelima  
 ironing *Nom.* paseli  
 ironing worker  
*Nom.* finipasela  
 irrational *Nom.* taasibali  
 irreducible (fraction)  
*Nom.* kororjebali  
 irrefutable *Nom.* wulibali  
 irregular  
*Adverbe.* basigibali  
 irremediably  
*Adverbe.* lawurusi  
 irreproachable  
*adj.* jalakibali  
 irresponsibility  
*Nom.* yerelonbaliy  
 a  
 irrevocably  
*Adverbe.* lawurusi  
 irritable  
*Nom.* dusumango  
 irritate *Verbe.* birindi  
*vt.* kororj  
 irritating *adj.* nege

## irritation

*Nom.* basigibaliya

## irritation itch

*Nom.* farimasijeis (identity) *expr.* bi ... yeis (it, identity) *part.* lois it that... *inter.* kɔri*inter.* yalais not (identity) *expr.* ti ...

ye

is that so (marking  
amazement)*interj.* haanIslam *Nom.* moriya*Nom.* silamadiine*Nom.* silamaya

Islamic law, sharia

*Nom.* silamasariya

## Islamic school

*Nom.* madarasaisland *Nom.* gun*Nom.* guunisle *Nom.* gunisn't *part.* manisn't it *interj.* taridiisn't it? *inter.* waisolate *Verbe.* den*Verbe.* kelenya*v.ref.* maboisolation *Nom.* denni*Nom.* kelennasigi*Nom.* maboli*Nom.* wokɔɔyaisolator *Nom.* mabɔnanit *pron.* a

IT, information

## technology

*Nom.* enfɔrimatiki

it's all right / it is fine

(answer to a

greeting)

*expr.* hɛɛɛItalian *Nom.* Italyeitch *Nom.* fariɲɛɲɛitching *Nom.* fariɲɛɲɛitem *Nom.* dɔɲɛ*Nom.* fɛnivory *Nom.* ɲinkolo*Nom.* samajin

Ivory Coast

*n.pro.* Kodiwari*n.pro.* Kɔɔwari

## J - j

jack *Nom.* kiriki*Nom.* witijackal *Nom.* kongowulujacket *Nom.* kasa*Nom.* vɛɛsi*Nom.* vɛsi tilennin*Nom.* wɛsitijail *Nom.* kaso*Nom.* kasobonjam *Verbe.* latunun

January

*Nom.* sanyɛɛmaka

lo

*Nom.* zanwuye*Nom.* zanwuyekal

o

Japan *n.pro.* ZapɔnJapanese *Nom.* Zapɔnɛjar *Nom.* daga*Nom.* fiɲɛjaundice *Nom.* bangira*Nom.* sayijavelin *Nom.* biɲɛjan*Nom.* tamanjaw *Nom.* dakala*Nom.* tagaju

jealous

*Nom.* keleyabagat

ɔ

*Nom.* ɲakunajealous (be) *Verbe.* keliya

jealous person

*Nom.* kɔɔnyabagat

ɔ

jealousy *Nom.* celiya*Nom.* kɔɔniya*Nom.* ɲakunaya

jealousy, envy

*Nom.* keliyajeans *Nom.* jiniJesus *n.pro.* IsaJew *n.pro.* Yahutujeweler *Nom.* sanudalajeweller *Nom.* siyakijewellery *Nom.* masirifɛn

**jib crane**  
*Nom.* **donnikɔɔta  
nan**

**jinx**  
*n.comp.* **galomayir  
a**  
*Nom.* **mɔɔɔbɔlo**

**job** *Nom.* **baara**  
*Nom.* **baarada**  
*Nom.* **baarapini**  
*Nom.* **ciya**

**job application**  
*Nom.* **baarapinise  
bɛ**

**job description**  
*Nom.* **baaraw  
kɛcogo  
faranfasiyasɛbɛ**

**job of an unskilled  
worker**  
*Nom.* **baarakɛdeny  
a**

**job-description**  
*n.comp.* **baarafaran  
fasiyasɛbɛ**  
*n.comp.* **baarapɛfɔs  
ɛbɛ**

**jockey** *Nom.* **sobolila**

**join** *Verbe.* **gun**  
*Verbe.* **kun**  
*Verbe.* **kuntugu**  
*vt.* **sɛgɛɛ**  
*Verbe.* **sirabɔ**

**join together** *vt.* **tugu**

**joinery** *Nom.* **yiribaara**

**joint**  
*Nom.* **kolotuguyɔɔ**

**ɔ**  
*Nom.* **kuru**  
*n.comp.* **tuguda**

**joke** *Nom.* **bɛgɛn  
kannayiri**  
*Nom.* **sadiya**  
*v.phr.* **tulon kɛ**  
*Nom.* **tulonkɛkum  
a**  
*Nom.* **wɛncɛ**

**joke relationship**  
*Nom.* **sinangun**  
*Nom.* **sinankunya**

**joker** *Nom.* **zoke**

**jostling** *Nom.* **fokadigi**

**journal**  
*Nom.* **kunnafonidi  
sɛbɛ**

**journalist**  
*Nom.* **kibarulasela**  
*Nom.* **kunnafonidil  
a**  
*Nom.* **kunnafonije  
nsɛna**

**journey** *Nom.* **tagama**  
*Nom.* **wayasi**

**journey by plane**  
*Nom.* **pankurunna  
tagama**

**joy** *Nom.* **diya**  
*Nom.* **mupamuja**  
*Nom.* **nisɔndiya**  
*Nom.* **nunsɔdiya**  
*Nom.* **ɲagali**  
*Verbe.* **sawa**

**joy (intense)** *Nom.* **taare**

**Judaism** *Nom.* **Yahutuya**

**judge** *Nom.* **kiiritigɛla**  
*Nom.* **kititigɛla**  
*Nom.* **kititigɛla**  
*Nom.* **sariyatigɛla**  
*Nom.* **sariyatigi**

**judgment** *Nom.* **kiti**

**judgment (the day of  
the last)**  
*Nom.* **alikiyamalon**

**judgment day**  
*Nom.* **kitilon**

**judicial institutions**  
*Nom.* **kititigɛbɔlo  
w**

**judiciary** *Nom.* **kitifanga**  
*Nom.* **sariyatigɛku  
nda**

**judo** *Nom.* **zido**

**jug** *Nom.* **daga**  
*Nom.* **karafu**

**juice** *Nom.* **ji**  
*Nom.* **jii**  
*Nom.* **yiridenji**

**jujube tree**  
*Nom.* **tɔmɔtɔn**

**July** *Nom.* **samiɲakalo**  
*Nom.* **samiyakalo**  
*Nom.* **zuluye**  
*Nom.* **zuluyekalo**

**jump** *Verbe.* **pan**  
*Nom.* **pan**  
*vt.* **suran**

**jump about**  
*Verbe.* **panpan**

**jump down** *Verbe.* **cun**

**jump over** *vt.* **pan**  
*vi.* **sago**

jumper *Nom.* **tiriko**  
 junction *Nom.* **kurubɔ**  
*Nom.* **sirakunben**  
 junction, turning, fork  
 (in road)  
*Nom.* **sirafaran**  
 June *Nom.* **dannikalo**  
*Nom.* **juwenkalo**  
*Nom.* **zuwen**  
*Nom.* **zuwenkalo**  
 junior high school  
*Nom.* **kolɛsi**  
 junk *Nom.* **yagayaga**

junkie *Nom.* **dɔrɔgutala**  
 jurisdiction  
*Nom.* **kititigɛbolo**  
 jurist *Nom.* **kititigɛla**  
 jury *Nom.* **kititigɛlaw**  
 just *Adverbe.* **leru**  
*Nom.* **lɛgɛsɛ**  
*Adverbe.* **para**  
*Adverbe.* **tas**  
**tilennin**  
 justice *Nom.* **kiti**  
*Nom.* **kititigɛ**  
*Nom.* **kititigɛnuma**

**n**  
*Nom.* **sariya**  
 justify *vt.* **kun fɔ**  
*vt.* **ɲafɔ**  
*vt.* **sababu fɔ**  
 juxtapose *expr.* **sigi**  
**ɲɔŋɔn kɔɔ**  
 juxtaposition  
*Nom.* **sigiɲɔŋɔnkɔɔ**  
**ɔli**

## K – k

Kaaba *Nom.* **alikaaba**  
 Kapok tree *Nom.* **banayiri**  
 keen *Verbe.* **jilaja**  
*Nom.* **kunkɛnɛ**  
 keep *Verbe.* **kɛrɛnkɛrɛn**  
*vt.* **lasago**  
*vt.* **mara**  
*vi.* **to**  
 keep (promise)  
*Verbe.* **tiimɛ**  
 keep an eye on *vt.* **dɛndɛ**  
*vt.* **kɔɔrsi**  
 keep back  
*Verbe.* **sennasiri**  
 keep going *Verbe.* **jilaja**  
*Verbe.* **sɔminɛ**  
 keep in good/strong  
 state *vt.* **sabati**  
 keep up *vt.* **ladon**  
 keep watch over

*v.ref.* **janto**  
 keeper *Nom.* **tigi**  
 keep-net  
*Nom.* **jɛgɛminaseg**  
**i**  
*Nom.* **su**  
 kerosene  
*Nom.* **ɛsansifɛgɛm**  
**an**  
*Nom.* **petɔrɔli**  
*Nom.* **taji**  
 kettle *Nom.* **tasalen**  
 kettle for ablation  
*Nom.* **selijitalan**  
 kettle for ablutions  
*Nom.* **selidaga**  
 key *Nom.* **dayɛlanan**  
*Nom.* **kile**  
*Nom.* **konnigɛ**  
 key sentence  
*n.comp.* **kumasenjo**

**ɲɔn**  
 key with groove  
*Nom.* **kilemusoma**  
**n**  
 key without groove  
*Nom.* **kilecɛman**  
 keyboard *Nom.* **fɔlikɛyɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **sɛbennikɛna**  
**n**  
 khaki *Nom.* **wɔɔ**  
 khaki color *Nom.* **kaki**  
 kick *vt.* **tan**  
*Verbe.* **tantan**  
 kid *n.comp.* **baden**  
*n.comp.* **denmisɛn**  
 kid (goat) *Nom.* **bagerɛn**  
 kid of plant  
*Nom.* **tenkisɛdafin**  
 kidney *Nom.* **bɛgɛnkɔkili**  
*Nom.* **kɔkili**

*Nom.* solo  
 kidneys *Nom.* bobara  
 kill *vt.* faga  
*vt.* jufa  
 kill switch  
*Nom.* siratigenan  
 killer *Nom.* mɔɔɔfagala  
 kilogram  
*Nom.* kilogaramu  
 kilogram, kilo, kg  
*Nom.* kilo  
 kilometer  
*Nom.* kilometere  
 kilometre, km *Nom.* kilo  
 kilovolt *Nom.* kuran  
 fanga sumanan  
 kilowatt *expr.* kuran  
 fanga baraka  
 sumanan  
 kilowatt-hour  
*expr.* kuran  
 kilowatida min  
 bi jeni læri kelen  
 na  
 kin father's side  
*Nom.* falaka  
 kin mother's side  
*Nom.* balaka  
 kind *Nom.* dusumandi  
*Nom.* fan  
*Nom.* nasuguya  
*adj.* numan  
*Nom.* si  
*Nom.* siya  
*Nom.* sugu  
*Nom.* suguya  
*Nom.* suma

*Nom.* tagabolo  
 kind deed  
*Nom.* laħɔɔɔnma  
 kind o plant  
*Nom.* surakaŋɔni  
 kind of *Nom.* sii  
 kind of acacia *Nom.* bagi  
 kind of acacia tree  
*Nom.* bagifin  
*Nom.* ŋɔɔnifin  
*Nom.* ŋɔɔnigwe  
*Nom.* saagweba  
*Nom.* tufin  
*Nom.* walidenpuru  
 ti  
 kind of antelope  
*Nom.* mangalanin  
 kind of basket to wring  
 the fonio  
*Nom.* sɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 kind of beetle  
*Nom.* musokɔɔɔni  
 n  
 kind of big tree  
*Nom.* tulukuna  
 kind of bird  
*Nom.* bawɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔbalenganya  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔnifin  
*Nom.* dabɔɔɔjan  
*Nom.* dugubiyeke  
*Nom.* finidumukɔɔ  
 ɔɔɔn  
*Nom.* fugalakɔɔɔni  
 n  
*Nom.* konkankoni

nkelen  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔnifin  
*Nom.* kujannin  
*Nom.* sakunufin  
*Nom.* sanjiweeleɔ  
 ɔɔɔn  
*Nom.* sɔɔɔkala  
*Nom.* yiriladɔɔnɔɔ  
 ɔɔn  
 kind of bird, little Egret  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔningwe  
 kind of bird, open-bill  
*Nom.* jumɛfin  
 kind of cake  
*Nom.* sumanbo  
 kind of calabash music  
 instrument  
*Nom.* janin  
 kind of calabash which  
 storytellers use  
*Nom.* tan  
 kind of cat-fish  
*Nom.* sima  
*Nom.* wuluŋaŋa  
 kind of climbing plant  
*Nom.* garo  
 kind of cock-chafer  
*Nom.* tintantin  
 kind of cotton  
*Nom.* bamanakɔɔ  
 i  
 kind of dance *Nom.* bara  
 kind of disease (starts in  
 the mouth)  
*Nom.* safa  
 kind of dish  
*Nom.* mugufaran



kind of dish with millet  
flour and  
grinned  
ground-nuts

*Nom.* **bendεge**

kind of domestic locust

*Nom.* **tonwoloso**

kind of dove

*Nom.* **misirilantug  
an**

kind of drum

*Nom.* **perekunbani  
n**

kind of eagle

*Nom.* **gwelekala**

kind of Ebony tree

*Nom.* **faragale**

kind of elk

*Nom.* **minanba**

kind of fig tree

*Nom.* **dubalen**

*Nom.* **foloka**

*Nom.* **kaba**

*Nom.* **soronεne**

*Nom.* **sonε**

*Nom.* **toroninkεn  
n**

kind of fish *Nom.* **baalan**

*Nom.* **bakεnkεn**

*Nom.* **baman**

*Nom.* **bere**

*Nom.* **boolo**

*Nom.* **bεgplantεbe  
n**

*Nom.* **dakuru**

*Nom.* **dodo**

*Nom.* **dεgomi**

*Nom.* **fiyεbaden**

*Nom.* **fulangarinin**

*Nom.* **goningwe**

*Nom.* **gwaso**

*Nom.* **karakasa**

*Nom.* **kiiba**

*Nom.* **kubilen**

*Nom.* **logomi**

*Nom.* **morikolo**

*Nom.* **mugu**

*Nom.* **mugufin**

*Nom.* **nana**

*Nom.* **nanafinman  
nin**

*Nom.* **negela**

*Nom.* **pepe**

*Nom.* **pεliyεbilen**

*Nom.* **pεliyεfin**

*Nom.* **sabikεnkεn**

*Nom.* **sajigεgwe**

*Nom.* **samaninenin**

*Nom.* **samufin**

*Nom.* **samugwe**

*Nom.* **santolo**

*Nom.* **sogoforo**

*Nom.* **sojεge**

*Nom.* **sonana**

*Nom.* **sonson**

*Nom.* **sunεgεjεge**

*Nom.* **taakankεrεb  
ilen**

*Nom.* **talagwe**

*Nom.* **talangεε**

*Nom.* **tawali**

*Nom.* **tεbεngwe**

*Nom.* **tondo**

*Nom.* **toni**

*Nom.* **toniforo**

*Nom.* **wonto**

kind of fish (eating

grass)

*Nom.* **sonεn**

kind of flying insect

*Nom.* **pεningwεε**

kind of fog tree

*Nom.* **kεtoronin**

kind of fruit

*Nom.* **tonεn**

kind of fruit bat

*Nom.* **tonsofin**

kind of galaxy (star  
constellation

*Nom.* **sisεdenba**

kind of grass *Nom.* **babin**

*Nom.* **baboonsi**

*Nom.* **bankasa**

*Nom.* **bankasanin**

*Nom.* **bεlεlankasa**

*Nom.* **bεlεrεfurala  
n**

*Nom.* **bindirima**

*Nom.* **buluku**

*Nom.* **daanson**

*Nom.* **dalasεn**

*Nom.* **diga**

*Nom.* **ditebin**

*Nom.* **dεlen**

*Nom.* **dugukunsigi**

*Nom.* **fulabin**

*Nom.* **goko**

*Nom.* **gongon**

*Nom.* **goolo**

*Nom.* **goolo**

*Nom.* **gεn**

*Nom.* **jaje**

*Nom.* **jiminkalanin**

*Nom.* **jεlen**

*Nom.* **kamibin**

*Nom.* **ḱṱṱṱninkafi  
ni**  
*Nom.* **narakataba**  
*Nom.* **nigiri**  
*Nom.* **ṅṅṅṅlanba**  
*Nom.* **ṅṅṅṅminenan**  
*Nom.* **samakabin**  
*Nom.* **san**  
*Nom.* **surukunkas  
a**  
*Nom.* **tulofila**  
*Nom.* **waaba**  
*Nom.* **wṅṅṅṅkama**  
*Nom.* **wuluku**  
*Nom.* **wulukucenin**  
*Nom.* **yayale**  
*Nom.* **yayalecɛɲi**

kind of grass plant

*Nom.* **sisɛṅṅṅṅnan**

kind of hairstyle

*Nom.* **faliturunin**

kind of heron bird

*Nom.* **tan**

kind of hunter's hat

*Nom.* **tulodogo**

kind of illness, disease  
sp

*Nom.* **seerebana**

kind of insect

*Nom.* **minan**

kind of Jujube tree

*Nom.* **bantṱṱṱṱṱṱ**

kind of leaves for  
sauce

*Nom.* **ṱṱṱṱdumula**

kind of lemon tree

*Nom.* **samalemuru**

kind of liana *Nom.* **baro**

*Nom.* **galajṱ**

*Nom.* **geyin**

*Nom.* **gwe**

*Nom.* **kolanfu**

*Nom.* **ḱṱṱṱṅgeyin**

*Nom.* **kurunsaman**

**ṱṱṱṱṱṱ**

*Nom.* **solaminkṱṱ**

*Nom.* **sulaminkṱṱ**

*Nom.* **tutṱṱṱṱtan**

*Nom.* **waradagwan**

*Nom.* **waraminkṱṱ**

*Nom.* **zaban**

kind of little fig tree

*Nom.* **torogṅṅṅṅṱṱ**

kind of loose-knit

sieve

*Nom.* **warawara**

kind of mango (smells  
bad)

*Nom.* **sumango**

kind of mouse

*Nom.* **ṅṅṅṅanninkal  
an**

kind of parasitic plant

*Nom.* **sonsanninka  
ṱṱ**

kind of plant

*Nom.* **alakajṱ**

*Nom.* **alajṱ**

*Nom.* **alimukaykay**

**i**

*Nom.* **bafoolo**

*Nom.* **bagasabali**

*Nom.* **bagasabali**

*Nom.* **bakṱṱri**

*Nom.* **bakṱṱṱṱboon**

sii

*Nom.* **bakṱṱṱṱṱṱṱṱṱ  
li**

*Nom.* **bakunbere**

*Nom.* **balakawuli**

*Nom.* **bangeye**

*Nom.* **bangeye**

*Nom.* **barakala**

*Nom.* **basaku**

*Nom.* **basalansere**

*Nom.* **basalasere**

*Nom.* **benɛfinṅṅ**

*Nom.* **benɛfinṅṅ**

*Nom.* **benɛṅṅ**

*Nom.* **binsege**

*Nom.* **bojara**

*Nom.* **bojarafin**

*Nom.* **buraburaba**

*Nom.* **buraburaba**

**nin**

*Nom.* **buruku**

*Nom.* **burukuce**

*Nom.* **buturuninku**

**nkolo**

*Nom.* **ɛɛṅṅwanafura**

**lan**

*Nom.* **ɛɛṅṅwanakun**

**sigi**

*Nom.* **ṱṱṱṱṱṱ**

*Nom.* **dabada**

*Nom.* **dabadabilen**

*Nom.* **dagasigidag**

**adala**

*Nom.* **dandara**

*Nom.* **donotulu**

*Nom.* **dugukoloku**

**nsi**

*Nom.* **faburama**

*Nom.* **falagṅṅ**

kind of plant climbing stems

*Nom.* falifɔɔ  
*Nom.* falikɛwulu  
*Nom.* fɛɛɛɛfura  
*Nom.* finisɛɛ  
*Nom.* firikalankasa  
*Nom.* fiye  
*Nom.* fugantola  
*Nom.* furabanin  
*Nom.* furakuna  
*Nom.* gala  
*Nom.* galajɔ  
*Nom.* galasina  
*Nom.* galayiri  
*Nom.* gɔbilen  
*Nom.* jalaninba  
*Nom.* jalaninkuma  
*Nom.* jarakɔɔkilif  
**ara**  
*Nom.* jɛkɔɔninsa  
**ɔɔ**  
*Nom.* jɛɛɛjaba  
*Nom.* jiminkala  
*Nom.* jutugunin  
*Nom.* kamasen  
*Nom.* kasan  
*Nom.* kayikayi  
*Nom.* kɛɛɛɛnada  
*Nom.* kɛɛɛɛnada  
*Nom.* kɛɛɛɛworo  
*Nom.* koko  
*Nom.* kongoforok  
**o**  
*Nom.* kɔɔbaga  
*Nom.* kɔɔku  
*Nom.* kɔɔmuru  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔninkadɔ  
**ɔɔ**  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔninkadɔ  
**ɔɔ**

kind of plant with slimy sauce

*Nom.* kɔɔɔninsiɔɔ  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔmusoko  
**fu**  
*Nom.* kɔɔriba  
*Nom.* kɔɔrinin  
*n.comp.* kɔɔsafine  
*Nom.* kulusininfilii  
*Nom.* kurukuru  
*Nom.* kurukurunin  
*Nom.* kuruwulu  
*Nom.* limɔɔɔkatali  
*Nom.* maaja  
*Nom.* majasina  
*Nom.* majasun  
*Nom.* malobɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
**a**  
*Nom.* marakanjug  
**unin**  
*Nom.* minigɔli  
*Nom.* misikolonba  
**ga**  
*Nom.* misikunbere  
**nin**  
*Nom.* misininkunb  
**ere**  
*Nom.* misininkunb  
**ere**  
*Nom.* mooro  
*Nom.* namakɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* nanbila  
*Nom.* nansege  
*Nom.* nanselu  
*Nom.* nɔɔɔnsiku  
*Nom.* nɔɔɔɔlanba  
*Nom.* nugu  
*Nom.* nugusege  
*Nom.* ɔɔaamɛɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* ɔɔaloban  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔ  
**ɔɔɔnima**  
*Nom.* sagasaga  
*Nom.* samasen  
*Nom.* satɛɛ  
*Nom.* sayiyirinini  
*Nom.* seginin  
*Nom.* sekufali  
*Nom.* sɛgeba  
*Nom.* sɛgebilen  
*Nom.* sonsankata  
**mugu**  
*Nom.* sosobankɛɔ  
**ɛsii**  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* subagabana  
**tomotigi**  
*Nom.* sukolan  
*Nom.* tola  
*Nom.* tolanin  
*Nom.* toolenbaga  
*Nom.* torida  
*Nom.* torisen  
*Nom.* tubansinji  
*Nom.* tulokɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* wanankala  
*Nom.* wuluninkun  
**bere**  
*Nom.* wulunintulo  
*Nom.* wulunintulo  
*Nom.* wulunintulo

kind of plant climbing stems

*Nom.* kumuda

kind of plant whose leaves turn following the

sun *Nom.* tileba

kind of plant with slimy

sauce  
*Nom.* ʋɔŋkɔŋɔ  
 kind of plant, Paradise  
 grains, Guinea  
 pepper  
*Nom.* ɲamakubara  
 kind of plover bird  
*Nom.* tumɛ  
 kind of plum tree  
*Nom.* minkɔŋ  
 kind of red ant  
*Nom.* tɔŋɔŋ  
 kind of sauce  
*Nom.* bumunan  
*n.comp.* tennan  
 kind of shoe  
*Nom.* falitulo  
 kind of shrimp, prawn  
*Nom.* jilankɔŋɔŋ  
 kind of shrub *Nom.* baan  
*Nom.* badufalen  
*Nom.* baganin  
*Nom.* balenbo  
*Nom.* baninkɔŋkɔka  
 tiga  
*Nom.* bulenceɛ  
*Nom.* bulenmuso  
*Nom.* cangerebilen  
*Nom.* denba  
*Nom.* donkarifin  
*Nom.* jatabali  
*Nom.* jɛgɛfagajabi  
*Nom.* kaaniba  
*Nom.* karijakuma  
*Nom.* keɛɛbebilen  
*Nom.* kenkaliba  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔɛ  
*Nom.* kontaba

*Nom.* mugu  
*Nom.* ɲanaka  
*Nom.* palanpala  
*Nom.* samabali  
*Nom.* samagara  
*Nom.* sanperenyiri  
*Nom.* sisetɛɛ  
*Nom.* sunsunfin  
*Nom.* tege  
*Nom.* tɛɛɛnin  
*Nom.* tɔŋkɛ  
*Nom.* woon  
*Nom.* wɔɔɔɔbugun  
 kind of shrub, small  
 tree  
*Nom.* janbakalan  
 kind of skin disease  
*Nom.* sanfala  
 kind of small drum  
*Nom.* seele  
 kind of small fish  
*Nom.* miiri  
 kind of small owl  
*Nom.* sumunturu  
 kind of small potato  
*Nom.* wosofinnin  
 kind of snake  
*Nom.* fongwe  
*Nom.* worofije  
 kind of sorghum  
*Nom.* kene  
 kind of sponge of a  
 plant *Nom.* fuu  
 kind of Stork  
*Nom.* masalalenkɔ  
 nɔ  
 kind of sun-bird

*Nom.* siladɔŋkɔŋɔ  
 nin  
 kind of tall grass  
*Nom.* musowaa  
 kind of tall sheep found  
 in the Sahel  
 area *Nom.* balibali  
 kind of termite that  
 destroys the  
 millet *Nom.* muru  
 kind of traditional  
 drink  
*Nom.* muguji  
 kind of tree *Nom.* babara  
*Nom.* bakɔɔɔpeku  
*Nom.* bala  
*Nom.* balanzan  
*Nom.* batutu  
*Nom.* belebele  
*Nom.* benbeba  
*Nom.* benbemuso  
*Nom.* bereceɛ  
*Nom.* berefin  
*Nom.* beregwe  
*Nom.* cɛkɔɔɔninkol  
 on  
*Nom.* dabakalasan  
 sun  
*Nom.* danga  
*Nom.* denbafura  
*Nom.* farakoloci  
*Nom.* finsan  
*Nom.* fagonfagon  
*Nom.* galayiri  
*Nom.* gamiya  
*Nom.* getali  
*Nom.* gesenbe  
*Nom.* geyi

*Nom.* gɛrɛngɛrɛnni  
n  
*Nom.* goloɕɛ  
*Nom.* golomuso  
*Nom.* gorogoro  
*Nom.* gweni  
*Nom.* gwɛrɛngwɛrɛ  
nnin  
*Nom.* jabidafura  
*Nom.* jɛlankuna  
*Nom.* kalakarigwɛ  
*Nom.* kiliki  
*Nom.* koloningwɛ  
*Nom.* kongobalan  
san  
*Nom.* kongosira  
*Nom.* koroba  
*Nom.* koroninfin  
*Nom.* koroninsum  
ago  
*Nom.* koya  
*Nom.* kɔkisa  
*Nom.* kɔnɛrɛ  
*Nom.* kɔɲume  
*Nom.* kɔsɔmɔ  
*Nom.* kuna  
*Nom.* kunakala  
*Nom.* kunakunabil  
en  
*Nom.* lonpo  
*Nom.* mana  
*Nom.* mananincan  
a  
*Nom.* matarini  
*Nom.* mɔgɔkolo  
*Nom.* mɔgɔyiri  
*Nom.* nɛrɛnin  
*Nom.* nɔgɔnɔgɔbil  
en

*Nom.* nɔgɔnɔgɔfin  
*Nom.* nɔgɔnɔgɔgw  
ɛ  
*Nom.* ɲamaba  
*Nom.* ɲamace  
*Nom.* pegunnin  
*Nom.* pɔpɔ  
*Nom.* sagwan  
*Nom.* samanɛrɛ  
*Nom.* samatulo  
*Nom.* sensanfin  
*Nom.* sensangwɛ  
*Nom.* sifileyirinin  
*Nom.* sinjanba  
*Nom.* sinsan  
*Nom.* sisina  
*Nom.* sɔsɔ  
*Nom.* sulafinsan  
*Nom.* sumafaga  
*Nom.* sumesunsun  
*Nom.* taba  
*Nom.* tali  
*Nom.* tamajalan  
*Nom.* tamakunba  
*Nom.* tenbilen  
*Nom.* tenbilennin  
*Nom.* tɔngɛ  
*Nom.* tubabusi  
*Nom.* tutu  
*Nom.* tutufin  
*Nom.* woroɲɔn  
*Nom.* wɔɔ  
*Nom.* wɔɔɔgwɛ  
*Nom.* wɔɔɔmuso

kind of tree fruit with  
strong smell

*Nom.* ɲamanin

kind of tree snake

*Nom.* ɲajan

kind of tree, wild orange  
tree

*Nom.* gankoroba

kind of tuber *Nom.* jabeɛ

kind of uneatable

melon

*Nom.* misibolanse  
rɛ

kind of viper

*Nom.* bɛɛwɔɔ

kind of vulture

*Nom.* bodunduga

kind of water plant

*Nom.* jilanɔnɔn

*Nom.* wananbabul  
u

kindle *Verbe.* cin

*Verbe.* soroba

kindle (fire) *vt.* fifa

kindness *Nom.* ɲumanya

king *Nom.* disi

*Nom.* faaman

*Nom.* masa

*n.comp.* masace

*n.comp.* masake

kingdom *Nom.* mara

*n.comp.* masaceja

mana

*n.comp.* masajama

na

*Nom.* masaya

kingfisher

*Nom.* sancɔrɔntɔ

King-fisher

*Nom.* tegentege

kingfisher (pied)

*Nom.* kuleɲɛba

kingfisher bird

*Nom.* sinaworoninkingship *Nom.* faamaya*Nom.* kuntigiya*Nom.* masaya

kinship mother's side

*Nom.* namanakiss *Verbe.* jukekitchen *Nom.* gwa*Nom.* gwaa*Nom.* gwabugu*Nom.* gwada*n.comp.* gwaso

kitchen garden

*Nom.* nankɔforo

kitchen scales

*Nom.* gwabugukɔ

nɔja

kitchen utensil

*Nom.* tobilan

kite (black)

*Nom.* sɛgɛbanpog

olon

kitten *Nom.* jakumadenknack *Nom.* yelemaboloknead *Verbe.* dogi*vt.* kolo*vt.* kɔɔniknee *Nom.* kunbiri

kneecap

*Nom.* kunbirikurukneel *v.ref.* ɔngiriknickers *Nom.* kulusiknife *Nom.* muru*Nom.* nantigemuru

knife (large)

*n.comp.* tɔɔlamur

u

knife blade

*Nom.* murukise

knife handle

*Nom.* murukalaknitting *Nom.* tirikodanniknock *vt.* ci*vt.* kɔnkɔn

knock about

*Verbe.* sugusugum

a

knock down *vi.* fata*vt.* wɔɔɔ*Verbe.* yalonknock over *Verbe.* fiti*Verbe.* kulu*Verbe.* wuruba

knock sb. senseless

*Verbe.* kunciknot *Nom.* kuru*vt.* siriknow *Verbe.* lɔn*Verbe.* lɔnya*Verbe.* ɔalɔn*vt.* silɔnknow about *Verbe.* dalɔn

know-how

*n.comp.* kɛcogonɔ

man

*Nom.* lɔn*Nom.* surayaknowledge *Nom.* dalilu*Nom.* kalanni*Nom.* kalannin*Nom.* lɔn*Nom.* lɔnko*Nom.* lɔnni*Nom.* lɔnniya

knowledgeable person

*n.comp.* lɔnbaga*Nom.* lɔnnibaga

known thing

*Nom.* lɔnmakoKob (Buffon's) *Nom.* sɔn

kola nut to get

permission for

marriage

*n.comp.* labilaworoKora *Nom.* koraKoran *Nom.* alikurana*Nom.* kitabu*Nom.* kuranaKoran pupil *Nom.* garibu

Koran school

*n.comp.* morikalan*n.comp.* walakakala

n

Koran school teacher

*Nom.* morikalanka

ramɔɔɔ

Koran teacher

*Nom.* karamɔɔɔɔɔKoran verse *Nom.* haya

Koranic writing used as

a talisman

*Nom.* nasikolokraal *Nom.* sinsan*Nom.* wɛɛɛɛ*Nom.* wɛɛɛ

## L - I

label	<i>Verbe.</i> tɔɔpla	lack of means	<i>Verbe.</i> sababutany	ladle	<i>Nom.</i> galaman
labor	<i>Verbe.</i> siɲɛ		a		<i>Nom.</i> jisolilan
labor code	<i>Nom.</i> baara sariyasun	lack of money	<i>Nom.</i> waridɛɛ		<i>Nom.</i> kudu
laborious	<i>adj.</i> kisɛman	lack of rain	<i>Nom.</i> sanjidɛɛ	lady with great energy	<i>Nom.</i> musokun
labour	<i>n.comp.</i> baarakɛbo	lack of respect	<i>Nom.</i> bonyabaliya	ladybird	<i>Nom.</i> kɔkusinɛli
	lo		<i>Nom.</i> gasitanya	lady-killer	<i>Nom.</i> musokobati
lack	<i>vi.</i> dɛɛɛ		<i>Nom.</i> ɲadonna	gi	
	<i>Verbe.</i> kunmaniya	lack of tact	<i>Nom.</i> saamɛtanya	lagoon	<i>Nom.</i> lagini
	<i>Verbe.</i> ɲa		<i>Nom.</i> dasigibaliya	lair	<i>Nom.</i> falan
	<i>Nom.</i> ɲaci	lack of trust	<i>Nom.</i> lannabaliya		<i>Nom.</i> ɲaga
	<i>Verbe.</i> tanya		<i>Nom.</i> faamubaliya	lake	<i>Nom.</i> banin
lack of appetite	<i>Nom.</i> dumunikɛba	lack of understanding	<i>Nom.</i> tilɛnbaliya		<i>Nom.</i> salan
	liya	lack of uprightiness	<i>Nom.</i> sinjijigi	lamb	<i>Nom.</i> sagaden
lack of cleaning	<i>Nom.</i> kobaliya	lack of determination	<i>Nom.</i> ɲadon		<i>Nom.</i> sagadennin
		lack of discernment	<i>Nom.</i> kɔɔɔɔ	lamb (meat)	<i>Nom.</i> sagasogo
lack of courage	<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔsiribaliya	lack of knowledge	<i>Nom.</i> ɲadon		<i>Nom.</i> sagasogo
		lack of knowledge of self	<i>Nom.</i> ɲadon	lamblia cysts	<i>Nom.</i> farikɔɔkuru
lack of determination	<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔsiribaliya		<i>Nom.</i> ɲadon		dɔ
		lack of hygiene	<i>Nom.</i> saniyabaliya	lame	<i>Nom.</i> segelen
lack of discernment	<i>n.comp.</i> jatimineba	lack of knowledge	<i>Nom.</i> fɛnɔnbaliya	lame person	<i>Nom.</i> segelɛntɔ
	liya		<i>Nom.</i> ɔnbaliya	lament	<i>Verbe.</i> wolokasi
lack of hygiene	<i>Nom.</i> saniyabaliya	lack of knowledge of self	<i>Nom.</i> yɛɛyɛɛnan	lamentation	<i>Nom.</i> maɲumantɔ
			<i>Nom.</i> musow ka		kan
lack of knowledge	<i>Nom.</i> fɛnɔnbaliya	lack of knowledge of self	<i>Nom.</i> ɲadon	land	<i>Nom.</i> dugu
	<i>Nom.</i> ɔnbaliya		<i>Nom.</i> musow ka		<i>Nom.</i> jamana
lack of knowledge of self	<i>Nom.</i> yɛɛɔnbaliy	lack of knowledge of self	<i>Nom.</i> ɲadon	land of the white	<i>vi.</i> jigi
	a		<i>Nom.</i> ɲadon		



people  
*Nom.* nansarala  
 land that is not farmed  
*Nom.* dugukologo  
 man  
 land-form  
*expr.* dugukolo  
 labensigicogo  
 landmark *Nom.* dance  
 landscaping  
*Nom.* yɔɔɔlabɛn  
 lane *Nom.* sira  
 language *Nom.* kaan  
*Nom.* kan  
*Nom.* kan  
 language family  
*n.comp.* kankulu  
*n.comp.* siyakankul  
 u  
 language of the Bobo  
 people  
*Nom.* bɔbɔkan  
 languages of Burkina  
*Nom.* Burkina  
 kanw  
 lantern *Nom.* lanpan  
*Nom.* yeelenbara  
 lap *vt.* nɛmu  
 large *adj.* ba  
*adj.pred.* bon  
*Nom.* fɛɛ  
*adj.* yigi  
 large (too)  
*Verbe.* yoloyolo  
 large baggy trousers  
 worn under a  
 boubou

*Nom.* muguba  
 large base *Nom.* sigijuba  
 large drum *Nom.* tabale  
 large field,  
 public/collective  
 field *Nom.* foroba  
 large house, large  
 building  
*Nom.* soba  
 large intestine  
*Nom.* nuguba  
 large numbers (in)  
*Adverbe.* pi  
 large pants descending  
 to the knees,  
 knickers,  
 drawers,  
 panties  
*Nom.* sendabanin  
 large spotted Genet  
*Nom.* seribafin  
 large sum of money  
*Nom.* nafolomugu  
 large town  
*Nom.* galodugu  
*Nom.* galoduguba  
 large wooden spoon for  
 making 'to'  
*Nom.* sɔnkala  
 large/central market  
*Nom.* suguba  
 larva *Nom.* sisɛkɔɔnɛn  
 last *adj.* laban  
 tɛmɛnin  
 last price  
*n.comp.* sotagasɔn  
 ɔɔ

last quarter of the  
 moon  
*Nom.* kawalan  
 last year *Nom.* salon  
 last-born *Nom.* lagare  
*Nom.* sinlaban  
*Nom.* sinlaban  
 late (be) *Verbe.* janfa  
*vi.* mɛ  
*Verbe.* yakaro  
 late at night  
*Nom.* dugutilama  
*Nom.* dugutilan  
 late riser *Nom.* solibali  
 later afternoon  
 (between 4–5  
 pm) *Nom.* wulada  
 lateral *Nom.* gɛɛn  
 lather *Nom.* kanga  
 latrine *Nom.* sutura  
 latrines *Nom.* ɲɛɲɛn  
 laugh *vi.* yeɛ  
 laugh (cause to)  
*Verbe.* layɛɛ  
 laugh at *Verbe.* mayɛɛ  
 laughter *Nom.* yeɛkan  
 laundry *Nom.* finiko  
 laundry worker  
*Nom.* finipasela  
 law *Nom.* joyɔɔ  
*Nom.* sariya  
*Nom.* sariyabere  
*Nom.* sariyabolo  
*Nom.* sariyasira  
 law court *Nom.* kititigeso  
 lawfulness

*Nom.* daganinsira  
*Nom.* sariyasira  
 law-maker  
*Nom.* sariyatigi  
 lawsuit *Nom.* kiti  
*Nom.* kititige  
 lawyer *Nom.* avoka  
*Nom.* notɛri  
 lay down *Verbe.* lafoni  
*vt.* mala  
 lay off *vt.* waga  
 laying eggs *Nom.* fanla  
 laziness  
*Nom.* dusukuntan  
 ya  
*Nom.* salibagatɔya  
*Nom.* saliya  
*Nom.* walentanya  
 lazy *adj.pred.* kolon  
*Verbe.* timinango  
 lazy (be)  
*Verbe.* nigisinagas  
 a  
*adj.pred.* sala  
*Verbe.* saliya  
 lazy person  
*Nom.* baarakɛbali  
*Nom.* bannyɛɛye  
*Nom.* dɔkɛbali  
*Nom.* salibagatɔ  
 salibagatɔ  
 lazybones *Nom.* dɔkɛbali  
 lead *vt.* namine  
*Nom.* tileku  
 lead astray *vt.* lafili  
*Verbe.* latunun  
 lead to *vi.* wolo

leader *Nom.* jamaɲɛmɔɔ  
*Nom.* kotigi  
*Nom.* kuntigi  
*Nom.* naminɛbaga  
*Nom.* ɲamɔɔ  
*n.comp.* ɲɛmɔɔ  
 leader (female)  
*Nom.* musokun  
 leader of Koran school  
*n.comp.* karamɔɔ  
 leader of traditional  
 custom  
*Nom.* landaɲɛmɔɔ  
 ɔ  
 leadership  
*Nom.* ɲaminabaga  
 ya  
*Nom.* ɲamɔɔya  
 leaf *Nom.* bulu  
*Nom.* buru  
 filaburu  
*Nom.* fura  
*Nom.* furaburu  
*Nom.* yirifurabulu  
*Nom.* yirifuraburu  
 leaf of a tree  
*Nom.* yirifurabulu  
 leaflets *Nom.* bulu  
 leafy vegetable  
*Nom.* nanfurabulu  
 lean *vt.* jenge  
*Verbe.* sɛmɛ  
*Verbe.* wugu  
 lean against *Verbe.* den  
*Verbe.* gun  
 lean forward *Verbe.* suuli  
 lean on *Verbe.* pin

leap *Verbe.* pan  
*Verbe.* soni  
 leap year  
*Nom.* saandafanin  
 learn *vt.* dege  
*vt.* degi  
*vt.* kalan  
 learn by heart *vt.* durusi  
 learned person  
*Nom.* kolɔnbaga  
*Nom.* kolɔnna  
 learning *Nom.* degeli  
 leather *Nom.* golo  
*Nom.* wolo  
 leather (made of)  
*Nom.* goloma  
 leather knife  
*Nom.* tigenan  
 leather strap  
*Nom.* gwaran  
 leather work *Nom.* tuli  
 leather worker  
*Nom.* garanke  
*Nom.* tulikɛla  
 leathery *adj.* fasa  
 leave *vt.* bila  
*vi.* fari faga  
*Nom.* lafiɲewagati  
*vi.* taga  
*vt.* to  
 leave (cause to)  
*Verbe.* lataga  
 leave a place *Verbe.* fo  
 leave early  
*n.comp.* kɔnkawili  
 leave in peace



*Nom.* waraninkalan  
 leper *Nom.* bagitō  
*Nom.* kunatō  
 leprosy *Nom.* bagi  
*Nom.* kuna  
*Nom.* kunatōbana  
*Nom.* kunatōya  
 lesion *Nom.* joginda  
*Nom.* madimiyō  
 lessen *vt.* dōgōya  
 lesson *Nom.* kalansen  
*Nom.* walanda  
 let alone *Verbe.* kelenya  
 let do *vi.* sōn  
 let go *vt.* labila  
 let go of *vt.* bila  
*Verbe.* fantori  
 letter *Nom.* bataki  
*Nom.* letere  
*Nom.* sebe  
*Nom.* sebeden  
 letter (of alphabet)  
*Nom.* siginiden  
 letter of motivation  
*Nom.* sababuyase  
 be  
 letter to order  
*Nom.* fensansebe  
 lettuce *Nom.* leti  
*Nom.* letipōnpenin  
*Nom.* oromeni  
*Nom.* salati  
 leukocyte  
*Nom.* jolikisegwe  
 level *Verbe.* dakepe

*Nom.* dakun  
 level out *Verbe.* kepe  
 levitate  
*Nom.* firiyamusota  
 lexeme  
*n.comp.* dapeḍalōn  
 bali  
 lexical sentence  
*n.comp.* dapekuma  
 sen  
 lexicology  
*Nom.* dapekalan  
 lexicon *Nom.* dapegafe  
*Nom.* kamusi  
*Nom.* kumadengaf  
 e  
 liar *Nom.* dalakolon  
*Nom.* fana  
*Nom.* fanijatigela  
*Nom.* galontigela  
 libation *Nom.* jibōn  
 liberality  
*Nom.* tigelabilalen  
 ya  
 liberate *vt.* foni  
*Verbe.* hōkōnya  
*Verbe.* lafoni  
 liberate from *Verbe.* latila  
 liberator  
*Nom.* kunmaboba  
 ga  
*Nom.* kunmabōba  
 ga  
 libertine *Nom.* dijeden  
*interj.* kakala  
 librarian  
*Nom.* gafelasagola

library *Nom.* bibliyoteki  
*Nom.* gafekalanyō  
 ɔ  
*Nom.* gafemarayō  
 ɔ  
*Nom.* sebebondo  
*Nom.* sebemarabon  
 lice *Nom.* nami  
*Nom.* namugu  
*Nom.* nimugu  
 license  
*Nom.* yamaruyase  
 be  
 lick *vt.* nemu  
*Verbe.* nōn  
 lid *Nom.* datugulan  
*Nom.* datugunan  
 lie *n.comp.* dagweleya  
*n.comp.* dalakolony  
 a  
*Nom.* fanija  
*Nom.* galon  
*Nom.* wuya  
 lie down *v.ref.* la  
 life *Nom.* balo  
*Nom.* dije  
*Nom.* dijelatige  
*Nom.* dijēnabo  
*Nom.* ni  
*Nom.* niin  
*Nom.* nin  
*Nom.* janamanya  
*Nom.* si  
 life career  
*n.comp.* kofōsebe  
*Nom.* sewe

life circumstances

*Nom.* dijelatigε

life condition

*Nom.* dijelatigε

life cycle *Nom.* dijɛnabɔ

life events

*Nom.* dijɛnabɔ

lifeless *Nom.* nintan

lifespan *vt.* balo

*Nom.* si

*Nom.* sii

lift *Verbe.* dakɔrɔta

*Verbe.* dondon

*Verbe.* wuli

*Verbe.* yo

lift truck *expr.* kɔrɔtafɛn  
mansin

lift up *vt.* kɔrɔta

*Verbe.* kunkɔrɔta

*vt.* layεlε

*Verbe.* legelege

*vt.* ɔ

*Verbe.* sankɔrɔta

lifted up

*Verbe.* gongolima

ligament *Nom.* fasajuru

light *Nom.* falafala

*adj.* fεgεman

*adj.* fiɲεman

*Nom.* kεnε

*vt.* mana

*Verbe.* tugu

*Nom.* yeelen

*Nom.* yeelenci

*Verbe.* yeelenyeele

n

light (a fire) *Verbe.* cin

light (weight)

*adj.pred.* fεgε

*adj.pred.* fiɲε

lightening

*Nom.* kabapɛrɛn

*Nom.* sanpɛrɛn

lighter *Nom.* tanεgε

lighter (cigarette)

*Nom.* birike

lighting *Nom.* yeelenci

lightly

*Adverbe.* dɔgɔdɔgɔ

nin

lightness *Nom.* fεgεya

*Nom.* fiɲεya

lightning *Nom.* sanmuru

lightning arrester

*Nom.* sanpɛrɛlakal

i

lightning conductor

*Nom.* sanpɛrɛlakal

i

*Nom.* sanpɛrɛn

ɲεkɔnɔnan

like *expr.* bi ... fε

*Verbe.* fε

*expr.* i ko

*expr.* i n'a fɔ

*vt.* kε

*Verbe.* kodiya

*Verbe.* kunmine

*Verbe.* mandiya

like somebody

*adj.pred.* di

like that *Adverbe.* ten

like this *Adverbe.* tan

likeable *Nom.* kɔnɔnagwε

*Nom.* ninandi

likeness *Nom.* ji

Lilly-trotter

*Nom.* bulukankɔn

ɔ

*Nom.* gɔkukankɔn

ɔ

*Nom.* kɔkukankɔn

ɔ

lily *Nom.* dondoturu

limb *Nom.* buru

*Nom.* furaburu

lime *Nom.* farasu

limestone *Nom.* bɔgɔnin

limit *Nom.* daa

*Nom.* daan

*Nom.* dakun

*Nom.* dama

*Verbe.* dan

*Nom.* dan

*Nom.* dance

*Nom.* danyɔɔ

limp *Verbe.* segelen

*Nom.* segelentɔ

line *Nom.* aranze

*Nom.* ci

*Nom.* cii

*Nom.* juru

karafe

*Nom.* safa

*Nom.* sira

*Nom.* sirajuru

*Nom.* surun

tiiri

line of descendants

from father's

side *Nom.* fabolo

line space *expr.* **ciiw ce**

lineage *Nom.* **buruju**

*Nom.* **gwa**

*Nom.* **gwaa**

linear

*Nom.* **jurukelenna  
man**

lines

*n.comp.* **ɲɛɛɲɛɛ  
n**

linesman *Nom.* **fili**

**sariyatigela**

linguist

*n.comp.* **kanfilafɔla**

*Nom.* **kankolɔnla**

*n.comp.* **kanɲɛɔnla**

linguistics

*n.comp.* **kankolɔn**

*Nom.* **kankolɔnniy**

**a**

link *Nom.* **tuguli**

link between verbs, and

... and ... *part.* **ka**

lion *Nom.* **jara**

*Nom.* **waraba**

lion cub *Nom.* **jaradennin**

*Nom.* **warabadenn**

**in**

lion female

*Nom.* **warabamus**

**o**

lip *Nom.* **dagolo**

*Nom.* **dawolo**

lip (small)

*n.comp.* **dagolofici**

**nin**

lipstick

*Nom.* **dagolowule**

**nnan**

liquid *Nom.* **ji**

*Nom.* **jii**

*Nom.* **jilama**

*Nom.* **jimafɛn**

*adj.* **jiman**

*Nom.* **jimanfɛn**

liquid and dirty

*Verbe.* **yirikiti**

liquid dough of

porridge (before  
it thickens)

*Nom.* **toseri**

liquid medicine

*Nom.* **furaji**

liquidation *Nom.* **jiyali**

*Nom.* **wɛntɛɛ**

lisp *Verbe.* **yɔbe**

lispig *Nom.* **nɛnnɔɔ**

list *Nom.* **lisi**

listen *vt.* **lamɛn**

listen carefully

*Verbe.* **tulomajɔ**

listen well

*Verbe.* **tulomala**

listener

*Nom.* **arajolamɛnn**

**a**

*Nom.* **lamɛnbaga**

*Nom.* **lamɛnnikɛla**

listening *Nom.* **lamɛnni**

literacy *Nom.* **balikukalan**

literacy center

*Nom.* **balikukalans**

**o**

literacy teacher

*n.comp.* **balikukala**

**nfa**

*Nom.* **kalanfa**

literacy teacher

(female)

*Nom.* **kalanba**

lithosol *Nom.* **dugukolo**

**nagasinin**

litre *Nom.* **litiri**

litter *Nom.* **nɔɔɔ**

*Nom.* **ɲamaɲama**

little *Nom.* **cinin**

little (a) *Adverbe.* **dɔɔnin**

little (be) *adj.pred.* **misɛn**

little (the) **minnin**

little /young (of an  
animal) *Nom.* **den**

little by little

*Adverbe.* **dɔɔnin**

**dɔɔnin**

*Adverbe.* **nɛmɛnɛm**

**ɛ**

Little Dipper

*Nom.* **wotoronin**

little finger *Nom.* **lagare**

*Nom.* **sinlaban**

live *vi.* **balo**

livelihood *Nom.* **dahirimɛ**

*Nom.* **gwadɛmɛ**

liver *Nom.* **bijɛ**

livestock farmer

*n.comp.* **bɛɛɛnmar**

**ala**

livestock farming

*Nom.* **baganmara**

*n.comp.* **bɛgɛnbug**  
**uyabaara**  
*Nom.* **bɛgɛnmara**

livestock production  
*n.comp.* **bɛgɛnbug**  
**uyabaara**

living **balolen**  
**balonin**  
*Nom.* **nima**  
*Nom.* **ninama**  
*adj.* **ɲanaman**

living being  
*Nom.* **nimafɛn**

living conditions  
*Nom.* **dijɛlatigɛkɛ**  
**ɲɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **sigiyɔɔ**

living creature  
*Nom.* **nimafɛn**

lizard *Nom.* **basa**  
*Nom.* **saakɛnɛ**  
*Nom.* **sakɛnɛ**

lizard (big) *Nom.* **teregwe**

lizard (male) *Nom.* **tegwe**

load *vt.* **doni**  
*Nom.* **doni**  
*Nom.* **kunnadoni**  
*Verbe.* **soni**

load onto the head  
*vt.* **ɲun**

loaf of bread *Nom.* **buuru**

loam *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**

loan *Nom.* **dɔɔndɔ**  
*Verbe.* **dɔɔndɔ**  
*Nom.* **dɔɔndɔli**  
*Nom.* **jurudon**  
*Verbe.* **juruta**

*Nom.* **juruta**

loan word  
*Nom.* **singadaɲɛ**  
*Nom.* **sure**

lobe *Nom.* **tulo**

Lobi language  
*n.comp.* **lobikan**

lobster *Nom.* **langusiba**

local councillor  
*expr.* **komini ka**  
**kɔɔnsɛye**

local inhabitant  
*Nom.* **yanka**

local leader  
*Nom.* **sigiyɔɔ**  
**ɲɛmɔɔgɔ**

local person  
*Nom.* **duguden**  
*Nom.* **dugulen**

local tax *expr.* **komini ka**  
**wusuru**

locality *Nom.* **sigida**

locate *Verbe.* **ɲanɔto**

location *Nom.* **sigiyɔɔ**

lock *Nom.* **jikɔɔɔnan**  
*Nom.* **konnɛgɛ**  
*vt.* **sɔɔgɔ**  
*Nom.* **sɔɔgɔnan**

lock in *vt.* **datugu**

locomotive  
*Nom.* **terɛnkunkol**  
**o**

locomotor system  
*n.comp.* **tagamana**  
**n**

locust *Nom.* **tɔɔnden**

*Nom.* **tɔɔn**

locust (big)  
*Nom.* **mamuruba**

locust (kind of)  
*Nom.* **baɲɛbilen**

locust invasion  
*Nom.* **tɔɔnfiri**

locust sp *Nom.* **malomalo**  
*Nom.* **tɔɔnmanfɛnw**

lodge *Verbe.* **ja**

lodge somebody  
*Verbe.* **jabagaya**

lodger *Nom.* **jabaga**

lodging *Nom.* **jabagala**  
*Nom.* **so**

log *Nom.* **lɔɔgɔbɔlo**  
*Nom.* **yirikurun**

log (for fire)  
*Nom.* **takurun**

logarithm  
*Nom.* **logaritimu**

logic *Nom.* **tijɛ**

loincloth *Nom.* **pendeli**

lollipop **ɔɔnɔɔn**  
**kalaman**  
*Nom.* **takalagɔmi**

London *n.pro.* **Lɔɔnduru**

long *adj.* **janmanjan**

long (be) *adj.pred.* **jan**

long ago *Adverbe.* **ɔɔnɔɔ**  
*Adverbe.* **ɔɔnɔɔ ɔɔnɔɔ**

long grass (kind of)  
*Nom.* **sijɛ**

long jump  
*Nom.* **kɛnɛkanpan**  
**ni**



long life *Verbe.* **simaya**  
 long time ago (a)  
*Nom.* **lawali**  
 long time without  
*vi.* **fama**  
 longevity *vt.* **balo**  
*Verbe.* **simaya**  
 long-sleeved shirt,  
 worn under  
 boubou, short  
 boubou  
*Nom.* **turuti**  
 Long-tailed Dove  
*Nom.* **koronbanin**  
 long-tailed glossy  
 starling  
*Nom.* **kɔɔɔjanfin**  
 long-tailed parakeet  
*Nom.* **fulasolo**  
 look *vt.* **file**  
*Nom.* **ɲa**  
*Nom.* **ɲaa**  
*Nom.* **ɲanaye**  
 look after *Verbe.* **kɔɔɔsi**  
*Verbe.* **ladamu**  
*Verbe.* **tɔɔɔɔ**  
 look after (sheep,  
 goats)  
*Verbe.* **gwɛngwɛn**  
 look after (wound)  
*Verbe.* **ladilan**  
 look also at ... a ye  
 tag'a file  
 look at *vt.* **lajɛ**  
 look behind *v.ref.* **kɔfile**  
 look for *vt.* **nini**

look like *expr.* **bɔ ... fɛ**  
 look out for sb./sth.  
*Verbe.* **dɛn**  
 look sad *Verbe.* **ɲaɲugun**  
 looking for divine  
 reward  
*n.comp.* **barajɲini**  
 loop *Nom.* **ton**  
 loop sth. *Verbe.* **dasiri**  
 loose *Verbe.* **ɲamatunu**  
*vi.* **sa**  
*Verbe.* **yoloyolo**  
 loose weight *vt.* **lasa**  
 loose-fitting  
*Adverbe.* **yoroba**  
 loosen *Verbe.* **yoba**  
*Verbe.* **yoboyaba**  
 loosen the soil  
*Verbe.* **dugukolo**  
**magaya**  
 lord *Nom.* **matigi**  
 lorry *Nom.* **donitamobili**  
*Nom.* **kamiyɔn**  
*Nom.* **mɔbiliba**  
 lose *vi.* **bɔnɛ**  
*vt.* **tunu**  
 lose consciousness  
*vi.* **kirin**  
*vt.* **ɲina**  
 lose his balance  
*Verbe.* **turukutu**  
 lose hope  
*Verbe.* **jigilatige**  
*vt.* **jigitige**  
 lose its taste  
*Verbe.* **sagon**

lose one's temper  
*Verbe.* **funteni**  
 lose the color  
*Verbe.* **wugu**  
 lose the taste *Verbe.* **safo**  
 lose weight *vi.* **fasa**  
 loss *Nom.* **bɔnɛ**  
 lost *Nom.* **tijɛninya**  
 lot *Nom.* **dakan**  
*Nom.* **dankan**  
*Adverbe.* **tola**  
 lot (a) *Adverbe.* **bɛɛ**  
*adj.pred.* **ca**  
*adj.* **caman**  
*Adverbe.* **koɛbɛ**  
 lot of (a) *adj.* **caaman**  
 lottery *Nom.* **loteri**  
 loud speaker  
*Nom.* **kankɔɔɔtalan**  
**n**  
*Nom.* **kumajɛnsɛn**  
**nan**  
 loud-mouthed  
*Nom.* **daba**  
 loudspeaker *Nom.* **bafulu**  
 louse *Nom.* **garanga**  
 louse (head) *Nom.* **ɲimi**  
 love *expr.* **bi ... fɛ**  
*Nom.* **diyanye**  
*Verbe.* **fɛ**  
*Nom.* **jarabi**  
*vt.* **kanu**  
*vt.* **kanu**  
*Nom.* **kanuya**  
*Verbe.* **kanuya**  
*vt.* **kɛ**  
*Verbe.* **mandiya**

*Verbe.* **mandiya**  
 love (unselfish)  
*Nom.* **ninakanu**  
 love for God  
*Nom.* **alalandiya**  
 loved one  
*Nom.* **diyanyebaga**  
 lovely *Nom.* **dusumandi**  
 lover *Nom.* **musoba**  
*Nom.* **ᵑamɔɔɔɛ**  
*Nom.* **sunguru**  
*Nom.* **terimuso**  
 lover (female)  
*Nom.* **ᵑamɔɔɔmus**  
**o**  
 loving person  
*n.comp.* **mɔɔɔnand**  
**i**  
 low *adj.* **surunman**  
 low forest  
*Nom.* **dugumatu**  
 lower *Verbe.* **biri**  
*Verbe.* **kunmajigi**  
*v.ref.* **majigi**  
*vt.* **mala**  
*vt.* **ɔɔɔya**  
*Verbe.* **sennakuru**  
*Verbe.* **sennasuma**  
**ya**  
*Verbe.* **suuli**  
 lower (the price)  
*Verbe.* **barika**  
 lower again (the price)  
*expr.* **barika tugu**  
 lower jawbone  
*Nom.* **jukɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
**ga**

lower lobe *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
**jukɔɔɔso**  
 lower one's head  
*vi.* **kunsuuruli**  
 lower the price *expr.* **ɔɔ**  
**ɔɔ o ra**  
*Verbe.* **sugusugu**  
 lower-case letter  
*n.comp.* **sigininden**  
**misɛn**  
 loyal *Nom.* **kunkelen**  
 loyal person  
*Nom.* **kantigi**  
 loyalty *Nom.* **hɔɔɔɔɔya**  
*Nom.* **janfabaliya**  
*Nom.* **kankelentigi**  
**ya**  
*Nom.* **kantigiya**  
*Nom.* **kunkelenya**  
 lozenge *Nom.* **lozansi**  
 lubricant  
*Nom.* **tuluguliman**  
 lubricate *vt.* **mun**  
*Verbe.* **ᵑoron**  
*Verbe.* **yoo**  
 lubricating oils  
*Nom.* **magayatulu**  
**w**  
 luck *Nom.* **diya**  
*Nom.* **garisigɛ**  
*n.comp.* **kunnadiya**  
*Nom.* **kunnandiya**  
*Nom.* **kuun**  
*Nom.* **lolo**  
 luck (bring)  
*Verbe.* **kunnandiya**  
 luck bad luck

*Nom.* **kuntere**  
 luck, manner *Nom.* **kun**  
 lucky *Nom.* **garisigɛma**  
 lucky (be)  
*Verbe.* **kunnandiya**  
 lucky person  
*Nom.* **garisigɛtigi**  
 luggage *Nom.* **minan**  
*Nom.* **minɛn**  
 luggage rack  
*Nom.* **donitalan**  
*Nom.* **donnitayɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɛtalan**  
*Nom.* **minantayɔɔɔ**  
 luggage-carrier  
*Nom.* **donitalan**  
*Nom.* **minantayɔɔɔ**  
 lukewarm (make)  
*Verbe.* **sogin**  
 lull *vt.* **naani**  
 lumberjack *Nom.* **kule**  
 lump *n.comp.* **bagakuru**  
 lump of earth  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔkuru**  
 lunar eclipses  
*Nom.* **kalonɔɔɔɔɔ**  
**mina**  
 lunar orbit *Nom.* **kalo**  
**munumunusira**  
 lunch *Nom.* **tilela**  
*Nom.* **tilelafana**  
*Nom.* **tilera**  
*n.comp.* **tilerafana**  
 lung *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
 lung-disorder,  
 hart-disorder,

malnutrition  
disease

*Nom.* tenbana

lurk *Verbe.* den

luscious *adj.pred.* maga

lust *Nom.* kanuya

lust of *vi.* jabo

lute *Nom.* gɔni

*Nom.* gɔnibara

*Nom.* juru

*Nom.* ngɔni

lute with four strings

*Nom.* jurunaani

luxation *Nom.* farimugu

lymph node

*Nom.* funtenikuru

*Nom.* gɛɛgɛɛ

lynx *Nom.* misidenwara

*Nom.* tulokɔɔsiim

a

## M – m

macaroni *Nom.* makɔɔni

machete *Nom.* bese

*Nom.* muruba

machine

*Nom.* baarakɛbolif

ɛnw

*Nom.* mansin

mackerel sky

*Nom.* sankaba

made with earth

*adj.* bɔɔɔlaman

madman *Nom.* fatɔ

*Nom.* kunkolotɔ

madness *Nom.* fa

*Nom.* faa

*Nom.* fatɔya

*Nom.* kunnabana

magazine *Nom.* gafe

*Nom.* kunnafonidi

sɛɛ

*Nom.* lakalitasɛɛ

magic *Nom.* domaya

*Nom.* jinamoriya

magic formula

*Nom.* nasuru

magic jar *Nom.* daga

magic protection

prepared by a

marabou

*Nom.* nasi

magic spell *Nom.* kilisi

magic water *Nom.* nasiji

magician *Nom.* jinamori

magistracy

*Nom.* sariyatigiya

magistrate

*Nom.* sariyatigi

magnesium

*Nom.* majesiyɔmu

magnet *Nom.* nigɛtalan

magnifying glass

*Nom.* bonyanan

*Nom.* labonyalan

magnitude *Nom.* masaya

magpie (black)

*Nom.* kɔɔjanfin

mahogany tree

*Nom.* jalayiri

mahogany, African

*Nom.* jala

maimed *Nom.* bolokelen

main *adj.pred.* kunba

*Nom.* kunbaba

*Nom.* kunma

main office

*Nom.* dagayɔɔ

main sentence

*n.comp.* kumasenb

olo fɔɔ

main support beam

*Nom.* cɛtigi

main support beam for  
roof of house or  
shelter

*Nom.* kɔkolo

mainspring *Nom.* bilakun

maintain *Verbe.* ladamu

*vt.* ladon

*Verbe.* sɔmine

maintenance allowance

*Nom.* denbaya

ladonwari

*Nom.* ladonwari

maize *Nom.* kaba

*Nom.* maajɔ

*Nom.* mɔɔɔɔɔ

major *Nom.* kunma

major of age

*Nom.* balikuya

majority *Nom.* fanba  
 make *Verbe.* bo  
*vt.* dilan  
*vt.* latige  
*Nom.* wale  
 make a noise (animal)  
*vi.* kasi  
 make a slipknot, to  
 thread *Verbe.* ton  
 make an effort  
*Nom.* demedeme  
*vi.* jija  
 make do *Verbe.* waajibiya  
 make drawings on  
 cloth *Verbe.* tutu  
 make every effort  
*Verbe.* timi  
 make fun of  
*Verbe.* mayele  
*Verbe.* tigelima  
 make happy *Nom.* daamu  
 make joyful  
*vt.* nisondiya  
 make kneel down (e.g.  
 camel) *vt.* jɔngiri  
 make known *vt.* gansi  
 make pleasing *vt.* diya  
 make possible *vt.* to  
 make profits *Verbe.* tɔɔ  
 make proud *Verbe.* fanya  
 make tasty, to season  
 with *vt.* timiya  
 make that  
*Verbe.* sababuya  
 make the most of  
*Verbe.* diyabo

make to lose bit by bit  
*Verbe.* wɔɔwɔɔ  
 make wild, make or be  
 brave  
*Verbe.* waraya  
 maker *Nom.* dilanbaga  
 make-up  
*Nom.* jadamasirin  
 an  
 making the holes  
*Nom.* dingesogi  
 making, doing *Nom.* keli  
 malaria *Nom.* sumaya  
 male *Nom.* ce  
*suf.* -ce  
*Nom.* ceɛ  
*adj.* ceman  
*suf.* -jigi  
 male baboon  
*Nom.* gɔɔjigi  
 male camel  
*Nom.* jɔɔɔmɛɛ  
 male dog *Nom.* donso  
*Nom.* wuluɛ  
 male penis *Nom.* sogo  
 male private parts  
*Nom.* wulu  
 male relative  
*Nom.* balimance  
 male response to a  
 greeting, thank  
 you *expr.* nbaa  
 male sex  
*Nom.* cemanyɔɔ  
*Nom.* ceya  
*Nom.* fɔɔ  
*Nom.* yere

malformation *Nom.* fiɛ  
 Mali *n.pro.* Mali  
 Malian *Nom.* Maliden  
 malice *Nom.* fariya  
*Nom.* hasidiya  
*Nom.* tɛfɛya  
 malicious *adj.pred.* jugu  
*Nom.* ɲunanfakiya  
*Nom.* pege  
 malicious gossip  
*Nom.* fanaya  
*Nom.* fɔɔkɔ  
 malicious words  
*Nom.* sinikan  
 maliciousness  
*Nom.* ceguya  
 malign *Verbe.* fanaya  
 malign sb./sth.  
*Verbe.* hayibu  
 malignancy *Nom.* galon  
 Malinke country  
*Nom.* mande  
 Malinke person  
*n.pro.* mandeka  
 mallet *Nom.* fɔɔlikalaw  
 malnutrition  
*Nom.* balodese  
*Nom.* balokojuguy  
 a  
*Nom.* dumunidese  
 bana  
 mammal *Nom.* sinman  
*Nom.* sinminla  
 mammalian species  
*Nom.* sinminlasiya  
 man *Nom.* ce

*Nom.* hadamaden  
*Nom.* mɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* mɔɔɔnɪnɪn  
 man (old) *Nom.* cɛkɔɔɔba  
 man (the) *Nom.* cɛɛ  
 man with bright skin  
*Nom.* cɛɔwɛ  
 manage *Nom.* dɛmɛdɛmɛ  
*Verbe.* gwɛɛɔya  
*vt.* lasago  
*vt.* mara  
 manage (to) *vi.* banba  
 management  
*Nom.* kuntigiya  
*Nom.* lasagoli  
 management  
 autonomy  
*expr.* yɛɛmara  
 lasagoli  
 management  
 committee  
*n.comp.* kozɛsi  
*Nom.* lasagolikulu  
 manager *Nom.* kotigi  
*Nom.* kunnasigiba  
 ga  
*Nom.* lasagolikɛla  
 manatee *Nom.* bafaaro  
*Nom.* man  
 mandarin orange  
*Nom.* mandaranin  
 mandate *Nom.* ci  
*Nom.* manda  
*Verbe.* sarati  
 Manding language  
*Nom.* mandenkan  
 Manding popular

music *Nom.* apolo  
 mane *Nom.* kansi  
 manganese  
*Nom.* maganɛzi  
 manger *Nom.* waaro  
 mango *Nom.* mangoro  
 mango tree  
*Nom.* mangoro  
*Nom.* mangoroyiri  
 mango tree (young)  
*Nom.* mangorosun  
 manhood *Nom.* cɛya  
 manifestations for  
 wedding  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔya  
 manioc *Nom.* bananku  
*Nom.* gwende  
*Nom.* nanaku  
 manioc couscous (dry)  
*Nom.* gaari  
 manner *Nom.* cogo  
*Nom.* fan  
*Nom.* kɛcogo  
*Nom.* kuun  
*Nom.* misali  
*Nom.* nasuguya  
*Nom.* ɲɛɛ  
*conj.* sabu  
*Nom.* seen  
*Nom.* sen  
*Nom.* sira  
*Nom.* tagabolo  
*Nom.* tɛmɛsira  
*Nom.* yɔɔɔ  
 manner of educating (a  
 child)  
*n.comp.* lamɔɔcogo

manner of electricity  
 transportation  
*expr.* kuran  
 latagacogo  
 manner of life of white  
 people  
*Nom.* tubabuya  
 manner of shining  
*Nom.* manamanac  
 ogo  
 manner, way, style,  
 means, plan,  
 concerning  
*Nom.* nasira  
 manometer  
*expr.* digisumana  
 n  
 manure *Nom.* bagannɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* bɛɛɛnɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* nɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* nɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 manure (a field)  
*Verbe.* nɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 many *adj.pred.* ca  
*adj.* caaman  
*adj.* caman  
*Adverbe.* kojugu  
*Adverbe.* kosɔɔɛ  
*Adverbe.* pi  
*Adverbe.* po  
 many (how) *inter.* joli  
 map *Nom.* jaa  
*Nom.* nataliye  
*Nom.* ɲɛɛɛ  
*Nom.* tigina  
 map, drawing *Nom.* pilan  
 marabou

*n.comp.* **batutamor**  
**i**  
 marabout *Nom.* **morice**  
 Marabout Stork  
*Nom.* **jume**  
 marabout, holy man  
*Nom.* **mori**  
 March *Nom.* **funtenikalo**  
*Nom.* **marisi**  
*Nom.* **marisikalo**  
 marching *Nom.* **tagama**  
 marching on foot  
**sennatagama**  
 mare *Nom.* **somuso**  
 margin of leaf  
*Nom.* **furuburuda**  
 marginal  
*Nom.* **bolokɔfɛn**  
*n adj.* **gerɛfɛn**  
 marginalization  
*n.comp.* **gerɛfɛbila**  
 marginalized  
*n.comp.* **gerɛfɛmɔg**  
**ɔ**  
 marital home *Nom.* **cela**  
 maritime port *Nom.* **pɔri**  
 maritime transport  
*Nom.* **jikantagama**  
 mark *Nom.* **da**  
*Nom.* **fije**  
*Nom.* **nɔ**  
*Nom.* **nɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **tagamaseer**  
**e**  
*Nom.* **tagamasije**  
*n.comp.* **tagamasij**  
**ɛbila**

mark of disapproval, of  
 disagreement  
*inter.* **a**  
 mark of hesitation,  
 embarrassment  
*interj.* **wa**  
 mark of respect *Nom.* **ba**  
*Nom.* **baba**  
 mark out *Verbe.* **danɔ**  
 marker  
*Nom.* **tagamaseer**  
**ekenan**  
 Marker for habitual or  
 progressive  
 action *aux.* **bi**  
 marker pen  
*Nom.* **nɔbilanan**  
 market *Nom.* **lɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **lɔɔfiye**  
*Nom.* **sugu**  
 market (animal)  
*n.comp.* **bagansug**  
**u**  
 market day *Nom.* **lɔɔlon**  
*Nom.* **sugulon**  
 market gardening  
*Nom.* **nankɔbasɛn**  
**ɛ**  
 market place  
*Nom.* **sugufiye**  
 marketing  
*Nom.* **sannifeere**  
 marking  
*Nom.* **tagamasije**  
 marking of a wish or  
 commands  
*part.* **ka**

marking of wish for  
 blessings or  
 curses *part.* **ma**  
 marking surprise, ah!  
 what! *interj.* **hen**  
 marks an action which  
 is accomplished,  
 past tense,  
 perfective *aux.* **ye**  
 marks an amazement or  
 an admiration  
*interj.* **yɛɛ**  
 marriage *Nom.* **ɔelasigi**  
*Nom.* **furu**  
*Nom.* **mariyasi**  
 marriage ceremony  
*Nom.* **kɔɔ**  
 marriage certificate  
*Nom.* **furusɛbe**  
 marriage chamber  
*Nom.* **kɔɔsɔ**  
 marriage contract  
*Nom.* **furusaratise**  
**be**  
 marriage intermediary  
*Nom.* **furuboloma**  
*Nom.* **furusentigi**  
 married **furunin**  
 marrow *Nom.* **jejan**  
*Nom.* **sɛmɛ**  
 marry *vt.* **furu**  
*Verbe.* **furusiri**  
 martial eagle  
*Nom.* **genekalan**  
 marvel *Nom.* **kabako**  
 marvellous  
*adj.* **kabakoman**

**masculine** *suf.* -cɛ  
*adj.* cɛman  
**masculinity** *Nom.* cɛya  
**mask** *Nom.* loo  
*Nom.* masiki  
*Nom.* yirimɔɔɔnin  
**mason** *Nom.* masɔn  
**mass measurement**  
*Nom.* Kurusumaná  
**n**  
**massage** *vi.* digi  
*vt.* digidigi  
*Verbe.* dogi  
*Verbe.* saalo  
**mast**  
*Nom.* jɔɔɔkɔmansin  
**n**  
**master** *Verbe.* kunkolo  
*Nom.* matigi  
*Nom.* tigi  
**master at speaking**  
*Nom.* kumadonso  
**master, owner** *suf.* -tigi  
**mat** *Nom.* bilali  
*Nom.* dɛbɛ  
**mat made of grass**  
*Nom.* sɔɔri  
**match** *Nom.* alimɛti  
*n.comp.* alimɛtikala  
*Nom.* alimɛtikisɛ  
*Nom.* takala  
**match (to)**  
*Verbe.* jɔɔɔnta  
**matchmaker**  
*Nom.* furuboloma  
*n.comp.* furusirata  
**gama**

**mate** *vt.* jɛn  
*Nom.* jɛɔɔɔɔn  
*Verbe.* magwɛɛ  
**material** *Nom.* minan  
**materials handling**  
*Nom.* mansinbolol  
**abaara**  
**maternity clinic**  
*Nom.* jigiliso  
**maternity hospital**  
*Nom.* musojiginso  
**maternity ward**  
*Nom.* jigiliso  
**mathematics**  
*Nom.* jatikalan  
*Nom.* matematiki  
**matter** *Nom.* ko  
*Nom.* koo  
*Nom.* kunko  
*Nom.* muradu  
*Nom.* nɛɛn  
*Nom.* nɛn  
*Nom.* sira  
**mattock** *Nom.* falo  
*Nom.* pigasi  
**mattress** *Nom.* dilan  
*Nom.* payasi  
**mature** *adj.* kologwɛɛn  
*vi.* kɔɔɔ  
*Verbe.* mɔɔɔɔya  
**mature person**  
*Nom.* mɔɔɔkɔɔɔba  
**maximum**  
*n.comp.* cayaninba  
*Nom.* tannifilafili  
**May**  
*Nom.* kamɔɔɔadonk

**alo**  
*Nom.* mɛ  
*Nom.* mɛnkalo  
*Nom.* samɔɔɔadonk  
**alo**  
**may God bless you**  
*expr.* i ni baraji  
**may he /she live a long time (wish for a newborn)**  
*expr.* Ala k'a balo  
**may you** *expr.* k'i  
**maybe** *Adverbe.* adɔɔɔ  
*conj.* nasɔɔɔ  
**mayfly, ephemera, winged termite**  
*Nom.* bili  
**mayonnaise**  
*Nom.* mayɔɔnezi  
**mayor** *Nom.* mɛɛri  
**me** *pron.* n  
**mead** *Nom.* liji  
**meal** *Nom.* dumuni  
*Nom.* fana  
*Nom.* suman  
**meal eaten before dawn before fasting for the day**  
*Nom.* suguri  
**meal for a guest**  
*n.comp.* dunanfana  
**meal to interrupt the fasting**  
*n.comp.* sunnakari  
**mean** *adj.* ceguman  
*Nom.* diyatɔ  
*adj.* fariman







*adj.* **makaribali**  
**mercury** *Nom.* **mɛɾɛkiri**  
**mercy** *Nom.* **hinan**  
*Nom.* **makari**  
*n.comp.* **makariko**  
*Nom.* **minsin**  
**merit** *expr.* **ka kan ni ...**  
**ye**  
**meshes** *Nom.* **jɔkɪsɛw**  
**mess** *Nom.* **baga**  
*Verbe.* **fisafasa**  
**message** *Nom.* **ci**  
*Nom.* **cii**  
*n.comp.* **kumalaset**  
**a**  
**messenger** *Nom.* **cibaga**  
*Nom.* **ciden**  
**messy** *Verbe.* **yoboyaba**  
**metacarpus**  
*Nom.* **bolokunnad**  
**enkolo**  
**metal** *Nom.* **nɛgɛ**  
*Nom.* **nigɛ**  
**metal iron hearth**  
*Nom.* **gwakura**  
**nɛgɛman**  
**metal saw**  
*Nom.* **nɛgɛtigɛsi**  
**metal sheet** *Nom.* **tɔli**  
**metamorphosis of a**  
**frog** *Nom.* **tɔrifan**  
**yɛlɛmacogo**  
**metamorphosis of a**  
**mosquito**  
*Nom.* **sosofan**  
**yɛlɛmacogo**

**metaphor**  
*n.comp.* **kumakɔɔ**  
**man**  
**metatarsus**  
*Nom.* **senkunnand**  
**en kolo**  
**meter** *Nom.* **kɔntɛri**  
**method** *Nom.* **cogo**  
*Nom.* **fɛɛɛ**  
*Nom.* **fɛɛɛsira**  
*Nom.* **kɛcogo**  
*Nom.* **minɛbolo**  
*conj.* **sabu**  
**methodology**  
*n.comp.* **baara**  
**tɛmɛsira**  
**methods of prevention**  
*expr.* **bana**  
**ɲɛkɔɔrtigɛfɛɛɛw**  
**meticulous**  
*Nom.* **ɲanamisɛn**  
**metre** *Nom.* **mɛtɛɛ**  
**metric ton** *Nom.* **tɔni**  
**microbe** *Nom.* **banakisɛ**  
**micro-credit bank**  
*Nom.* **ɲasigiso**  
**microphone**  
*Nom.* **kumabarani**  
**n**  
**microscope**  
*Nom.* **bonyanan**  
*Nom.* **boɲananba**  
*Nom.* **labonyalan**  
**midday** *Nom.* **midi**  
*Nom.* **tilefɛ**  
*Nom.* **tilegwan**  
*Nom.* **tilesekuncɛ**

**middle** *Nom.* **camancɛ**  
*Nom.* **cɛmancɛ**  
*Nom.* **kuncɛmana**  
*Nom.* **tilakakɛɲɛ**  
*Nom.* **tilancɛ**  
**middle (in the)** *postp.* **cɛ**  
**middle finger**  
*Nom.* **cɛmabana**  
*Nom.* **jan**  
**middle line** *Nom.* **cɛmata**  
*Nom.* **gɛrɛntilanna**  
**n**  
*Nom.* **mankantilan**  
**nan**  
**middle lobe**  
*Nom.* **cɛmancɛso**  
**middle of (in the)**  
*postp.* **cɛma**  
**middleman**  
*Nom.* **cɛtagamaba**  
**ga**  
*Nom.* **furancɛta**  
**midnight** *Nom.* **dugutilan**  
**midrib** *Nom.* **furaburu**  
**camancɛci**  
**midwife**  
*Nom.* **jigilikɛmuso**  
*Nom.* **lajiginikɛla**  
*Nom.* **musojigina**  
*Nom.* **tinminamus**  
**o**  
**might** *Nom.* **faamaya**  
*Nom.* **setigiya**  
**mighty** *adj.pred.* **bon**  
*Nom.* **fangama**  
*adj.* **fariman**  
**migrant**

*Nom.* jamanakɔɔt  
agala

migratory bird-life  
*Nom.* kɔɔyaalaba  
ga

mildew *Nom.* bugun  
*expr.* falenfenw ka  
kaba

mildness  
*Nom.* sumalenya

militant *Nom.* tɔnden

military police  
*Nom.* zandameri

milk *vt.* biri  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔ

milk (breast) *Nom.* sinji

milk (powdered)  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔmugu

milk cow *Nom.* birimisi

milk cream *Nom.* fɛɛɛɛ

milk fat *Nom.* fɛɛɛɛ

milk jug  
*Nom.* fɛɛɛɛtasanin

milk products  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔmanfen  
w

milky *Nom.* kɔɔɔma

Milky Way *Nom.* lolow  
kɔɔɔnkɛɛɛ

mill *vt.* bunte  
*vt.* sin

mill for cereals (millet)  
*Nom.* kɔɔsinan

millet *Nom.* kɔɔ  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* saɔo

*Nom.* saɔɔ  
*Nom.* suna

millet beer *Nom.* capalo  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔɔɔ

millet cake  
*Nom.* furufuru

millet dough-nut  
*Nom.* wotorosen

millet flower used for  
cooking  
porridge  
*Nom.* bamugu

millet harvest  
*Nom.* kɔɔtigɛ

millet of 60 days  
*Nom.* kɔɔfin

millet porridge *Nom.* to

millet porridge for  
children  
*Nom.* wuri

millet stalk *Nom.* kɔɔkala

milligram  
*Nom.* miligaramu

millimeter  
*Nom.* milimɛtɛɛ

million *Nom.* miliyɔɔn

millipedes  
*Nom.* gɔɔlɔngɔɔti  
*Nom.* ŋaŋa  
*Nom.* samakulu

millstone *Nom.* wugu

minaret *Nom.* kubekun  
*Nom.* miherabi  
*Nom.* mirabu

mincer *Nom.* sogosinnan

mind *Nom.* hakili

mine *Nom.* daman  
*Déterminant.* ta

mineral fertilizer  
*Nom.* kɔɔgɔgwe

mineral resource  
*Nom.* damanfenw

mineral salt  
*Nom.* nintankɔɔɔ

minimal pair  
*n.comp.* filaninlade  
gi

minimize *vt.* dɔɔgɔya

minimum  
*part.* dɔɔgɔyanin

mining resources  
*Nom.* damannafol  
o

minister *Nom.* minisiri

ministry *Nom.* minisiriso

ministry of Justice  
*Nom.* kitiɔɔɔlaw  
ka minisiriso

Miniyanka language  
*Nom.* miɔɔankakan

Miniyanka people  
group  
*Nom.* miɔɔanga

minor  
*Nom.* damanseen  
na

minor diseases  
*Nom.* banamisenw

minority  
*Nom.* dadɔɔɔman  
nin  
*Nom.* fandennin

mint *Nom.* nanaye  
 minus sign *Nom.* dɔɔɔɔlan  
 minute *Nom.* miniti  
*Nom.* sanga  
 minute hand  
*expr.* minitiw  
 nɛɛɛɛnin  
 minutes of a meeting  
*n.comp.* darakanta  
 sɛɛɛɛ  
*Nom.* kolakalisɛɛɛɛ  
 Minyanka *Nom.* mamara  
 miracle *Nom.* kabako  
 mirage *Nom.* jinaji  
 mirror *Nom.* dugalen  
*Nom.* jafilɛ  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔɔɛdugale  
 n  
 misappropriate  
*Verbe.* dumu  
 misbehavior  
*n.comp.* yɛɛɛɛlabila  
 miscarriage  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔɔburun  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Verbe.* wɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 miscellaneous  
*Nom.* yɛɛɛɛsago  
 kumawɛɛɛɛ  
 mischief *Nom.* ceguya  
 misdeed *Nom.* koo  
 dagabali  
 miserable *adj.pred.* jugu  
 miserliness  
*Nom.* bologwɛɛɛɛɔɔ  
 miserly *Nom.* bakilu

misery *Nom.* faantanya  
*vi.* sigɛn  
 misfortune *Nom.* bɔɔɔɔɛ  
*n.comp.* garisigɛgo  
*Nom.* gwɛɛɛɛgwɛɛɛɛ  
*Nom.* jahadi  
*Nom.* kasara  
*Nom.* kuntere  
*Nom.* mantɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 mislay *Verbe.* latunun  
 mislead *vt.* lafili  
*Verbe.* ŋanamu  
 misleading person  
*Nom.* nanbaratɔɔ  
 miss *vt.* bila  
*Verbe.* fɔɔ  
*vt.* jɛn  
*Verbe.* majɛn  
*Verbe.* ŋa  
*Verbe.* tanya  
 Miss *Nom.* denni  
 missing *Nom.* tanya  
 missing (be) *Verbe.* fɔɔn  
 missing (go)  
*Verbe.* ŋamatunu  
 mission *Nom.* ci  
*Nom.* cidenya  
*Nom.* cii  
 missionary *Nom.* ciden  
*Nom.* misiyɔɔɔɔnɔɔɔɔri  
*Nom.* tubabumori  
 mist *Nom.* bugun  
 mistake *Verbe.* fili  
*Nom.* filimako  
*Nom.* filiyɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* hake  
 mistaken (to be)

*Verbe.* fili  
 mister *Nom.* balimanceɛ  
*Nom.* cɛɛɛɛɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* karsa  
 Mister *Nom.* baa  
 mistreat *Verbe.* nimanɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 mistress *Nom.* musoba  
*Nom.* terimuso  
 mistrust  
*Nom.* lannabaliya  
*Nom.* siga  
*Nom.* tigenna  
 misuse  
*n.comp.* danmatɛɛɛɛ  
 ɛ  
 misuse of authority  
*n.comp.* danmatɛɛɛɛ  
 ɛwali  
 mitral valve  
*Nom.* jolitemɛsira  
 datugunan  
 mix *Verbe.* faranda  
*vt.* kɔɔɔɔni  
*Verbe.* ŋagami  
*Nom.* ŋagamini  
*vt.* ŋagamu  
*Verbe.* sogin  
 mixed-race person  
*Nom.* metisi  
 mixing *Nom.* ŋagamini  
 mixture  
*n.comp.* donɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 na  
*Nom.* ŋagamini  
*Nom.* ŋagamuni  
 moan *vi.* ŋuna  
*Verbe.* sigisigi

moat *Nom.* **dingɛ**  
 mock *Verbe.* **jagabɔ**  
*Verbe.* **mayɛɛ**  
*Verbe.* **tigelima**  
*v.phr.* **tulon kɛ**  
*vi.* **yɛɛ**  
 mockery *Nom.* **jagaci**  
*Nom.* **yɛɛbɔkuma**  
 mocking remark  
*Nom.* **tigelimakan**  
 mode *Nom.* **seen**  
*Nom.* **sen**  
 mode of transmission  
*expr.* **bana**  
**yɛɛmasira**  
 model *Nom.* **ɲayiralifɛn**  
*Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔnna**  
*Nom.* **suguya**  
 modern history *expr.* **bi**  
**tile tariku**  
 modern person  
*Nom.* **tubabutiled**  
**en**  
 modesty  
*Nom.* **kuncɛdɔɲɔ**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **majigi**  
*Nom.* **yɛɛmajigi**  
 modesty (have a sense  
 of) *Verbe.* **saame**  
 modesty, decency  
*Nom.* **saame**  
 modification  
*Nom.* **yɛɛma**  
 modify *Verbe.* **falen**  
 module *Nom.* **gobi**  
 Mohammed

*n.pro.* **Mahamadu**  
 molar (tooth) *Nom.* **taga**  
*Nom.* **tagajujin**  
 molasses  
*Nom.* **sumanɲaga**  
 mold *Nom.* **bugun**  
 mold to make bricks  
*n.comp.* **birikibɔna**  
**n**  
 molluscs  
*Nom.* **fɛnkolotanw**  
 moment *Nom.* **sanga**  
*Nom.* **wagati**  
*Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔ**  
 moment (at the)  
*Adverbe.* **sisan**  
*Nom.* **sisanwagati**  
 Monday *Nom.* **tɛnɛ**  
 monetary unit  
*Nom.* **darasi**  
 money *Nom.* **wari**  
*Nom.* **warigwɛ**  
 money in the cash box  
*Nom.* **kɛsuwari**  
 money matters  
*Nom.* **wariko**  
 money order  
*Nom.* **waritasɛbɛ**  
 money unit in Dioula  
*Nom.* **daasi**  
 money unit in Gambia,  
 five francs  
*Nom.* **dalasi**  
 mongoose *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **tala**

*Nom.* **watajuba**  
 mongoose (banded)  
*Nom.* **ɲɛnsɛnkalan**  
 mongoose (Gambian)  
*Nom.* **ɲɛnsɛn**  
 mongoose (red)  
*Nom.* **toɲukume**  
 mongoose  
 (white-tailed)  
*Nom.* **cokugwɛ**  
 monitoring  
*Nom.* **jantonna**  
 monitoring screen  
*Nom.* **seereyafilɛy**  
**ɔɔɔ**  
 monkey *Nom.* **sola**  
*Nom.* **warawulen**  
 monkey (green)  
*Nom.* **goba**  
*Nom.* **kobafin**  
*Nom.* **sulafin**  
 monkey (red)  
*Nom.* **bubunin**  
*Nom.* **sula**  
*Nom.* **sulawulen**  
 monogamous man  
*Nom.* **musokelenti**  
**gi**  
 monogamy  
*n.comp.* **musokele**  
**nfuru**  
*Nom.* **musokelent**  
**a**  
 monotone  
*n.comp.* **fɔcogokele**  
**n**  
 month *Nom.* **kalo**

month between Tabaski and Ramadan  
*Nom.* **kalojugunin**

month of Ramadan  
*Nom.* **selidenninkalo**

month of the Tabaski festival, 12th month of the lunar year  
*Nom.* **Selibakalo**

monthly salary  
*Nom.* **kalosara**

moo *Verbe.* **gontan**

mood *Nom.* **diine**  
*Nom.* **dusuman**  
*Nom.* **nison**  
*Nom.* **nunso**

mood (to be in good)  
*Nom.* **ninandi**

moon *Nom.* **kalo**

moon's first quarter  
*Nom.* **tilancefob**

moon's last quarter  
*Nom.* **kalo kunlaban**

moonlight *Nom.* **kalogwe**

Moor *Nom.* **suraka**

Moor-hen *Nom.* **jilasise**  
*Nom.* **jirɔsise**

mop *vt.* **jɔɔsi**

moped *Nom.* **mɔbilɛti**

moped rider  
*Nom.* **motobolila**

moraine lettuce  
*Nom.* **oromeni**

moral *Nom.* **ladamuni**

moral standards (good)  
*Nom.* **jogonuman w**

moralize *vt.* **ladi**

morals *Nom.* **jogodon**  
*Nom.* **ladili**

morbidity *Nom.* **sayahake**

more important  
*Verbe.* **kunbaya**

more or less *expr.* **ka bon walima ka dɔɔ**

more than *vt.* **dan**  
*expr.* **kateme**

moreover *vt.* **fara**

morgue *Nom.* **subon**

Moringa tree  
*n.comp.* **arijineyiri**

morn *Verbe.* **wlokasi**

morning *Nom.* **sɔɔɔma**  
*Nom.* **sɔɔɔmada**

morpheme  
*Nom.* **kumaden**

morphology  
*Nom.* **cogoya**  
*Nom.* **fari cogo**

morsels of  
*Nom.* **buruburu**  
*Nom.* **nɔɔɔmisen**

mortal illness  
*Nom.* **sabana**

mortal remains *Nom.* **suu**

mortality *Nom.* **saya cayahake**

mortar *Nom.* **kolon**

mortgage *Nom.* **dɔndɔ**

mortuary *Nom.* **subon**

mortuary chamber of a tomb  
*n.comp.* **kaburuden**

mosque  
*n.comp.* **alabatoyɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **misiri**

mosque (big)  
*n.comp.* **Alabatosoba**

mosquito *Nom.* **soso sosenin**

mosquito larva  
*Nom.* **sosotumunin**

mosquito net  
*Nom.* **sange**  
*Nom.* **sanje**

Mossi *Nom.* **Mɔɔsi**

mother *Nom.* **ba**  
*Nom.* **baa**  
*Nom.* **bamuso**  
*Nom.* **bangeba**  
*Nom.* **denba**  
*Nom.* **maa**  
*Nom.* **naa**  
**namuso**  
*Nom.* **wolomuso**

Mother *Nom.* **mama**

mother (biological)  
*Nom.* **woloba**

mother house  
*n.comp.* **babon**

mother of children



*Nom.* **musobakɔɔ**  
 mother or female who  
 had children or  
 young  
*Nom.* **denbatigi**  
 mother tongue  
*n.comp.* **siyakan**  
*Nom.* **todumukan**  
*Nom.* **wolokan**  
 mother-in-law  
*Nom.* **buramuso**  
 motif *conj.* **sabu**  
 motion *Nom.* **bokɛ**  
 motivate *Verbe.* **lafarinya**  
 motivation  
*n.comp.* **diyadon**  
*Nom.* **timinandiya**  
 motive *Nom.* **dakun**  
*Nom.* **dalilu**  
*Nom.* **jo**  
*Nom.* **joo**  
*Nom.* **kuun**  
*Nom.* **sabuya**  
 motor, engine  
*Nom.* **mɔteri**  
 motorbike *Nom.* **moto**  
 motorist *Nom.* **bolifentigi**  
 motorway  
*Nom.* **sirabalabɛn**  
**nin**  
 motto *Nom.* **dasirikan**  
 mould *Nom.* **cogoya**  
*Nom.* **mulu**  
 moulder *Verbe.* **bugun**  
 mound *Nom.* **tugun**  
*Nom.* **tunkun**

mountain *Nom.* **kulu**  
*Nom.* **kuluba**  
 mouse *Nom.* **jinan**  
*Nom.* **sojine**  
*expr.* **sugandinan**  
 moustache *Nom.* **dalasii**  
*Nom.* **dasi**  
*Nom.* **nunkɔɔsii**  
 mouth *Nom.* **da**  
*Nom.* **daa**  
*Nom.* **dakala**  
 move *vi.* **magamaga**  
*Verbe.* **terun**  
*vt.* **yɛɛma**  
 move aside *Verbe.* **terun**  
 move away *vt.* **janya**  
*v.ref.* **mabɔ**  
*v.ref.* **sɔɔɔ**  
 move away from  
*Verbe.* **yɔɔjanya**  
 move away from sb. or  
 sth. *Verbe.* **jama**  
 move back *Verbe.* **tuuru**  
 move forward  
*Verbe.* **lateliya**  
 move forward (a boat)  
*Verbe.* **suma**  
 move further apart  
*Verbe.* **yɛge**  
 move gently  
*Verbe.* **terunterun**  
 move little by little  
*Verbe.* **terunterun**  
 move prayer beads  
 while praying  
*vt.* **wurudi**

move towards  
*vt.* **madon**  
 moved *Verbe.* **timitimi**  
 movement  
*Nom.* **jɛɔɔɔnya**  
*Nom.* **labɛnkulu**  
*Nom.* **tɔɔn**  
 movement of people  
*expr.* **jama ka**  
**sigiyɔɔfalen**  
 movie *Nom.* **filimu**  
*Nom.* **siniman**  
*Nom.* **sinimanso**  
 movie projection  
*Nom.* **jabɔ**  
 moving house  
*Nom.* **soyɛɛma**  
*Nom.* **yɛɛmali**  
 mowing *Nom.* **kanli**  
*Nom.* **kanni**  
 Mr *Nom.* **balimance**  
*Nom.* **cɛmɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **karsa**  
 much *adj.pred.* **ca**  
*adj.* **caman**  
*Adverbe.* **kosɔɔɛ**  
*Adverbe.* **po**  
*Adverbe.* **tola**  
 mucilage *adj.pred.* **ɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔlan**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔmafɛn**  
 mucous membrane  
*Nom.* **kɔɔɔnagolo**  
 mucus *adj.pred.* **ɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **nunji**  
*Verbe.* **yirikiti**  
*Nom.* **yiriyara**

mud *Nom.* **ḅḅḅ**  
*Nom.* **ḅḅḅḅḅ**  
muddy *adj.* **ḅḅḅḅḅ**  
mud-fish  
*Nom.* **konkonnin**  
mudguard  
*Nom.* **garadabu**  
mud-wasp  
*Nom.* **dɛndɛnkirinti**  
**i**  
*Nom.* **dundunkala**  
muezzin  
*Nom.* **misiriweelel**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **seliweelela**  
muffle *Nom.* **dakala**  
muffler  
*Nom.* **sapemanbar**  
**a**  
mug *Verbe.* **ben**  
*Nom.* **kafetasijan**  
muggy  
*Adverbe.* **namanam**  
**a**  
Muhammad  
*n.pro.* **Mahamadu**  
mule *Nom.* **faliba**  
*Nom.* **sofali**  
multifunctional  
machine  
*expr.* **mansin min**  
**bi sɛnɛcogo**  
**caaman kɛ**  
multi-party system  
*Nom.* **particaya**  
*Nom.* **tɔncamanko**  
multiplication

*Nom.* **buguya**  
*Nom.* **sigiyɔɔmali**  
*Nom.* **sigiyɔɔman**

multiply *vt.* **bugu**  
*vt.* **caya**  
*vt.* **jiidi**  
*Verbe.* **jiidiya**  
*Verbe.* **labugu**  
*Verbe.* **lacaya**  
*Verbe.* **sigiyɔɔma**  
**n**

mum *Nom.* **maa**  
Mum *Nom.* **mama**  
mumble  
*Verbe.* **murumuru**  
*Verbe.* **sigisigi**

mummy *Nom.* **maa**  
municipal councillor  
*expr.* **komini ka**  
**kɔnseye**  
municipal tax  
*expr.* **komini ka**  
**wusuru**

murder *Nom.* **mɔḅḅ faga**  
*Nom.* **mɔḅḅfaga**

murderer  
*Nom.* **mɔḅḅfagala**

murmur  
*Verbe.* **murumuru**  
*Verbe.* **ɲunununu**

muscle *Nom.* **bu**  
*Nom.* **buu**  
*Nom.* **sogobu**  
*Nom.* **sogobugu**

muscle soreness  
*Nom.* **farikumun**

museum

*Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
**maraso**

mush *Nom.* **baga**  
mush up *vt.* **kɔɔni**  
mushroom *Nom.* **fiyenan**  
music *Nom.* **fɔli**  
music orchestra  
*Nom.* **apolo**

music style *Nom.* **fɔlisen**  
musical instrument  
*Nom.* **fɔlifɛn**

musician *Nom.* **fɔlikɛla**  
*Nom.* **fɔlila**

Muslim *Nom.* **selibaga**  
*Nom.* **silama**

Muslim religion  
*Nom.* **moriya**

mussel *Nom.* **kaabɔ siya**  
**dɔ**  
*Nom.* **muli**

must *expr.* **ka kan**  
*adj.pred.* **kan**

must have *expr.* **ka kan**  
**ka**

must not, should not  
*expr.* **ka man ka**

mutate  
*Verbe.* **baarayɔɔɔɔɔ**  
**lɛma**  
*Verbe.* **fɛkite**

mute *Nom.* **bobo**

mutter *Verbe.* **murumuru**  
*Verbe.* **ɲunununu**

mutton *Nom.* **sagasogo**

mutual *pron.* **ḅḅḅ**

mutual aid

mutual loss of trust

*Nom.* **bolodijɔɔɔn**  
**ma**

mutual loss of trust

*Nom.* **tigɛɔɔɔnna**

mutual mistrust

*Nom.* **tigɛɔɔɔnna**

mutual trust

*Nom.* **lannaɔɔɔny**  
**a**

muzzle sb./sth.

*Verbe.* **dakala**

my *pron.* **n**

name of the Fono people in Bledougou

mysterious

*Verbe.* **dalɔnbali**

*Nom.* **kunntan**

*Nom.* **nalɔnbali**

*Nom.* **silɔnbali**

mysterious disease

*Nom.* **sufɛbana**

mysterious illness

*n.comp.* **alabana**

*Nom.* **kongobana**

mystery *Nom.* **dogo**

*Nom.* **gundo**

mystic knowledge, to be  
the profound  
cause

*Nom.* **daliluya**

mystic-religious  
practice

*Nom.* **moriya**

mystify *Verbe.* **kɔɔɔtigi**

mythical river animal

*Nom.* **singa**

**N - n**

nail

*Nom.* **bijɛnɛɛ**

*Verbe.* **gwengwen**

*Nom.* **pɔnti**

*Verbe.* **sɔnin**

nail (to) *Verbe.* **gwenge**

nail clippers

*Nom.* **sɔnitigenan**

*Nom.* **sɔnitigelan**

naked *adj.* **farilankolon**

*adj.* **jalan**

*adj.* **julakolon**

*adj.* **lakolon**

nakedness *Nom.* **fɛɛɛ**

name *Verbe.* **kunnabo**

*Nom.* **tɔɔɔ**

*Verbe.* **tɔɔɔla**

*Verbe.* **wele**

name (first)

*Nom.* **tɔɔɔgwe**

name (to give a first)

*vi.* **dentɔɔɔla**

name (to) *vt.* **weele**

name given to a child

born after twins

*n.pro.* **Koniba**

name given to a child

whose mother

has suffered a

series of infant

deaths: to

prevent his

death he is

placed on a pile

of rubbish for a

few minutes

after his birth

*n.pro.* **Namanton**

name given to women

having don the

pilgrimage

*Nom.* **haja**

name giving ceremony

*Nom.* **denkunli**

name of a boy

*n.pro.* **Kalifa**

name of a river

*n.pro.* **fɔɔɔ**

name of a Vigue village

*n.pro.* **Karangasovi**

**ge**

name of a village

*n.comp.* **Kingirigan**

*n.pro.* **Mangorotu**

name of a village of the

Sambla people

group

*n.pro.* **Karangaso**

name of an ethnic group

(in the south of

Burkina Faso)

*Nom.* **vige**

name of an ethnic group

in Mali

*n.pro.* **Bozo**

name of the Fono

people in

**Bledougou**  
*n.pro.* ƒɔɔra  
**nanny** *Nom.* denminɛla  
*n.comp.* dennaanila  
*n.comp.* dennanila  
**nape** *Nom.* tɔɔnbara  
*Nom.* tɔɔnfilen  
*Nom.* tɔɔn  
**nape (of the neck)**  
*Nom.* tɔɔn  
*Nom.* tɔɔngɔɔ  
**narcotic** *Nom.* naalotalan  
**narration** *Nom.* tariku  
**narrative** *Nom.* maana  
**narrative genre**  
*Nom.* lakalita  
**narrative text**  
*Nom.* kolakali  
**masalabolo**  
**narrow** *adj.pred.* dɔɔɔ  
*adj.* dɔɔɔman  
**nasal** nunnata  
**nasal cavity** *Nom.* nunwo  
**nasal or pre-nasalised  
 consonant**  
*Nom.* nunadafata  
**nasal vowel**  
*Nom.* nunadafanin  
**nasalization**  
*Nom.* nunnafɔli  
**nasalize** *vt.* nunnafɔ  
**nastiness** *Nom.* fariya  
*Nom.* juguya  
*Nom.* kojugu  
*Nom.* tɛfɛya  
**nasty** *adj.* cɛjugu

*Verbe.* kanfila  
**nation** *Nom.* faso  
*Nom.* jamana  
*Nom.* manton  
**national anthem**  
*Nom.* jamana fasa  
**national armed forces**  
*Nom.* jamana ka  
 kɛɛkɛdenkulu  
**national assembly**  
*Nom.* jamana ka  
 sariyatabulon  
**national debt**  
*Nom.* forobajuru  
**national holiday**  
*Nom.* jamana ka  
 seliba  
**national interest**  
*Nom.* faso nafa  
**national language**  
*Nom.* barakan  
*Nom.* fasokan  
*n.comp.* jamana ka  
 siyakan  
**national park**  
*Nom.* jamana ka  
 kongosogo  
 wɛɛɛ  
**national sovereignty**  
*Nom.* jamana ka  
 yɛɛtigiya  
**nationality** *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* fasodenya  
*Nom.* jamanadeny  
 a  
**nationalization**  
*Nom.* forobayali

**native** *Nom.* duguden  
*Nom.* dugulen  
*n.comp.* jamanade  
 n  
**native home** *Nom.* faso  
**natural balance**  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔndafak  
 oɔuman  
**natural breeding**  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔwolo  
**natural harmony**  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔndafak  
 oɔuman  
**natural heritage**  
*expr.* jamana ka  
 nafolodilanbali  
**natural patrimony**  
*expr.* jamana ka  
 nafolodilanbali  
**natural resource**  
*Nom.* fɛndilanbali  
 w  
**naturalize** *vi.* fasodenya  
 ta  
**nature reserve** *Nom.* tuu  
 latanganin  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔ  
 latanganin  
**nausea** *Nom.* yirikɔɔtali  
**nausea (cause)**  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔ  
**nausea (have)**  
*Verbe.* ɔɔɔɔ  
**nautical sports**  
*Nom.* jikɔɔɔtulon  
**navel** *Nom.* barakɔɔɔwo  
**near** *Nom.* masurun

near (get) *vi.* **gwɛrɛ**  
*Verbe.* **magwɛrɛ**

nearby *Nom.* **masurun**

nearness **dara**

neatness *Nom.* **saniya**

necessary *adj.pred.* **kan**

necessary element  
*Nom.* **nafamafɛn**

necessity *Nom.* **lako**  
*Nom.* **tagalan**  
*Nom.* **waajibiya**  
*Nom.* **wajibi**

neck *Nom.* **kaan**  
*Nom.* **kan**  
*Nom.* **kan**  
*Nom.* **kan**  
*Nom.* **kankala**

neck of the uterus  
*Nom.* **densoda**  
*Nom.* **wolonugu**  
**daa**

necklace *Nom.* **kannasɛni**

need *Nom.* **lako**  
*Nom.* **lawa**  
*Nom.* **mako**

need for financing  
*Nom.* **warimakoya**

need to get clothes  
*Nom.* **fɛɛrɛ**

needle *Nom.* **miseli**

needless *Nom.* **tɔkajɛn**

needy person  
*Nom.* **sigɛnbagatɔ**

Neem tree  
*Nom.* **yirikunanin**  
*Nom.* **yirinin**

negation *Nom.* **bansira**  
*aux.* **ma**  
*n.comp.* **sɔsɔlisira**

negative *Nom.* **bansira**  
*n.comp.* **sɔsɔlisira**

negative future marker  
*aux.* **tena**

negative indication of  
 location, is not  
 in / at **ti**

negative pole  
*Nom.* **barikatafan**  
*Nom.* **kurandifan**

negative sentence  
*n.comp.* **bannikum**  
**asen**  
**bansirakumasen**

negative terminal  
*Nom.* **barikatafan**  
*Nom.* **kurandifan**

neglect *vi.* **fari faga**  
*Nom.* **kunbɔnkola**  
*Verbe.* **solosala**  
*Verbe.* **tɛmɛ**  
*Verbe.* **tigɛnsɔnya**

neglected (be)  
*Verbe.* **nigisinagas**  
**a**

negligence  
*Nom.* **kunbɔnkola**  
*Nom.* **solosala**  
*n.comp.* **yɛrɛlabila**

negligent *Verbe.* **saliya**

negligible  
*Nom.* **bolokɔfɛfɛn**

negotiate *Nom.* **jago**

Negritude *Nom.* **farafinya**

neighborhood  
*Nom.* **sigiɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

neighborhood of long  
 date  
*Nom.* **lamɔɔɔya**

neighboring country  
*Nom.* **dafɛjamana**

neighbour  
*Nom.* **dandajɔɔɔɔn**  
*Nom.* **sigiɔɔɔɔn**

nematode  
*Nom.* **dumunfɛtu**  
**mu**

neologism  
*n.comp.* **dajɛkura**  
*Nom.* **dajɛlabɛnni**

neon lamp  
*Nom.* **yeelenbaraja**  
**n**

nephew *Nom.* **dɛncɛ**  
*Nom.* **lamɔɔden**

nepotism  
*Nom.* **balimanbolo**  
**fanga**  
*Nom.* **somɔɔɔyako**

nerve *Nom.* **fasa**  
*Nom.* **fasajuru**  
*Nom.* **lili**

nervous  
*Adverbe.* **basigibali**

nervous system  
*Nom.* **fasajuruw**

nervure of leaf  
*Nom.* **galakakolo**

nest *Nom.* **jaga**

net *Nom.* **jo**  
*Nom.* **jɔɔ**

## Netherlands

*n.pro.* **Peyiba**  
**neuritis** *Nom.* **fasadimi**  
**neuter**  
*n.comp.* **kunnakolo**  
**n**  
**neutral**  
*n.comp.* **kunnakolo**  
**n**  
**never** *Adverbe.* **abada**  
*Adverbe.* **habada**  
*adj.* **mumε**  
*interj.* **pεtu**  
**nevertheless** *part.* **dun**  
*conj.* **jaa**  
*expr.* **o bεε n'a taa**  
**new** *adj.* **kura**  
**new (brand)**  
*adj.* **kurakura**  
**new (to be)** *vt.* **kuraya**  
**new generation**  
*Nom.* **woloyεlema**  
**new growth**  
*Nom.* **banugu**  
**new moon**  
*Nom.* **kalokura**  
*Nom.* **kalolε**  
**new season's fruits**  
*Nom.* **sumusumu**  
**new thing** *Nom.* **kokura**  
**new year**  
*Nom.* **sanyεlema**  
**New Year's wishes**  
*Nom.* **sanbesanbε**  
**newborn**  
*Nom.* **denbilennin**

*Nom.* **dendennin**  
*Nom.* **denjεnin**  
*Nom.* **denwulenin**  
**new-born baby**  
*Nom.* **sinminden**  
**newborn baby**  
*Nom.* **denkura**  
*n.comp.* **denkurani**  
**n**  
**newly tanga**  
**newly circumcised**  
 person, newly  
 excised person  
*Nom.* **solimaden**  
**newly-circumcised**  
*Nom.* **solima**  
**newness** *Nom.* **kokura**  
**news** *Nom.* **bataki**  
*Nom.* **kibaru**  
*Nom.* **kibaruyakur**  
**aw**  
*Nom.* **kibaruyaw**  
*Nom.* **kunnafoni**  
*Nom.* **lahala**  
*Nom.* **lakalita**  
*Nom.* **zurunali**  
**newspaper**  
*Nom.* **kunnafonidi**  
**sεbε**  
*Nom.* **kunnafonise**  
**bε**  
*Nom.* **lakalitasεbε**  
*Nom.* **zurunali**  
**newspapers**  
*Nom.* **kunnafonidil**  
**aw**  
**next** *Adverbe.* **kεfe**

*adj.* **kura**  
*adj.* **nata**  
*postp.* **nε na**  
*Nom.* **nεkanda**  
*adj.* **wεrε**  
**next day**  
*Nom.* **dugusagwε**  
**next morning**  
*Nom.* **dugugwε**  
**next one** *Nom.* **kεta**  
**next to** *postp.* **gεren na**  
*postp.* **kεrεfε**  
*postp.* **kεrε**  
*postp.* **kunna**  
*postp.* **γrε**  
**next week** *Nom.* **lεgεkun**  
**wεrε**  
**next world (the)**  
*Nom.* **alikiyama**  
**NGO**  
*Nom.* **kεnyεrεyenjε**  
**kulu**  
**Niamey** *n.pro.* **Name**  
**nibbles** *Nom.* **negelafen**  
**nice** *adj.* **cεji**  
*adj.* **duman**  
*Nom.* **ninandi**  
*Verbe.* **jεna**  
*adj.pred.* **ji**  
*Nom.* **sarama**  
**nickname**  
*Nom.* **tulonkεkum**  
**a**  
**niece** *Nom.* **lamεden**  
**Niger River** *n.pro.* **Joliba**  
**night** *Nom.* **su**  
*Nom.* **sufε**

nightingale *Nom.* safɔɔ  
*Nom.* sorofe  
 night-jar *Nom.* dabi  
*Nom.* dɛbi  
 Nile Monitor  
*Nom.* kagana  
 Nile perch *Nom.* salen  
 Nile perch, captain  
 (fish)  
*Nom.* kapitɛni  
 nimble *Nom.* tigɛlanteli  
 nine *num.* kɔɔntɔɔn  
 nineteen *num.* tan ni  
 kɔɔntɔɔn  
 ninety *num.* bikɔɔntɔɔn  
 ninth *adj.* kɔɔntɔɔnnan  
 nipple *Nom.* sin nunkun  
*Nom.* sinden  
*Nom.* sinjifɔɔ  
 nitrate *Nom.* nitirati  
 nitrogen *Nom.* azɔɔti  
 no *inter.* ayi  
*interj.* ɔɔ ɔɔ  
*interj.* ɔɔhɔɔn  
*interj.* un un  
*interj.* unhun  
 no entry *Nom.* sanɛɛɛdi  
 no matter who *conj.* o  
 no matter who/what  
*adj.* bɛɛ  
 no membership  
 relation *expr.* ti ...  
 dɔ ye  
 no problems *expr.* tɔɔɔ  
 t'u ra  
 no smoking *expr.* sigɛɛɛti

ti min  
 no waiting *expr.* o ti ɔ  
 yan  
 nobility *Nom.* yɛɛwɔloya  
 noble *Nom.* hɔɔɔɔn  
 nobody *pron.* mɔɔɔ si  
 nod *Verbe.* yɛɛɛyɛɛ  
 nodes (make) kurukuru  
 no-good  
*n.comp.* baaratanm  
 ɔɔɔ  
*n.comp.* bataraden  
*Nom.* nantan  
 noise *Nom.* kaan  
*Nom.* kan  
*Nom.* mankan  
*Verbe.* wɔɔɔ  
 noise (make) *Verbe.* wɔɔɔ  
 noise of a fall or a blow  
*Adverbe.* tali  
 noise of a violent blow  
*Adverbe.* paa  
 noise of detonation  
*Adverbe.* tuyi  
 noise of falling  
*Adverbe.* toli  
 noise of quick steps  
*Adverbe.* gidigidi  
 noise pollution  
*Nom.* mankanjugu  
 nominal phrase kuluba  
 tɔɔɔman  
 non excised  
*adj.* bolokobali  
 non fermented millet  
 beer

*Nom.* timitimi  
 nonchalance  
*Nom.* fisafasa  
*Nom.* solosala  
 nonchalant  
*Verbe.* solosala  
 none *pron.* mɔɔɔ si  
*adj.* si  
 non-government  
 organization  
*Nom.* kɛnyɛɛyɛba  
 arada  
 non-renewable energy  
*Nom.* barika banta  
 nonsense *Nom.* jagaci  
*Nom.* kunntanya  
*Nom.* lagalagatɔya  
*Nom.* mɔɔɔkuntan  
 ya  
 non-timber forest  
 product  
*Nom.* kalamanfɛn  
 w  
 non-wood forest  
 product  
*Nom.* kalamanfɛn  
 w  
 nook  
*n.comp.* logologoni  
 n  
 noon *Nom.* tilegwan  
 noon meal *Nom.* tilela  
*Nom.* tilelafana  
 normal dimension  
*adj.* mankan  
 north *Nom.* saheli  
 North *Nom.* kɛɛkan



*Nom.* kɔɡɔdugu  
 north pole  
*Nom.* kɔɡɔdugu  
 dugukolo dan  
 northern  
*adj.* sahelianfan  
 nose *Nom.* nun  
*Nom.* nuun  
 nose parts *Nom.* nunkala  
 nose root *Nom.* nunlili  
 nostalgia *Nom.* janafin  
*Nom.* jɛnafin  
 nostril *Nom.* nunda  
*Nom.* nunwo  
 nosy  
*n.comp.* kɔsɛɡɛsɛɡ  
 ɛla  
 not *aux.* ma  
*Adverbe.* ti  
 not any *Déterminant.* fosi  
*Déterminant.* foyi  
 not any more *part.* bilen  
*Adverbe.* tugu  
 not at all fewu  
*adj.* mume  
*Adverbe.* tɔri  
 not be *vi.* te  
 not be able to *vi.* keɲɛ  
 not be doing *expr.* ti ...  
 -la  
 not complicated  
*n.comp.* juramɔbili  
 not compulsory, but  
 permitted  
*Nom.* suna  
 not good (that is) *expr.* o

man ni

not identical with/to  
*expr.* ni...ti kelen  
 ye  
 not know that *vt.* ye k'a  
 to yen  
 not much *adj.pred.* dɔɡɔ  
 not poisonous  
*Nom.* bagantan  
 not preferred woman,  
 not loved wife  
*Nom.* galomuso  
 not succeed *vt.* bali  
 not tangible, not  
 concrete  
*Nom.* -lata  
 not to be *part.* man  
*Verbe.* tɛ  
 not tried, not examined,  
 not tested  
*Verbe.* lajɛbali  
 not trust *Verbe.* farati  
*Verbe.* sɔmi  
 not verifiable, not yet  
 verified  
*Nom.* kɔrɔbɔbali  
 not yet *postp.* ban  
*expr.* ma ... ban  
 not yet (with negation)  
*Adverbe.* fɔɔ  
 notary public  
*Nom.* notɛeri  
 note *n.comp.* jafɔsɛbɛ  
*n.comp.* jayirasɛbɛ  
 note (money)  
*Nom.* warifura

notebook *Nom.* karinɛ  
 nothing *Nom.* fɛn  
*Déterminant.* fosi  
*Déterminant.* foyi  
*num.* fu  
*Déterminant.* papag  
 a  
 noticeboard  
*Nom.* panpara  
 notification *n.comp.* sulali  
 notification to attend  
*Nom.* faamanw ka  
 weeleli  
*Nom.* weelesebɛ  
 notify *vi.* kunnafoni di  
*vt.* lasɔmi  
 nought *num.* fu  
 noun *Nom.* tɔɡɔ  
 noun class  
*n.comp.* tɔɡɔsɛɛɛ  
 noun phrase  
*n.comp.* tɔɡɔkulu  
 noun suffix, qualitative  
 value *adj.* -man  
 nourish *vt.* balo  
*Verbe.* labalo  
*Verbe.* ladumuni  
 novelty *Nom.* kokura  
 November  
*Nom.* novanburu  
*Nom.* novanburuk  
 alo  
*Nom.* sumanladon  
 kalo  
 novice *Nom.* baaradegila  
*Nom.* degeden  
 now *Adverbe.* sisan

*Adverbe.* yan  
 nowadays *Nom.* bii  
*expr.* bii bii nin na  
*Nom.* bilama  
*Adverbe.* sisan  
*Nom.* sisanwagati  
 nuclear electricity  
 production  
*expr.* kisebarika  
 kuran dilanni  
 nuclear energy  
*Nom.* kisebarika  
 nuclear power  
*Nom.* kisebarika  
 nuclear reactor  
*expr.* kisew  
 yelemayɔɔ  
 nudity *Nom.* lakolonya  
 nuisance  
*Nom.* laminitijɛɛ  
 n  
*Nom.* nindeguko  
 number *Nom.* da  
*Nom.* daa

*Nom.* dama  
*Nom.* hakeya  
*Nom.* jatiden  
*Nom.* nimɔɔ  
 number of *Nom.* hake  
 number of (a) *adj.* dama  
 dɔ  
 numerous *Nom.* fangama  
 numerous holes  
*Nom.* wowo  
 nurse *Nom.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 furabɔla  
*Nom.* furakɛla  
 nurse (female)  
*Nom.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔmu  
 so  
 nursemaid  
*n.comp.* dennaanil  
 a  
*n.comp.* dennanila  
 nursery  
*n.comp.* denmaray  
 ɔɔ

*Nom.* yirisunfalen  
 ɔɔɔ  
 nut *Nom.* ekuru  
 nutrient *expr.* dumuni  
 nɛɛmayɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* fari balofɛn  
 nutriment *Nom.* balofɛn  
 nafamanyɔɔɔ  
 nutrition *Nom.* baloli  
*Nom.* dumunifɛn  
 nutrition education  
*Nom.* ladagamuni  
 nutritional element  
*Nom.* fɛnnafaman  
*Nom.* nafamayɔɔɔ  
 nutritional value  
*Nom.* dumuni nafa  
 nutritionist  
*expr.* balokɔɔɔɔ  
 n fɛɛɛɛɔɔɔɔ  
 nylon *Nom.* nilɔɔ

## O - o

o'clock *Nom.* nige  
 oar *Nom.* jufa  
 oasis *Nom.* wazisi  
 oath *Nom.* joo  
*Nom.* kalenkan  
*Nom.* kalenni  
*n.comp.* kalikan  
 oath (give an) *v.ref.* kali  
 obese *Nom.* nantoro

obesity *Nom.* kɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 obey *vt.* bato  
*Verbe.* kanmen  
*vi.* kolo  
*Verbe.* labato  
*vt.* mine  
 obituary notice  
*Nom.* sangaci  
 object *Nom.* minɛn  
*Nom.* nintanfɛn

objective *Nom.* dilankun  
*Nom.* kuntilenyɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* kuun  
*Nom.* jatilenna  
 objective pronoun  
*n.comp.* dafanɔɔna  
 obligation  
*Nom.* diyagoya  
*vt.* diyagoya  
*Nom.* waajibiya

*Nom.* **wajibi**  
 obligatory *adj.pred.* **kan**  
 oblige *vt.* **daga**  
     *vt.* **diyagoya**  
     *vt.* **karaba**  
     *vt.* **wajibiya**  
 oblique line *Nom.* **cii**  
     **jengennin**  
 observation *Nom.* **fileli**  
     *Nom.* **korosili**  
 observe *vt.* **korosi**  
 observer *Nom.* **korosikela**  
 obstacle *Nom.* **kunbalan**  
 obstinacy *Nom.* **faliya**  
     *Nom.* **katiya**  
     *Verbe.* **tulomagwel**  
     **eya**  
 obstinate  
     *n.comp.* **dagwelen**  
 obstinate for bad  
 things  
     *Nom.* **banbagaci**  
 obtain *Verbe.* **lasoro**  
     *vt.* **latige**  
     *vt.* **masoro**  
     *vt.* **soro**  
 obtuse angle  
     *Nom.* **selekeba**  
 obvious *Nom.* **welekubali**  
 occasion *Nom.* **sababu**  
     *Nom.* **seen**  
     *Nom.* **sen**  
     *n.comp.* **siratige**  
     *Nom.* **yoru**  
 occipital bone  
     *Nom.* **tonkolo**

occult knowledge  
     *Nom.* **lonnifin**  
 occult power *Nom.* **nama**  
 occupation *Nom.* **baara**  
     *Nom.* **ciya**  
     *Nom.* **mako**  
 ocean *Nom.* **korogjiba**  
 ochre *Nom.* **galaman**  
 October *Nom.* **koroburu**  
     *Nom.* **koroburukalo**  
     *Nom.* **saminalaban**  
     **kalo**  
     *Nom.* **saninalaban**  
     **kalo**  
 odd *Nom.* **kunntan**  
     *adj.* **yaga**  
 odour *Nom.* **suma**  
 odour nuisance  
     *Nom.* **kasagoman**  
 oesophagus *Nom.* **korokoro**  
     *Nom.* **kanfilen**  
 of  
     *conj.* **ka**  
     *Determinant.* **ta**  
 of long life *Nom.* **sima**  
 offence *Nom.* **baganma**  
     *Nom.* **dajuguya**  
     *Nom.* **gasi**  
     *Nom.* **hake**  
 offend *vi.* **baga**  
     *vt.* **dogoya**  
     *Verbe.* **leebu**  
     *Verbe.* **tonjo**  
 offender *Nom.* **hakekela**  
 offending party  
     *Nom.* **bagamakela**  
 offense *Nom.* **koo**

**dagabali**  
     *Nom.* **sariyatije**  
 offense (take)  
     *Verbe.* **koroson**  
 offensive *Nom.* **gasima**  
 offer *vt.* **ni**  
     *vt.* **son**  
 offer a sacrifice to  
     *vt.* **son**  
 offer food to *vi.* **fana**  
 offering *Nom.* **jaka**  
     *Nom.* **nilifen**  
     *Nom.* **saraka**  
     *Nom.* **sarakaati**  
     *Nom.* **sarakafen**  
     *n.comp.* **sonfen**  
     *Nom.* **sonnifen**  
 offering (make an)  
     *Verbe.* **hadiya**  
 office *Nom.* **biro**  
     *Nom.* **cikeda**  
     **baarada**  
     *Nom.* **kube**  
     *Nom.* **kubeda**  
 office worker  
     *Nom.* **tubabubaar**  
     **akela**  
 officer  
     *Nom.* **guverenema**  
     **nbaarakela**  
 officer (army)  
     *n.comp.* **jalatigi**  
 official *Nom.* **faaman**  
     *Nom.* **guverenema**  
     **nbaarakela**  
     *n.comp.* **jenkogo**  
 official building

*Nom.* kube  
official language  
*Nom.* jamana  
maralikan  
offshoot *Nom.* כַּחֲכַח  
offspring *Nom.* בִּנְיָן  
*Nom.* בִּנְיָנִים  
*Nom.* garisige  
often *Nom.* סָח  
oh (marks amazement,  
disapprobation  
or opposition)  
*interj.* wala  
oh, hey yo  
oh, oh dear (cry of  
sorrow or  
warning)  
*interj.* waayi  
oil *Nom.* tulu  
*Nom.* tuluji  
oil lamp *Nom.* fitine  
*Nom.* fitinedaga  
oil of Shea nut (used to  
make soap)  
*Nom.* gisin  
oil palm tree *Nom.* ten  
oil tanker  
*Nom.* sansitabato  
oily *Nom.* tuluma  
ointment *Nom.* mɔtulu  
*Nom.* munnan  
OK *interj.* ayiwa  
okra *Nom.* gaan  
*Nom.* gwaan  
*Nom.* gwan  
okra field

*Nom.* gwanforo  
okra sauce  
*Nom.* gwannan  
old *adj.pred.* kolon  
*adj.* kɔɔman  
old (get) *n.comp.* kɔɔya  
old (to be) *adj.pred.* kɔɔ  
old age *Nom.* cɛkɔɔbaya  
*vi.* kɔɔ  
*n.comp.* kɔɔya  
old Citroen car make  
*Nom.* babi  
old man *Nom.* cɛkɔɔba  
*Nom.* cɛkɔɔnin  
old person *Nom.* fɛnkɔɔ  
*n.comp.* mɔɔba  
*Nom.* siigwe  
old woman  
*Nom.* musokɔɔba  
old-age pension  
*Nom.* madɛmenan  
*Nom.* pansɔn  
older brother *Nom.* kɔɔ  
older brother (same  
father)  
*Nom.* fadenkɔɔcɛ  
older brother (same  
mother)  
*Nom.* badenkɔɔcɛ  
older person, adult  
*Nom.* mɔɔkɔɔba  
older sister *Nom.* kɔɔ  
older sister (same  
mother)  
*Nom.* badenkɔɔm  
uso

oldness *n.comp.* kɔɔya  
olive *Nom.* olivu  
omasum  
*Nom.* nugudennin  
omelette *Nom.* omeleti  
omen *n.comp.* teremayira  
omit *Verbe.* majɛn  
omnibus *Nom.* kariba  
omnipotence  
*Nom.* sebagaya  
omniscience  
*Nom.* kobɛɛɔn  
omnivorous  
*Nom.* dumuniwolo  
mabali  
on *postp.* kan  
*postp.* kun  
*postp.* sanfɛ  
on the ground  
*postp.* duguma  
on Thursday  
*Nom.* lamusalon  
on top of *postp.* kun  
*postp.* kunna  
once *conj.* ni  
once (at) *Adverbe.* ikɔɔ  
one *adj.* dɔ  
*pron.* i  
*Nom.* mɔɔ  
one (1) *num.* kelen  
one by one  
*Adverbe.* kelen  
kelen  
*num.* kelen kelen  
one who brings luck,  
lucky man or

woman  
*Nom.* **teretan**

one who comes, the one  
 who is just born  
*Nom.* **nabaga**

one who keeps,  
 protects  
*Nom.* **marabaga**

one would say *expr.* **i ko**  
*expr.* **i n'a ɓ**

one-eyed person  
*Nom.* **ɲakelen**

one-party system  
*Nom.* **politikikelen**

**pe**

one-way (ticket)  
*Nom.* **tagali dɔɔɔn**

onion *Nom.* **alibasa**  
*Nom.* **jaba**

onion sauce *Nom.* **jabaji**

only *Adverbe.* **dama**  
*part.* **dɔɔɔn**  
*num.* **-pe**  
**yɛɛdama**

ooze *Verbe.* **mutimuti**  
*Verbe.* **nati**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

open *Verbe.* **datige**  
*vt.* **dayele**  
*vt.* **yɛɛ**

open by breaking it  
*Verbe.* **ɔɔɔ**

open by spreading  
*Verbe.* **wɛɛɛ**

open forest *expr.* **tuu min**  
**yiriw man ca**

open one's eyes wide

*Verbe.* **wusu**

open space *Nom.* **fɛɛɛ**

open up *vt.* **waga**

open widely *Verbe.* **yɛɛɛ**

opener *Nom.* **dayelenan**

opening *Nom.* **da**  
*Nom.* **dayɛɛɛli**  
*Nom.* **dingɛ**

operate *vt.* **baara**

operate on *vt.* **opere**

operating budget  
*Nom.* **musakanafo**

**lo**

operation  
*Nom.* **baarakɛcogo**  
*Nom.* **opereli**

opinion  
*Nom.* **dusukunnat**

**a**  
*n.comp.* **fɛko**  
*Nom.* **fɛta**  
*Nom.* **hakilila**  
*n.comp.* **hakililata**  
*n.comp.* **hakililatafo**

**li**  
*Nom.* **hakilinan**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔnata**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔta**  
*n.comp.* **kumakan**  
*Nom.* **miirina**  
*Nom.* **misali**  
*postp.* **ɲumana**

opponent  
*Nom.* **ɲaarandaba**

**ga**  
*Nom.* **sinacɛ**

opportunity  
*n.comp.* **bolomineɣ**  
**ɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **seen**  
*Nom.* **sen**  
*n.comp.* **siratige**  
*Nom.* **ɣɔɔɔ**

oppose *v.ref.* **lo**

opposition  
*Nom.* **ɲaarandaba**

**ga**

opposition party  
*Nom.* **sinamatɔn**

oppress *vt.* **degu**  
*vi.* **digi**  
*Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

oppression *Nom.* **degu**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔli**

or *conj.* **kelen**  
*inter.* **tari**  
*conj.* **waa**  
*conj.* **wala**  
*conj.* **walima**

or not, isn't it? **ke**

or what *interj.* **taridi**

oracle *n.comp.* **teremayira**

oral calculation  
*Nom.* **dalajati**

oral cavity  
*Nom.* **dakɔɔɔna**

oral contraceptive  
*expr.* **ɔɔɔɔabalifu**  
**ra kunuta**

oral exercise  
*Nom.* **daladegiliba**

**ara**

oral expression

*n.comp.* **dalafɔli**  
 oral literature  
*n.comp.* **daramasal akulu**  
 orange *Nom.* **lemburuba**  
*Nom.* **lemuru**  
*Nom.* **lemuruba**  
*Nom.* **leubru**  
*Nom.* **worojima**  
 orange tree  
*Nom.* **lemburuba**  
 orbit of the planets  
*Nom.* **sannafenw tɛmɛsiraw**  
 orchard *Nom.* **yiriforo**  
 orchard of mango trees  
*n.pro.* **Mangorotu**  
 ordeal *Nom.* **ɲagwan**  
 order  
*n.comp.* **diyagoyasi**  
**ra**  
*vt.* **latige**  
*vt.* **yamaruya**  
*Nom.* **yamaruyali**  
 order (sth.) *vt.* **daga**  
 order letter  
*Nom.* **fɛnsansɛbɛ**  
 order sheet  
*Nom.* **fɛnɲinisɛbɛ**  
 orderly *Nom.* **bololandi**  
 orderly manner (put in)  
*Verbe.* **kulusigi**  
 ordinal numeral  
*n.comp.* **lɔyɔɔda**  
 ordinal suffix *suf.* **-nan**

ordinary *adj.* **gwansan**  
 ore *Nom.* **damanbɔɔɔ**  
 organ  
*Nom.* **farikolomina**  
**n**  
*Nom.* **fariminan**  
*Nom.* **kɔɔɔfɛn**  
 organic farming  
*expr.* **sɛnɛbaara**  
**kɛli ni**  
**farimanfɛnfuraw**  
**ye**  
 organic fertilization  
*Nom.* **farafinnɔɔɔɔ**  
**on**  
 organic manure  
*Nom.* **farimanfɛnn**  
**ɔɔɔ**  
 organic matter  
*Nom.* **farimanfɛn**  
 organisation  
*Nom.* **ɲanabɔli**  
 organization *Nom.* **tɔn**  
*Nom.* **tɔɔn**  
 organization  
 movement  
*Nom.* **ɲɛnkulu**  
 organize *Verbe.* **bolola**  
*vt.* **labɛn**  
*vt.* **ɲanabɔ**  
 organizer  
*Nom.* **kolabɛnbag**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **ɲanabɔɔbaga**  
 orgies *Nom.* **nugubatɔya**  
 oribi antelope  
*Nom.* **kolonin**

orientate *vt.* **kunsin**  
 orientation  
*n.comp.* **dɔnsɛn**  
 orifice *Nom.* **dingɛ**  
 origin *Nom.* **buruju**  
*Nom.* **fɔlɔyɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ju**  
*Nom.* **juu**  
*Nom.* **lasiri**  
*Nom.* **sintin**  
 origin (state of)  
*Nom.* **lɔyɔɔɔ**  
 original *adj.* **gwɛrɛgwɛrɛ**  
*Nom.* **lakiika**  
*adj.* **yɛrɛ yɛrɛ**  
 oriole  
*Nom.* **nɛrɛmuguni**  
**n**  
 Orion constellation  
*Nom.* **mɔɔɔlolo**  
 ornament  
*n.comp.* **mɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **masirifɛn**  
*n.comp.* **ɲɛɛnɲɛɛ**  
**n**  
 ornate *Verbe.* **pari**  
 orphan *Nom.* **falatɔ**  
*Nom.* **falatɔnin**  
*Nom.* **fatan**  
*Nom.* **yatime**  
 orphan (without mother)  
*Nom.* **bantan**  
 orphan without father  
*Nom.* **fatanfala**  
 orphan without mother  
*Nom.* **bantanfala**

*Nom.* **batan**  
 orthographic  
 equivalent  
*Nom.* **seβencogok**  
**elen**  
 orthography  
*Nom.* **seβecogo**  
*n.comp.* **seβenisariy**  
**a**  
 oscillate *Verbe.* **felefala**  
 ostrich  
*Nom.* **kɔncɔgolon**  
*Nom.* **kɔncɔgonin**  
 other *Nom.* **tɔ**  
*Nom.* **yeleke**  
 other (the)  
*n.comp.* **tɔkelen**  
 other day *Nom.* **lonko**  
 other people  
*n.comp.* **mɔgɔ wɛrɛ**  
 other side of (on the)  
*postp.* **kɔkan**  
 other, *Déterminant.* **dɔ**  
 otherwise *conj.* **n'o tɛ**  
 otter *Nom.* **jilawulu**  
*n.comp.* **kɔwulu**  
*Nom.* **yirawulu**  
 Ouagadougou  
*n.pro.* **Wagadugu**  
 ought to *expr.* **ka kan ka**  
 our *pron.* **an**  
 outdo *vi.* **tɛmɛ**  
 outdoors  
*Adverbe.* **kɛnɛma**  
 outline *Verbe.* **dayira**  
*Nom.* **tigina**

outpouring of a liquid  
*Nom.* **tititi**  
 output *Nom.* **sɔrɔhake**  
 outright *Adverbe.* **para**  
 outside *Nom.* **banako**  
*Adverbe.* **kɛnɛma**  
*Nom.* **kɛnɛmala**  
*Nom.* **kɔkanna**  
 outside help  
*Nom.* **kɔkandɛmɛ**  
 outside rear view  
 mirror  
*expr.* **kɛnɛma**  
**dugalen**  
 outsider *Nom.* **signifɛ**  
 outskirts *Nom.* **dafɛla**  
*Nom.* **gɛrɛfɛla**  
*Nom.* **masurun**  
 outspoken  
*Nom.* **kɔncɔnagwɛ**  
 outward *Nom.* **kɛnɛmala**  
 oval dish  
*Nom.* **tasakɔncɔjan**  
 ovary *Nom.* **denso**  
*Nom.* **fanso**  
 over *postp.* **kun**  
 over again  
*Adverbe.* **tuguni**  
 over there **yi**  
 overcome *Verbe.* **dumu**  
 over-cultivation  
*expr.* **bɛgɛnw**  
**damatɛmɛ**  
**dɛndɛyɔrɔ la**  
 overflow *vt.* **bɔn**  
*Verbe.* **walan**

*Verbe.* **walankata**  
 overgrazing  
*expr.* **bɛgɛnw**  
**damatɛmɛ**  
**dɛndɛyɔrɔ la**  
 overhead projector  
*Nom.* **jabobobɔna**  
**n**  
 overpass  
*Nom.* **sirafalenyɔrɔ**  
 oversee *vt.* **kɔrɔsi**  
 overtake *vt.* **dan**  
*vi.* **sago**  
*vi.* **tɛmɛ**  
 overturn *Verbe.* **biri**  
 oviduct  
*Nom.* **fantɛmɛsira**  
**w**  
 ovule *Nom.* **faan**  
*Nom.* **fan**  
 ovum *Nom.* **denfan**  
*Nom.* **fankisɛ**  
*Nom.* **kɔncɔnafan**  
 owl *Nom.* **gelu**  
*Nom.* **gingin**  
*Nom.* **gwingwin**  
 owlet  
*Nom.* **subagagingi**  
**n**  
 own *expr.* **bi ... bolo**  
*expr.* **bi ... fɛ**  
 owner *Nom.* **fɛntigi**  
*Nom.* **tigi**  
 ownership *Nom.* **marafɛn**  
*Nom.* **tigiya**  
 ox *Nom.* **dabamisi**  
*Nom.* **misi**



ox for ploughing

*n.comp.* **misitura**

*Nom.* **tɛgɛn**

ox for ploughing

*Nom.* **sɛnɛkɛmisi**

ox-pecker

*Nom.* **kunnagwe**

Ox-pecker

*Nom.* **faligwɛnfula**

palm dove

**nin**

*Nom.* **misigwɛnkɔ**

**ɔ**

ox-plough

*Nom.* **bɛgɛndaba**

*Nom.* **mansindaba**

*Nom.* **misidaba**

*Nom.* **sari**

ox-plow

*Nom.* **bɛgɛndaba**

oxygen *Nom.* **ningazi**

oyster *Nom.* **gwaala**

*Nom.* **kaabɔ**

*Nom.* **witiri**

**P – p**

pace *Verbe.* **celatige**

*Nom.* **tagamasen**

pacifier *Nom.* **bibɔrɔnda**

*Nom.* **sinda**

pacify *Verbe.* **dusuma**

*Verbe.* **masuma**

pack *Verbe.* **lasiri**

*vt.* **meleke**

pack down *Verbe.* **gwere**

packet *Nom.* **pake**

pack-saddle *Nom.* **tɛrɛfɛ**

pact *Nom.* **joo**

*Nom.* **layidu**

pad *Nom.* **tɔrɔntige**

pad arms

*Nom.* **pilaketidony**

**ɔ**

paddle *Nom.* **jufa**

*Nom.* **kurunbolilan**

paddy field

*Nom.* **maloforo**

padlock *Nom.* **gogoro**

*Nom.* **sɔgɔnan**

paediatrician

*Nom.* **denbanafura**

**kɛla**

*n.comp.* **dendɔgɔtɔ**

**ɔ**

*n.comp.* **denfurakɛ**

**dɔgɔtɔ**

paedophilia

*Nom.* **denmisɛnjul**

**ajuguya**

page *Nom.* **gafefura**

*Nom.* **naa**

paid off money

*Nom.* **wari dinin**

pain *Nom.* **dimi**

pain (cause)

*Verbe.* **mandimi**

pain-free delivery

*Nom.* **wolodinitan**

painful *Verbe.* **gwan**

*adj.pred.* **gwɛɛ**

*adj.pred.* **kuna**

*Nom.* **titati**

painful (to be)

*Verbe.* **gwɛɛɛya**

painless child birth

*Nom.* **wolodinitan**

pains (of child delivery)

*Nom.* **tin**

painstaking

*Nom.* **ɲanamisɛn**

paint *Nom.* **pɛntiri**

paintbrush *Nom.* **pɛnso**

pair *Nom.* **filanin**

*Nom.* **ɲɛnɔgɔn fila**

pairing *Nom.* **ɲɛn**

palace *n.comp.* **masaso**

*Nom.* **pale**

palatal

*n.comp.* **nagalnaf**

**ɔ**

palate *Nom.* **nagalo**

palisade **ɲasa**

pallet

*Nom.* **paɛtibolom**

**an**

pallet stacker

*expr.* **kɔrɔtafen**

**mansin**

palm *Nom.* **tige**

palm (hand of foot)

*Nom.* **tige**

palm dove

*Nom.* **sontugannin**  
 palm grove  
*Nom.* **tensunforo**  
 palm of hand *Nom.* **tige**  
*Nom.* **tigeɲe**  
 palm of the hand  
*Nom.* **bolone**  
*Nom.* **tigekɔnɔna**  
 palm oil *Nom.* **tentulu**  
 palm tree *Nom.* **ban**  
*Nom.* **sebe**  
*Nom.* **simini**  
 palm tree (oil) *Nom.* **teen**  
 palm vine *Nom.* **tenji**  
 palm wine *Nom.* **banji**  
 pamper *Verbe.* **berebere**  
 pancake *Nom.* **banbara**  
 pancreas *Nom.* **ninana**  
*Nom.* **samanene**  
*Nom.* **samanene**  
**dɛndɛnbije**  
 pane of glass *Nom.* **vitiri**  
 panel *Nom.* **jamakulu**  
*Nom.* **pano**  
*Nom.* **panpara**  
 pangolin *Nom.* **gwetere**  
 panic *Nom.* **jabɔ**  
 pant *Verbe.* **fanfiye**  
*Verbe.* **haha**  
*Verbe.* **hihanhi**  
 panther  
*Nom.* **waraninkala**  
**n**  
 panties *Nom.* **pogo**  
 pants *Nom.* **kulusi**  
*Nom.* **kurusi**

**papaya** *Nom.* **maganje**  
*Nom.* **manje**  
*Nom.* **papaye**  
 papaya tree *Nom.* **manje**  
 paper *Nom.* **papiye**  
*Nom.* **sɛbe**  
*Nom.* **sɛbɛfura**  
 papers *Nom.* **sɛbɛw**  
 parable *Nom.* **talen**  
 parachute  
*Nom.* **benlakarilan**  
 paradise *Nom.* **alijene**  
*Nom.* **alijine**  
*Nom.* **arijana**  
*Nom.* **arijine**  
*Nom.* **nɛemaso**  
 paradise fig tree  
*Nom.* **alijinetoro**  
 Paradise Whydah  
*Nom.* **baradununf**  
**ɔ**  
*Nom.* **cɔɔninkujan**  
**nin**  
 paradise whydah bird  
*Nom.* **faatumataku**  
**jannin**  
*Nom.* **mamarikuja**  
**nnin**  
 paraffin *Nom.* **petɔɔli**  
 paraffins *Nom.* **tulugwe**  
 parakeet *Nom.* **fulasolo**  
*Nom.* **solo**  
*Nom.* **solokujan**  
 parallel straight lines  
*Nom.* **cii benbaliw**  
 paralelepiped  
*Nom.* **paralelepibe**

**di**  
 parallelogram  
*Nom.* **paralelgara**  
**mu**  
 parallels *Nom.* **fila**  
**benbaliw**  
 paralysis *Nom.* **fasaja**  
*Nom.* **mulukuliban**  
**a**  
 paralyze *vt.* **ja**  
*Verbe.* **muluku**  
 paralyze (legs)  
*Nom.* **nanoro**  
 paralyze the legs  
*Verbe.* **muruku**  
 paralyzed person  
*Nom.* **nabara**  
 parasite *Nom.* **dumunfe**  
 parasitic millet plant  
*Nom.* **segenin**  
 parasitism  
*Nom.* **najuguya**  
 parasitosis  
*Nom.* **dumunfeban**  
**a**  
 parasol *Nom.* **kimi**  
*Nom.* **tilebennan**  
*Nom.* **tileminenan**  
 parcheesi game  
*Nom.* **sodennintul**  
**on**  
 pardon *n.comp.* **kafari**  
*Nom.* **sabari**  
*vt.* **to**  
 parent *Nom.* **bangebaga**  
*Nom.* **denbatigi**  
*Nom.* **mansa**

*Nom.* somɔɔɔ  
 parents *Nom.* denbaya  
 parietal bone  
*Nom.* kungerefeko  
 lo  
 Paris *n.pro.* Pari  
 park *Nom.* zaridenba  
 parking  
*Nom.* bolifenɔɔɔɔ  
 parking area  
*Nom.* bolifenw  
 ɔɔɔɔ  
 parking space  
*Nom.* bolifenɔɔɔɔ  
 parliament  
*Nom.* depitebulon  
*Nom.* sariyada  
*Nom.* sariyatabulo  
 n  
 parrot *Nom.* solo  
*Nom.* solodakurun  
*n adj.* solonin  
 parsley *Nom.* perisili  
 part *Nom.* bolo  
*Verbe.* cemabo  
*Nom.* dakun  
*Nom.* faan  
*Nom.* fan  
*Verbe.* fara  
*Nom.* fen  
*Nom.* kun  
*n.comp.* kungurun  
*Nom.* kuun  
*Nom.* ni  
*Nom.* sara  
 part of *Nom.* den  
 part of a plant

*expr.* yirisun  
 tigeɔɔɔ

part of the balaphone  
*n.comp.* balansen  
 part share *Nom.* tilayɔɔɔ  
 partial eclipse of the  
 sun *Nom.* tile dibi  
 dafabali  
 participant of a  
 meeting  
*Nom.* ɲɔɔɔnyebag  
 a  
*Nom.* tɔnsigila  
 participants of a  
 baptism  
*n.comp.* denkunlija  
 ma  
 participation rate  
*Nom.* votebagaw  
 hake kemenan  
 participle  
*Nom.* mankututa  
 particle of assertion, at  
 the end of the  
 sentence *excl.* ke  
 particular  
*Verbe.* kerenkeren  
*Nom.* kerenkerenni  
 n  
 particular (in)  
*expr.* kerenkerenn  
 enya la  
 particularly  
*Adverbe.* jango  
 partner *Nom.* bilayɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* jeyɔɔɔɔ  
 partnership

*Nom.* baarakexɔɔɔ  
 nya  
 partridge *Nom.* wɔɔɔ  
 partridge (stone)  
*Nom.* tusisenin  
 parts of a tree *Nom.* yiri  
 fanw  
 party *Nom.* feti  
*Nom.* ɲenege  
*Nom.* tɔn  
 pass *vi.* sago  
*vi.* teme  
 pass by *vi.* teme  
 pass in front of  
*Verbe.* ɲakɔɔmati  
 ge  
 pass through  
*Verbe.* sɔtigi  
 passenger  
*Nom.* mɔbilikɔɔɔɔ  
 ɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* pasaze  
 passenger platforms  
*Nom.* dugutagala  
 w  
 passenger railway  
 station  
*Nom.* dugutagaga  
 ari  
 passer-by  
*Nom.* temebagatɔ  
 passion *Nom.* dusu  
*Nom.* jarabi  
*Nom.* kanuya  
*Nom.* lawa  
*n.comp.* ninkanko  
 passionate

*Nom.* **kunkɛɛ**  
 passionate (be) *vi.* **jarabi**  
 passions *Nom.* **diyanako**  
 Passover  
*n.pro.* **Ƨɛmɛnkan**  
 passport *Nom.* **pasipɔri**  
*Nom.* **tagamaseɛɛ**  
 past *part.* **kɔɔɔlen**  
*Adverbe.* **kunu**  
**Ƨɛmɛnin**  
 past (in the) *Adverbe.* **Ƨɔɔ**  
**Ƨɔɔ**  
*Adverbe.* **ka kɔɔ**  
 past participle *suf.* **-len**  
*Verbe.* **-nin**  
*Nom.* **Ƨɛmɛninkutu**  
**ta**  
 past tense **wagati**  
**Ƨɛmɛnin**  
*aux.* **yi**  
 past times *Nom.* **lawali**  
 pasta *Nom.* **makɔɔni**  
 paste jar *Nom.* **kɔlibara**  
 pasteurellosis (disease  
 attacking cows,  
 goats and  
 sheep)  
*Nom.* **sumayafin**  
 pastor *Nom.* **karamɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **pasiteri**  
 pasture *Nom.* **bɛgen**  
**dɛndɛyɔɔ**  
 pat *Verbe.* **gosigosi**  
 patch *vt.* **bari**  
 paternal blessing,  
 blessing of the

father  
*n.comp.* **fadugabu**  
 path *Nom.* **sira**  
*Nom.* **siranin**  
 patience *Nom.* **dusufaga**  
*Nom.* **dusumantɔy**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **muɔu**  
*Nom.* **muɔuli**  
*Nom.* **sabali**  
*Nom.* **sabalininya**  
*Nom.* **sumaya**  
 patient *Nom.* **farigwantɔ**  
 patient (be)  
*Verbe.* **ɔamafile**  
*Verbe.* **sabali**  
 patriot *Nom.* **fasoden**  
*Nom.* **fasokanuba**  
**ga**  
 patriotism  
*Nom.* **fasokanu**  
 patronage of (under  
 the)  
*Nom.* **hukumu**  
 paunch *Nom.* **furuba**  
 pauper without  
 strength  
*Nom.* **fangatan**  
 pause *Nom.* **lafije**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔnsigi**  
*Nom.* **tomi**  
 paw *Nom.* **dɛɛ**  
*Nom.* **pelenpelen**  
*Nom.* **seen**  
 pawn *vt.* **dɔndɔ garanti**  
 pay *Nom.* **sara**  
*vt.* **sara**

pay attention *vt.* **dɛndɛ**  
*Verbe.* **farati**  
*v.ref.* **janto**  
*Verbe.* **tulomala**  
 pay attention to *vt.* **file**  
 pay back *Verbe.* **kɔsegi**  
 pay off a debt *vi.* **juɔ**  
**sara**  
 pay out *Verbe.* **dumu**  
 pay tribute to *vt.* **fo**  
 payer position  
*Verbe.* **wurukuyi**  
 payslip *Nom.* **saraseɛɛ**  
 pea *Nom.* **petipuwa**  
 peace *Nom.* **heɛɛ**  
*Nom.* **here**  
*Nom.* **kayira**  
 peaceful *Nom.* **ɔɔɔman**  
 peacock  
*Nom.* **maakankɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **magakɔɔni**  
**n**  
 peahen  
*Nom.* **maakankɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **magakɔɔni**  
**n**  
 peak *Nom.* **bije**  
*Nom.* **dakun**  
*Nom.* **kun**  
*Nom.* **kuncɛmana**  
*Nom.* **kuun**  
*Nom.* **ɔakun**  
 peanut *Nom.* **mantige**  
*Nom.* **tiga**  
 peanut – the nut itself  
 found inside the  
 shell

*Nom.* **tigəkiss**  
 peanut butter  
*Nom.* **tigadεge**  
 peanut field  
*Nom.* **tigεforo**  
 peanut oil *Nom.* **tigetulu**  
 peanut sauce,  
 groundnut  
 sauce  
*Nom.* **tigadεgenan**  
 peanut shell  
*Nom.* **tigafara**  
 peanut–butter  
*Nom.* **tigεdεge**  
 pear *Nom.* **puwari**  
 pearl *Nom.* **κωκω**  
 pearl waistband  
*Nom.* **baya**  
 pearl–spotted owlet  
*Nom.* **tiya**  
 peas  
*Nom.* **tubabutigen**  
**ninkuru**  
 peasant *Nom.* **cikela**  
*Nom.* **senεkela**  
 pebble *Nom.* **bele**  
 peck *Verbe.* **cogi**  
*vt.* **gosi**  
*vt.* **sogi**  
*Verbe.* **scgi**  
 pecking *Nom.* **cogili**  
 peculiar *Nom.* **kunntan**  
 pedal *Nom.* **pedali**  
 peddle *vt.* **doni**  
 pedestrian  
*Nom.* **sennamcɔ**

*Nom.* **sennatigi**  
*Nom.* **tεmεbagatɔ**  
 pedestrian crossing  
*Nom.* **sennatigiw**  
**tεmεyɔɔ**  
 pedestrian underpass  
*Nom.* **dugukoloko**  
**nɔsira**  
 peduncle *Nom.* **κωκω**  
 peel *vt.* **boso**  
*vt.* **bcɔsi**  
*Nom.* **fara**  
*Nom.* **fara**  
*Nom.* **faragwe**  
*Verbe.* **len**  
*Verbe.* **sεεε**  
*Verbe.* **siibɔn**  
*vt.* **wɔɔ**  
 peer *Nom.* **kunɔcɔɔn**  
 peg sth.  
*Verbe.* **gwengwen**  
 pelican *Nom.* **forokoba**  
*Nom.* **jεgεdumukɔ**  
**κɔ**  
*Nom.* **taladumukɔ**  
**κɔ**  
 pelican (white)  
*Nom.* **kolanjan**  
 pellet of seasoning  
*n.* **–tu**  
 pelvis *Nom.* **solo**  
*Nom.* **soro**  
 pelvis bone  
*Nom.* **tɔgɔkunkolo**  
 pen *Nom.* **biki**  
*Nom.* **sεbenikelan**  
*Nom.* **sεbenikelan**

penal code  
*Nom.* **ɲangilisariy**  
**asun**  
 penalty *n.comp.* **worobɔ**  
 penalty area  
*Nom.* **ladilanniken**  
**ε**  
 penalty spot  
*Nom.* **penalitikeyɔɔ**  
**ɔ**  
 pencil *Nom.* **kiriycɔn**  
*Nom.* **kiriycɔnkiseta**  
**nan**  
*Nom.* **sεbenikelan**  
 pencil case  
*expr.* **lakɔliden ka**  
**sεbelikenanw**  
**foroko**  
 pencil sharpener  
*Nom.* **kiriycɔndabɔ**  
**nan**  
 penetrate *Verbe.* **don**  
*Verbe.* **scɔri**  
*vt.* **туру**  
 penetrating the skin,  
 transdermal  
*Nom.* **golosira**  
 penis *Nom.* **bere**  
*Nom.* **forɔ**  
*Nom.* **forɔkala**  
*Nom.* **wulu**  
*n.comp.* **wulukala**  
 penknife  
*Nom.* **karilimuru**  
 penumbra *Nom.* **suma**  
 people *Nom.* **jama**  
*Nom.* **manton**

*Nom.* mɔɔɔ  
 people at the Market  
*n.comp.* lɔɔɔdenw  
 people development  
*expr.* adamadenw  
 yiriwali  
 people group in the  
 south-west of  
 Burkina Faso  
*n.pro.* Dagari  
*n.pro.* Lobi  
 people of... (the)  
*n.* -kaw  
 people wearing an  
 uniform (e.g.  
 police, military  
 officer)  
*Nom.* sabarabatigi  
 pepper *Nom.* fɛfɛ  
*Nom.* puwavuru  
 pepper pot  
*Nom.* kaaninmugu  
 bara  
 pepper powder  
*Nom.* forontomug  
 u  
*Nom.* kɛlɛkɛlɛmug  
 u  
 pepper tree *Nom.* kaani  
 percentage *expr.* kɛmɛ o  
 kɛmɛ hake  
*Nom.* kɛmɛjata  
*Nom.* kɛmɛsarada  
*Nom.* murumuru  
 perception  
*Nom.* sɔminimina  
 n

perch (birds)  
*Nom.* sannasigilan  
 percussion instrument  
*Nom.* fɔlifɛn  
 gosita  
 percussion  
 instruments  
*Nom.* fɔliminanw  
*Nom.* fɔliminaw  
 perfect *Adverbe.* cege  
*adj.* dafanin  
*num.* tan ni fila  
 perfect tense  
*Nom.* labannin  
 perfective negative, has  
 not, did not  
 tɛka  
 perfectly *interj.* hate  
*interj.* jaati  
*Adverbe.* konuman  
*Adverbe.* kosɛɛ  
*n.comp.* tigitigi  
 perfidious *Verbe.* kanfila  
*n.comp.* kanfilafɔ  
 performance *Nom.* se  
*Nom.* see  
 perfume *Nom.* latikɔɔɔn  
*Nom.* sumadiyalan  
 perhaps *Adverbe.* adɔɔɔ  
*conj.* nasɔɔɔ  
 pericardium  
*Nom.* sɔnkun  
 foroko  
 perimeter *Nom.* lamini  
 period *Nom.* kɔɔɔna  
*Nom.* landa  
*Nom.* lon

*Nom.* loon  
*Nom.* sanga  
*Nom.* tuma  
 period (women)  
*Nom.* kalo  
 periphery *Nom.* dakɔɔɔla  
 permeable land  
*Nom.* jilatɛmɛdug  
 ukolo  
 permission *Nom.* jɛn  
*Nom.* labilali  
*Nom.* pɛrɛmisoɔn  
*Nom.* yamaruyali  
 permit *vt.* daga  
*vt.* labila  
*Nom.* yamaruyasɛ  
 bɛ  
 permit to inhabit  
*Nom.* luseɛɛ  
 permitted *vt.* daganin  
 perpendicular lines  
*Nom.* cii cunin  
 perpetual  
*Nom.* kɔtigɛbali  
 perplexity  
*n.comp.* kɔɔɔnafili  
 yiranyiran  
 perseverance *Nom.* jijali  
*Nom.* muɔuli  
*Nom.* timinandiya  
 persevere *Verbe.* banban  
*vt.* sinsin  
 persevering *Verbe.* jilaja  
*Nom.* timinandi  
 persist  
*Verbe.* tulomagwel  
 ɛya

persistence

persistence *Nom.* **katiya**

persistent *Verbe.* **jilaja**

*Nom.* **timinandi**

*Nom.* **tulomagwɛɛ**

**n**

person

*n.comp.* **adamaden**

*Nom.* **hadamaden**

*Nom.* **mɔɔɔ**

*Nom.* **mɔɔɔninfin**

*Nom.* **nikun**

person (in)

*Déterminant.* **yɛɛ**

person being trained

*Nom.* **baaradegila**

person having done the pilgrimage to

Mecca *Nom.* **laji**

person I like

*Nom.* **diyannamɔɔ**

**ɔ**

person in charge

*Nom.* **ɲamɔɔɔ**

*Nom.* **ɲanabɔbaga**

*n.comp.* **ɲɛmɔɔɔ**

person in good health

*Nom.* **kɛɛbagatɔ**

person making an error

*Nom.* **filibagatɔ**

person of great knowledge

*Nom.* **lɔnkotigi**

person of occult knowledge

*Nom.* **lɔnnibaga**

person of pleasure

*Nom.* **dijɛden**

person of the Komono people

*Nom.* **Kɔmɔɔɔ**

person of trust

*Nom.* **lannabaga**

*Nom.* **lannamɔɔɔ**

person suffering from scurf patch

*Nom.* **ɲamatɔ**

person unable to care for himself

*Nom.* **sokɛbali**

person washing clothes

*Nom.* **finikola**

person wearing an uniform (e.g. military)

*n.comp.* **golotigi**

person who accompanies you part of the way to send you off on a journey

*Nom.* **bilasiralila**

person who baptises

*Nom.* **batiselikɛla**

person who does what he likes

*Nom.* **yɛɛsagokɛla**

person who doesn't fear God

*Nom.* **alajɛsiranba**

**li**

person who has fever

*Nom.* **gwanbagatɔ**

person with a bad eyesight

person who is born in the same year as you

*Nom.* **wolofilan**

person who is crazy about meat

*Nom.* **miyɛtɔ**

person who issues tickets, e.g. at the bus station

*Nom.* **biyetigɛla**

person who keeps his word

*Nom.* **kankelentigi**

person who knows everything

*Nom.* **tuloba**

person who knows traditional knowledge

*Nom.* **doma**

person who plaits /braids hair

*Nom.* **kundanla**

person who provokes quarrels in the family

*Nom.* **sogwana**

person who retracts

*n.comp.* **kanfilafɔla**

person who skins an animal

*vt.* **wɔɔɔlikɛla**

person with a bad eyesight

*Nom.* **ɲadimitɔ**



person with several  
sexual partners  
*n.comp.* jurajugu

person with suicidal  
tendencies  
*Nom.* yerɛfagaci

person, that one  
*Nom.* tigi

personage *Nom.* kokɛla

personal  
*Nom.* dumudugu  
ma

personal affairs  
*n.comp.* tɔɔrako

personal belonging  
*Nom.* bololafɛn

personal belongings  
*Nom.* bolofɛn  
*Nom.* yerɛlafɛnw

personal liberty  
*expr.* yerɛkunlabil  
ali

personal name  
*Nom.* tɔɔɔgwɛ

personal record  
*n.comp.* kofɔsɛbɛ  
*Nom.* sewe

personality *Nom.* diinɛ

personally  
*Nom.* yerɛbakun  
yerɛkun

Persons and Family  
Code  
*expr.* mɔɔɔw ni  
denbaya  
minɛcogo  
sariyasun

perspective  
*n.comp.* siratigɛ

perspiration *Nom.* wasiji  
*vi.* wɔsi  
*Nom.* wɔsiji

perspire *Verbe.* wasi  
*vi.* wɔsi

pervert *adj.pred.* fago  
*interj.* kakala

pest *Nom.* masuba  
*Nom.* najibɔbana

pesticide *Nom.* bagaji  
*Nom.* dumunfɛfag  
afura  
*Nom.* fɛnɲanaman  
faganan

pestle *Nom.* kolongala  
*Nom.* kolongalade  
n  
*Nom.* kolonkala

petal *Nom.* feerentuloba  
*Nom.* tulo

petiole *Nom.* furaburuju

petition *Nom.* bɛn kan  
laɲinisɛbɛ  
*Nom.* delili

petrol *Nom.* taji

petrol station, gas  
station, service  
station  
*Nom.* ɛsansifeerey  
ɔɔ

petrol tank  
*Nom.* sansibara

petrol, gas *Nom.* esansi

petticoat *Nom.* zipɔn

pettiness *Nom.* misɛnya

phallus *n.comp.* wulukala

pharmacist  
*Nom.* furafeerela

pharmacy  
*Nom.* faramansi  
*n.comp.* filafeereyɔ

ɔ  
*Nom.* framansi  
*Nom.* furafeereso  
*Nom.* furafeereyɔɔ

ɔ

pharynx *Nom.* kanfilɛn

phase *Nom.* dakun

phase of the moon  
*Nom.* kalo  
yerɛmayɛɛmaco  
go

philanthropist  
*n.comp.* mɔɔɔnand  
i

philtrum groove  
*Nom.* sanfɛdagolo  
kansira

phone company  
*n.comp.* nɛgɛjurus  
o

phoneme  
*Nom.* mankankolo  
man

phonetics  
*Nom.* kanɲekalan  
*Nom.* mankankala  
n

phonology  
*Nom.* kanɲekalan

photo *Nom.* foto  
*Nom.* jaa

photo camera

*Nom.* fototananphotograph *Nom.* foto

photographer

*Nom.* fototala*Nom.* jatalaphotography *Nom.* fototaphotosynthesis *expr.* yiri

balofen labenni

phrase *Nom.* kulu*Nom.* kuluba

physical attractiveness

*Nom.* dako

physical beauty

*Nom.* dakophysical feature of the  
soil*expr.* dugukolo

cogoya

physical law

*Nom.* kenekansari

ya

physical strength

*Nom.* tofangapiccolo *Nom.* filenninpick *vt.* kari*Nom.* kuru

damunenin

*Nom.* soli*vt.* tigepick up *Verbe.* korɔdon*vt.* tɔmɔpickaxe *Nom.* pigasi*Nom.* solipicket *Nom.* bɔɔpicture *Nom.* foto*Nom.* jaapiece *Nom.* faan*n.comp.* kungurunpiece of *Nom.* walon

piece of music

*Nom.* fɔlisen

pied kingfisher

*Nom.* kulejɛbapierce *vt.* sɔɔɔ*vt.* sɔɔɔpiercer *Nom.* sɔɔɔnanpiety *Nom.* limaniyapig *Nom.* lɛ*Nom.* lɛɛ*Nom.* tubabulɛpigeon *Nom.* beretugan*Nom.* jɛnɛtugan*Nom.* nantanba*Nom.* tuginin

pigeon (fruit)

*Nom.* perepere*Nom.* pɛrɛpɛrɛ

pigeon (speckled)

*Nom.* birintufapigeon sp *Nom.* biripiglet *Nom.* lɛdenpigsty *Nom.* lɛbonpile *Nom.* sara

sigiyɔɔmanw

*Nom.* ton

pile of rubbish

*Nom.* sunungupile up *Verbe.* bilabila*Verbe.* sogolon*vt.* ton

pile up repeatedly

*Verbe.* tontonpilgrim *Nom.* hijiden*Nom.* hijitagalapilgrimage *Nom.* hijipill *Nom.* furakise*Nom.* pililipillaging *Nom.* tijɛninɔpillar *Nom.* samasen*Nom.* tuloma

pillow

*Nom.* kunkolotala

n

*Nom.* kunkɔɔdon

nan

*Nom.* piti

pillowcase

*Nom.* pitiforoko

pilot

*Nom.* pankurunbo

lila

pimento *Nom.* musokanipimple *n.comp.* kurukuru*Nom.* kurunin

pimples on the skin

*Nom.* farikurupin *Verbe.* dɛrɛ*vt.* kɔkɔ*vt.* tarapincers *Nom.* dɛrɛnanpinch *Verbe.* kɔmɔtipinch of *Nom.* tɔripineapple *Nom.* jabibi

pineapple tree

*Nom.* lemurukunapink *adj.pred.* wilenpink (color) *Nom.* malasa

pinkie *Nom.* lagare  
*Nom.* sinlaban

pinkish *Nom.* worojima

pint *expr.* litiri tilance

pip *Nom.* kise  
*Nom.* kolo

pipe *Nom.* jibolisira  
*Nom.* tabadaga

pip-fruit *Nom.* yiriden  
 kisemanw

piquant *adj.pred.* kuna

pistil *Nom.* feeren  
 musoyayɔɔ

pit *Nom.* dinga

pit for manure  
*Nom.* nɔɔɔdinga

pitcher *Nom.* karafu

pitiful *part.* hinεɔ

pitiful thing  
*n.comp.* maɔuman  
 ko

pity *Nom.* hinan  
*Nom.* hine  
*Nom.* makaritɔya  
*Nom.* minsin

pity (have) *Verbe.* makari

pity (to have)  
*Verbe.* hinan

placard *Nom.* panpara

place *vt.* bila  
*Nom.* da  
*Nom.* duga  
*Nom.* fanfela  
*vt.* lab  
*v.ref.* lb  
*Nom.* lɔda

*Nom.* lɔɔɔɔ

*Nom.* pilasi

*vi.* sigi

*Verbe.* sigisigi

*Nom.* sigiyɔɔ

*Nom.* yɔɔ

place in front of the  
 house  
*Nom.* fεrεkεε

place of (at the)  
*postp.* nɔna

place of work  
*Nom.* baarada  
 baarayɔɔ

place of worship  
*n.comp.* Alabatoso  
*n.comp.* alabatoyɔɔ  
 ɔ

place setting  
*Nom.* dumunikemi  
 nanw

place where the in-laws  
 live  
*Nom.* buranna

place with grass  
*Nom.* binmayɔɔ

placed at the end of a  
 phrase to add a  
 sense of  
 impatience,  
 then, so *excl.* sa

placenta *Nom.* tonso

plague *Nom.* banaburuku  
*Nom.* banajense  
*Nom.* bɔne  
*Nom.* najibɔbana

plain *adj.* gwansan

*Nom.* jεnkεε

*Nom.* kεεεba

*Nom.* le

*Nom.* leε

plain bangle  
*Nom.* bolokunnad  
 ennege

plait *vt.* dan  
*Verbe.* dεfε  
*vt.* fugan  
*Verbe.* kalanso  
*Verbe.* meru  
*Nom.* turu  
*n.comp.* turukala

plait the hair *Verbe.* digi

plan *Verbe.* bolola  
*vt.* bolola  
*Nom.* fεεε  
*vt.* nasigi  
*vi.* sigi  
*Nom.* tigena

plane *Nom.* arabo  
*Nom.* aviyɔɔ  
*Nom.* sankurun  
*Nom.* sannakurun  
*vt.* sin

planet *Nom.* lolo  
*Nom.* tile nɔfelolo

plank *Nom.* panpara  
*Nom.* yirinin

plant *Nom.* falenfεn  
*Nom.* nεεmafεn  
*vt.* turu

plant (kind of) *Nom.* batu

plant breeding  
*Nom.* falenfεnsεε

plant oil

*Nom.* falenfentulu  
 plant sp *Nom.* bafaraka  
*Nom.* balakorana  
*Nom.* balanbala  
*Nom.* balibali  
*Nom.* bangasan  
 baɲɔɲɔ  
*Nom.* bɛnɛfin  
*Nom.* cɛkala  
*Nom.* cukula  
*Nom.* dabadaba  
*Nom.* dabadawule  
 n  
*Nom.* dalaninkum  
 a  
*Nom.* deke  
*Nom.* doronin  
*Nom.* ganela  
*Nom.* go  
*Nom.* golo  
*Nom.* gwɛgiku  
*Nom.* gwɛn  
*Nom.* jabakasala  
*Nom.* jabe  
*Nom.* jolen  
*Nom.* jononbon  
*Nom.* kaniba  
*Nom.* ketala  
*Nom.* kogira  
*Nom.* koroba  
*Nom.* kunguruba  
*Nom.* misikunbere  
*Nom.* misikunbɛrɛ  
*Nom.* misisoso  
*Nom.* mogoyiri  
*Nom.* molodaso  
*Nom.* musokeroni  
 ni  
*Nom.* narala

*Nom.* nasege  
*Nom.* palanlala  
*Nom.* sonsanninbi  
 n  
*Nom.* soɲɛ  
*Nom.* sosogwɛnan  
*Nom.* tekala  
*Nom.* to  
*Nom.* tuganninsinj  
 i  
*Nom.* turifere  
*Nom.* tuwasingwɛ  
*Nom.* yiribara

plant sp, elephant  
 grass *Nom.* waga  
*Nom.* zara

plantain *Nom.* loko  
 plantain banana  
*Nom.* baranda

Plantain Eater  
*Nom.* kacɔn

Plantain-Eater  
*Nom.* koroko

plantation of trees  
*Nom.* yiriforo

planting out  
*Nom.* bɔnkaturu

plaster *vt.* bari  
*Nom.* jolikɔli

plastic *Nom.* manan  
*adj.* mananlaman  
*adj.* mananman

plastic bag *Nom.* manan  
*Nom.* mananforok  
 o  
*Nom.* manannin

plastic ladle

*Nom.* manangala  
 man

plastic material  
*Nom.* fɛnmanama  
 n

plastic sandals  
*n.comp.* babisanba  
 ra

plastic waste  
*Nom.* mananɔɔ

plate *Nom.* aɛti  
*Nom.* asiyɛti  
*Nom.* tasa

plateau *Nom.* dugukolo  
 kɔɔtanin  
*Nom.* fugan  
*n.comp.* fugankɛnɛ  
*Nom.* tintinba

platform  
*Nom.* tɛrɛntayɔɔ  
*Nom.* tintin

play *Nom.* kotɛba  
*Nom.* ɲatagali  
*Nom.* tiyatiri  
*v.phr.* tulon kɛ

play (instrument) *vt.* fɔ  
 play area *Nom.* tulonkɛnɛ

play at *vt.* bɔ  
 play button *expr.* fileli  
 jafile

playback button  
*expr.* fileli jafile

playboy *Nom.* kanbeleba  
 playground  
*Nom.* tulonkɛnɛ

playing cards  
*Nom.* marasi

pleasant *adj.* **diya**  
*adj.* **duman**  
*Nom.* **dusumandi**  
*adj.pred.* **ni**  
*adj.* **numan**

please *Verbe.* **nimisiwasa**

please the eye  
*Verbe.* **nafa**

pleasing *Nom.* **sarama**

pleasure *Nom.* **daamu**  
*Nom.* **dagamu**  
*Nom.* **diya**  
*Nom.* **diyanye**  
*Nom.* **dungo**  
*Nom.* **nisɔndiya**  
*Verbe.* **sawa**

pleat *Verbe.* **mɔsɔn**

plentiful *adj.pred.* **ca**

pliers *Nom.* **dɛɛnan**  
*Nom.* **gwaran**

plot *Nom.* **bɛnbɛbɛn**  
*Nom.* **bɛnkola**  
*Nom.* **janfa**

plough *vt.* **buluku**  
*vt.* **buruku**  
*Nom.* **mansindaba**  
*vi.* **sijan**

Plover *Nom.* **tumɛtume**

Plover (black-headed)  
*Nom.* **kumekume**

plow *vt.* **buluku**  
*vt.* **buruku**  
*Nom.* **mansindaba**  
*Nom.* **misidaba**

pluck *Verbe.* **siibɔn**

plug *Verbe.* **gwaso**  
*Verbe.* **gwere**

*Nom.* **kurantayɔɔ**

plug (sth.) *vt.* **datugu**

plum *Nom.* **pirini**

plumage *Nom.* **farijolo**  
*Nom.* **kɔɔ sii**  
*Nom.* **sii**

plumb tree *Nom.* **gunan**

plumbing  
*Nom.* **orobinɛbaar**  
**a**

plump *Verbe.* **tintiri**

plural marker  
*Nom.* **cayanan**  
*suf.* **w**

plus sign *Nom.* **kafonan**

pneumonia  
*Nom.* **disidimi**

poaching *Nom.* **sogofaga**  
**dagabali**

pocket *Nom.* **foroko**  
*Nom.* **jufa**

pocket money  
*Nom.* **bololawari**

pocketknife  
*Nom.* **karilimuru**

pod *Nom.* **fara**

poem *Nom.* **poyi**

poet *Nom.* **ɲaara**

point *Nom.* **bege**  
*Verbe.* **dasigi**  
*Nom.* **kuru**  
*Nom.* **nun**  
*Nom.* **nunkun**

point (to the) *prep.* **ɔ**

point at *vi.* **falen**

point of interrogation

*n.comp.* **ningalito**  
**mi**

point of view  
*Nom.* **hakilinan**

pointed *adj.* **bijɛma**  
*Nom.* **nunduman**

pointless *Nom.* **tɔkajɛn**

poison *Nom.* **baga**  
*Nom.* **bagan**  
*Nom.* **donnkɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **kunakala**

poisoning (food)  
*Nom.* **bagata**  
**dumuni fɛ**

poisonous *adj.* **bagaman**

poke *Verbe.* **ɲɔnti**

polar star *Nom.* **sigilolo**

pole *Nom.* **bɔɔ**

pole vault  
*Nom.* **berelapani**

polecats *Nom.* **pɛnɛɲɛgen**

police *Nom.* **polisi**

police custody  
*Nom.* **makɔɔ**  
**datuguli**

police officer *Nom.* **polisi**

police station  
*Nom.* **polisiso**  
*Nom.* **zandaramus**  
**o**

police station (central)  
*Nom.* **kɔmisariyab**  
**a**

policeman  
*Nom.* **latangabaga**  
*Nom.* **zandaramu**

polio *Nom.* **sensabana**  
 polio, poliomyelitis  
*Nom.* **senfagaban**  
**a**  
 poliomyelitis  
*Nom.* **fasajabana**  
*Nom.* **mulukuliban**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **murukubana**  
*Nom.* **nanoro**  
*Nom.* **sensabana**  
 polish *vt.* **ᵚᵚᵚᵚ**  
*Verbe.* **manugu**  
*adj.* **nugu**  
*Verbe.* **nuguya**  
 polishing tool  
*Nom.* **nugunan**  
 polite *Nom.* **dusumandi**  
**ladamunin**  
 political party  
*Nom.* **politiki**  
**pariti**  
*Nom.* **politikitᵚn**  
*Nom.* **politikitᵚn**  
 political powers (the)  
*Nom.* **fanga**  
 politician  
*Nom.* **politikikela**  
*Nom.* **politikimᵚᵚ**  
 politics *Nom.* **labolisira**  
*Nom.* **politiki**  
 polling station  
*Nom.* **votekεyᵚᵚ**  
 polls *Nom.* **votecogo**  
 pollution  
*Nom.* **lamininᵚᵚ**  
*Nom.* **ᵚᵚᵚ**

pollution of the  
 environment  
*Nom.* **sigiyᵚᵚ n'a**  
**lamini**  
**ᵚamanᵚᵚᵚli**  
 polygamist  
*Nom.* **musocaman**  
**tigi**  
 polygamy  
*n.comp.* **musocama**  
**nfuru**  
*Nom.* **sinaya**  
 polyglot  
*n.comp.* **kancaama**  
**nfᵚla**  
*n.comp.* **kancaama**  
**nmela**  
 polymenorrhœa,  
 prolonged our  
 continuing  
 menstruation  
*Nom.* **finikobanbal**  
**i**  
 pomade *Nom.* **mᵚtulu**  
 pomegranate  
*Nom.* **gerenadi**  
 pond *Nom.* **dalan**  
*Nom.* **jikafoyᵚᵚ**  
 ponder *vi.* **miiri**  
 pondering *Nom.* **hakili**  
 pool *Nom.* **bunbayᵚᵚ**  
*Nom.* **dalan**  
*Nom.* **jikafoyᵚᵚ**  
 poor *Nom.* **bolokolon**  
*adj.* **faantan**  
 poor country  
*Nom.* **sεgenbagatᵚ**

**jamana**  
 poor guy  
*Nom.* **ᵚafaragwε**  
 poor person  
*Nom.* **faantan**  
*Nom.* **sigenbagatᵚ**  
*Nom.* **tigelankolon**  
 Pope *Nom.* **papu**  
 poppet *Nom.* **mᵚᵚᵚᵚᵚᵚ**  
 population  
*Nom.* **fasojama**  
*Nom.* **jama**  
 population growth  
*Nom.* **jama**  
**buguyali**  
 population movement  
*expr.* **jama ka**  
**sigiyᵚᵚᵚᵚᵚᵚᵚᵚ**  
 porcine *Nom.* **lesi**  
 porcupine *Nom.* **bala**  
 pore *Nom.* **wasijibᵚᵚa**  
 pork *Nom.* **lesogo**  
 porous *adj.* **wowoma**  
 porridge *Nom.* **seri**  
*Nom.* **to**  
 porridge dish *Nom.* **toᵚiri**  
 porridge lump  
*Nom.* **toden**  
 port *Nom.* **ᵚᵚri**  
 porter *Nom.* **donitala**  
 porthole *Nom.* **filewo**  
 portion *Nom.* **ni**  
*Nom.* **niyᵚᵚ**  
*Nom.* **sara**  
*pron.* **taa**  
*Nom.* **tilanda**

*Nom.* tilayɔɔ  
**position** *Nom.* dakun  
*n.comp.* dɔnsen  
*Nom.* lɔɔɔɔ  
**position of**  
**responsibility**  
*Nom.* ɲemɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 lɔɔɔɔ  
**position of the second**  
*Nom.* filananya  
**positive** *Nom.* sɔnsira  
**positive pole**  
*Nom.* barikadifan  
**positive sentence**  
*n.comp.* sɔnnikuma  
 sen  
**positive terminal**  
*Nom.* barikadifan  
**possess** *expr.* bi ... bolo  
*expr.* bi ... fɛ  
**possessed by spirit**  
*Nom.* jinatɔ  
**possession**  
*Nom.* marafen  
*Nom.* taya  
*Nom.* tigiya  
**possessions**  
*Nom.* bolofɛn  
**possessive adjective**  
*Nom.* tigiyyairana  
 n  
**possessive marker**  
*conj.* ka  
**possessive pronoun**  
*n.comp.* tigiya  
 tɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
**possessor** *Nom.* tigi

**post** *Nom.* bɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* samasen  
*Nom.* tuloma  
**post (to)** *vt.* lase  
**post office**  
*n.comp.* nɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ  
 o  
*Nom.* nigɛɛɛɛɛɛ  
*Nom.* pɔsiti  
**post office box**  
*Nom.* batakiɛsu  
*Nom.* nigɛɛɛɛɛɛ  
**post-colonial period**  
*expr.* walifasomar  
 atile kɔ  
**posterity**  
*n.comp.* badabada  
*Nom.* bɔɔnsɔn  
*n.comp.* sinimasini  
 ma  
*n.comp.* sinijɛsigi  
**post-office** *Nom.* lapɔsi  
**postpone** *Verbe.* weleku  
*Verbe.* yakaro  
**postposition** *Nom.* kɔbila  
**pot** *Nom.* daga  
**pot of glue** *Nom.* kɔlibara  
**pot plant**  
*Nom.* dagakɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 falennin  
**potash** *Nom.* kata  
*Nom.* sɛɛɛɛn  
*Nom.* sigɛɛn  
*Nom.* sigɛɛnkata  
**potash water** *Nom.* sɛɛɛɛɛɛ  
**potassium**  
*Nom.* sɛɛɛɛnkata

**potato** *Nom.* kɔmitɛri  
*Nom.* pɔmitɛri  
*Nom.* pɔmutɛri  
**potato peeler**  
*Nom.* farabɔnan  
**potatoes** *Nom.* pɔmutɛɛri  
**pothole**  
*Nom.* dingɛdingɛn  
 in  
*Nom.* wolonkoto  
**potion** *Nom.* furaji  
**potter** *Nom.* dagadala  
**pottery**  
*Nom.* bɔɔɔɔmanfɛn  
 dilan  
*Nom.* daga  
**pottery fragment**  
*Nom.* tɛɛɛɛɛ  
**potty** *Nom.* kuraba  
**poultry** *Nom.* kɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* sokɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
**poultry farming**  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔmaraco  
 ɔɔɔuman  
**pounce on** *Verbe.* fiti  
**pound** *Verbe.* bugɔbugɔ  
*vt.* bunte  
*vt.* cici  
*vt.* cɔɔɔri  
*vt.* folon  
*vt.* suran  
*vt.* susu  
**pounded baobab leaves**  
 for sauce  
*Nom.* nanmugu  
**pounding** *Nom.* susuli  
**pour** *Verbe.* funfun



*vt.* **sɛɛnɛ**  
*Verbe.* **suruntu**  
*vt.* **suuru**  
*vt.* **yɛlɛma**  
 pour little by little  
*Verbe.* **bɔnbɔn**  
 pour out *vt.* **bɔn**  
 pour over *vt.* **mun**  
 pouring down  
*Verbe.* **warawara**  
 poverty  
*Nom.* **bolokolonya**  
*Nom.* **faantanya**  
*Nom.* **fantanya**  
*Nom.* **setanya**  
*vi.* **sigɛn**  
 powder *Nom.* **mugu**  
 powder of lours  
 destined to  
 redden the  
 sauce  
*n.comp.* **tamatimug**  
**u**  
 powdered tobacco  
*Nom.* **siramugu**  
 powdery mildew  
*Nom.* **bugunfinba**  
**na**  
 power *Nom.* **dalilu**  
*Nom.* **faamaya**  
*Nom.* **fanga**  
*Nom.* **fariya**  
*Nom.* **masaya**  
*Nom.* **se**  
*Nom.* **see**  
*Nom.* **see**  
*Nom.* **seko**

*Nom.* **senkolaya**  
*Nom.* **setigiya**  
*Nom.* **tofanga**  
 power of attorney  
*Nom.* **nɔnabilasɛb**  
**ɛ**  
*Nom.* **yamaruyasɛ**  
**bɛ**  
 power supply point  
*Nom.* **kuranbɔyɔɔɔ**  
 power switch  
*Nom.* **kurandinan**  
 power-cut  
*Nom.* **kurantige**  
 powerful *adj.* **barikaman**  
*Nom.* **fangama**  
*adj.* **fari**  
*adj.pred.* **gwɛlɛ**  
 powerful person  
*Nom.* **disiba**  
*Nom.* **sebagatɔ**  
 powerless  
*Nom.* **barikatanya**  
*Nom.* **dɛsɛ**  
 practical *Nom.* **nɔɔɔman**  
 practice *Verbe.* **bɔ**  
*Nom.* **minɛbolo**  
 praise *Verbe.* **barama**  
*Nom.* **batoli**  
*Nom.* **fasa**  
*Verbe.* **lagamu**  
*Verbe.* **mabalima**  
*vt.* **majamu**  
*vt.* **tando**  
*vt.* **tando**  
*Nom.* **tandoli**  
*Verbe.* **tanu**

praise be to God  
*interj.* **alhamdulillah**  
**yi**  
 praise God  
*interj.* **tubarikala**  
 praise singer *Nom.* **jeli**  
 pray *vt.* **dari**  
*vt.* **deli**  
*Verbe.* **madeli**  
 prayer *n.comp.* **Alabato**  
*Nom.* **aladeli**  
*Nom.* **deli**  
*Nom.* **delili**  
*Nom.* **delilikan**  
*Nom.* **seli**  
*vi.* **seli**  
 prayer beads *Nom.* **kɔlɔsi**  
 prayer mat *Nom.* **selidɛbɛ**  
 prayer position  
*Nom.* **araka**  
 prayer time  
*Nom.* **seliwagati**  
 praying mantis  
*Nom.* **mamurujen**  
**de**  
*Nom.* **mamurukanj**  
**an**  
*Nom.* **nawulu**  
 preach *v.phr.* **waajuli kɛ**  
 preacher  
*Nom.* **waajulikɛla**  
 preaching *Nom.* **waajuli**  
 precaution  
*n.comp.* **bilankɔɔ**  
 precede *vi.* **kɔn**  
 precedence  
*expr.* **kɔnkatɛmɛjo**

min bi ተጋጋ ገደ  
 precious *Nom.* taare  
 precipitate *Verbe.* balaka  
*Verbe.* fo  
 precipitation *Nom.* girin  
 precise *Nom.* ገገገገ  
 precision  
*Nom.* faranfasiya  
 precocious  
*Adverbe.* jooጋa  
 pre-colonial era  
*expr.* walifasomar  
 atile ገደ  
 precondition  
*n.comp.* ገገገገ  
 predecessor *Nom.* ገገገገ  
 predestination  
*Nom.* nakan  
 predicative  
 construction,  
 indicating  
 identity *expr.* ye  
 ... ye  
 prediction  
*n.comp.* ገገገገገገ  
*n.comp.* sulali  
 preface  
*n.comp.* kumaገገገገ  
 a  
*n.comp.* kumaገገገገ  
 a  
*Nom.* ገገገገ  
 prefect *Nom.* perefe  
 prefecture *Nom.* kobida  
*Nom.* perefeገገገገ  
 prefer *vt.* fisaya

preferable *adj.pred.* fisa  
*n adj.* fisaman  
 preference  
*Nom.* diyannafen  
*Nom.* diyanyeta  
*expr.* ከገገገገገገገ  
 min bi ተጋጋ ገደ  
*Nom.* ገገገገ  
 preferred *Nom.* bara  
*Nom.* mandi  
 preferred wife  
*Nom.* baramuso  
 prefix *Nom.* ገገገገ  
*Nom.* ገገገገ  
 prefix, often carrying a  
 causative sense  
*pref.* la-  
 pregnancy *Nom.* garisige  
*Nom.* ከገገገገ  
*Nom.* ከገገገገገገ  
*Nom.* ከገገገገገገገገ  
 pregnancy close  
 together, short  
 successive  
 pregnancies  
*Nom.* sere  
 pregnancy, birth  
*Nom.* woloko  
 pregnant  
*Nom.* garisigema  
*adj.* ከገገገገገገ  
*Verbe.* lasiri  
*adj.* lasirinin  
 pregnant woman  
*n.comp.* ከገገገገገገገገ  
 muso  
 prejudice *Nom.* gasilako

premature  
*Nom.* ገገገገገገገገገ  
 premature pregnancy  
*Nom.* denmisenገገገገ  
 ገገገገ  
 premolar *Nom.* tagaju  
 damineገገገገ  
 preoccupation *Nom.* haju  
*Nom.* hakilinanko  
 preoccupied  
*Verbe.* sogola  
 preparation *Nom.* dilanni  
*Nom.* labenni  
*Nom.* tobigogo  
 preparations *Nom.* ገገገገ  
*Nom.* ገገገገገገገገ  
 prepare *Verbe.* babaara  
*Verbe.* dansigi  
*vt.* dilan  
*vt.* laben  
*Verbe.* ገገገገገገ  
*Verbe.* ገገገገገገ  
 prepare (food)  
*Verbe.* lalaga  
 prepare a meal *vt.* tobi  
 prepare oneself  
*v.ref.* laben  
 prepare with the help of  
 incantations  
*Verbe.* kirisi  
 prepuce  
*Nom.* wuludaforok  
 o  
 prescribe *vt.* latige  
*vt.* yamaruya  
 prescription  
*Nom.* furansansebe

*Nom.* **latige**  
 presence of (in the)  
*postp.* **ɲana**  
*postp.* **ɲɛ na**  
 present *Nom.* **bii**  
*Verbe.* **dantige**  
*Nom.* **sama**  
 present (at)  
*Adverbe.* **sisan**  
*Nom.* **sisanwagati**  
 present (sth.)  
*Verbe.* **dayira**  
 present conditional  
*expr.* **sababuman**  
**senkanta**  
**senkan**  
**sababunan**  
 present imperative  
*n.comp.* **diyagoyasi**  
**ra senkanta**  
 present orally  
*Verbe.* **dalafɔ**  
 present participial  
*n.comp.* **senkanma**  
**nkututa**  
 present participle  
*suf.* **-tɔ**  
 present tense **senkanta**  
**wagati**  
 presentation  
*Nom.* **dantigeƙan**  
*Nom.* **dantigeli**  
 presentation marker **ye**  
 preserve *vt.* **kisi**  
*vt.* **lakisi**  
*vt.* **lasago**  
*vt.* **tanga**

presidency of the  
 Republic  
*Nom.* **jamanakunti**  
**giya**  
 president  
*Nom.* **fasoɲɔmɔɔɔ**  
*n.comp.* **jamanaku**  
**ntigi**  
*Nom.* **peresidan**  
 presidential edict  
*Nom.* **peresidansa**  
**riya**  
 presidential election  
*n.comp.* **jamana**  
**ɲamɔɔ voteli**  
 presidential palace,  
 presidential  
 office  
*Nom.* **peresidanso**  
 presidential term of  
 office  
*Nom.* **presidan**  
**sigi kuntaga**  
 presiding judge  
*Nom.* **kitibolo**  
**ɲɛmɔɔɔ**  
 press *vt.* **biri**  
*Verbe.* **bisi**  
*vt.* **digi**  
*Nom.* **kunnafonidil**  
**aw**  
 press down *Verbe.* **gwere**  
 press on *vi.* **digi**  
*Verbe.* **pin**  
 press release  
*Nom.* **kominike**  
*Nom.* **wangolali**

*n.comp.* **weelekan**  
 pressure *vi.* **daga**  
 pressure cooker  
*Nom.* **kɔkɔti**  
 pressure gauge  
*expr.* **digisumana**  
**n**  
 pressure measurement  
*expr.* **digisumana**  
**n**  
 prestige *Nom.* **dawula**  
 pretentious  
*Nom.* **jagobaganci**  
 pretty *adj.* **ɕɛɲi**  
*Nom.* **janjigi**  
*Nom.* **sarama**  
 prevent *vt.* **bali**  
*vi.* **dɛsɛ**  
*vt.* **kɛɲɛ**  
*Verbe.* **kunbɛn**  
*vt.* **ɲakɔɔrtigeli**  
*vt.* **sa**  
 prevention  
*n.comp.* **jantonyɛɛl**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **kunbɛncogo**  
**ɲakɔɔrtige**  
*vt.* **ɲakɔɔrtigeli**  
**ɲɛkɔɔrtige**  
 preventive treatment  
*Nom.* **bana**  
**ɲɛkɔɔrtigeli**  
 price *Nom.* **da**  
*Nom.* **daa**  
*Nom.* **kunkɔɔrtasɛ**  
**bɛ**  
*Nom.* **kunnawoloja**

**la**  
*Nom.* ladiyalisebe  
*Nom.* sanda  
*Nom.* songo  
 price (last)  
*n.comp.* sotagasɔn  
**go**  
 price of cola nut,  
 present  
*n.comp.* worosongɔ  
 prick *Verbe.* sɔgi  
 prick out  
*Verbe.* bɔnkaturu  
 prickle *Nom.* jolo  
 prickly *adj.pred.* kuna  
 pride *Nom.* disibaya  
*Nom.* kuncɛbaya  
*Verbe.* kunkɔɔta  
*Nom.* kunnawolo  
*Nom.* wasobaganc  
**iya**  
*Verbe.* yaada  
*Nom.* yaadaninya  
*Nom.* yawuse  
*Nom.* yerebonya  
 pride (make)  
*Verbe.* kunnawolo  
 pride and selfishness  
*Nom.* yerebaya  
 pride oneself  
*Verbe.* waso  
*n.comp.* yerefo  
 priest *Nom.* murukatigi  
*Nom.* sarakalaseb  
**aga**  
*Nom.* tubabumori  
 priesthood

*Nom.* sarakalaseb  
**agaya**  
 primary school  
*Nom.* dugumakala  
**n**  
 prime minister  
*Nom.* guverenema  
**n jɛmɔgɔba**  
*Nom.* minisiri  
**ɲamɔgɔ**  
 prince *Nom.* faamaden  
*Nom.* masaden  
 principal *Nom.* kunbaba  
 principle *Nom.* ba  
*Nom.* sariya  
*Nom.* tagabolo  
 print  
*n.comp.* mansinnas  
**ɛbenin**  
 printer  
*Nom.* sɛbenninɔɔ  
**nan**  
 printers  
*Nom.* gafedilanyɔɔ  
**ɔ**  
 print-shop *Nom.* sɛbe  
**labɔɔɔɔ**  
 priority *Nom.* diyanyeta  
*expr.* kɔnkatemejo  
**min bi tɔɔw ɲɛ**  
 prism *Nom.* pirisimu  
 prison *Nom.* kaso  
*Nom.* kasobon  
 prisoner *Nom.* kasoden  
*Nom.* kasolamɔgɔ  
 private  
*Nom.* dumudugu

**ma**  
 private economy  
*Nom.* kenyerɛye  
**baarada**  
 private enterprise  
*Nom.* kenyerɛye  
**baarada**  
 private parts  
*Nom.* adamaden  
**ɲɛfɛla**  
*Nom.* ɲafɛla  
 private parts (female)  
*Nom.* juu  
 private room of a man  
*Nom.* cɛso  
 private sector  
*Nom.* kenyerɛye  
**baarada**  
 pro forma invoice  
*Nom.* makɔɔɔfakit  
**iri**  
 probationer  
*Nom.* baaradegila  
 problem *Nom.* baara  
*Nom.* baasi  
*Nom.* fanfɛla  
*Nom.* gweleya  
*Nom.* kunbalan  
*Nom.* kunko  
*Nom.* lako  
*Nom.* muradu  
*Nom.* niko  
*n.comp.* siratige  
*Nom.* tagabatagab  
**a**  
 procedure *Nom.* cogo  
*Nom.* kititigesira

*n.comp.* **ɲafɔsɛbɛ**  
 proceed *vt.* **kɛ**  
 proceedings  
*Nom.* **kititigɛsira**  
 process *Nom.* **cogo**  
 proclaim *Verbe.* **maweele**  
 proclamation  
*Nom.* **welewele**  
 procreation  
*Nom.* **denwolo**  
 produce *Verbe.* **bɔ**  
*vt.* **sɔɔ**  
*vt.* **ta**  
 produce an ear  
*Verbe.* **wolo**  
 produce fruit *vi.* **deen**  
 producer *Nom.* **dilanbaga**  
*Nom.* **sɔɔkɛla**  
 product *Nom.* **bolofɛn**  
*Nom.* **bololafɛn**  
*Nom.* **dilanlifɛn**  
 product containing  
 sugar  
*Nom.* **sukaromafɛ**  
**n**  
 production *vt.* **sɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **sɔɔɔta**  
 production sector  
*Nom.* **sɔɔɲinikun**  
**da**  
 productivity  
*Nom.* **baarajiidi**  
 pro-eminent *Verbe.* **tin**  
*Verbe.* **tonton**  
 profession *Nom.* **baara**  
*Nom.* **baarada**

*Nom.* **bololabaara**  
*Nom.* **bololabaara**  
**w**  
 professional training  
*n.comp.* **baarakala**  
**n**  
 professor  
*n.comp.* **karamɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **lakɔlikaramɔ**  
**ɔ**  
 profit *Nom.* **kuntɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **musaka**  
*Nom.* **nafa**  
*vt.* **sɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **sɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔ**  
 profit from *Verbe.* **diyabɔ**  
 profitable *Nom.* **dondala**  
 profiteer *Nom.* **lagasa**  
 progeny *Nom.* **bɔɔna**  
*Nom.* **bɔɔnɔn**  
*Nom.* **garisigɛ**  
 program  
*n.comp.* **baarabolol**  
**anin**  
*n.comp.* **masalabol**  
**o**  
*Nom.* **porogaramu**  
 program (to) *vt.* **ɔɔla**  
 progress  
*Nom.* **nafarasɔɔsi**  
**ra**  
*Nom.* **ɲafɛtaga**  
*Nom.* **ɲetaga**  
*Verbe.* **sannayɛlɛn**  
*Nom.* **tagana**  
 progress of humanity

*expr.* **adamadenw**  
**ka ɲetaga**  
 progression  
*n.comp.* **ɲataga**  
*n.comp.* **tɛmɛsira**  
 progressive action  
 suffix *v.* **-ra**  
 progressive suffix  
*v.* **-na**  
 prohibit *vt.* **bali**  
*vt.* **haramuya**  
*vt.* **tigɛ**  
 prohibited  
*Nom.* **tanamako**  
 prohibition *Nom.* **sitɛnɛ**  
 project *Nom.* **poroze**  
 projection screen  
*Nom.* **fani**  
*Nom.* **jabɔɔɔ**  
 projects of common  
 interest  
*expr.* **forobabaara**  
**nafamanw**  
 prologue  
*n.comp.* **kumajabil**  
**a**  
*n.comp.* **kumajɛbil**  
**a**  
 promenade  
*Nom.* **sennayaala**  
 promiscuity  
*Nom.* **jalonjalon**  
 promise *Verbe.* **daa di**  
*Nom.* **dadi**  
*Nom.* **dafanin**  
*Nom.* **dugawu**  
*Nom.* **kalenkan**

*v.ref.* **kali**  
*n.comp.* **kalikan**  
*Nom.* **kandi**  
*Verbe.* **kandi**  
*Nom.* **layidu**  
*expr.* **layiru ta**  
*Verbe.* **sarati**

**promise (make a)**  
*Verbe.* **la yiduta**

**prompt** *Nom.* **tigelanteli**  
*vt.* **waaju**

**pronoun** *Nom.* **nɔnabila**  
*n.comp.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔna**

**pronoun (objective)**  
*n.comp.* **dafanɔna**

**pronounce** *vt.* **ɔ**

**pronounce through the nose** *vt.* **nunnaɔ**

**pronunciation**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔcogo**  
*n.comp.* **tuguda**

**proof** *Nom.* **kokɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **seere**

**proof of attendance**  
*Nom.* **lakolidenseɔ**  
**ɛ**

**propeller** *Nom.* **ɛlisi**

**proper noun**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔwe**

**property** *Nom.* **marafen**  
*Nom.* **taya**  
*Nom.* **tigiya**

**prophecy** *Nom.* **kiraya**

**prophet** *Nom.* **kira**  
*Nom.* **nabi**

**Prophet** *Nom.* **alakira**

**proportion**  
*Nom.* **benhake**  
*Nom.* **berɛ**  
*Nom.* **fan**  
*Nom.* **sumahake**

**proposition** *Nom.* **ɔanala**

**prosper** *Nom.* **ɔasuma**  
*vi.* **sabati**

**prosperity** *Nom.* **ɔasuma**

**prostate**  
*n.comp.* **ɔɛɛɛɛban**  
**a**

**prostitute**  
*Nom.* **ɔatɔmuso**  
*Nom.* **nanke**  
*Nom.* **sunguruba**  
*Nom.* **ɔɛɛkunfeere**  
**la**

**prostitution**  
*Nom.* **sungurubay**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **ɔɛɛkunfeere**

**prostrate (before God)**  
*Verbe.* **sujuri**

**prostration** *Nom.* **sujuri**

**protect** *Verbe.* **kana**  
*vt.* **kisi**  
*vt.* **latanga**  
*vt.* **tanga**

**protect against**  
*Verbe.* **kunben**

**protected woods**  
*Nom.* **tuu**  
**latanganin**

**protecting spirit of the town**  
*n.comp.* **dasiri**

**protection** *Nom.* **birinkan**  
*Nom.* **jigiseme**  
*Verbe.* **kana**  
*Nom.* **kunbennan**  
*Nom.* **lafasali**  
*Nom.* **latangali**  
*Nom.* **latanganan**  
*Nom.* **marali**  
*Nom.* **solo**  
*Nom.* **tanganan**

**protection against erosion**  
*expr.* **nɔmini**  
**ɔɛkɔɔɔtiganan**

**protection cotton string** *Nom.* **tafo**

**protection foods**  
*Nom.* **latangadum**  
**uni**

**protective cover**  
*Nom.* **pari**

**protector** *Nom.* **kanabaga**

**protein**  
*Nom.* **sogomanfen**

**protestant**  
*Nom.* **porotesitan**

**protester** *Nom.* **banbaga**  
*n.comp.* **dagwelen**  
*n.comp.* **sɔɔɔlikela**

**protocol**  
*Nom.* **bisimilabag**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **kunbencogo**

**protractor**  
*Nom.* **selekesuma**  
**nan**

**proud** *Verbe.* **yaada**

proud (make)

*Nom.* **yerɛba**

proud (make)

*Verbe.* **kunkɔɔta**

proud person

*Nom.* **disiba**

*Nom.* **falimɔɔ**

*Nom.* **kuncɛba**

prove *vi.* **seereya**

proverb *Nom.* **sana**

*Nom.* **talen**

*Nom.* **zana**

provide *Verbe.* **bɔ**

provide for *Verbe.* **bolola**

*Verbe.* **ɗanini**

*vt.* **nasigi**

provided that

*Adverbe.* **jango**

*conj.* **janko**

**sango**

providential rescue

*n.comp.* **alafaranka**

**n**

provider *Nom.* **minandila**

province *Nom.* **mara**

*Nom.* **porovensɩ**

provision for (make)

*vt.* **nasigi**

provisional

*Nom.* **donkatɛmɛ**

provocation

*Nom.* **baganma**

*Nom.* **dakɔɔbɔli**

*Nom.* **ɲadon**

*Nom.* **ɲadonna**

provoke *vi.* **baga**

*vt.* **bila**

*Verbe.* **dakɔɔbɔ**

*Verbe.* **ɗanini**

*Verbe.* **darabɔ**

*Verbe.* **ɗanini**

*Verbe.* **kankɔɔbɔ**

*vt.* **kɔɔnasu**

*Verbe.* **suguba**

*Nom.* **suruku**

proximity **dara**

*Nom.* **gerɛfɛla**

*Nom.* **masurun**

proxy *Nom.* **nɔɔnabilasɛbɛ**

prudence

*Nom.* **hakilimaya**

*n.comp.* **jantonyɛrɛl**

**a**

prune *vt.* **swana**

psalm *Nom.* **zaburu**

psychology *Nom.* **hakili**

**lɔɔni**

pubes *Nom.* **sanfɛla**

**kɛɲɛtintin**

pubic hair

*Nom.* **barakɔɔrsii**

public *Nom.* **foroba**

public announcement

*vt.* **weele**

*Nom.* **weeleweele**

*Verbe.* **wele**

*Nom.* **welewele**

public announcer

*Nom.* **gansilikɛla**

public authorities

*Nom.* **faamaw**

*Nom.* **jamanafang**

**a**

public finance

*Nom.* **forobanafol**

public transport

**o**

*Nom.* **forobaware**

public finances

*Nom.* **jamana ka**

**waribon**

public holiday

*Nom.* **jamana ka**

**seliba**

public office

*Nom.* **sariyatigiya**

public official

*Nom.* **guverɛnɛma**

**nbaarakɛla**

public place

*Nom.* **forobayɔɔ**

*Nom.* **jamamayɔɔ**

*Nom.* **kɛnɛmala**

public relation office

*Nom.* **kunnafonije**

**nsensoba**

public school, state

**school**

*Nom.* **forobalakɔli**

public sector

*Nom.* **forobaarada**

public sector work

*Nom.* **forobabaara**

public sector worker

*Nom.* **forobabaara**

**kɛla**

public space

*Nom.* **fɛrɛkɛnɛ**

*Nom.* **jamayɔɔ**

public square *Nom.* **fɛrɛ**

public transport

*Nom.* **dugutagamɔ**

**bili**



public welfare

*Nom.* forobafenpublicity *Nom.* gansili*Nom.* gansilisebepublicly *Adverbe.* foroba

public-spiritedness

*Nom.* fasodenyāpublish *vt.* gansipuddle *Nom.* banfan*Nom.* jilb*Nom.* jitonnipuff adder *Nom.* tutupull *Verbe.* bogoti*Verbe.* ceene*vt.* sama*Verbe.* turundupull away *vt.* samasamapull out *vt.* labo*Verbe.* walaki

pull up to someone

*Verbe.* lakun

pulmonary alveoli

*Nom.* waa

pulmonary artery

*Nom.* fogofogo

jolijensesira

pulp *Nom.* bu*Nom.* bugupulpy *adj.pred.* magapulse *expr.* falenfēn

faramanw

pulverize

*Verbe.* mugumugupump *Nom.* ponpe*Nom.* talonpumpkin *Nom.* jebarapunch *Nom.* bije*Nom.* sogonan

punctuation

*n.comp.* kumalona

nw

*n.comp.* lafiye

tagamasije

punctuation mark

*Nom.* lonan

punctuation marks

*Nom.* kanlafije

tagamasijew

puncture *vt.* sogopunish *Nom.* jagwan*Verbe.* jagwan*vt.* jangi*vt.* negipunishment *Nom.* negili*Nom.* tulomine

punitive measure

without

distinction

*Nom.* fiyentoberepupil *Nom.* kalanden*Nom.* lakoliden*n.comp.* lekoliden*Nom.* na mogonin*Nom.* nafin

pupil of the Koran

*Nom.* garibu

pupil who failed in his

studies

*Nom.* kalankeje

pupil's book

*Nom.* kalandengaf

e

pupil's parents

association

*Nom.* lakolidenso

mogoton

puppy *Nom.* wuluden*Nom.* wuludennin

purchase of large

quantity to

resell *Nom.* tigeli

purchase price

*Nom.* sanda

purchase recording

book

*Nom.* sannikarada

si

pure *Adverbe.* berebere*vt.* gwe*adj.* gweregwere*Nom.* haketan*adj.* mogotan*adj.* sani*Nom.* saniman*adj.* saniyanin*adj.* yere yere

purification

*Nom.* saniyalipurify *vt.* saniyapurity *Nom.* haketanya*Nom.* sontanyapurple heron *Nom.* taanpurpose *Nom.* bilakun*Nom.* dilankun*n.comp.* kankonako

purse

*Nom.* konnegedul

onnan

*Nom.* porotmani*Nom.* warimisenbil

**anan**  
 pursue *Verbe.* magwɛn  
*vt.* nɔgwɛn  
*Verbe.* tagama  
*vi.* tugu  
 pursuit *Nom.* nɔɔ  
 pus *Nom.* nɛɛn  
*Nom.* nɛn  
 push *vt.* digi  
*Verbe.* ɲɔnti  
*Nom.* suruku  
*Verbe.* talontalon  
*Verbe.* tangi  
*Verbe.* terun  
*Verbe.* tɔn  
*Verbe.* turundu  
 push (childbirth)  
*vi.* ɲuna  
 push by giving a blow  
*Verbe.* gu  
 push in *Verbe.* ɲɔmɛ  
*Verbe.* tintin  
*vt.* turu  
 push off *Verbe.* goloba  
 push to  
*Verbe.* kɔɔɔnasuru  
**ku**  
*Verbe.* su  
*Verbe.* suguba  
*Verbe.* suguri  
 push to the ground  
*Verbe.* gufa  
 push upwards

*Verbe.* jukɔɔdon  
 pustule *Nom.* wuruɲɛɲɛ  
 put *vt.* la  
*vt.* lalɔ  
*v.ref.* lɔ  
*vi.* sigi  
 put across (obstacle)  
*vt.* banabiri  
*Verbe.* banamini  
 put an end to  
*Verbe.* tɔlase  
 put aside  
*Verbe.* kɛɛɛkɛɛɛ  
*Verbe.* lawoloma  
*v.ref.* mabɔ  
 put away *vt.* waga  
*vt.* woloma  
 put down *vt.* bila  
*vi.* jigi  
*vt.* la  
 put down with noise  
*Verbe.* tentelima  
 put in piles *Verbe.* sarada  
 put inside *vt.* kɛ  
*vt.* ladon  
*Verbe.* sɔɔri  
*vt.* yɛɛma  
 put into *vt.* don  
 put into practice  
*vt.* waleya  
 put off *vt.* faga  
 put on *vt.* don  
*vi.* yɛɛ

put on its back (face  
 upwards)  
*Verbe.* lajan  
 put on weight  
*Verbe.* mugula  
 put out *vt.* tugu  
 put right *Verbe.* ladilan  
 put sb. down  
*Verbe.* hayibu  
 put something on  
 somebody (to  
 carry away)  
*Verbe.* kunfa  
 put to bed *vt.* la  
 put to sleep  
*Verbe.* lasunɔɔɔ  
 put together  
*Verbe.* kuntugu  
*vt.* la  
 put up *Verbe.* lawuli  
 put up with *vt.* muɲu  
 put up with sb./sth.  
*Verbe.* bɔɔɛ  
 pylon  
*Nom.* jɔɔɔkɔmansin  
 pyramid *Nom.* piramidi  
 python *Nom.* minija  
*Nom.* saba  
 python (royal) *Nom.* ɲaa

quadrilateral  
*Nom.* selekenaani  
 quadruped  
*Nom.* sennaanima  
 nfen  
 quail *Nom.* cɛwɔɔɔnin  
*Nom.* cɛwɔɔɔnin  
 qualification mankutuli  
*n.comp.* tɔɔɔmado  
 n  
 qualified  
*part.* faamuyanin  
*Nom.* mankutunin  
 qualifier  
*n.comp.* mankutufe  
 n  
 qualifying adjective  
*Nom.* mankutunan  
 qualifying phrase  
 kuluba  
 mankutuman  
 qualitative value  
*adj.* -ma  
 quality *Nom.* sɔɔn  
*Nom.* sɔɔɔn  
 quality (good)  
*adj.* kenɛman  
 quality (of good)  
*adj.* numan  
 quantity  
*n.comp.* cayahake

*Nom.* hake  
*Nom.* hakeya  
*Nom.* kasabi  
 quarrel *Verbe.* fitine  
*Nom.* funufunu  
*Nom.* kami  
*Nom.* keɛ  
 quarrelsome  
*Nom.* balawu  
 quarrelsome person  
*Nom.* balawumɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* sabulamɔɔɔ  
 quarter of a litre  
*expr.* litiri tilan  
 naaninan  
 quay *Nom.* tɛrentayɔɔɔ  
 queen *Nom.* damu  
*n.comp.* masamuso  
 quench one's thirst  
*vt.* min  
 question *vt.* jininga  
*vt.* jininga  
*Nom.* jiningali  
*n.comp.* siratige  
 question mark  
*n.comp.* jiningalito  
 mi  
 question mark (yes or  
 no question)  
*inter.* kɔɔni  
 question marker

*inter.* wa  
 questioner  
*Nom.* jiningalikela  
 questionnaire  
*Nom.* jiningaliseb  
 ɛ  
 quick *adj.pred.* di  
*Verbe.* gwan  
*adj.* teliman  
 quick (be) *adj.pred.* teli  
 quickly *Adverbe.* jooa  
 quiet *Adverbe.* suu  
 quiet (be) *v.ref.* makun  
 quieten down  
*Verbe.* dusuma  
 quietly  
*Adverbe.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 nin  
*Adverbe.* teku  
 quietness  
*Nom.* sumalenyaa  
 quinine *Nom.* kinini  
*Nom.* niwakini  
 quite fin  
 quiver *Nom.* ton  
 quotation marks  
*Nom.* kɔɔnkɔɔliw  
*n.comp.* sanfekɔɔnk  
 ɔliw

R - r

rabbit  
*Nom.* kongokɔɔɔnsa  
 onsan

*Nom.* sokɔɔɔɔnsa  
 n  
*Nom.* sonsan

*Nom.* sonsannin  
*Nom.* tubabusons  
 an

rabid

rabid *adj.* fatɔ

rabies *Nom.* faa

*Nom.* wulufa

race *Nom.* boli

*Nom.* ɲɔɲɔndan

*Nom.* ɲɔɲɔndanbo

li

*Nom.* sentigening

wɛ

*Nom.* si

*Nom.* sii

*Nom.* siya

race (local) *Nom.* farafin

siya

racism *Nom.* siyawoloma

racist

*Nom.* siyawolomal

a

radiant *adj.* ɲɔɲɔma

radiation *Nom.* ɲɔɲɔ

radical change

*Nom.* yeɛmaliba

radio *Nom.* arajo

radio station

*Nom.* arajoso

radio-cassette recorder,

stereo

*Nom.* arajomajeto

radiography *Nom.* arajo

radish *Nom.* aradi

radius *Nom.* bolokankolo

*Nom.* ɛɛɛɲɔn

rafter *Nom.* bili

rag *Nom.* fanikolon

*n.comp.* minenɲɔsin

an

rage *Nom.* dimiya

*Nom.* fa

rail road *Nom.* nɛɛsira

rail transport

*Nom.* tɛɛnsiratag

ama

rail-road *Nom.* nigɛsira

rails *Nom.* araye

railway *Nom.* nigɛsira

*Nom.* tɛɛnsira

railway transportation

*Nom.* tɛɛnsiratag

ama

railway worker

*n.comp.* tɛɛnsirab

aarakɛla

rain *Nom.* saan

*Nom.* san

*Nom.* sanji

rain (light and  
persistent)

*Nom.* ɲɔɲɔ

rainbow *Nom.* ala ka

murɔ

*Nom.* alakamuruja

n

*Nom.* sanmurunin

raincoat *Nom.* sanjifani

raindrop *Nom.* sandɛn

rainy season

*Nom.* samija

*Nom.* samiya

raise *Verbe.* dondon

*vt.* janya

*Verbe.* labalo

*Verbe.* lawɛɛ

*vt.* layɛɛ

Ramadan (month of)

*Verbe.* legelege

*vt.* mara

*vi.* mɔ

*Verbe.* sankɔɔɔta

*Verbe.* sannayɛɛn

*Verbe.* tentegema

*vi.* wuli

*vi.* yeɛ

*Nom.* yeɛɛda

raise (sth.)

*Verbe.* dakɔɔɔta

raise awareness

*vi.* wajuli kɛ

raise up *vt.* kɔɔɔta

raise up lift up

*Verbe.* mayɛɛn

raised area of ground

*Nom.* tintin

raised platform

*n.comp.* banbeleni

raised up *Verbe.* tin

raising sun, time of the

sun raising

*Nom.* sini

rake *Nom.* arato

rake up *Verbe.* sasa

rally

*Nom.* farajɔɲɔnka

n

ram *Nom.* sagajigi

ram the world

*Verbe.* palonpalon

Ramadan

*n.comp.* selidennin

*Nom.* sun

Ramadan (month of)

*Nom.* sunkalo

ramble

ramble *Verbe.* coolo

ramp *Nom.* yeleyeyeyɔɔ

rampart *Nom.* tara

rancor *Nom.* tajurusara

rancour *vi.* dimi

*Nom.* dimiya

*Nom.* jiginna

*Nom.* kɔɔɔnakuru

rank *Verbe.* bisigiya

*Nom.* dakun

*Nom.* jala

rank of a General

*n.comp.* zeneralijal

a

rant at *Verbe.* jama

rap *Verbe.* bugɔbugɔ

rape *Nom.* diyagoyajɛn

rapid *adj.pred.* di

rapid (be) *adj.pred.* teli

rapidity *Nom.* teliya

rapidly *Adverbe.* jooɔa

rare *adj.pred.* dɔɔɔ

*adj.pred.* go

*Verbe.* gwɛleya

rareness *Nom.* dɔɔɔya

rarity *Nom.* dɔɔɔya

rascal *Nom.* dennabɔɔɛ

*Nom.* nantan

rasp *vt.* sin

rat *Nom.* kongoninan

rat (Gambian) *Nom.* toro

rat (giant) *Nom.* toto

rate of abstention

*Nom.* votebaliya

kiimenan

ration

*Nom.* tilekelendu

munihake

rattle *Nom.* gosonbara

*Nom.* kusukusuni

n

*Nom.* wasanba

*Nom.* yaabara

*Verbe.* yegeyege

rave at *Verbe.* jama

raven *Nom.* kaankaan

*Nom.* kɔɔɔfin

ravine *Nom.* folon

raw *adj.* banga

ray *Nom.* ɛɛɛɔɔn

razor *Nom.* silinan

razor blade *Nom.* lamu

reach *vi.* se

react violently

*Verbe.* mɔɔɛ

read *vt.* kalan

reader *Nom.* kalanbaga

reading *Nom.* gafekalan

*Nom.* kalan

reading of the text

*Nom.* kalangwe

real *Adverbe.* bɛɛɛ

*adj.* halala

*Nom.* lakiika

*adj.* sebe

*adj.* sebesɛbe

*adj.* yeɛɛ yeɛɛ

real love *Nom.* ninakanu

real owner

*Nom.* tigibatigi

really *Adverbe.* bɛɛɛbɛɛ

reason, sense, motive, objective, aim

*interj.* jaati

*part.* kɔɔni

*Adverbe.* ti ti ti

reappear *Verbe.* kunbɔ

rear *Nom.* kɔɔfɛla

*Nom.* kɔɔ

rear brake

*Nom.* kɔɔfɛfɛɛɛn

rear light *expr.* kɔɔfɛ

tasuma

rear part *Nom.* kɔɔsen

rear-view mirror

*Nom.* kɔɔfɛledugale

n

reason *Nom.* dakun

*Nom.* dalilu

*Nom.* hakili

*Verbe.* hakiliya

*Nom.* jo

*Nom.* joo

*Nom.* ju

*Nom.* juu

*Nom.* kala

*Nom.* kuun

*Nom.* lasiri

*Nom.* sababu

*Nom.* sababuya

*conj.* sabu

*Nom.* sabuya

saga

reason (deep)

*Nom.* jubaju

reason for visit

*Nom.* nakun

reason, sense, motive,  
objective, aim

*Nom.* kun

reasonable *adj.pred.* fisa

reassure *Verbe.* fariya  
*vt.* naani

rebel *Nom.* banbagaci  
*Verbe.* fanya  
*Nom.* mɔɔɔ  
murutinin  
*vi.* muruti  
*Nom.* murutinin  
*Verbe.* ɲanɛcin

rebel against  
*Verbe.* tulomagwɛl  
ɛya

rebellion *Nom.* murutili  
*Verbe.* tulomagwɛl  
ɛya

rebels  
*n.comp.* ɲanɛcinba  
gaw  
*Nom.* ɲanɛcinniw

rebound *Verbe.* soni

rebuke *vt.* kɔɔɔɔ

receipt *Nom.* eresi  
*Nom.* seereyasɛbɛ

receive *vi.* bɛn  
*vt.* ladon  
*vt.* sɔɔɔ

receive a guest *vt.* jigi

receiver address  
*expr.* cirasɔɔɔbaga  
ka ladɛɛsi

recent *adj.* kurakura  
tanga

recent (very)  
tangatanganin

recently *Adverbe.* kɔsa nin  
na

recidivist

*Nom.* kojugukans  
egila

recipient address  
*expr.* cirasɔɔɔbaga  
ka ladɛɛsi

reciprocal *pron.* ɲɔɔɔɔ

recognition  
*Nom.* koɲumanlɔn

recognize *Verbe.* lakolɔn  
*Verbe.* lɔnya  
*Verbe.* ɲanɔto

recognize (sb./sth.)  
*Verbe.* lɔn

recognize the value  
*Verbe.* koɲumanlɔ  
n

recognize to be true  
*Verbe.* tiɲɛtigiya

recommend *vi.* koo fɔ  
*vi.* kumagwɛɛya

recommendation  
*Nom.* kumagwɛɛn

recompense *vi.* tiɲɛni  
sara

reconcile *Verbe.* diya  
*Verbe.* kala  
*Verbe.* kanbɛn

reconstruction  
*n.comp.* labɛnkoku  
ra

record *Nom.* cisama  
*vt.* sɛbɛ  
*vt.* ta

record button  
*Nom.* tanan

recovery

*Nom.* kɛɲɛyaninku  
ra wagati

recreate  
*Verbe.* sigɛnnabɔ

recreation  
*n.comp.* farifooni  
*Nom.* fiɲɛminɛ  
*Nom.* ɲɛɛɛɛ

recruit *vt.* ta

rectangle  
*Nom.* selekenaani  
*Nom.* tangili

rectify *vt.* tilɛn

rectum *Nom.* bodingɛ  
*Nom.* nugubalaba  
nyɔɔɔ

recuperation *Nom.* akisili

red *adj.* bilɛn  
*adj.* bilɛnman  
*adj.pred.* wilɛn  
*Nom.* wulɛn  
*Nom.* yoro  
*Nom.* yorobilɛn

red (very)  
*Adverbe.* ɲɛɲɛɲɛɲɛ  
*Adverbe.* yereyere

red beverage made of  
this plant  
*Nom.* dabilɛn

red bishop  
*Nom.* cibilɛnnin

red blood cell  
*Nom.* jolikiɛwule  
n

red flanked Duiker  
*Nom.* mangalanin  
wulɛn

red hibiscus

*Nom.* **dabilen**

red horse with white spots

*Nom.* **dafewulen**

red kapok tree

*Nom.* **bumu**

red monkey

*Nom.* **bubunin**

red powder (for sauce)

*Nom.* **ᵐawulennan**

red sorghum

*n.comp.* **binbiriwul****en***Nom.* **jabalan**red, brown, pink *n**adj.* **wulenman**

red-beaked Horn-bill

*Nom.* **cekankan***Nom.* **kongongoki**

red-cheeked

Cordon-blue

*Nom.* **bulakononin**redde *Verbe.* **bilen***Verbe.* **bilenya**reddish *adj.* **bilenman**

reddish herbs

*Nom.* **binbilen**

reddish person

*Nom.* **bala**redeem *vt.* **kunmabɔ**

redeemer

*Nom.* **kunmabɔba****ga**

redemption

*vt.* **kunmabɔli**

Red-eyed Dove

*Nom.* **tufanbafin**redhead *Nom.* **gɔnbɛɛ**redness *Verbe.* **bilenya**reduce *vt.* **dɔgɔya***Verbe.* **fiŋɛya***Verbe.* **misɛnya***Verbe.* **ᵐamagosi***Nom.* **sumaya**

reduce the value

*vt.* **jaasi**

reduce to fine powder

*Verbe.* **mugumugu**

reduce to powder

*Verbe.* **mugubɔ**

reduce to small fragments

*vt.* **ᵐakᵐakᵐan**reduction *Nom.* **dɔbɔli**reduplicate *Verbe.* **segi**reed *n.comp.* **cekala**

reed-buck

*Nom.* **kongonon***Nom.* **kankɔ**

re-entrant angle

*Nom.* **selekenunla****donnin**refection *Nom.* **miiri**referee *Nom.* **aribitiri***Verbe.* **filenfiye***Nom.* **filetigi***Nom.* **jalatigeɓaga**

reference pronoun for

«ᵐagɔ» *pron.* **i**referendum *Nom.* **voteba****ereferandɔmu**refine sth. *Verbe.* **dakala**reflect *Verbe.* **jatimine***vi.* **miiri***v.ref.* **taasi**

reflected radiation of the sun

*expr.* **tileden****seginin**

reflection

*Nom.* **hakilijagabɔ***Nom.* **jatimine***Nom.* **miiriya**reflector *expr.* **yeelen****gosiyaɔ**

reflexive pronoun

*n.comp.* **yerɛkofɔna****n**

reflexive pronoun for

you sg. he / she

and they *pron.* **i**reforest *expr.* **yirituru****kura ye**

reforestation

*Nom.* **yirikɔfalen**reform *Nom.* **lakurayala***Verbe.* **latilen***Nom.* **yeɛmaliba***Nom.* **yeɛmalidon**refresh *Verbe.* **lasuma**

refrigerator

*Nom.* **firizidɛri**refuge *Nom.* **dogotu**

refuge (take)

*Verbe.* **kundogo**

refugee

*Nom.* **kelɛnabolila***Nom.* **kunkalifade**



## n

*Nom.* **siginfɛ**refund *Nom.* **warikɔsegi**refusal *vi.* **ban***Nom.* **jɛnna**

refusal of consent

*Nom.* **jɛnbaliya**refuse *vi.* **ban***Verbe.* **jɛn**regain *Verbe.* **kɔɔdon**regard *Nom.* **gasi**regiment *Nom.* **kɛɛbolo**region *Nom.* **dugu***Nom.* **fanfɛla***Nom.* **jamana***Nom.* **kabila***Nom.* **mara***Nom.* **maraba***Nom.* **marayɔɔ**

regional capital

*Nom.* **maradugu**register *Nom.* **sɛbɛba***n.comp.* **ɔɔgɔsɛbɛns****ɛbɛ***Nom.* **ɔɔgɔtasɛbɛ***Nom.* **ɔɔgɔwelekay**

e

registration

*Nom.* **ɔɔgɔsɛbɛ**regression *Nom.* **seginkɔ**regret *Verbe.* **bɔnɛ***Nom.* **lamɔnɛ***Nom.* **nimisa***vt.* **nimisa**

regret (cause to)

*Verbe.* **lamɔnɛ**regrets *Nom.* **tinkalɔn**regular *Adverbe.* **basiginin**

regulating circulation

*expr.* **sirakantaga****ma yirali**regulation *Nom.* **latige**regulations *Nom.* **sariya**regurgitate *Verbe.* **tasari***Verbe.* **wɔgɔ**

rehabilitation

**danbesegi***Nom.* **jolasegi**

re-hydration salts

*Nom.* **kɛnɛyaji**reign *Nom.* **fanga***vt.* **mara**

reimbursed money

*Nom.* **wari dinin**

reimbursement

*Nom.* **jurusara***Nom.* **warikɔsegi**reinforce *vt.* **sabati**reins *Nom.* **dajuru**reject *vt.* **fili**rejoice *vi.* **ɲagali***Verbe.* **ɲaganaga**rejoicing *Nom.* **gintan***Nom.* **mɔɲamɔɲa***Nom.* **nikawasa***Nom.* **ɲagali***Nom.* **ɲaganaga***Verbe.* **sawa**rejoin *Verbe.* **gun**relation *Nom.* **ɕɛ**relationship *Nom.* **ɕɛ**relative *Nom.* **baliman***Nom.* **somɔgɔ**

relative pronoun

*Nom.* **kalansɔlinɔn**

a

relatives *Nom.* **kɔɔ**relax *vt.* **labila***Verbe.* **lafoni***Verbe.* **soni***Verbe.* **yoba***Verbe.* **yoboyaba**

relaxation

*n.comp.* **farifooni**release *vt.* **bila***Nom.* **bɔli***Verbe.* **kunbila***vt.* **labila***Verbe.* **lafoni***Verbe.* **soni***Verbe.* **yoba**

release tension

*Verbe.* **mɔnɛ**

relentless

*Nom.* **timinandi**reliable *Nom.* **wulibali**relief *Nom.* **dɛmɛɲini***expr.* **dugukolo****labensigicogo***Nom.* **kunmafalen***Nom.* **sɔnsuma**

relief (geography)

*Nom.* **dugukolo****labɛncogo**relieve *Verbe.* **falenfalen***Verbe.* **hinan***Verbe.* **lafoni***Verbe.* **lahine***Nom.* **ɲɔgɔya***adj.* **suma**

relieve sb of their  
duties

*Verbe.* fanga ben

religion *Nom.* diina

*Nom.* diine

religious leader

*Nom.* diineɲemɔɔ

religious wedding

*Nom.* diinefuru

reluctance

*Nom.* yeɣemine

remain *v.ref.* ɓ

*vi.* me

*vi.* to

remark *Nom.* kɔɔsili

remedy

*Nom.* kunɛncogo

*Nom.* lasiri

*Verbe.* latilen

*Nom.* latilenni

*Nom.* saraka

remedy against snakes

*Nom.* safura

remedy made of plants

*Nom.* fura

remind *Verbe.* hakiliya

reminder

*n.comp.* hakilijigi

*Nom.* to

remission of sentence /  
penalty

*Nom.* negili

*Nom.* kɔɔɣali

remnant *Nom.* to

remorse *Nom.* nimisa

*Nom.* tinkalɔn

remote control

*Nom.* bololamaka  
nanan

remove *vt.* bo

*Verbe.* cemabo

*Verbe.* fosi

*vt.* labo

*vt.* sama

*Verbe.* wɔɔɔbe

*Verbe.* wuli

remove by force

*Verbe.* boɔɔti

remove the seed from

*Verbe.* wulusi

renew *vt.* kuraya

*vt.* lakuraya

*Nom.* kɔnabila

renewable energy

*Nom.* barika

lakurayata

renewal *Nom.* lakurayali

renewal of the board

*Nom.* biro

lakurayali

rennet bag

*Nom.* furudennin

*Nom.* nuguba

renounce *vi.* ban

*Verbe.* kɔne

*Verbe.* kunbila

renown *Nom.* danbe

*Nom.* dawula

*Nom.* makaama

*Nom.* toɔɔ

renowned

*Verbe.* sangawuli

*Nom.* toɔɔma

rent *vt.* luwanse

*Verbe.* sofuru

*Nom.* sosara

rental charge *Nom.* juru

renting *Nom.* luwanse

repair *vt.* baara

*vt.* dilan

*Verbe.* ladilan

*Verbe.* lalaga

repairer *Nom.* dilanbaga

repay *vi.* juru sara

repayment *Nom.* jurusara

*Nom.* warikɔsegi

repeat *vt.* kuru

*Verbe.* segi

*expr.* segi a kan

repent *vt.* nimisa

replace *Verbe.* kɔfalen

*Verbe.* kɔmafalen

*Verbe.* kunmafalen

*vt.* loɔɔ ta

*Nom.* kɔnabila

replace the crops that  
have not  
sprouted (millet,  
corn, beans)

*Verbe.* tiiri

replacement

*n.comp.* farankan

*Nom.* kunmafalen

*Nom.* kɔkanda

*Nom.* kɔkansigi

*Nom.* kɔnabila

report

*n.comp.* cikɔsegise

be

*Nom.* cisama

*Verbe.* kofɔ

report on

*n.comp.* kolasegi  
*n.comp.* kolasegise  
**bε**  
*Nom.* kumatasεβε  
*Verbe.* kunnakali  
*vt.* lakali  
*Nom.* maana  
*Nom.* seereyasεβε

report on *Nom.* nafɔli

represent *Verbe.* bisigiya

representative

*Nom.* ciden  
*Nom.* erepresanta  
**n**  
*Nom.* kumalasela  
*Nom.* lasigiden  
*Nom.* nɔnabila

re-prick

*Nom.* tusuguladɔb  
**ɔli**

reprimand *Nom.* kiiri

*vt.* kɔɔɔɔ  
*Verbe.* kunnagosi  
*vt.* lagosi  
*Verbe.* tɛngɛlɛn

reproach *Nom.* bara

*Nom.* jiginna

reproductive tract

*Nom.* bangeminan  
**w**

reptile *Nom.* dugumafɛn

*Nom.* fofofɛn

reptile species

*Nom.* fofolensiya

republican institutions

*expr.* guvɛrɛnɛma  
**n ka baaradabaw**

repudiate *Verbe.* furusa

*vt.* gwɛn

repudiation *Nom.* furusa

repugnant *Nom.* nɔgun

reputation *Nom.* danbe

*Nom.* dawula

*Nom.* mankutu

*Nom.* sanga

*Nom.* tɔɔɔ

*Nom.* tɔɔɔma

request *Nom.* delili

*Nom.* delilikan

*Nom.* kitijini

*Nom.* lapini

*Nom.* najuguya

*Nom.* niningali

request form

*Nom.* fɛnɔinisεβε

resale *Nom.* jagomafila

rescind *vt.* dabila

*vt.* lasa

rescue

*n.comp.* bolominey  
**ɔɔ**

*Nom.* dɛmɛɔini

*Verbe.* hinan

*Nom.* jigi

*Verbe.* lahinε

research *Nom.* nɔɔninin

*Nom.* ninini

researcher

*Nom.* nininikɛla

reseller *Nom.* jagomafila

resemblance *Nom.* ji

resemble *Verbe.* bɔ

*expr.* bɔ ... fɛ

*Verbe.* bɔɔnin

residue of pounded Shea-nuts

resentment *vi.* dimi

*Nom.* dimiya

*Nom.* jiginna

*Nom.* kɔɔɔnakuru

*n.comp.* kɔɔɔnamii

**ri**

*Nom.* lamɔnε

*Nom.* mɔnε

*Nom.* tajurusara

reserve *Verbe.* kɛrɛnkɛrɛn

*vi.* maloya

*vt.* mamine

*Nom.* tonkɔɔ

reserves *Nom.* bilankɔɔ

*Nom.* nɔsigi

resetting

*n.comp.* labɛnkoku  
**ra**

resetting,

reconstruction

*n.comp.* labɛnnikok  
**ura**

resident birds

*Nom.* kɔɔɔyaalaba  
**li**

resident in Paradise

*n.comp.* arijinɛden

residential block

*Nom.* siyɔɔ  
**sangso**

residue *Nom.* dɔɔɔnaga

*Nom.* marali

*Nom.* naga

*Nom.* sumannaga

residue of millet beer

*Nom.* nɔɔnaga

residue of pounded

Shea-nuts  
*Nom.* kɔɔbo  
 resign *Verbe.* yɛɛ seen  
 bɔ  
 resignation  
*n.comp.* alamine  
*n.comp.* baarabila  
*Nom.* yɛɛsenbɔli  
 resigned person, person  
 who puts  
 himself into  
 God's hands  
*Nom.* alamineɔn  
 resilient *adj.pred.* gwɛɛ  
 resist *vi.* ban  
*vt.* kɛɛ  
*v.ref.* ɔ  
 resistance *Nom.* gwɛɛya  
*Nom.* kologwɛɛny  
 a  
 resistant *adj.* fasa  
*adj.* fasanman  
*adj.pred.* gwɛɛ  
*Nom.* ninagwɛɛ  
 resistant (be)  
*adj.pred.* fasan  
 resistant variety  
*Nom.* sikologwɛɛ  
 n  
 resolution *Nom.* layiru  
*Nom.* ɲaniya  
 resolve *vt.* dilan  
*vt.* ɲanabɔ  
*Verbe.* ɲanini  
 resource *Nom.* sɔɔda  
 respect *vt.* bato  
*vt.* bonya

*Nom.* bonya  
*Nom.* karama  
*Verbe.* labato  
*v.ref.* ɔ  
*Verbe.* tagama  
*Verbe.* tamaki  
*vt.* tanga  
*Verbe.* yaabu  
 respect due to the  
 mother  
*n.comp.* babonya  
 respect for oneself  
*n.comp.* yɛɛɔn  
 respect, marks of  
 honor  
*Nom.* yaabu  
 respectable person  
*n.comp.* mɔɔɔba  
 respected *Nom.* mandi  
 respiration  
*n.comp.* dakasa  
*Nom.* fiɲɛmine  
*Nom.* lafiɲɛ  
*Nom.* ninakilifiɲɛ  
*Nom.* ɲɔnkan  
 respiratory difficulties  
*Nom.* sinsan  
 respiratory system  
*Nom.* ɲɔnniminan  
 w  
 respiratory tract  
*Nom.* ninakilisira  
*Nom.* ɲɔnsira  
 responsibility  
*Nom.* bolomako  
*Nom.* kotigiya  
*Nom.* kunko

*Nom.* kunnadoni  
*Nom.* niko  
*Nom.* tigiya  
 responsible person  
*Nom.* ɲanabɔbaga  
*Nom.* tigi  
 rest *Nom.* fiɲɛmine  
*Nom.* lafiɲɛ  
*vi.* lafiɲɛ  
*vi.* lafiya  
*Nom.* lafiya  
*Nom.* murumuru  
*Verbe.* sigɛnabɔ  
*Nom.* tɔ  
*Nom.* tɔɔ  
 rest against *Verbe.* dɛn  
 rest of millet porridge  
 that is eaten  
 warmed up the  
 next morning  
*Nom.* tosira  
 rest on *Verbe.* sɛmɛ  
 restart *Verbe.* dawuli  
*Verbe.* kɔɔdon  
 restart feeding  
*Verbe.* dumuni di  
 kura ye  
 restaurant  
*Nom.* dumunikeyo  
 rɔ  
*Nom.* loteli  
 restitution *Nom.* kɔsegili  
 restless wandering  
*Nom.* bajanbila  
 restoration  
*Nom.* kɔfalenni  
 restore *Verbe.* kɔsegi

restraint *Nom.* **degu**  
 restriction *Nom.* **gwaran**  
 result *Nom.* **jaabi**  
 result from *vi.* **wolo**  
 resume *Verbe.* **dawuli**  
     *Verbe.* **kɔɔdon**  
     *Verbe.* **segi**  
 resurrect *vt.* **kunu**  
     *vt.* **lakunu**  
 resurrection  
     *Nom.* **kununi**  
 retail trade  
     *Nom.* **jagomafila**  
 retailer *Nom.* **jagomafila**  
     *Nom.* **sannifeereke**  
**la**  
     *n.comp.* **tigelikela**  
 retain *Verbe.* **ɔn**  
 reticulum  
     *Nom.* **furudennin**  
 retract one's statement  
     *n.comp.* **kanfilafɔ**  
 retrieval *Nom.* **akisili**  
 return *vi.* **kɔsegi**  
     *Nom.* **kɔsegili**  
     *vt.* **segi**  
     *vi.* **segi**  
     *Nom.* **seginkɔ**  
 return arrow  
     *Nom.* **segibiɲɛ**  
 return of appreciation  
     *n.comp.* **bonyakɔse**  
**gi**  
 return ticket  
     *Nom.* **taganikaseg**  
**i**

return to school,  
 beginning of  
 new school year,  
 first day of  
 school  
     *Nom.* **walanta**  
 reveal oneself *v.ref.* **yira**  
 revelation  
     *Nom.* **gundomayir**  
**a**  
     *Nom.* **yirali**  
 revenge *Nom.* **tajurusara**  
 revenue *Nom.* **sɔɔda**  
     *Nom.* **wari donni**  
 reverse *vt.* **dabiri**  
 review *n.comp.* **kolasegi**  
     *Nom.* **segikanni**  
 revision *Nom.* **segikanni**  
     *Nom.* **segikanni**  
 revive *vt.* **lakuraya**  
 revolt *Verbe.* **fanya**  
     *vi.* **muruti**  
     *Nom.* **ɲanɛcin**  
 revolution  
     *Nom.* **yeɛmaliba**  
     *Nom.* **yeɛmanikur**  
**a**  
 reward *Verbe.* **baraji**  
     *vt.* **jansa**  
     *Nom.* **kunnawoloja**  
**la**  
     *vt.* **ladiya**  
     *Nom.* **ladiyalifen**  
     *Nom.* **ladiyalisebe**  
     *vt.* **sara**  
 rewarding *Nom.* **dondala**  
 rewind *Nom.* **kɔsegi**

rheum *Nom.* **ɲabo**  
 rheumatism  
     *n.comp.* **koloci**  
 rhinoceros *Nom.* **mali**  
**siya dɔ**  
 rhombus *Nom.* **lozansi**  
 rhythm *Verbe.* **ɔelatige**  
     *n.comp.* **dɔnsen**  
     *Nom.* **fɔlisen**  
     *Nom.* **seen**  
     *Nom.* **sen**  
     *Nom.* **senkan**  
 rib *Nom.* **galaka**  
     *Nom.* **galakakolo**  
 ribbon *Nom.* **jala**  
 ribs *Nom.* **galakakolow**  
 rice *Nom.* **kini**  
     *Nom.* **malo**  
     *Nom.* **serimalo**  
 rice dish *Nom.* **malokini**  
     *Nom.* **saame**  
     *Nom.* **zagame**  
 rice dish sp *Nom.* **zaame**  
 rice field *Nom.* **lɛɛ**  
 rice grower  
     *Nom.* **malosenela**  
 rice plant *Nom.* **malo**  
 rice plantation  
     *Nom.* **maloforo**  
 rice stalk *Nom.* **malokala**  
 rice threshing machine  
     *Nom.* **malogosilan**  
 rich (to be) *vt.* **fɛntigiya**  
 rich country  
     *Nom.* **sɔɔɔbagatɔja**  
**mana**

## rich man

*Nom.* baanafoloba  
tigi

*Nom.* nafolotigi

rich person *Nom.* baana

*Nom.* disiba

*Nom.* faaman

*Nom.* fentigi

*n.comp.* nafolobati

gi

*Nom.* sebagatɔ

*Nom.* setigi

*Nom.* sɔɔɔbagatɔ

*Nom.* waritigi

riches *n.comp.* baanafolo

*Nom.* nafolo

*vt.* sɔɔɔ

richness *Nom.* faamaya

*Nom.* sɔɔɔtigiya

riddle *Nom.* sanaride *vt.* bolirider *Nom.* bolifentigiridicule *vt.* lagosi

## ridicule sb./sth.

*Verbe.* jagabɔ

rifle through *Verbe.* mɔright **bennin lo**

*Nom.* dalilu

*Nom.* jo

*Nom.* joo

*Nom.* josariya

*Nom.* joyɔɔɔ

ka ni

*Nom.* kini

*Adverbe.* leru

*Nom.* sariyasira

ten lo

*Adverbe.* teru

right (set) *vt.* tilen

## right angle

*Nom.* selekemank

an

## right foot

*Nom.* kinibolosen

*Nom.* numanbolos

en

right hand *Nom.* kinibolo

## right hand-side

*Nom.* kinibolofan

## right heart chamber

*Nom.* jukɔɔɔkinibo

lo sɔɔnbara

## right holder

*Nom.* cɛntala

## right kidney

*Nom.* kinibolokɔki

li

right lung *Nom.* kinibolo

fɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

## right main bronchus

*Nom.* fɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

jolitɛmɛsirakunb

a

## right of nationality

*Nom.* jamanadeny

ajo

## right of peoples

*Nom.* jamaden ka

joow

## right of way

*expr.* kɔɔkɔɔɔmɛjo

min bi tɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

## right pulmonary vein

*Nom.* kinibolo

## jolikafosira

right side *Nom.* kinibolo

## right to be elected

*Nom.* sugandiyajo

## right to defend oneself

*Nom.* latangalijo

## right to dignity

*Nom.* danbesɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

## right to get informed

*Nom.* kunnafoniso

ɔɔɔɔ

## right to have property

*Nom.* yɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ

yajo

## right to non

discrimination

*Nom.* wolomabaliy

ajo

## right to the assumption

of innocence

*Nom.* sɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

## right to vote

*Nom.* votelijo

righteous **tilennin**

## rightful claimant

*Nom.* cɛntala

## right-winger

*Nom.* kinibolotigi

rigid *vt.* ja

## rigid meter

*Nom.* mɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ

rigour *Nom.* tilenninyarim *Nom.* kankun

*Nom.* zanti

rind *Nom.* fararing *vi.* kasi

*Nom.* tugutugunin  
 ring binder  
*Nom.* səbedonnan  
 ring finger *Nom.* dafeta  
 rings *Nom.* səniden  
 rinse *Verbe.* sanango  
*Verbe.* susa  
 riot *Nom.* balawu  
 rioter *Nom.* murutinin  
 rip *vi.* faran  
 ripe *Adverbe.* dere  
 mənin  
 ripe (very)  
*Adverbe.* yereyere  
 ripen *Verbe.* bilen  
*vi.* kəgə  
*vt.* lamə  
*Verbe.* məgəya  
 ripple *Nom.* faripəṣən  
*Verbe.* ɲugun  
 rise *vt.* funu  
*Verbe.* sannayɛlən  
 rise from the dead  
*vt.* kunu  
 rise up *Verbe.* ɲanɛcin  
 rising *Nom.* kisebətuma  
 rising sun *Nom.* sinitile  
 risk *Verbe.* farati  
*Nom.* farati  
 ritual *Nom.* sənni  
 rival *Nom.* faden  
*Nom.* sangəɲəgən  
*Nom.* sina  
*Nom.* sinace  
*Nom.* sinama  
 rivalry *Nom.* fadenya

*Nom.* keliya  
 river *Nom.* ba  
*Nom.* baa  
*Nom.* jibolo  
*Nom.* kəṣ  
 river (small) *Nom.* kənin  
 river bank *n.comp.* bada  
*Nom.* dangan  
*Nom.* jidawolo  
 river blindness  
*Nom.* mara  
 river water *Nom.* baji  
 riverbank *Nom.* gun  
*Nom.* jida  
 riverbed *Nom.* folon  
 road *Nom.* bəṣən  
*Nom.* sira  
 road accident  
*n.comp.* sirabakan  
 kasara  
*Nom.* sirakankasar  
 a  
 road map *Nom.* sirayiraja  
 road markings  
*Nom.* sirakanci  
 road roller  
*Nom.* Yɔrɔdɔnma  
 nsin  
 road traffic  
*Nom.* sirakantaga  
 ma  
 road train  
*Nom.* sirabakanter  
 ɛn  
 road transport  
*Nom.* sirakantaga  
 ma

roadside *Nom.* sirada  
 road-user  
*Nom.* bolifentigi  
 roam *Verbe.* coolo  
*vt.* kolonkolon  
 Roan antelope  
*Nom.* dagwɛ  
*Nom.* sɛnsɛn  
 roar *Nom.* bii  
*vi.* gəɲəntə  
 roast *vt.* jeni  
*Verbe.* majeni  
*adj.* worotinin  
*vt.* yiran  
 roasted peanuts  
 (slated)  
*Nom.* marabatiga  
 roasting *Nom.* mətulu  
 rob *Verbe.* lakolonya  
*Verbe.* tele  
 robber  
*Nom.* benkannikəl  
 a  
 robustness  
*Nom.* kologwɛlɛny  
 a  
 rock *Nom.* fara  
*Nom.* farakuru  
*Nom.* kaba  
*Nom.* kabakuru  
 rock hyrax  
*Nom.* kulubalen  
 rocker, weighing  
 machine  
*Nom.* basikili  
 rocky *adj.* faraman  
 rod *Nom.* kalamanin



rodent *Nom.* jiminikɛla  
 rogue *Nom.* dennabɔnɛ  
*Nom.* jahili  
 role *Nom.* lɔda  
*Nom.* lɔyɔɔ  
*Nom.* jɛko  
 roll *Verbe.* falifali  
*vt.* kolonkolon  
*vt.* munumunu  
 roll of cloth  
*Nom.* gesekolo  
 roll up *vt.* meleke  
 Roller (Abyssinian)  
*Nom.* makanbugu  
 n  
 Roller (blue-bellied)  
*Nom.* makanbilen  
 roof *Nom.* bili  
*Nom.* sanbo  
*Nom.* sanfɛla  
 roof of straw hut  
*Nom.* kunnabiri  
 room *Nom.* so  
*Nom.* soden  
 sokɔɔɔɔɔ  
 room mate *Nom.* signife  
 roomy *Nom.* fɛɛ  
 rooster *Nom.* dondo  
 rooster (young)  
*Nom.* dondonin  
 root *n.comp.* baju  
*n.comp.* dajɛlili  
*Nom.* lili  
 root on the surface  
*Nom.* sanfɛlili  
 root sth.

*Verbe.* gwengwen

root sth. out  
*Verbe.* bɔɔɔti  
 root vegetable  
*Nom.* nanfɛnlili  
 rootlet *Nom.* lilifitinin  
 rope *Nom.* juru  
*n.comp.* juruden  
*Nom.* jurukisɛ  
 rose (of watering can)  
*Nom.* jifunfunnan  
 rot *Verbe.* bugun  
*vi.* toli  
 rotation of the earth  
*Nom.* dugukolo  
 munumunucogo  
 rotor-blade  
*Nom.* munumunu  
 nanbolo  
 rotting carcass  
*Nom.* sogosu  
 rough *expr.* gwɛɛnin  
 jɔɔɔɔɔ na  
*adj.* ɛɛɛɛ  
 round *Nom.* kulukutu  
*Verbe.* mulunkutu  
*Nom.* tago  
*Nom.* tuntuntun  
 round (make) *Verbe.* mɔ  
 round (to be) *vt.* koori  
 round decorated basket  
 (given to the  
 bride) *Nom.* tege  
 roundabout  
*Nom.* sirakunbɛn  
 roundness

*adj.* kunbaman

roundworm *Nom.* sɛbɛɛ  
 route *Nom.* sira  
 routine *Nom.* cogo  
*Nom.* deliko  
 row *Nom.* aranze  
*Nom.* safa  
*Nom.* sira  
 royal python  
*Nom.* minija  
 Royal Python *Nom.* ja  
*Nom.* jaa  
 rub *vi.* digi  
*vi.* goro  
*vt.* jɔɔsi  
*vt.* mun  
*Verbe.* susa  
*Nom.* tereke  
 rub soap on *Nom.* kanga  
 rubber *Nom.* gɔmu  
*Nom.* manan  
 rubber (made of)  
*adj.* mananman  
 rubbish *Nom.* kɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* jaman  
*Nom.* jamaɔama  
*Nom.* yagayaga  
 rubbish bin  
*Nom.* jamandony  
 ɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* jamanfiliyɔɔ  
 ɔ  
*Nom.* jamaton  
*Nom.* sunungu  
 rubbish box  
*Nom.* jamankɛsu  
 rubbish heap

*Nom.* **sunsunkun**  
*Nom.* **sunungu**  
**rubbish tip**  
*Nom.* **namanton**  
**rubble** *Nom.* **kalakala**  
*Nom.* **ncɔɔmisen**  
**rudder** *Nom.* **siratanan**  
**rude** *adj.* **malobali**  
**rudeness**  
*Nom.* **saamɛtanya**  
**rugged** *adj.* **ɲɛɲɛ**  
**ruin** *vi.* **bɔnɛ**  
*vt.* **halaki**  
*vt.* **jaasi**  
*Verbe.* **jutige**  
*vt.* **nagasi**  
*Verbe.* **sialasa**  
*Verbe.* **sokari**  
*Verbe.* **sosɔɔɔ**  
*vt.* **tije**  
**tombo**  
*Verbe.* **yatalafu**  
**ruined person**  
*Nom.* **yekofila**  
**ruins** *Nom.* **tomon**  
**rule** *vt.* **mara**  
*Nom.* **masaya**  
*Nom.* **sariya**  
*Nom.* **sariyabolo**  
*Nom.* **tagabolo**  
**rule, regulations**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**  
**ruler** *Nom.* **cibɔnan**  
*Nom.* **citilennan**  
**ɲɛɲɛnin**  
*Nom.* **tiricilan**  
**rules and regulations**

*Nom.* **ɔɔɔnasariy**  
**a**  
**ruling** *Nom.* **sariya**  
**rumble** *Verbe.* **woroworo**  
**rumen** *Nom.* **furu**  
**ruminate** *Verbe.* **wɛɛɛɛ**  
*Verbe.* **wugu**  
**rummage** *Verbe.* **mɔ**  
**rumor**  
*n.comp.* **ɲunuɲunu**  
**kan**  
**run** *vi.* **boli**  
*Verbe.* **senfa**  
**run (nose)**  
*Verbe.* **mutimuti**  
**run an errand for somebody, message**  
*vt.* **sama**  
**run away** *Verbe.* **coolo**  
**run away (cause to)**  
*Verbe.* **laboli**  
**run here and there**  
*vi.* **boliboli**  
**runaway**  
*Nom.* **kelemabolila**  
**rung** *Nom.* **senbilayɔɔ**  
**runner** *Nom.* **bolikela**  
**running**  
*Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔndanbo**  
**li**  
*Nom.* **sentigening**  
**wɛ**  
**running away** *vi.* **boli**  
**running race**  
*Nom.* **sennaboli**

**run-off waters**  
*Nom.* **jiwoyota**  
**runt** *Nom.* **wɔɔwɔɔɔden**  
**run-up** *Nom.* **fangatayɔɔ**  
**runway** *Nom.* **fangatayɔɔ**  
**runway, landing strip**  
*Nom.* **pankurunjig**  
**ikɛnɛ**  
**rural community**  
*expr.* **dafɛdugu**  
**komini**  
**rural district**  
*expr.* **dafɛdugu**  
**komini**  
**rural town**  
*expr.* **dafɛdugu**  
**komini**  
**ruse** *Nom.* **fɛɛɛ**  
**rush** *Verbe.* **balaka**  
*Verbe.* **fiti**  
*Nom.* **fokadigi**  
*Nom.* **gin**  
*vi.* **gin**  
*vt.* **gwanniya**  
*Adverbe.* **harabahar**  
**aba**  
*Verbe.* **kulu**  
*Verbe.* **lateliya**  
*Verbe.* **mara**  
**rush and take**  
*Verbe.* **toron**  
**Russian** *Nom.* **irisi**  
**rust** *Nom.* **son**  
*Nom.* **soon**  
*Nom.* **tangara**  
**rusty** *Nom.* **sonma**  
**rut** *Nom.* **wolonkoto**

## S - s

sabre <i>Nom.</i> pan	sad (be) <i>vt.</i> panasisi	<i>Nom.</i> saratala
sack <i>Nom.</i> ԵԿԵ	sad (to be) <i>Nom.</i> nisɔŋgo	salary <i>Nom.</i> sara
sack of millet <i>Nom.</i> ԵԿԵԵԿԵ	sadden <i>Verbe.</i> ԿԵԿԵԿԵԿԵ	sale <i>vt.</i> feere <i>Nom.</i> feereli
sack of rice <i>Nom.</i> malobԿԵԿԵ	<i>Nom.</i> nisɔŋgoya <i>vt.</i> panasisi <i>Verbe.</i> ԵԿԵԵ	<i>Nom.</i> wantere
sacred animal <i>n.comp.</i> dugudasiri	saddle <i>Nom.</i> ԿԵԵԿԵ <i>Nom.</i> seli	sale (for) <i>part.</i> feereta
sacred ibis <i>Nom.</i> dabԵԿԵԿԵԿԵԿԵ Կ gweman	saddle-bill stork <i>Nom.</i> konkanu <i>Nom.</i> ԵԿԵԿԵԿԵԿԵ	saleable <i>part.</i> feereta
sacred place <i>n.comp.</i> dugudasiri	sadly <i>interj.</i> wuyo	sales <i>Nom.</i> wantere
sacrifice <i>Nom.</i> jibɔn <i>Nom.</i> saraka <i>Nom.</i> ԵԿԵԵ	sadness <i>Nom.</i> panasisi <i>Verbe.</i> ԵԿԵԵ	sales book <i>Nom.</i> feerelikarad asi
sacrifice after 40 days of death <i>n.comp.</i> tilebenaan isarakabo	safe <i>Nom.</i> wulibali	sales performance <i>Nom.</i> nafolokun
sacrifice after the seventh day of death <i>n.comp.</i> tilewolonw ulasarakabo	safety pin <i>Nom.</i> pengili	sales revenue <i>Nom.</i> nafolokun
sacrifice after third day of death <i>n.comp.</i> tilesabasar aka	Sahara area <i>Nom.</i> saharakong o	salient angle <i>Nom.</i> selekenunla ԵԿԵԵԵ
sacrilege <i>Nom.</i> alakota	Sahel goat <i>Nom.</i> bajan	saliva <i>Nom.</i> daji <i>Nom.</i> ԿԵԵԵԵԵԵ
sacrum <i>Nom.</i> solo	Sahel region <i>Nom.</i> sahelikongo	salivary gland <i>Nom.</i> dajibara
sad <i>Verbe.</i> furuku <i>Verbe.</i> ԿԵԿԵԿԵԿԵ	sail <i>Nom.</i> falafala	salivate <i>vi.</i> daji kunu
	sailor <i>Nom.</i> kurunbolila	salt <i>Nom.</i> ԿԵԵԵ
	saint <i>Nom.</i> waliju	salt-cellar <i>Nom.</i> ԿԵԵԵԵԵԵ
	saint (of Islam) <i>Nom.</i> sayiba	salted <i>Nom.</i> ԿԵԵԵԵԵ
	salad bowl <i>Nom.</i> salatitasa	saltpetre <i>Nom.</i> segen
	salamander <i>Nom.</i> surantere	salubrity <i>Nom.</i> beseya <i>Nom.</i> saniyawale
	salaried person	salvation <i>Nom.</i> kisili <i>n.comp.</i> yereseԿԵ
		same <i>Nom.</i> ԵԿԵԵԵԵԵԵ

*expr.* ka kan  
*adj.pred.* kan  
*adj.* kelen  
*Nom.* ꞓꞓꞓꞓ  
 same age group  
*Nom.* filanbolo  
 same time (at the)  
*Nom.* ꞓaantuma  
 same way *part.* fana  
 sanction *vt.* ꞓangi  
 sand *Nom.* cencen  
*Nom.* cencenmugu  
*Nom.* kenken  
 sand cat *Nom.* ꞓariwara  
 sand dune  
*Nom.* cencenkuru  
 sandal *Nom.* samara  
*Nom.* sanbara  
 sandals (plastic)  
*Nom.* babi  
 sandbank *Nom.* gun  
 sand-grouse  
*Nom.* balakawuli  
*Nom.* gwaragwara  
 sandpiper  
*Nom.* malodumuk  
 ꞓꞓꞓꞓ  
 sandwich *Nom.* sandiwisi  
 sandy *Nom.* cencenma  
 sandy ground  
*Nom.* cencenyꞓꞓ  
 sanitation  
*Nom.* lasaniyali  
*Nom.* ꞓꞓꞓꞓꞓꞓ  
*Nom.* ꞓꞓꞓꞓꞓꞓꞓ  
 sap *Nom.* yiridenji

sap (tree) *Nom.* yiriꞓꞓꞓ  
 Satan *Nom.* sitani  
*Nom.* sutana  
 satchel *Nom.* palan  
*Nom.* sakꞓsi  
 satiate *vi.* fa  
 satiated (be) *vi.* fa  
 satisfaction *Nom.* jigisigi  
*Nom.* ꞓasuma  
*Verbe.* sawa  
*Nom.* wasa  
 satisfied (completely)  
*Adverbe.* kelekεε  
 satisfy *vi.* fa  
*vt.* jaabi  
*Verbe.* kunmine  
*Verbe.* kunnafa  
*v.ref.* la  
*Verbe.* laabi  
*vt.* ladiya  
*Verbe.* nimisiwasa  
*Verbe.* ꞓafa  
*vi.* ꞓagali  
*Verbe.* ꞓakꞓꞓfa  
*Nom.* ꞓasuma  
*vt.* wasa  
 Saturday *Nom.* samedi  
*Nom.* sibiri  
*Nom.* sibirilon  
 sauce *Nom.* nan  
 sauce made of  
 ground-nuts  
*n.comp.* tigedigena  
 n  
 sauce-boat  
*Nom.* nantasa  
 saucer *Nom.* setinin

savagery *Nom.* waraya  
 Savannah  
*Nom.* binjankongo  
*Nom.* bintu  
 Savannah monitor  
*Nom.* kooro  
 Savannah Monitor  
*Nom.* kogoro  
 save *Verbe.* kerεnkerεn  
*vt.* kisi  
*vt.* lakisi  
*Verbe.* latila  
*vt.* tanga  
*Verbe.* tila  
*vt.* to  
 savings *Nom.* bilankꞓꞓ  
*n.comp.* bilankꞓꞓ  
*Nom.* kuntꞓꞓ  
*n.comp.* sinijꞓsigi  
*Nom.* tonkꞓꞓ  
 savings bank  
*Nom.* maralikεsi  
*Nom.* warilasagoy  
 ꞓꞓ  
 savings book  
*Nom.* warimaraseb  
 ε  
 savings institution  
*Nom.* warimaraba  
 arada  
 saviour *Nom.* kisibaga  
 savor *Nom.* sifile  
*Verbe.* tangi  
 saw *Verbe.* kaga  
*Nom.* si  
*vt.* sin  
 sawdust *Nom.* yirimugu

saxophone *Nom.* sakiso  
 say *Verbe.* dalafɔ  
*vt.* fɔ  
*pred.* ko  
 say nice words to somebody, make nice promises  
*Verbe.* tulokɔɔdiy  
 a  
 scab *Nom.* fara  
*Nom.* fara  
 scabbard *Nom.* foroko  
*Nom.* tan  
 scabies  
*Nom.* kurusakurus  
 a  
 scaffolding *Nom.* gwaa  
 scale *Nom.* fara  
*Nom.* sangasanganan  
*Nom.* tigetigeda  
*vt.* wɔɔɔ  
*vt.* yankan  
 scales *Nom.* ja juruman  
*Nom.* jaa  
*Nom.* murujan  
*Nom.* sumanikena  
 n  
 scales of Roberval  
*expr.* ja lɔnin  
 scaling *vt.* tigetige  
*Nom.* tigetigeda  
 scamp  
*n.comp.* baaratanm  
 ɔɔɔ  
 scan *Verbe.* mafile

scanning *Nom.* yɔɔɔfilan  
 scapula *Nom.* gamankun  
 scar *jawuli*  
*Nom.* sanisani  
 scare *Verbe.* baabaali  
*vt.* bagabaga  
*Verbe.* jabɔ  
*Nom.* jabɔ  
*Verbe.* lasiran  
*Verbe.* papa  
*Verbe.* sɔnnasiran  
 scarification *Nom.* ηεηε  
*Nom.* tamanci  
 scarlet *Adverbe.* ηεηεηεηε  
 scatter *vt.* bɔn  
*Verbe.* filifili  
*vt.* seri  
*vt.* seriseri  
*vt.* yεreke  
 scent *Verbe.* sumusumu  
 sceptikal person  
*Nom.* yiranyiranba  
 gatɔ  
 schedule *vt.* bolola  
*Verbe.* dabɔ  
*vt.* nasigi  
*Nom.* wagati  
 siginin  
 schema *Nom.* nataliye  
*Nom.* ηεgen  
*Nom.* tigena  
 scheme *Nom.* dabali  
 scholar  
*Nom.* hakililabaar  
 ala  
*Nom.* kolɔnbaga  
*n.comp.* lɔnbaga

*n.comp.* lɔnnikela  
 scholar (Islamic)  
*Nom.* alimu  
 school *Nom.* kalanso  
*Nom.* kalanyɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* lakɔli  
*Nom.* lakɔliso  
*Nom.* lekɔli  
*Nom.* lɔkɔli  
*Nom.* lɔkɔliso  
 school bell  
*Nom.* lakɔlinege  
 school box  
*expr.* lakɔliden ka  
 sɛbelikenanw  
 foroko  
 school holiday  
*Nom.* lakɔlibila  
 school of higher education  
*Nom.* sannakalans  
 oba  
 school stationeries  
*Nom.* lakɔlidenmi  
 nanw  
 school teacher  
*Nom.* lakɔlikaramɔ  
 ɔɔ  
 school vacation  
*Nom.* walanbila  
 school-bag *Nom.* sakɔsi  
 school-friend *Nom.* go  
 science *Nom.* lɔnni  
*Nom.* lɔnnigwe  
*Nom.* lɔnniya  
 scientific knowledge  
*Nom.* lɔnnigwe



*Nom.* **nandiyafen**  
*Nom.* **nanfen**  
 seasoning made from grains of the 'dawadawa' tree.  
*Nom.* **sunbala**  
 seat *Nom.* **dagayɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **sɛli**  
*Nom.* **sigilan**  
*Nom.* **sigiyɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **sun**  
*Nom.* **wagalen**  
 second *adj.* **filanan**  
*Nom.* **kɔmi**  
 second cola nut given to confirm a marriage  
*n.comp.* **worofilana**  
**n**  
 second generation slave  
*n.comp.* **woloso**  
 second half of the morning (starting about at 9.30 a.m.)  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔmatile**  
 second hoeing  
*Nom.* **bugubuguli**  
 second Muslim prayer (around 2 pm)  
*Nom.* **selifana**  
 second person  
*Nom.* **kumanfenɔn**  
**a**  
 secondary education

*Nom.* **camancekal**  
**an**  
 secondary level  
*Nom.* **camancekal**  
**an**  
 secondary school  
*Nom.* **kolɛsi**  
 second-hand clothes  
*Nom.* **donkafilɛ**  
*Nom.* **takayuguyu**  
**gu**  
 seconds hand  
*expr.* **kɔmiw**  
**nɛgenin**  
 secret *Nom.* **dalilu**  
*Nom.* **dogo**  
*Nom.* **gundo**  
*Nom.* **gundo**  
*Nom.* **kɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **sababuya**  
*Nom.* **yɛɛn**  
 secret language  
*Nom.* **warakan**  
 secret language of those who own the masks **lokan**  
 secret power  
*Nom.* **nasuru**  
 secretary  
*Nom.* **sɛbɛnikɛla**  
 secretary bird  
*Nom.* **sakunu**  
 secretion  
*Nom.* **farikolojibɔ**  
*Nom.* **jibɔli**  
 section *Nom.* **bolo**  
*Nom.* **bolofara**

*n.comp.* **kungurun**  
*Nom.* **sigida**  
 section of an association, branch of an organization  
*Nom.* **tɔnbolo**  
 sector *Nom.* **kunda**  
*Nom.* **sira**  
 secure against *vt.* **tanga**  
 security *vt.* **dɔndɔ**  
**garanti**  
*Nom.* **hakilatige**  
*Verbe.* **kana**  
 security forces  
*Nom.* **lafasalikulu**  
**w**  
 seducer of girls  
*Nom.* **sungurutigɛ**  
**a**  
 seduction  
*Nom.* **dawulatigiya**  
 see *vt.* **ye**  
*v.phr.* **yeli ke**  
 see you this evening  
*expr.* **an bi wula fɛ**  
 seed *Nom.* **kisɛ**  
*Nom.* **si**  
*Nom.* **sii**  
*Nom.* **simansi**  
 seed drill  
*Nom.* **dannikɛnan**  
 seed money *Nom.* **bakun**  
 seed vegetable  
*Nom.* **nanfenkisɛ**  
 seedling *Nom.* **dannifen**  
 seeing *Nom.* **yeeli**



seek after *vi.* **tugu**

seen (make) *vt.* **yira**

seep *Verbe.* **mutimuti**

*Verbe.* **nati**

*Nom.* **ꞑꞑꞑ**

seeping eczema

*Nom.* **ɲamajoli**

seer *Nom.* **filelikela**

*Nom.* **lonkibarubɔl**

**a**

*Nom.* **yelikela**

segment

*n.comp.* **cikunkuru**

**nnin**

segmentation

*n.comp.* **kurunkuru**

**nni**

segregation

*Nom.* **ɲanawolom**

**a**

*Nom.* **wolomalijug**

**u**

seize *vt.* **bɔsi**

*Verbe.* **falon**

*Verbe.* **fo**

*vt.* **mina**

*vt.* **mine**

seizure of power

*Nom.* **fangata**

select *Verbe.* **lawoloma**

*Verbe.* **ɲanawolom**

**a**

*Verbe.* **wɛwɛwɛ**

selection

*Nom.* **ɲanawolom**

**a**

self *Déterminant.* **yɛɛ**

self control

*Nom.* **yɛɛminɛli**

self-conceit

*Nom.* **wasobaganc**

**iya**

self-control

*Nom.* **sabalininya**

*Nom.* **seyɛɛla**

*Nom.* **wageya**

*Nom.* **yɛɛmina**

*Nom.* **yɛɛminɛ**

*Nom.* **yɛɛminɛ**

self-defence *Nom.* **jokɛɛ**

self-help group

*Nom.* **yɛɛmankun**

selfish *Nom.* **ɲakuna**

selfish guy

*Nom.* **denjugu**

selfish woman

*Nom.* **sinkelen**

selfishness

*Nom.* **hasidiya**

*Nom.* **ɲakunaya**

selfless love

*Nom.* **ninakanu**

self-protection

*Nom.* **yɛɛtanga**

self-sufficiency

*Nom.* **senyɛɛkɔɔ**

self-sufficiency

(nutritional)

*Nom.* **dunkafa**

sell *vt.* **feere**

*vt.* **san**

sell off *Verbe.* **wantɛɛ**

sell sheet

*Nom.* **feerelisebɛ**

seller *Nom.* **feerekɛla**

*Nom.* **sannikɛla**

seller on the street

*Nom.* **baanabaana**

selling *vt.* **feere**

*Nom.* **feereli**

selling price

*Nom.* **feereda**

semantic field

*n.comp.* **kɔɔkɛnɛ**

semantics

*Nom.* **kɔɔkalan**

semi-colon *Nom.* **tomi ni**

**kɔɔri**

semi-lunar valve

*Nom.* **fɔɔɔfɔɔ**

**jolijɛnɛsira**

**datugunan**

send *vt.* **ci**

*Verbe.* **kiraya**

*vt.* **lase**

send away *vt.* **gwɛn**

*vt.* **lasegi**

send back *Verbe.* **kɔɔsegi**

*vt.* **lasegi**

send to sleep

*Verbe.* **lasunɔɔ**

sender's address

*expr.* **cirasamabag**

**a ka ladɛɛsi**

Senegal Bush-baby

*Nom.* **gwantɔɔna**

Senegal coucal

*Nom.* **bake**

Senegal Coucal

*Nom.* **baɲandi**

*Nom.* **ɲamatutu**

## Senegal thick-knee

*Nom.* golobolikabi  
n

## Senegal wood hoopoe

*Nom.* kibaro

senior *Nom.* jatigisense *Nom.* ja

*Nom.* kala

*Nom.* kɔɔ

*Nom.* kuntilenyɔɔ

*Nom.* kuun

## sense of smell

*Nom.* kasamen

## sense organ

*Nom.* sɔnminimin  
an

senseless *Nom.* kɔɔmasensitivity *Nom.* hinɛɔya

*Nom.* makaritɔya

sensitive *part.* hinɛɔ

*part.* makarito

sensitivity *Nom.* hinɛɔya

## sensitization

*Nom.* hakililakunu

*Nom.* lafaamuyali

*Nom.* wajuli

## sensory organ

*Nom.* sɔminimina  
n

sentence *Nom.* kumasen

*Nom.* jegili

## sentence construction

kumasen maben

## sentiment

*n.comp.* kɔɔnako

*n.comp.* ninkanko

sepal *Nom.* feeren

## tulonin

separate *vi.* danfara

*Verbe.* fara

*vt.* faran

*v.ref.* mabɔ

*vt.* tilan

*vt.* woloma

separate from *vi.* faran

## September

*Nom.* setanburu

*Nom.* setanburuka

lo

*Nom.* sumamɔkalo

*Nom.* sumanmɔkal

o

## septic tank

*Nom.* jɛgendingɛ

septum *Nom.* furance

## sequence

*Nom.* tugupɔɔɔnn

a

serenity *Nom.* hakililatigɛ

*Nom.* hakililatigɛle

nya

*Nom.* jɔmalɔ

sergeant *Nom.* kapɛreniserious *adj.pred.* dun

*adj.* girin

*adj.pred.* gweɛ

*n adj.* gwɛɛman

*adj.* sebe

*Nom.* sebeyɔ

## serious difficulty

*Nom.* degukojugu

## serious disease

*Nom.* banajuguba

## serious drought

*Nom.* jaaba

## serious thing

*Nom.* mɔɔɔmako

## seriously

*Adverbe.* sebekɔɔ

sermon *Nom.* waaju

*Nom.* waajuli

## seroprevalence

*expr.* sidatɔw hake

serpent *Nom.* fofofɛn

*Nom.* sa

*Nom.* saa

serum *Nom.* basiji

*n.comp.* pikiriji

serval *Nom.* jakumawara

## serval cat

*Nom.* mɔɔnɔnɔn

servant *Nom.* jɔɔnserve to *vt.* nafaservice *Nom.* makosesame *Nom.* bene

*Nom.* nanɔɔ

## sesame oil

*Nom.* benɛtulu

## session

*Nom.* jɔɔɔnɔnɔnɛ

n

*Nom.* tɔnsigi

set *Nom.* sɛɛset a date *Verbe.* londa

## set aside

*Verbe.* kɛɛnɛɛn

## set square

*Nom.* selekemand

anbɔnan

set up *Verbe.* julɔn

vt. **sigi**  
**setback** *Nom.* **ɲɛbaliya**  
**settle** *vt.* **latigɛ**  
*vt.* **ɲanabɔ**  
*vt.* **ɲanɛbɔ**  
*Verbe.* **ɲapini**  
*Verbe.* **ɲasɔɔ**  
**settle in** *Verbe.* **baku**  
**settleness,**  
**sedentariness**  
*Nom.* **sigiyɔɔkele**  
**n**  
**seven** *num.* **wolonfila**  
*num.* **wolonwula**  
**seventeen** *num.* **tan ni**  
**wolonwula**  
**seventh**  
*adj.* **wolonfilanan**  
*adj.* **wolonwulana**  
**n**  
**seventh month**  
*Nom.* **arajaba**  
**seventy** *num.* **biwolonfila**  
*num.* **biwolonwula**  
**several** *adj.* **caaman**  
*adj.* **dama dɔ**  
*Déterminant.* **yirika**  
**several holes** *Nom.* **wowo**  
**severe** *adj.pred.* **dun**  
*adj.* **fari**  
*adj.* **fariman**  
**severe famine**  
*Nom.* **kɔngɔba**  
**severely**  
*Adverbe.* **dakabana**  
**sew** *Verbe.* **kala**

**sewer**  
*Nom.* **ɲinɔɔɔbolisir**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **wɛɛwɛɛda**  
*Nom.* **wuluwuluda**  
**sewing** *Nom.* **kalada**  
*Nom.* **kalanni**  
**sewing machine**  
*Nom.* **kalalikenan**  
*Nom.* **kalannimans**  
**in kuranta**  
*Nom.* **sennakalann**  
**imansin**  
**sex** *Nom.* **cɛnimusoya**  
*Nom.* **julata**  
*Nom.* **lasiri**  
**sex (female)** *Nom.* **jaba**  
**sexual intercourse**  
*Nom.* **cɛnimusoya**  
*Nom.* **jukɛli**  
**sexual intercourse**  
 (have) *Verbe.* **sɔmi**  
**sexual problem sexual**  
**desire (male),**  
**matter of**  
**women**  
 (concerns a  
 man)  
*Nom.* **musoko**  
**sexual relations**  
*Nom.* **musonicɛya**  
**sexual relations (have)**  
*vt.* **kɛ**  
**sexual relations (to**  
**have)** *Verbe.* **jukɛ**  
**sexuality**  
*Nom.* **cɛnimusoya**

*Nom.* **ɲɛɔɔɔɔnya**  
*Nom.* **musonicɛya**  
**sexually transmitted**  
**disease**  
*n.comp.* **kurusijala**  
**shack** *Nom.* **togon**  
**shadow** *Nom.* **jaa**  
*Nom.* **suma**  
**shady** *Nom.* **sumana**  
**shaft** *Nom.* **kala**  
**shake** *Verbe.* **duuru**  
*Verbe.* **fɛɛfɛɛ**  
*vt.* **firinfinin**  
*vt.* **gosi**  
*vt.* **lamaga**  
*Verbe.* **tangi**  
*vt.* **yaariyaari**  
*Verbe.* **yɛgɛyɛgɛ**  
*Verbe.* **yɛɛ**  
*vt.* **yigiyigi**  
*Verbe.* **yuguba**  
*Verbe.* **yuguyugu**  
**shake off** *Verbe.* **piripiri**  
**shallot**  
*Nom.* **jabawulenni**  
**n**  
**sham** *Nom.* **jahiliya**  
**shame** *Verbe.* **kunmajigi**  
*n.comp.* **kunnasa**  
**uur**  
*Nom.* **kunsa**  
*Verbe.* **lamɔnɛ**  
*Nom.* **malo**  
*Nom.* **maloya**  
*Nom.* **saame**  
**shame (to)**  
*Verbe.* **lamaloya**

## shameless

*Verbe.* kunnatige*adj.* malobali*Nom.* nankaraba*Nom.* naba*part.* siritigenin

## shameless person

*Nom.* bakɔɔnin

## shamelessness

*Nom.* malobaliyashank *Nom.* kalashape *Nom.* bisigi*Nom.* cogo*Nom.* cogoya*Nom.* sawurashapely *n.comp.* bobaraba

## shard

*n.comp.* butelifɛɛɛ**n***Nom.* walonshare *vt.* ni*Nom.* ni*Nom.* niyɔɔ*Nom.* sara*Verbe.* tila*vt.* tilanshare between *expr.* ɔɔ

ɔɔɔɔ na

## share in two equal

parts *Verbe.* cɛtilashare out *Verbe.* sarada*vt.* tilantilan

## shared goods

*Nom.* forobanafol**o**sharp *adj.pred.* di*Adverbe.* lerusharp edge *Nom.* murudasharpen *Verbe.* lɛnsharpen (sth.) *vt.* diyasharpened *adj.* dumanshatter *vt.* karikari*Verbe.* yatalafu*Verbe.* yeɛmayɛɛ**ma**shave *vt.* gwana*vt.* lishawl *Nom.* kunnabila*Nom.* kunnabirishe *pron.* a*pron.* aleShea *Nom.* sisunShea butter *Nom.* situlu

## Shea fruit (ripe)

*Nom.* simɔShea nut *Nom.* kɔɔ

## shea-butter dough

*Nom.* sikɔɔɔɔɔɔ*Nom.* tigɛboshea-butter tree *Nom.* siisheanut *Nom.* si*Nom.* sikɔɔsheanut tree *Nom.* sishear *vt.* kanshears *Nom.* kɛmɛsu*Nom.* sizoshe-ass *Nom.* falimuso

## sheath

*Nom.* furaburujuk**un***Nom.* tansheathe *Nom.* foroko

## she-camel

*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**o**shed *Nom.* gwaa*Nom.* gwata

## shed for animals

*Nom.* kulukulu*Nom.* sulu

## shed for goats

*Nom.* basosheep *Nom.* saga*Nom.* sagasi

## sheep (sacrificed)

*Nom.* lahiyasheep being killed for  
the baptism*n.comp.* denkunlis**aga**

## sheep with wool

*Nom.* yugubasaga

## sheepfold

*Nom.* bɛgenbonsheet (bed) *Nom.* dara

## sheet of paper

*Nom.* sɛbɛfura*Nom.* sɛbɛfurashell *vt.* ɔɔsi*Nom.* fafara*Nom.* fara*vt.* suran*vt.* wɔɔ*Verbe.* wulusi

## shell of groundnut

*Nom.* tigenfarashellfire *Nom.* gwɛɛɛɛɛ

## shellfish

*Nom.* kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

aman faraman

shelter *Nom.* dogotu  
*Nom.* gwaa  
*Nom.* gwata  
*Nom.* togon

shelter for goats  
*n.comp.* babon

shelter sb. *Verbe.* ja

shepherd  
*Nom.* bagangweni  
a  
*Nom.* bægendændel  
a  
*Nom.* dændela  
*Nom.* gwenla  
*Nom.* gwennikela  
*Nom.* misigwenla  
*Nom.* sagagwenla

shift *expr.* segi kɔ

shift key  
*expr.* sigininden  
unbaw sɔɔnan

shift lever *expr.* vitesi  
falennan

shifting cultivation  
*Nom.* kɔɔ sɛneli  
ka kɔ kɔkɔ kɔkɔ

Shikra *Nom.* forokonin

shin *Nom.* pelenpelen

shin pad  
*Nom.* gwenelatang  
anan

shin-bone  
*Nom.* gwɛnkala  
*Nom.* sannakolo

shinbone  
*Nom.* pelenpelen

shin-bone

*Nom.* gwɛnkoloni  
n

shine *vi.* kɛnɛbɔ  
*vi.* manamana  
*Verbe.* mɛnɛmɛnɛ  
*Verbe.* yeelenyeele  
n  
*Verbe.* yegeru  
*Verbe.* yelenku

shining *adj.* kɔkɔma

shipper *Nom.* donitala

shirt *Nom.* dereke  
*Nom.* duleki  
*Nom.* duloki  
*Nom.* semisi

shirt pocket  
*Nom.* disikanjufa

shiver *Nom.* fariyɛrɛyɛrɛ  
*Nom.* nɛnɛ

shoal *Nom.* fala

shock absorber  
*Nom.* amɔɔtiseri

shock each other  
*Verbe.* kɔkɔsijɔkɔ

shoe *Nom.* sabara  
*Nom.* samara  
*Nom.* sanbara  
*Nom.* suluye

shoe cleaning brush  
*Nom.* sabarajɔsibɔ  
rɔsi

shoemaker  
*Nom.* garanke

shoemaking  
*Nom.* golobaara

shoot *Nom.* bolo  
*vt.* bon

*Nom.* kɔkɔ  
shooting star  
*Nom.* lolobenta  
*Nom.* talolo

shop *Nom.* butigi

shopkeeper  
*Nom.* sannifeereke  
la

shopping *Nom.* sanni

shore *Nom.* bakɔkɔ  
*Nom.* jida  
*Nom.* jidawolo  
*Nom.* kankun

short *n adj.* kurun  
*adj.pred.* surun  
*adj.* surunman

short form  
*Nom.* fɔkasurunya

shortage *Nom.* tanya

shorten *vi.* dajɛ surunya  
*vt.* dɔɔɔya  
*vt.* surunya

shorts  
*Nom.* balɔntankilo  
ti

short-term  
*Nom.* donkatɛmɛ

shot putting  
*Nom.* kurufili

should *expr.* ka kan  
*expr.* ka kan ka  
*adj.pred.* kan

should not *expr.* man  
kan ka

shoulder *Nom.* fɛfɛ  
*Nom.* gaman  
*Nom.* gamankun

shoulder blade

*Nom.* gamankolo

*Nom.* gamankun

shouldn't have *expr.* tun kana

shout *vi.* kule

*Nom.* kulekan

*vi.* kulo

shout at someone

*vi.* pæren

shovel *peli*

*Nom.* pelu

Shoveller

*Nom.* bunukorokw

agwe

show *vt.* yira

show around

*Verbe.* sennabo

show off *Nom.* werewere

*vt.* yira

show something to somebody

*Verbe.* mayira

shower *Nom.* koyɔɔ

shower area *Nom.* ɲegen

shred *vt.* cici

shrew

*Nom.* cicanduguti

gi

*Nom.* kuleɲinan

shrewdness

*Nom.* yelemabolo

shrike *Nom.* siweere

shrike (Barbary)

*Nom.* kobako

shrimp *Nom.* zɔnzɔn

shrink *Verbe.* mɔɔɔn

shrivel *Verbe.* mɔɔɔn

*Verbe.* ɲɔɔɔn

shrub *Nom.* bintu

*Nom.* furatu

*Nom.* tuu

shrub sp *Nom.* yoro

shrug on *vt.* don

shudder

*Nom.* fariyereyere

shut up *v.ref.* makun

shutter-release button

*Nom.* jataviridaki

shuttle *Nom.* kurunnin

shy *vi.* maloya

shyness *vi.* maloya

sibling *Nom.* baliman

siblings balimanya

sick (be) *vi.* bana

sick person

*Nom.* banabagato

*Nom.* dimibagato

*Nom.* farigwanto

*Nom.* jangarato

sick room

*n.comp.* dɔgɔɔɔɔso

nin

sickle *Nom.* wɔɔɔɔɔ

*Nom.* wɔɔɔɔɔ

sickness *Nom.* bana

*Nom.* jangara

side *Nom.* daa

*Nom.* faan

*Nom.* fan

*Nom.* galaka

*Nom.* panpara

*Nom.* tɔgɔ

*Nom.* yanfan

side of a river

*Nom.* bakɔɔ

side pocket

*Nom.* gɛrennajufa

sideboard *Nom.* bife

sideline

*Nom.* egilidanbɔci

side-walk *Nom.* sirada

siege *Nom.* daga

sieve *n.comp.* basiteme

*Verbe.* kenken

*Verbe.* sense

*Nom.* sensennan

*Nom.* sooronan

*Nom.* teme

sieve (fine)

*n.comp.* muguteme

sift *Verbe.* kenken

*Verbe.* sense

*vt.* sensen

*vt.* tenten

sifter *n.comp.* basiteme

sight *Nom.* ɲa

*Nom.* ɲaa

*Nom.* ɲee

*Nom.* yeeli

*Nom.* yeli

sight of (in the)

*postp.* ɲakɔɔ

sign *Nom.* panpara

*Nom.* tagamaseer

e

*Nom.* tagamasijɛ

*Nom.* tagamasiyen

*Verbe.* tigenɔbila

sign (to)

*n.comp.* bolonɔbilasignalling *expr.* fɛɛn

tagamasijɛ

*expr.* fɛɛn yiralisignature *Nom.* bolonɔ*Nom.* tigenɔ*Verbe.* tigenɔbilasignboard *Nom.* pilaki

signet ring

*Nom.* tabalinin

significance

*Nom.* kuntilenyɔɔ

significant difference

*Nom.* danfarabasignpost *Nom.* pano

signs

*Nom.* tagamasijɛ

w

silage

*Nom.* dingɛkɔnɔbi

nmara

silence *Nom.* kumabaliyasilent *Adverbe.* suu*Adverbe.* welewelesilent (be) *vi.* je*v.ref.* makun

silent reading

*n.comp.* nanakalansilhouette *Nom.* bisigi

silly person

*Nom.* lagalagato*Nom.* nalomansilos *Nom.* bondobasilver *Nom.* warigwesimilar *adj.pred.* kan*adj.* kelen*Nom.* kɔɔn*Nom.* kɔɔnna*Nom.* sinasimilarity *Nom.* jisimple *adj.pred.* di*adj.* gwansan*n.comp.* juramɔbili*Nom.* kunkelen*adj.pred.* kɔɔ*Nom.* kɔɔman*adj.* kɔɔman

simulation

*Nom.* koladegisin *Nom.* hake*Nom.* jurumusin against *vt.* jurumutasince *conj.* bawo*prep.* kabi*prep.* kabini*conj.* kamasɔɔ*conj.* kasɔɔ*conj.* komi*conj.* tilen*expr.* ye nin ye

since, while, as long as,

whereas, during,

whilst, as far as

*vt.* tosincere *Verbe.* kɔɔgwɛ*adj.* sɛɛ

sincerity

*Nom.* kɔɔgwɛyasing *Verbe.* dɔnkilila

sing praise songs

*vt.* balimansinger *Nom.* dɔnkililala*Nom.* ŋaarasingle *Nom.* gwanan

single (being)

*Nom.* musogwana

ya

single (man)

*Nom.* cɛgwana

single (woman)

*Nom.* musogwana

single man

*Nom.* musotan

single status

*Nom.* gwanaya

single string lyre

*Nom.* siikelen

single-hood

*Nom.* cɛgwanaya*Nom.* furubaliyasingular *Nom.* kelenyasink *Verbe.* jisinless *adj.* jurumutansinner *Nom.* hakekela*Nom.* haketigi*n.comp.* jurumukɛl

a

*n.comp.* jurumukok

ɛla

*n.comp.* jurumutigi*Nom.* jurumutosir *Nom.* balimance*Nom.* cɛmɔɔSir *Nom.* baa*Nom.* karsasister *n.comp.* badenman*Nom.* baliman*Nom.* balimanmus

o



*n.comp.* woloŋɔɔŋɔ  
 sister (of same mother)  
*Nom.* bakelenŋɔɔŋɔ  
 n  
 sister (older) *Nom.* ɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔmuso  
 sister (same father)  
*Nom.* badenŋɔɔŋɔ  
 musoman  
*Nom.* fakelenŋɔɔŋɔ  
 n  
 sister (same mother)  
*n.comp.* baden  
 sister (younger)  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔmuso  
 sister's child  
*Nom.* balimanmus  
 oden  
 sister-in-law  
*Nom.* buramuso  
*Nom.* nimɔɔɔ  
 sit *vt.* sigi  
 sit down *Verbe.* ɔɔɔ  
 site *n.comp.* bilayɔɔɔ  
 situation *Nom.* bolo  
*Nom.* diŋɔɔlatige  
*Nom.* lahalaya  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* sawura  
 situation (difficult)  
*Nom.* alamakɔɔɔ  
 situation of incertitude  
 (health)  
*n.comp.* lonmakɔɔɔ  
 situation of suffering or  
 pain or harness  
*n.comp.* maɔɔuman

ko  
 six *num.* ɔɔɔɔɔ  
 six each *num.* ɔɔɔɔɔ-ɔɔɔɔɔ  
 sixteen *num.* tan ni ɔɔɔɔɔ  
 sixth *adj.* ɔɔɔɔɔnan  
 sixth month  
*n.comp.* arajabama  
 ɔɔɔɔɔ  
 sixty *num.* biwɔɔɔɔɔ  
 size *n adj.* bonya  
*Nom.* dama  
*Nom.* janya  
*Nom.* kunbaya  
*Nom.* kundama  
*Nom.* kuntaga  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* sumada  
*Nom.* sumandaha  
 ke  
 skeleton *Nom.* farikolo  
*Nom.* kolojalan  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔ  
 sketch *Nom.* desen  
*Nom.* kotebanin  
*Nom.* koteba  
*Nom.* nataliye  
*Verbe.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* tigena  
*Nom.* tiyatiri  
 skewer  
*Nom.* sogokalama  
 skilful *Nom.* bololandi  
*adj.pred.* di  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔandi  
 skill *n.comp.* lonniya  
 skillful *Nom.* tigelandi  
 skills *Nom.* lontaw

skim sth. *Verbe.* fo  
 skimmed milk *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔ  
 naaretan  
 skimming ladle  
*Nom.* kudu  
 ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 skin *vt.* boso  
*vt.* ɔɔɔsi  
*Nom.* falafala  
*Nom.* fara  
*Nom.* fara  
*Nom.* fari  
*Nom.* farila  
*Nom.* golo  
*Verbe.* taraki  
*vt.* wagasi  
*Nom.* wolo  
*vt.* ɔɔɔɔɔ  
 skin disease *Nom.* kaba  
 skin for prayer  
*Nom.* seligolo  
 skin of a wild animal  
*Nom.* waragolo  
 skin of fruit  
*Nom.* faragwe  
 skinning *vt.* ɔɔɔɔɔli  
 skinny *adj.* fasa  
*adj.* jalan  
 skipping about  
*Nom.* pankacun  
 skirt *Nom.* ɔɔɔbu  
 skirt with pleats  
*Nom.* zipu  
 ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
 skull *Nom.* kunfaga  
*Nom.* kunkolobara  
*Nom.* kunkolofilen

sky *Nom.* alakolo  
*Nom.* kaba  
*Nom.* kabakolo  
*Nom.* saan  
*Nom.* san  
*Nom.* sangolo

sky-scraper  
*Nom.* sangasojanb  
a  
*Nom.* sojanba

slacker *Nom.* dɔkɛbali

slag *Nom.* nanke  
*Nom.* nigɛbo  
*Nom.* sunguruba

slander *Nom.* dajuguya  
*n.comp.* komayɛɛ  
ma  
*vt.* tɔɔ tɪɛ  
*Nom.* tɔɔtɪɛli

slanderer *Nom.* fana  
*Nom.* sabaranintig  
i

slap *Verbe.* falon  
*vi.* fata  
*vt.* furan  
*Verbe.* saban  
*Verbe.* walon  
*Verbe.* yalon

slate  
*Nom.* walakadenni  
n  
*Nom.* walan

slaughter *vt.* faga

slaughterhouse  
*Nom.* bɛgenfagayɔ  
rɔ

slave *Nom.* jɔn

*Nom.* jɔnɔɛ  
*Nom.* jɔnmuso  
*Nom.* jɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* sanjɔn

slave market  
*Nom.* jɔnfeerelɔɔ

slave master  
*Nom.* jɔnkuntigi

slave trade  
*Nom.* farafinw  
jɔnyala tile  
*Nom.* jɔnjago

slaver *Verbe.* wɔɔɔ

slavery *Nom.* jɔnya

sleep *Nom.* sinɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* sunɔɔɔ  
*vi.* sunɔɔɔ

sleep (to) *vi.* sinɔɔɔ

sleep (with a girl), have  
sexual  
intercourse  
*Verbe.* sungurutig  
ɛ

sleep with *Verbe.* jaba  
*vi.* si

sleep with (a woman)  
*vt.* kɛ

sleep with a woman  
*Verbe.* juke

sleeper  
*Nom.* sunɔɔɔbaga  
tɔ

sleeping pill  
*Nom.* sunɔɔɔfila

sleeping room  
*Nom.* siyɔɔ

sleeping sickness

*Nom.* sunɔɔɔbana

sleepless night  
*Nom.* sijana

sleeplessness  
*Nom.* sunɔɔɔbaliy  
a

sleeve *Nom.* bolo

slide *Verbe.* ben

slim (be) *adj.pred.* misɛn

slime *Nom.* nɔɔɔɔji

slimmer (get)  
*Verbe.* misɛnya

slimming *Nom.* fasali

slimy *expr.* fɛɛn min bi  
nɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
*Verbe.* yirikiti

slimy substance  
*Nom.* nɔɔɔɔmafɛn

sling *Nom.* tanfan

slingshot *Nom.* bɛɛnin  
*Nom.* mananbɛɛ

slip *Verbe.* cɛɛnɛ  
*Verbe.* dafili  
*Verbe.* munaki  
*Verbe.* si  
*Verbe.* yoro  
*Verbe.* yoroyoro

slip into *Verbe.* sɔɔri

slip on *vt.* don

slip out / away  
*Verbe.* leeru

slip through  
*Verbe.* wolowolo

slip, collapse, crumble  
*Verbe.* yuuru

slipknot *Nom.* ton

slippers *Nom.* muge  
*Nom.* muke  
 slit *Nom.* p̄erenda  
 slobber *Nom.* kanga  
 slogan *Nom.* fasa  
 slope *Nom.* jigijigi  
*Nom.* yeleda  
 sloppy *Verbe.* solosala  
*Verbe.* timinango  
 slot *Nom.* p̄erenda  
 slow *Nom.* sumaman  
 slow (be) *adj.* suma  
 slow down  
*Verbe.* lasumaya  
*Verbe.* masuma  
*Verbe.* sennakuru  
*Verbe.* sennasuma  
 ya  
*Nom.* sumaya  
 slowly *Adverbe.* d̄ɔɔnin  
 d̄ɔɔnin  
 slowness  
*Nom.* sumalenya  
*Nom.* sumaya  
*Nom.* sumaya  
 slut *Nom.* sunguruba  
 sly *Nom.* jakumamori  
 small *Nom.* cinin  
*adj.pred.* d̄ɔɔ  
*adj.* d̄ɔɔɔman  
*Nom.* falafala  
*adj.* fitinin  
*adj.* misenman  
*Nom.* peturu  
*adj.* surunman  
 small (be) *adj.pred.* misen

small bone  
*Nom.* koloden  
 small cake, sold on  
 Fridays outside  
 the mosques.  
*Nom.* takula  
 small car *Nom.* lori  
 small child  
*Nom.* bilakoronin  
*n.comp.* denmisen  
 small cotton basket  
*Nom.* funtun  
 small fish sp  
*Nom.* dalameleku  
*Nom.* sara  
*Nom.* tinenin  
 small gift for family  
 member by the  
 one who come  
 home from the  
 market  
*Nom.* sugumɔ  
 small harmless snake  
*Nom.* duguci  
 small person *Nom.* d̄ɔmi  
 small person with great  
 strength  
*Nom.* kiriki  
 small potatoes  
*Nom.* faburama  
 small red spider at the  
 beginning of  
 rainy season  
*Nom.* alakaciden  
 small road *Nom.* siraden  
 small water turtle  
*Nom.* jilankogonin

smaller (get)  
*Verbe.* misenya  
 smaller than *expr.* k'a  
 d̄ɔɔ ni ... ye  
 smallest  
*adj.* d̄ɔɔmannin  
 smallness *Nom.* d̄ɔɔya  
 smallpox *Nom.* son  
 smart practice  
*Nom.* politiki  
 smartphone  
*Nom.* p̄oritabulu  
 smash *Verbe.* fara  
*Verbe.* η̄ɔmɛ  
 smash in *Verbe.* η̄ɔmi  
 smear *vt.* mɔ  
*vt.* mun  
*Verbe.* η̄ɔɔɔɔ  
*Verbe.* η̄ɔron  
 smell *Nom.* kasa  
*vt.* mɛn  
*Verbe.* sumusumu  
*Verbe.* sunsun  
 smell (sense of)  
*Nom.* kasamen  
 smell of grilled meat  
*Nom.* sogojenikas  
 a  
 smell of rotten water  
*Nom.* jitolikasa  
 smelly locust  
*Nom.* t̄ɔnkasago  
 smile *vi.* yeɛ  
 smithy *Nom.* numutogon  
 smoke *vt.* min  
*Nom.* sisi

smoke (produce)

*Verbe.* sisismoke out *vt.* wusu

smoked (meat, fish)

*Nom.* wusu

smoked cat–fish

*Nom.* cɛkurunin

smoked fish

*n.comp.* jɛgɛwususmoke–dry *vt.* wusu

smokeless tobacco

*Nom.* sirakuruninsmoking *Nom.* sisimasmooth *Verbe.* manugu*Verbe.* munaki*adj.* nugu*adj.* nuguman*Verbe.* nuguya

smooth ans shiny

*Adverbe.* tileku

smooth talker

*Nom.* datigisnag *Nom.* faradasnail *Nom.* kerekete*Nom.* kɔtɛsnail shell *Nom.* kɔtɛsnake *Nom.* fofofɛn*Nom.* sa*Nom.* saa

snake (green)

*Nom.* namugulasa*Nom.* nugujisa

snake (kind of)

*Nom.* dabɔbonbon

kɔɔ

snake (water)

*Nom.* jijukɔɔsa

snake sp

*Nom.* kabadensa*Nom.* sajugusnare *Nom.* pɛgɛsnatch *Adverbe.* paro*Verbe.* tarakisneak *Nom.* jahili*Nom.* nafigisneak in *Verbe.* dɛn

sneaky

*Nom.* jakumamorisneeze *vi.* tisosniff *Verbe.* foron*Verbe.* sumusumusnore *vi.* gɔrɔndɔ*vi.* gɔrɔntɔsnort *Verbe.* foron*Verbe.* sumusumusnot *Nom.* nunjisnot (dry) *Nom.* nunbosnow *Nom.* galasikuru*Nom.* nɛzi

snub somebody

*Verbe.* tɛngɛlɛnsnuff *Nom.* sirakuruninsnuff (take) *vi.* tisosnuffbox *Nom.* sirabara*Nom.* sirapɛtɛso *expr.* i ko*expr.* i n'a fɔ*conj.* o le kanma*conj.* o le kosɔn*conj.* o tuma*Adverbe.* ten

so (invitation to react)

*excl.* wɛso much *expr.* hake kelen  
ɲɔɔɔnnaso much, so that *prep.* fo  
so that *part.* hali*Adverbe.* jango*conj.* janko*conj.* ko*conj.* waasa*conj.* walasa*conj.* walisasoak *vt.* ɲigisoak sb./sth. *Nom.* dajisoap *Nom.* safinasoap (local) *Nom.* soda

soap powder

*Nom.* safinamugusoap powder (brand  
name)*n.pro.* barikatigisob *Verbe.* kamikami*Verbe.* sigisigisoccer *Nom.* balɔntan*Nom.* tolatan

soccer ball

*Nom.* sennatanbal  
ɔnsoccer shoe *Nom.* magiri

social development

*expr.* ɲɔɔɔndɛmɛ  
yiriwali

social education

*Nom.* fasodenyaka  
lan

social group

*Nom.* jamakulu

## social programme

*expr.* jama

ladonbaara

bololanin

## social science

*expr.* adamadenya

sira lɔnni

## social security

*Nom.* jama

ladonni

*Nom.* jama latanga

baarada

## social studies

*expr.* adamadenya

sira lɔnni

## socialism

*Nom.* sosiyalisimusociety *Nom.* jamakulu*Nom.* sosiyete

## society's programme

*expr.* jama

ladonbaara

bololanin

## socio-cultural

*expr.* jamako ni

lɔnko

## socio-professional

*expr.* jamako ni

baarako

sock *Nom.* sosɛti*Nom.* susɛtisoda *Nom.* sɔdasoft *adj.* magaman*Verbe.* yoba

## soft (to be)

*adj.pred.* maga

## soft drinks

*Nom.* minnifɛn

gaziman

## soft palate

*Nom.* nagalogolo*n.comp.* nagaloma

gannan

soften *vt.* kolo*Verbe.* magayasoil *Nom.* bɔɔɔ*Nom.* dugukolo*Nom.* dugumakolo*Verbe.* lanɔɔɔ*Verbe.* manɔɔɔ*vt.* kɔɔɔ*Verbe.* kɔɔkɔɔ*Verbe.* jɔron

## soil amendment

*Nom.* dugukolo

diyali

## soil conservation

*Nom.* dugukolo

maracogo

soil in which there is a  
high content of  
expansive clay*expr.* dugukolo

bɔɔɔnman

## soil mulching

*Nom.* binjalanla

## soil re-mediation

*expr.* dugukolo

diya kɔsegili

## solar eclipse

*Nom.* tilenɔɔɔnmi

na

solar energy *Nom.* tile

barika

solar power *expr.* tile

barikatayɔɔɔ

solar radius *Nom.* tileden

## solar-power

technology

*Nom.* tilekuranban

genanw

solder *vt.* sudesoldier *Nom.* kɛɛɛden*Nom.* kɛɛɛkɛɛɛ*Nom.* sofa*Nom.* sɔɔɔɔdasisole *Nom.* sentige

## sole of foot

*Nom.* sensabara

## sole of the foot

*Nom.* senfura*Nom.* sengwɛ*Nom.* sentɛɛɛsolely *Adverbe.* damasolicit *Verbe.* madeli*Verbe.* najuguyasolid *Nom.* girinman*adj.pred.* gwɛɛɛsolid (become) *vi.* simisolid matter *Nom.* fɛɛn

kologwɛɛɛ

## solid waste

*Nom.* nɔɔɔɔjalan

## solidarity

*Nom.* bolodijɔɔɔɔn

ma

*Nom.* jɔɔɔɔndɛmɛ

## solidity

*Nom.* dusugwɛɛɛya*Nom.* guliya*Nom.* gwɛɛɛya

*Nom.* **kologweleny**  
**a**  
 solution *Nom.* **benkan**  
*Nom.* **bɔda**  
*Nom.* **cogo**  
*Nom.* **fɛɛɛ**  
*Nom.* **fɛnjiman**  
*Nom.* **fura**  
*Nom.* **jaabi**  
*Nom.* **kunbɛncogo**  
*Nom.* **kunnafo**  
*Nom.* **lasiri**  
*Nom.* **sira**  
 some *adj.* **dama dɔ**  
*adj.* **dɔ**  
*pron.* **dɔw**  
*Déterminant.* **yirika**  
 somebody *pron.* **dɔ**  
 somebody who pushes  
 too much to go  
 quickly  
*n.comp.* **nanbɛɛ**  
 someone *Nom.* **mɔɔ**  
 someone else's  
*Nom.* **wali-**  
 someone else's child  
*Nom.* **waliden**  
 someone else's wife  
*Nom.* **walimuso**  
 someone visiting his /  
 her place of  
 origin  
*Nom.* **soden**  
 someone who belongs  
 to two groups or  
 religions at the  
 same time (e.g. a

Christian or  
 Muslim who  
 continues to  
 worship  
 fetishes)  
*Nom.* **filankafo**  
 someone who brings  
 bad luck  
 (insulting word)  
*Nom.* **tereden**  
 someone who is  
 blessed  
*Nom.* **dubaden**  
 something *pron.* **dɔ**  
*Nom.* **fɛn**  
 sometimes *Adverbe.* **adɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **sɔn**  
 son *Nom.* **dence**  
 son of a dog (abuse,  
 injury)  
*Nom.* **wuluden**  
 song *Nom.* **dɔnkili**  
*Nom.* **kaan**  
*Nom.* **kan**  
*Nom.* **kan**  
 Soninke (ethnic group)  
*Nom.* **maraka**  
 Soninke language,  
 Marka language  
*Nom.* **marakakan**  
 son-in-law *Nom.* **buran**  
 Sonrhäi (ethnic group)  
*Nom.* **kɔɔkɔɔ**  
 Sonrhäi (language)  
*Nom.* **kɔɔkɔɔkan**  
 soon *Adverbe.* **dɔɔnin**  
*Adverbe.* **sɔni**

soot *Nom.* **naalo**  
 soothsayer  
*Nom.* **lonkibarubɔl**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **ɲafilatigi**  
*Nom.* **yelikela**  
 sorcerer *Nom.* **ɲafilatigi**  
 sorcery *Nom.* **domaya**  
 sore *Nom.* **joli**  
 soreness  
*Nom.* **farikumun**  
 sorghum *Nom.* **binbiri**  
*Nom.* **kende**  
*Nom.* **ɲ**  
*Nom.* **ɲɲ**  
 sorghum (kind of)  
*Nom.* **gajaba**  
 sorrel *Nom.* **daa**  
*Nom.* **dakumu**  
 sorrel (red) *Nom.* **da**  
 sorrel juice  
*Nom.* **dawulennin**  
 sorrel leaves  
*Nom.* **dafuraburu**  
 sorrow *n.comp.* **dusukasi**  
*Nom.* **haaminako**  
*Nom.* **ɲanasisi**  
 sorry *interj.* **safurulayi**  
 sort *vt.* **ɲanatɔmɔ**  
*Nom.* **sifa**  
*Nom.* **sii**  
*Nom.* **siya**  
*Nom.* **sugu**  
*Nom.* **suguya**  
*Nom.* **suma**  
*Verbe.* **wɛɛwɛɛ**  
*vt.* **woloma**

sort it out (to) *vi.* **banba**  
 sort of couscous, made from fonio  
*Nom.* **foni**  
 sort of gaim with pawns  
*Nom.* **walen**  
 sort out *vt.* **dilan**  
*Verbe.* **lawoloma**  
*Verbe.* **janawolom**  
**a**  
*vt.* **tɔmɔ**  
 sorting  
*Nom.* **janawolom**  
**a**  
 sorting out  
*Nom.* **wolomali**  
 soul *Nom.* **ni**  
*Nom.* **nii**  
*Nom.* **niin**  
*Nom.* **nikun**  
*Nom.* **nin**  
*Nom.* **tete**  
 soul (seat of the power of the) *Nom.* **jaa**  
 sound *Nom.* **kaan**  
*Nom.* **kan**  
*Nom.* **kanɛ**  
*vi.* **kasi**  
 sound of a trumpet  
*n.comp.* **burufiye**  
 soup *Nom.* **nanji**  
 soup plate *Nom.* **seti**  
 soup tureen  
*Nom.* **nanjitas**  
 sour *adj.pred.* **kumu**  
*Nom.* **kumuman**

sour (be) *Verbe.* **kumuya**  
 source *Nom.* **bununda**  
*Nom.* **ɓɓɓyɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **juu**  
*Nom.* **sun**  
*Nom.* **suruntu**  
 sourness *Nom.* **kumuya**  
 sour-sop *Nom.* **korosɔli**  
 south *Nom.* **banafan**  
*Nom.* **worodugu**  
 south pole  
*Nom.* **worodugu**  
**dugukolo dan**  
 southern  
*adj.* **woroduguyan**  
**fan**  
 Southern Cross  
*Nom.* **kuruwadisid**  
**i**  
 sow *vt.* **dan**  
*Nom.* **ɩ**  
*Nom.* **ɩɛ**  
*Nom.* **ɩɛɛ**  
*Nom.* **ɩɛmuso**  
*vt.* **seri**  
 sow by scattering  
*Nom.* **serili**  
 sower *Nom.* **serilikɛla**  
 sowing *Nom.* **danni**  
 sowing in line  
*Nom.* **dannitilenni**  
 soya bean *Nom.* **sozakise**  
*n.comp.* **tubabusɔs**  
**ɔ**  
 space *Nom.* **kɛɛ**  
 space between the incisors  
*Nom.* **alasira**

space between the tooth  
*Nom.* **jinsen**  
 space between two things  
*Nom.* **furance**  
 space out *vi.* **kɛɛ don**  
 space-bar  
*Nom.* **furancebilan**  
**an**  
 spacer bar  
*Nom.* **furancebilan**  
**an**  
 spacing *Nom.* **ɕɛ**  
 spacious *Nom.* **fɛɛ**  
 spade *Nom.* **finmanba**  
*Nom.* **ɓɛlikɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **tofinba**  
 spaghetti *Nom.* **makɔɔɔni**  
*Nom.* **sipageti**  
 span *Verbe.* **kɔsagon**  
*Nom.* **sibiri**  
 spare *Verbe.* **ka**  
*vt.* **latanga**  
*Verbe.* **tila**  
*vt.* **to**  
*Verbe.* **tɔɩɛ**  
*vi.* **yafa**  
 spare part *Nom.* **minɛn**  
 spare time *Nom.* **lafiya**  
 spare time (have)  
*vi.* **lafiya**  
 sparing *vt.* **dɛɛɛ**  
 spark *Nom.* **tasumakise**  
 spark off *Verbe.* **kodiya**  
 spark plug *Nom.* **tanɛɛ**



sparkle *vi.* **manamana**  
*Verbe.* **mɛnɛmɛnɛ**  
*Verbe.* **yegeru**  
*Verbe.* **yelenku**

sparrow *Nom.* **jeferenin**  
*Nom.* **jibirili**

sparrow-hawk  
*Nom.* **sigɛn**

spatter *Verbe.* **nɔɔɔkɔ**

spatula *Verbe.* **sonkala**  
*Nom.* **sɔngalaman**  
*Nom.* **tofasalan**

spatula for stirring  
sauce  
*n.comp.* **namununa**  
**n**

speak *vt.* **fɔ**  
*vt.* **fɔ**  
*vt.* **fɔ**  
*pred.* **ko**  
*vi.* **kuma**

speak (not much)  
*Verbe.* **kunsuma**

speak about *Verbe.* **kofɔ**

speak highly of  
*Verbe.* **lagamu**

speak ill *Verbe.* **fanaya**

speak to *v.ref.* **kanto**

speak to somebody  
*Verbe.* **kanbɔ**

speak well of *vt.* **tando**

speak without end  
*Verbe.* **yayaya**

speaker *Nom.* **fɔbaga**  
*Nom.* **kanfɔla**  
*Nom.* **kumatala**

speaker of the Bambara  
language  
*Nom.* **bamananka**  
**nfɔla**

spear *Nom.* **biɲɛjan**  
*Nom.* **tama**  
*Nom.* **taman**

special *Verbe.* **kɛrɛnkɛrɛn**

special finances  
*Nom.* **nafoɔlɔɲɔɲɔɲ**

special relationship  
allowing  
exchange of  
joking in a  
special way  
*Nom.* **sinanguya**

specialist *Nom.* **silɔnbaga**

species *Nom.* **sii**  
*Nom.* **suma**

species of bird  
*Nom.* **kɔnɔsiya**

specifications  
*Nom.* **baaraw**  
**kɛcogo**  
**faranfasiyasɛbɛ**

specify *Verbe.* **dannatige**  
*Verbe.* **dantige**  
*Verbe.* **faranfasiya**

speckled *adj.* **kalakala**  
*Nom.* **tomitomi**

speckled pigeon  
*Nom.* **biribiriba**  
*Nom.* **birintufa**

spectacle *Nom.* **ɲagali**

spectacles  
*Nom.* **tubabuɲa**

speech *Nom.* **dantigeɲkan**

*Nom.* **jamalakuma**  
*Nom.* **kaan**  
*Nom.* **kan**  
*Nom.* **kan**  
*Nom.* **kan**  
*Nom.* **kuma**  
*n.comp.* **kumakan**

speech-impaired  
person  
*Nom.* **bobo**

speed *Nom.* **sennateliya**  
*Nom.* **tagamasen**  
*Nom.* **teliya**

speed (get more)  
*Verbe.* **vin**

speed (in full)  
*Adverbe.* **wururu**

speed up *Verbe.* **fo**  
*vt.* **jiidi**  
*Verbe.* **lateliya**  
*vi.* **teliya**

spell *Nom.* **dabali**  
*Nom.* **kilisi**  
*Nom.* **mɔɔɔbɔlo**  
*Verbe.* **siginindenf**  
**ɔ**

spelling  
*n.comp.* **sigininden**  
**fɔli**

spend *vt.* **don**  
*Verbe.* **dumu**

spend (time) *vt.* **kɛ**

spend the day *vi.* **tilen**

spend the hot / dry  
season  
*Nom.* **tilemana**

spend the night *vi.* **si**

spend time with *vi.* **si**

spend two days *expr.* **tile fila ke**  
 spending *Nom.* **waribo**  
 sperm *Nom.* **ceε kɔji**  
*Nom.* **fɔɔɔji**  
*n.comp.* **kɔji**  
*Nom.* **lawaji**  
*Nom.* **naɔɔɔji**  
*Nom.* **sawaji**  
 sperm cells  
*Nom.* **lawakise**  
 sphere *Nom.* **kulukutu**  
 sphinx, mythical being  
*Nom.* **wanjalanka**  
 spice *Nom.* **sumadiyalan**  
 spice (kind of) *Nom.* **datu**  
 spices *Nom.* **kefen**  
 spicy *adj.pred.* **fari**  
 spicy (be) *adj.* **fari**  
 spider *Nom.* **talen**  
 spider (kind of) *Nom.* **fili**  
 spider sp *Nom.* **talen**  
 spider's web  
*Nom.* **talenmana**  
 spider's web web  
 (spider's)  
*Nom.* **sonsanninka**  
**gese**  
 spike (used by  
 hairdresser)  
*Nom.* **bandigi**  
 spill *vt.* **boɔn**  
*Verbe.* **fiti**  
*Verbe.* **poyi**  
 spin *Verbe.* **bisi**  
*vt.* **munu**

*vt.* **parata**  
 spinach *Nom.* **epinari**  
 spindle *Nom.* **jεne**  
 spine *Nom.* **bege**  
*Nom.* **jolo**  
 spinning *Nom.* **paratali**  
 spirit *Nom.* **ja**  
*Nom.* **jaa**  
*Nom.* **jina**  
*Nom.* **ni**  
*Nom.* **nii**  
*Nom.* **niin**  
*Nom.* **nin**  
*Nom.* **sigifen**  
*Nom.* **yiri**  
 spirit from the bush  
*Nom.* **wɔkulo**  
 spirit of the water  
*Nom.* **jiden**  
 spit out *vt.* **tu**  
 spitting cobra  
*Nom.* **gorongobile**  
**n**  
 splash *Verbe.* **naɔɔko**  
*vt.* **seri**  
 splash from all sides  
*vt.* **seriseri**  
 splash guard  
*Nom.* **garadabu**  
 splay apart *Verbe.* **wεre**  
 spleen *Nom.* **ninana**  
*Nom.* **tεgwe**  
 splenalgia, aching  
 pimples  
*n.comp.* **kaliyabon**  
**bo**

splint *Nom.* **gwensen**  
 split *vt.* **ceci**  
*Verbe.* **fara**  
 split up *expr.* **bo ɔɔɔɔna**  
**na**  
 splitting *Nom.* **tilanni**  
 spoil *vi.* **boɔne**  
*Verbe.* **manɔɔɔ**  
*Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔri**  
*vt.* **tije**  
*Verbe.* **yatalafu**  
 spoiled *Nom.* **tijeninya**  
 spoiled earth  
*Nom.* **boɔɔtoli**  
 spokesman  
*Nom.* **kumalasele**  
 spokesman of an  
 association  
*Nom.* **toɔɔjeli**  
 spokesperson  
*Nom.* **kumalasele**  
 sponge *Nom.* **fu**  
*Nom.* **fuu**  
*Nom.* **joɔɔsinan**  
*Nom.* **kolifu**  
 sponger *Nom.* **lagasa**  
*Nom.* **nankari**  
 sponsor *Nom.* **denbajala**  
 spoon *Nom.* **kudu**  
*Nom.* **kutu**  
*Nom.* **kuyeri**  
 sport  
*Nom.* **farikolonana**  
**gwe**  
 sport activity  
*Nom.* **jarasisi**

**sports shoe**  
*Nom.* farigolonana  
 gwε sanbara

**sportsman**  
*Nom.* farikolonana  
 gwεla

**sports-person**  
*Nom.* farikolonana  
 gwεla

**spot** *Nom.* kurunin  
*Verbe.* ɲanɔto

**spots on skin**  
*Nom.* farikuru

**spotted** *adj.* kalakala

**spotted hyena**  
*Nom.* nama  
*Nom.* surukubilen  
 nin  
*Nom.* surukuwule  
 nnin

**spouse** *Nom.* furuɲɔɔɔn  
 cεman  
*Nom.* furuɲɔɔɔn  
 musoman  
*Nom.* furuɲɔɔɔnm  
 a

**sprain** *Verbe.* wurukutu  
*Verbe.* wurukutu

**spray** *vt.* fusufusu  
*vt.* seri  
*Nom.* yiribolomise  
 n

**sprayer**  
*Nom.* pɔɲpelikεna  
 n

**spread** *Verbe.* duruntu  
*Verbe.* fara

*vt.* fεnsε  
*vt.* fεnsεn  
*vt.* jεnsεn  
*Verbe.* laci  
*v.ref.* mabo  
*vt.* wangoli  
*Verbe.* yεgε

**spread (sth.)** *vt.* bɔn

**spread news**  
*Verbe.* weeleda

**spread out** *v.ref.* la  
*Verbe.* walaka  
*vi.* woyo  
*vt.* yεrεkε

**spreading zone of a water area**  
*Nom.* balε

**spring** *Nom.* poyida

**spring balance**  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔtan

**spring of water**  
*Nom.* bunun

**spring up** *Verbe.* soni

**sprinkle** *Verbe.* funfun  
*vt.* fusufusu  
*vt.* seri  
*vt.* seriseri  
*Verbe.* yuguyugu

**sprite** *Nom.* gɔtε

**sprout** *Nom.* bolo  
*Verbe.* nugu

**spur** *Nom.* gɔli

**spur for horse**  
*Nom.* sobεle

**spurn** *Verbe.* tantan

**Spur-winged Plover**  
*Nom.* kumekume

**spy** *vt.* dεndε  
*Nom.* kolajεbaga

**spy on** *Verbe.* bεlen  
*Verbe.* ɲɔɔɔri

**spy on sb./sth.**  
*Verbe.* dεn

**squander** *vi.* bɔnε

**square** *Nom.* kaare  
*Nom.* kare  
*Nom.* selekenaani

**square brackets**  
*n.comp.* sinsanbaw

**square kilometre**  
*Nom.* kilomεtεrεkε  
 nε

**square meter**  
*Nom.* mεtεrεkεnε

**square root of**  
*Nom.* setilanda

**squared Bogolan fabric black and white**  
*Nom.* warabawolo

**squat** *v.ref.* sonsori  
*Verbe.* sonsoro

**squeeze** *Verbe.* bisi  
*vi.* jija

**squirrel** *Nom.* gεrεn  
*Nom.* gwεlennin

**squirrel (striped ground)**  
*Nom.* gεrennin

**squirrel (sun)** *Nom.* tolo

**stab** *vt.* sɔɔɔ  
*vt.* turu

**stable** *Adverbe.* basiginin  
*Nom.* misimaraso

stack up

stack up *Verbe.* sogolon

stadium

*Nom.* farigolonag

weyɔɔɔ

*Nom.* tigeɔɔɔ

stag beetle *Nom.* funuso

*Nom.* nawali

*Nom.* sɛgɛlɛnkama

n

stage *Nom.* dakun

*n.comp.* tagamasir

a

stage in the trajectory of  
the illness

*expr.* bana

juguyawagati

stage of hajj

pilgrimage

*Nom.* miina

stagnate *v.ref.* ɔ

stain *Nom.* gala

*Nom.* ɲamanɔɔɔ

staircase *Nom.* yeɛda

*Nom.* yeɛyeɛɛnan

stairs *Nom.* yeɛda

*Nom.* yeɛyeɛɛnan

stake *Nom.* ɔɔɔ

*Nom.* tutunan

staking of fruit trees

*expr.* denan donni

stale *Verbe.* safo

stalk *Nom.* kala

*Nom.* tii

stalk of millet

*Nom.* ɲɔkala

stall

*Nom.* ɔɔɔkɛlɛnɛ

genmara

stallion *Nom.* jentura

*Nom.* soɛɛ

stamen *Nom.* feeren

ɛɛɔɔɔɔɔ

*Nom.* ɲɔnɔɲɔnɔ

stamina *Nom.* muɲu

stammer *Verbe.* susu

stammerer

*Nom.* susubagatɔ

stamp *Nom.* tenburu

stampede, save

oneself

*Verbe.* yeɛɛɲini

stanchion *Nom.* dennan

*Nom.* sɔnmenan

stand up *vt.* ɔ

standard

*Nom.* dansiginin

standard language

*Nom.* kangwe

standing ɔnɪn

standing out *Verbe.* tin

standing water

*expr.* ɲinɔɔw ɔli

star *Nom.* lolo

starch *Nom.* gomi

stare at *Verbe.* wusu

starling (glossy)

*Nom.* ɔnɔɲanfin

*Nom.* soloninfin

*Nom.* wɔwɔwɔwɔ

*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔfin

start *Verbe.* dabɔ

*vt.* damine

*Nom.* damine

state of a woman without children

*Verbe.* datige

*Verbe.* jumine

*Verbe.* jutige

start again *Verbe.* dawuli

*vt.* kuraya

*Verbe.* sefila

start dive

*Nom.* ɲikɔnɔben

start line *Nom.* daminaci

start of school

*Nom.* kalanta

start over again

*Verbe.* segi

start up *Verbe.* kuntige

*Verbe.* lawuli

*vi.* wuli

starter kit

*Nom.* mumɛfɔɔ

starting *adj.* daminenan

starve *Verbe.* kɔngɔ

*Verbe.* lakɔngɔ

starved

*Nom.* kɔngɔbagatɔ

starving

*Nom.* kɔngɔbagatɔ

state *Nom.* cogo

*Verbe.* dayira

*Nom.* faso

*Nom.* jamana

*Nom.* sawura

state budget

*Nom.* guverɛnɛman

n ka

baarakɛnafolo

State coffers

*Nom.* forobakɛsu

state of a woman

without children  
*Nom.* **konaya**

state of being subjected to  
*Nom.* **-bagatɔ**

state of mind *Nom.* **diine**

statement *Nom.* **dantigeli**  
*n.comp.* **fɔsen**  
*Nom.* **kominike**  
*n.comp.* **weelekan**

station *Nom.* **gaari**

statuette *Nom.* **mɔɔɔnin**  
*Nom.* **yirimɔɔɔnin**

status *Nom.* **dakun**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

statutes  
*Nom.* **sigisariyaw**

stay *v.ref.* **ɔ**  
*vi.* **to**

stay up the whole night,  
talk the whole night  
*Verbe.* **sumun**

stay-at-home  
*Nom.* **sototo**

steal *vt.* **sonya**  
*Verbe.* **tɛɛ**  
*Verbe.* **yawu**

steal money *Verbe.* **dumu**

steam *Verbe.* **fin**  
*vt.* **wusu**

steamboat  
*Nom.* **sisikurun**

steamer *Nom.* **nintin n'a**  
**sigidaga**

steaming *Nom.* **sisima**

steamroller  
*Nom.* **Yɔrɔdɔnma**  
**nsin**

steering wheel  
*Nom.* **siratanan**

stem *Nom.* **kala**  
*Nom.* **naga**

stench *Nom.* **kasagoya**

step *Nom.* **dakun**  
*Nom.* **paara**  
*Nom.* **senpara**  
*Nom.* **senta**  
*n.comp.* **tagamasira**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **waala**

step forward  
*Nom.* **tigeyɔɔɔ**

step of a stair  
*Nom.* **senlayɔɔɔ**

step over  
*Verbe.* **kunnasago**  
*vi.* **sago**

steps to arrange a wedding  
*Nom.* **furutagama**

steps to take for a marriage arrangement  
*Nom.* **furunabila**

sterile *adj.* **bangebali**  
*Nom.* **wolobali**

sterile woman  
*Nom.* **konamuso**

sterility  
*Nom.* **denwolobali**  
**ya**  
*Nom.* **kona**

sterilized compress  
*Nom.* **kɔnpɛɛsijon**  
**in**

sternum *Nom.* **disi**  
**ɔɛmancekolo**  
*Nom.* **disikolo**

stethoscope  
*Nom.* **ɔɔnkunboli**  
**hake filenan**

steward *Nom.* **ciden**

stick *Nom.* **bere**  
*n.comp.* **berekuru**  
*Nom.* **kala**  
*Nom.* **kalamanin**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔbere**  
*vt.* **ɔɔɔɔ**  
*Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
*vt.* **tara**

stick (big) *Nom.* **panpala**

sticky  
*Adverbe.* **namanama**  
**a**  
*adj.pred.* **ɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
*Verbe.* **yirikiti**

stiff *adj.* **fasanman**  
*vt.* **ja**

stiff (be) *adj.pred.* **fasan**

stiffen *Verbe.* **niri**

stifle *vt.* **degu**

stigma *Nom.* **feeren**  
**nuguda**

still *Adverbe.* **ɔɔɔ**

still not *postp.* **ban**

stilt *Nom.* **giran**  
*Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔsenkala**  
**jan**

stilt house *Nom.* jikanso  
 stimulate *Verbe.* soroba  
*Verbe.* su  
 sting *Nom.* bagakisε  
*Nom.* bege  
*vt.* bon  
*vt.* cin  
*Nom.* cinda  
*Nom.* cɔn  
*Nom.* soli  
*Verbe.* sɔgi  
*vt.* sɔgɔ  
*vt.* turu  
 sting at different  
 places  
*Verbe.* turuturu  
 stinginess  
*Nom.* bologweleya  
 stingy *Nom.* bologwele  
 stinky  
*Adverbe.* nugunugu  
 stipule *Nom.* furuburuju  
 tulo  
 stir *Verbe.* faranda  
*Verbe.* fεfεfε  
*Verbe.* kuruba  
*vt.* lamaga  
*vt.* munu  
*v.ref.* munumunu  
*vt.* purupuru  
*Verbe.* sεrεke  
*Verbe.* yuguba  
 stir up *Verbe.* soroba  
*Verbe.* su  
*Verbe.* suguba  
*Verbe.* suguri

stirring stick  
*Nom.* mununan  
*Nom.* tofasalan  
 stirring stick for  
 porridge  
*Nom.* tofasanan  
 stitch up *Verbe.* kala  
 stock *Nom.* bilanin  
*Nom.* bilankɔɔ  
*Nom.* jagokun  
*Nom.* nasigi  
 stock cube *Nom.* nanjinin  
 stock of grain  
*Nom.* sumanbond  
 o  
 stockbreeder  
*n.comp.* bεgenmar  
 ala  
 stocking *Nom.* sɔsetijan  
 stockpiling *Nom.* marali  
 stocktaking  
*Nom.* minanjati  
 stomach *Nom.* furu  
*Nom.* kɔɔ  
*Nom.* naga  
 stomach ache  
*Nom.* kɔɔdimi  
 stomach of a ruminant  
*Nom.* gurubabεge  
 n nugu  
 stomach of an animal  
*Nom.* furu  
 stomach ulcer  
*Nom.* furudimi  
 stomatitis  
*Nom.* dadimibana  
*Nom.* datijεbana

stone *Nom.* bεre  
*n.comp.* bεrekuru  
*Nom.* fara  
*Nom.* farakuru  
*Nom.* kaba  
*Nom.* kabakuru  
 stone (of fruit) *Nom.* kolo  
 stone desert  
*Nom.* farakongo  
 stone of cooking place  
*n.comp.* gwakuru  
 stone of fruit *Nom.* kise  
 stone partridge  
*Nom.* kongosiseni  
 n  
 stone-partridge  
*Nom.* tuisenin  
 stony *adj.* faraman  
 stool *Nom.* kurun  
*Nom.* kurunjan  
*Nom.* wagalen  
 stool (small)  
*Nom.* waanin  
 stools  
*n.comp.* banakɔtag  
 a  
*Nom.* kenemataga  
*Nom.* sokɔtaga  
 stools of a baby  
*Nom.* sɔɔ  
 stoop down *vt.* mala  
 stop *vt.* dabila  
*Verbe.* dan  
*Nom.* εsitɔpu  
*Verbe.* ka  
*vi.* lalɔ  
*vt.* lalɔ

*vt.* lasa  
*Verbe.* latɔn  
*v.ref.* lɔ  
*Nom.* lɔli  
*Verbe.* situnun  
*vt.* tigɛ  
*vt.* to  
 stop (rain) *Verbe.* waari  
 stop button *expr.* lonan  
     faganan  
 stop cease end  
     *Verbe.* kɔtigɛ  
 stop doing *Verbe.* fo  
 stop or pause  
     *Nom.* jakanlonan  
 stopwatch  
     *Nom.* wagatiyiran  
     n  
 storage *Nom.* bilanin  
 storage for cereals  
     *Nom.* bondon  
 store *Nom.* bilanin  
 stork *Nom.* baninkɔɔ  
     *Nom.* mamarikang  
     wɛ  
     *Nom.* masakɔɔ  
     *Nom.* sajume  
 stork (Marabout)  
     *Nom.* jume  
 storm *Nom.* sanfiɛ  
 storm lantern  
     *Nom.* lanpan  
 story *Nom.* maana  
     *Nom.* sana  
     *Nom.* siirin  
 story (short) *Nom.* talen

story house  
     *Nom.* sangaso  
 storyteller  
     *Nom.* talendala  
 stove *Nom.* furuno  
 straight dura  
     *Nom.* kɔɔnagwɛ  
     *Adverbe.* kudayi  
     *Nom.* kunkelen  
     *Adverbe.* para  
     tilennin  
 straight (to go) *vt.* tilen  
 straight line *Nom.* cii  
     tilennin  
 straighten *vt.* tilen  
 straighten up  
     *Verbe.* latilen  
 strange *Nom.* kunntan  
 stranger *Nom.* dunan  
     *Nom.* kɔkanmɔɔɔ  
     *Nom.* lonan  
 stranglehold *vi.* daga  
 strap *Nom.* juru  
     *Nom.* kuruwa  
 strap sb./sth.  
     *Verbe.* cɛsiri  
 stratagem *Nom.* fɛɛɛ  
 straw *Nom.* binjalan  
     *Nom.* cii  
 straw from millet  
     stalks  
     *Nom.* jɔkala  
 straw hat  
     *Nom.* gabandenni  
     n  
 straw roof *Nom.* kɔɔn

*Nom.* tufa  
 strawberry *Nom.* firezi  
 stray *Verbe.* coolo  
     *Verbe.* palonpalon  
 straying by animals  
     *expr.* bɛɛɛnw ka  
     kunfɛyaala  
 stream *Nom.* ba  
     *Nom.* jibolo  
     *Nom.* kɔɔ  
 stream-bed  
     *Nom.* kɔdingɛ  
 street *Nom.* bɔɔɔn  
     *Nom.* kare  
     *n adj.* siraba  
 strength *Nom.* barika  
     *Nom.* faamaya  
     *Nom.* se  
     *Nom.* see  
     *Nom.* senkolaya  
     *Nom.* setigiya  
     *Nom.* tofanga  
 strength of will  
     *Nom.* dinɔɔ  
 strengthen *Verbe.* barika  
     *Verbe.* barikaya  
     *vt.* lafasa  
     *vt.* lasinsin  
     *vt.* sabati  
     *vt.* sɛmentiya  
     *vt.* sinsin  
 strengthening  
     *Nom.* sabatili  
 stress *Verbe.* magwan  
 stretch *vt.* jan  
     *Verbe.* mɔɔɔɔɔ  
     *vt.* walawala



*Verbe.* **yεge**  
 stretch out *v.ref.* **la**  
*vt.* **yεreke**  
 stretch out over  
*vt.* **yankan**  
 stretched out  
*Verbe.* **samanin**  
 stretcher *Nom.* **jijalan**  
*Nom.* **sutalan**  
 stride *Nom.* **paara**  
*Nom.* **senpara**  
*Nom.* **waala**  
 strife *Nom.* **bondori**  
*n.comp.* **bondorita**  
 strike *n.comp.* **baarabila**  
*vt.* **ci**  
*Nom.* **murutili**  
**baara ra**  
*Verbe.* **tu**  
*Verbe.* **tutu**  
 Strike *n.comp.* **baaralab**  
 strike smartly  
*Verbe.* **bugɔbugɔ**  
 striker *Nom.* **bidonla**  
 string *Nom.* **gaari**  
*Nom.* **jala**  
*Nom.* **juru**  
*n.comp.* **juruden**  
*Nom.* **jurukise**  
*Nom.* **nansan**  
 string instrument  
*Nom.* **fɔlifɛn**  
**juruman**  
*Nom.* **juru**  
 string instruments  
*Nom.* **fɔlikɛnan**  
**jurumanw**

*Nom.* **fɔliminan**  
**jurumanw**  
 string of pearls  
*Nom.* **kannakɔɔ**  
 strip *Nom.* **bala**  
*Verbe.* **mawɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **walan**  
*vt.* **wɔɔ**  
 strip away *Verbe.* **walaka**  
 strip of herbaceous  
 species  
*Nom.* **walan**  
**binman**  
 stripe *Nom.* **cii**  
*Nom.* **warawara**  
 striped  
*Nom.* **kalankalan**  
**ma**  
*Verbe.* **ɲεgenɲεgen**  
 striped polecat  
*Nom.* **jinajakuma**  
 stripes  
*n.comp.* **ɲεgenɲεge**  
**n**  
 stripped hyena  
*Nom.* **nama**  
*Nom.* **suruku**  
 stroke *Nom.* **ci**  
*Nom.* **surun**  
**tiiri**  
 stroll *Verbe.* **palonpalon**  
*vt.* **yaala**  
 strong *adj.* **barikaman**  
*adj.pred.* **bon**  
*adj.* **fariman**  
*Nom.* **gamankun**  
*adj.pred.* **gwele**

*adj.* **kologwɛlɛn**  
*adj.pred.* **kunba**  
*adj.* **ɲanaman**  
 strong (be) *adj.* **fari**  
*Verbe.* **fariya**  
 strong person  
*Nom.* **barikatigi**  
 strongly  
*Adverbe.* **dakabana**  
*Adverbe.* **sɛbekɔɔ**  
 structure  
*Nom.* **baaradabolo**  
 structuring  
*n.comp.* **labɛncogo**  
*n.comp.* **sigicogo**  
 struggle *Nom.* **baari**  
*Nom.* **kele**  
*Verbe.* **ɲakɔɔse**  
*Verbe.* **piripiri**  
*vt.* **samasama**  
*vt.* **sigɛn**  
*Verbe.* **sonisoni**  
 stub  
*Nom.* **sigaretikunk**  
**uru**  
 stubborn  
*Nom.* **banbagaci**  
*n.comp.* **dagwɛlɛn**  
*Nom.* **falimɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **tulomagwɛle**  
**n**  
*Verbe.* **tulomagwɛl**  
**ɛya**  
 stubbornness  
*Nom.* **faliya**  
*Verbe.* **tulomagwɛl**  
**ɛya**

**stuck (get)** *Verbe.* balan  
**student** *Nom.* kalanbaga  
*Nom.* kalanden  
*Nom.* kalandenba  
*Nom.* kalankela  
**student learning**  
 Bambara  
*Nom.* bamananka  
 ndegila  
*Nom.* bamananka  
 nkalanna  
**student of a marabout**  
*Nom.* taalibe  
**student's parent**  
*Nom.* kalandenso  
 mɔɔɔ  
**study** *Nom.* kalan  
*vt.* kalan  
**stuff** *Verbe.* sɔɔɔ  
*vt.* sɔɔɔ  
**stumble** *Verbe.* ka  
*Verbe.* sugusugum  
**a**  
*vi.* talon  
*Verbe.* talontalon  
*Verbe.* tutu  
**stump** *Nom.* gungurun  
*Nom.* tigekuru  
**stun** *Verbe.* dabaliban  
**stupefy** *Verbe.* dabaliban  
**stupid** *Verbe.* dalɔnbali  
*Nom.* hakilitan  
*Nom.* kunntan  
**stupid person**  
*Nom.* lagalagats  
**stupid thing**  
*Nom.* mɔɔɔkuntan

**ya**  
*Nom.* nalomanya  
**stupidity** *Nom.* hakiligoya  
*Nom.* hakilitanya  
*Nom.* kunntanya  
*Nom.* lagalagatsya  
*Nom.* mɔɔɔkuntan  
**ya**  
*Nom.* nalomanya  
**stupidly** naganaga  
**stutter** *vi.* kaka  
*Verbe.* sigisigi  
*Verbe.* susu  
**stutterer**  
*Nom.* susubagats  
**style** *Nom.* tɛmɛsira  
**stylish** *Nom.* janjigi  
**stylish person** *Nom.* bɛsɛ  
**sub-commission**  
*Nom.* kulubolonin  
**sub-culturing**  
*Nom.* farakaturu  
**subdue** *vt.* kolo  
*Verbe.* lasɔn  
*Verbe.* latuubi  
**sub-group of the Bolon people**  
*n.comp.* bɔɔɔnfin  
*n.pro.* bɔɔɔngwe  
**subject** *Nom.* kalanta  
*n.comp.* kɔɔɔnako  
*Nom.* kumasenku  
**n**  
*Nom.* lahalaya  
*Nom.* nikun  
*Nom.* waletigi  
**subject of a discussion**

*Nom.* kumasen  
**subject personal pronoun**  
*n.comp.* waletigi  
 tɔɔɔɔɔna  
**subject pronoun**  
*n.comp.* waletigi  
 tɔɔɔɔɔna  
**subjunctive** sagofɔta  
**submission**  
*Nom.* dɔɔɔmaya  
*Nom.* majigi  
**submission to God**  
*Nom.* alapɛsiranya  
**submit** *vi.* kolo  
*v.ref.* majigi  
*vt.* tuubi  
**subordinate**  
*Nom.* sennamɔɔɔ  
**subordinated**  
 completive  
 sentence  
*n.comp.* kumasenb  
 olo dulonnin  
 dafata  
**subordinated relative clause**  
*n.comp.* tɔɔɔdafa  
 kumasenbolo  
**subordinated relative sentence**  
*n.comp.* kumasenb  
 olo dulonnin  
 tuguta  
**subscriber** *Nom.* abɔɔneni  
**subscription**  
*Nom.* abɔɔniman

subsequently

*Adverbe.* kɔfɛ

subsistence

*Nom.* dahirimɛ*Nom.* gwadɛmɛ

subsistence crops

*Nom.* balofɛnsɛnɛ

substitute

*n.comp.* farankan*Verbe.* kɔfɛlɛn*Nom.* kunmabɔba

ga

*Nom.* nɔkanda*Nom.* nɔkansigi*Nom.* nɔnabilasubtract *vt.* bɔsubtraction *Nom.* dɔbɔlisucceed *Verbe.* nasɔɔ*vi.* ɲɛ*vi.* sabati*Verbe.* tugutugu

succeed (cause to)

*vt.* sɛmentiyasucceed (make) *vt.* diya

success

*n.comp.* kunawolo*Nom.* san*Nom.* sansɔɔli*Nom.* sira*Nom.* tɔɲɛsuccessful *Nom.* dondalasuccession *Nom.* cijɛsuccessor *Nom.* dankan*Nom.* nɔkanda*Nom.* nɔkansigi*Nom.* nɔnabilasuch *Nom.* ɲɔɲɔ*Nom.* ɲɔɲɔnna*Nom.* sinasuck *vt.* min*vt.* mugan*Nom.* sususuck up *Verbe.* foronsuckle *Nom.* susu

suckling

*Nom.* denbilenninsuction *Nom.* muganni

Sudanic region

*Nom.* sudankungosuddenly *Adverbe.* pɔkɛsuddenly (do) *Verbe.* balasuffer *vt.* degu*vt.* dimi*Verbe.* ɲagwan*Verbe.* ɲani*vt.* sigɛn*vt.* tɔɔ

suffer (cause to)

*Verbe.* nimatɔɔsuffering *Nom.* degu*Nom.* dimi*Nom.* farigwan*Verbe.* furufara*Nom.* mantɔɔɔya*Nom.* nimatɔɔ*Nom.* ɲagwan*Nom.* ɲagwan*Nom.* ɲani*Nom.* ɲɛni*Nom.* tɔɔ*n.comp.* tɔɔtɔɔtɔɔ

ɔ

suffering person

*Nom.* dimibagatɔsuffice *vt.* bɔsufficient *adj.* ɲanamansuffix *Nom.* kɔɔɔ

suffix indicating

'without', that

isn't ... *suf.* -bali

suffix indicating action

*suf.* -li

suffix indicating agent

*suf.* -la

suffix indicating

language

*suf.* -kan

suffix indicating pas

tense for

intransitive

verbs *vi.* -na

suffix indicating that a

transitive verb is

used in a passive

way (past tense,

but without

object) *vt.* -la

suffix indicating that

the agent

undergoing the

action, value of

undergoing

*Nom.* -tɔ

suffix marking perfect

tense, past tense

intransitive verb

marker *vi.* -la

suffix of pejorative

value or

improvement

value *suf.* -ba

suffix with

augmentative  
value for nouns  
and intensity for  
adjectives

suf. **-ba**

sugar *Nom.* **sukaro**

sugar bowl

*Nom.* **sukarobara**

sugar can

*Nom.* **hawusakala**

*Nom.* **ɲimikala**

sugar cane

*Nom.* **mankala**

*Nom.* **timikala**

suggest *Verbe.* **sula**

suicide *Nom.* **yɛɛfaga**

*Nom.* **yɛɛɛfagasuy**

**a**

suit *Verbe.* **kunminɛ**

*vt.* **minɛ**

*Verbe.* **ɲafa**

suitcase *Nom.* **valisi**

*Nom.* **walisi**

sulfur *Nom.* **kibiriki**

sulk *Verbe.* **mɔɔɔn**

sullen *Nom.* **nisɔngo**

sulphur *Nom.* **kibiriki**

*Nom.* **kiribi**

sum *Nom.* **kasabi**

*Nom.* **mumɛda**

sum of money

*Nom.* **musaka**

*Nom.* **sara**

*Nom.* **warida**

summarize *Verbe.* **suruɲa**

summary

*n.comp.* **bakurubaf**

**ɔ**

*Nom.* **fɔkasurunya**

*Nom.* **kɔnɔbaabu**

*n.comp.* **surunya**

summary (in)

*n.comp.* **kumalasur**

**unya la**

summary table

*n.comp.* **kunbabafɔ**

summit *Nom.* **kuncɛ**

*Nom.* **kuncɛmana**

*Nom.* **ɲakun**

summon *Verbe.* **kanbɔ**

*vt.* **lana**

*vt.* **weele**

**faamanso**

summoned (be)

*expr.* **weelenin bɛ**

summons *Nom.* **faamanw**

**ka weeleli**

*Nom.* **kumalasigi**

*Nom.* **weelesɛbɛ**

sump *Nom.* **jurufiyɛ**

sun *Nom.* **tile**

sun raising *Nom.* **tilesun**

sun squirrel *Nom.* **tolo**

sun's reflected

radiation

*expr.* **tileden**

**seginin**

Sun-bird

*Nom.* **sifeeredunk**

**ɔnɔnin**

*Nom.* **sifeeredunk**

**ɔnɔnin**

Sunday *Nom.* **dimansi**

*Nom.* **haati**

*Nom.* **kari**

*Nom.* **karilon**

sundial *Nom.* **tiletanan**

sunglasses

*Nom.* **tilenunɛti**

Sunnite

*n.comp.* **bolominɛl**

**a**

sunset *Nom.* **tileben**

sunshade *Nom.* **kimi**

*Nom.* **tilekɔnɔnan**

*Nom.* **tileminɛnan**

superb *Adverbe.* **cege**

*Nom.* **ɛɲuman**

super-infection

*expr.* **banakisɛ**

**cayakojuɲu**

superior *Nom.* **kuntigi**

superior (to think one

is) **yɛɛ fisaya**

superior to (be)

*expr.* **katɛmɛ**

superior vein cava

*Nom.* **sanfɛla**

**jolikafosira**

superlative

*n.comp.* **kunnasigi**

**ba**

supple *Nom.* **falafala**

*adj.pred.* **maga**

*adj.* **magaman**

*Verbe.* **yoba**

supple (to make)

*vt.* **kolo**

*Verbe.* **magaya**

## supplement

*n.comp.* farankan*Nom.* surafen

## supplementary angles

*Nom.* selekelafoni

nindilanselekew

## suppliant

*Nom.* delilikelasupplication *Nom.* delilisupplier *Nom.* minandilasupplies *Nom.* dahirimεsupply *Verbe.* bɔ*Nom.* bɔli

## support

*n.comp.* bolominey

ɔɔ

*Nom.* demedeme*Nom.* demedemeli*vt.* doni*Nom.* jigiseme*Nom.* jigiya*vt.* lafasa*Nom.* nafalan*Verbe.* senkɔɔma

deme

*Nom.* sinsinbere*Nom.* tɛn*Verbe.* tintin*Nom.* tuloma

## supporter

*Nom.* lafasabagasuppose *vt.* bisigi

## supremacy

*Nom.* sebagainyasura *Nom.* sura*Nom.* suratusure *Nom.* legese*Nom.* wulibalisure (to be) *vi.* gweyasurely *interj.* hatesurface *Nom.* da*Nom.* keɛ*Nom.* keɛɛbonya*Nom.* kɔkanna*Nom.* kunnana

## surface measures

*Nom.* keɛ

sumanikenanw

## surface of the skin

*Nom.* farigoloɔa

## surgeon

*Nom.* dɔgɔɔɔɔbasurname *Nom.* jamusurpass *vi.* teme

## surpass sb./sth.

*Verbe.* dansurplus *n.comp.* farankan*adj.* tɔɔɔmansurprise *Verbe.* bala*Verbe.* bali*n.comp.* balinanko*Nom.* barinnako*vt.* sonya*Verbe.* tɛɛn*Verbe.* tilɛn

## surprise (by)

*Adverbe.* parawu

## surprising progress

*Nom.* barikawilisurrogate *Nom.* cidensurround *vt.* lamini*vt.* meleke*vt.* munu

## surrounding

*Nom.* fanfela

## surrounding area

*Nom.* dafela*Nom.* lamini*Nom.* sodala

## surroundings

*Nom.* gerɛfela

## surveillance

*Nom.* jantonnasurvey *Nom.* fεsεfεsε

## surveyor chain

*Nom.* sumanijɔɔk

ɔ

suspect *vt.* bisigi*vt.* lasɔmi*Verbe.* siga*Nom.* sigamɔɔɔ*Verbe.* sɔmi

## suspected person

*Nom.* jalakibagatosuspend *vt.* dabila fɔɔ*vt.* dɛn fɔɔ*vt.* dulon*Verbe.* janbalan

## suspended (be)

*Verbe.* dɛn

## suspension

*Nom.* dabilatali

fɔɔ

*Nom.* denni fɔɔsuspicion *Nom.* siga*Nom.* sɔmina

## sustainable

development

*Nom.* nataga

kuntagajan

swallow *vt.* **kunu**  
*Nom.* **naganagani**  
**n**  
*Nom.* **nanagalen**

swallow greedily  
**kunukunu**

swallow in the wrong  
 way, strangle  
 oneself by  
 swallowing  
*Verbe.* **saran**

swallowing, taking in  
 through the  
 mouth  
*Nom.* **kunuta**

swarm *Nom.* **ɲugu**

swarm of bees  
*Nom.* **lidenkulu**

swarm of locusts  
*Nom.* **tɔnkulu**

sway *vi.* **daga**

swear *v.ref.* **dafanin**  
*vi.* **kalen**  
*v.ref.* **kali**  
*Verbe.* **sije**

sweat *Nom.* **taraji**  
*Verbe.* **wasi**  
*vi.* **wɔsi**  
*vi.* **wɔsi**  
*Nom.* **wɔsiji**

sweater *Nom.* **tiriko**

sweating *Nom.* **wasiji**  
*vi.* **wɔsi**

sweep *vt.* **furan**

sweeping *Nom.* **furanni**

sweet *Nom.* **aluwa**  
*adj.pred.* **di**

*Nom.* **ɔɔɔman**

*Nom.* **takalagɔmi**

*Nom.* **timiman**

*Adverbe.* **welewele**

sweet potato  
*Nom.* **masaku**  
*Nom.* **woso**

sweet potatoes  
*Nom.* **tumawule**

sweet, candy  
*Nom.* **ɔɔnbɔn**

sweetcorn *Nom.* **kaba**  
*Nom.* **maajɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔnsɔɔɔ**

sweetheart  
*Nom.* **kanumuso**

sweetness *Nom.* **nɛɛma**

swell *vt.* **funu**

swelling *Nom.* **funu**

swelling of belly  
*Nom.* **ɔɔnɔɔn**

swelling under the skin  
*Nom.* **farakɔɔdon**

swift *Nom.* **nanagalen**

swim *Verbe.* **ɔɔmi**  
*vi.* **ɔɔn**

swimmer *Nom.* **jinɔnkɛla**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔmikɛla**

swimming *Nom.* **ɔɔmini**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔnni**

swimming pool  
*Nom.* **bunbayɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **pisini**

swindle *Verbe.* **kunci**  
*Nom.* **yuruya**

swindling *Nom.* **nanbara**

*Nom.* **nanmara**

*Nom.* **politiki**

swing *Nom.* **bumuso**  
*Verbe.* **felefala**

swipe *Verbe.* **fo**

swirl *Verbe.* **minimini**

switch *Nom.* **viridaki**

switch on *Verbe.* **tugu**

Switzerland *n.pro.* **Suwisi**

swollen *Adverbe.* **tɛn**  
*Verbe.* **tonton**

sword *Nom.* **pan**

sycophant *Nom.* **tereke**

syllable *Nom.* **kanja**  
*Nom.* **kanje**

symbol  
*Nom.* **tagamaseer**  
**e**

symbols  
*Nom.* **tagamasije**  
**w**

sympathetic  
*Nom.* **jolimandi**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔnɔɔnagwe**

sympathetic idiot  
*Nom.* **dajisoro**

sympathy *Nom.* **ɲinya**

symptom *Nom.* **bana**  
**tagamasije**  
*Nom.* **tagamaseer**  
**e**

synagogue  
*n.comp.* **Alabatoso**

synonym  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔn**  
**an**

## synoptic

*n.comp.* bakurubaf

ɔ

syntax kumasen

sigicogo

*n.comp.* kumasensi

## gi

synthesis *Nom.* sɛnsɛnni

synthetic sponge

*Nom.* ɛpɔnsisyphilis *Nom.* danna*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔsyringe *Nom.* sɔɔɔlibijɛ*Nom.* sɔɔɔrikenansyrup *Nom.* sirosystem *Nom.* sisitemu

systematic tuma o

tuma

## T - t

tab key *Nom.* dakaɔananTabaski *Nom.* Selibatable *Nom.* tabali

table companion

*Nom.* gwadentable football *Nom.* babi

table football, table

soccer

*Nom.* bebifutitable leg *Nom.* tabalisen

table merchant

*Nom.* tabalitigi

table of content

*Nom.* kɔɔɔnata

table tennis

*Nom.* tabalitenisi

table-bench

*expr.* kalanden ka

sigilan

tablet *Nom.* furakise*Nom.* pililitaboo *Nom.* sitɛɛ*Nom.* tana*Nom.* tanaya*Nom.* tɛɛɛtactic *Nom.* fɛɛɛɛ

tadpole

*Nom.* murumuruni

nkunba

*Nom.* tɔɔriden*Nom.* wereweretail *Nom.* ku*Nom.* kukala*Nom.* kuutail light *expr.* kɔɔfɛ

tasuma

tailor *Nom.* kalalikelatake *vt.* mina*vt.* mine*vt.* ta*vt.* tɔɔɔ

take a handful, to grab

hold of, to

seize

*Verbe.* tɔɔɔmajɔya

take a strong decision

to, to prepare to

attack

*Verbe.* kɔɔnkɔɔtake account of *Nom.* jatitake an oath *vi.* kalentake away *vt.* bɔ*vt.* bɔsi*vt.* lase*Verbe.* ɔɔ*Verbe.* tɛɛ*Verbe.* wuli

take away a piece

*Verbe.* walontake care *Verbe.* tɔɔtɔɔtake care of *vt.* dɛɛɛ*v.ref.* janto*Verbe.* ladamu*vt.* ladon*vt.* mara

take care of oneself

*n.comp.* jantonyɛɛɛ

a

take care well

*Verbe.* dɔɔɔkɔɔtake down *vt.* wɔɔɔtake fumbling *Verbe.* bibi

take great care to do

*Verbe.* timi

take into account (not)

*Verbe.* latɛɛɛtake it ! *vi.* hɔɔ

take note that jantoli

take off *vt.* bɔ*vt.* bɔsi*Verbe.* fosi*vt.* labɔ



*Verbe.* mawɔɔ  
 take off hurriedly  
*Verbe.* tufa  
 take out *Verbe.* fosi  
 take over from  
*Verbe.* falenfalen  
*Verbe.* nɔɔɛ  
 take quickly *Verbe.* toron  
 take snuff *Verbe.* foron  
 take turns  
*Verbe.* falenfalen  
 taking state power  
*Nom.* fangata  
 tale *Nom.* siirin  
 tale-telling *Nom.* fanaya  
 talisman *Nom.* bagan  
*Nom.* seɓekolo  
 talk *Verbe.* baro  
*Nom.* dantigekan  
*vt.* fɔ  
*vi.* kuma  
*Nom.* masala  
*Nom.* ɲafɔli  
 talk about *Verbe.* kofɔ  
 talk together  
*Nom.* kumaɲɔɲɔɲɔ  
 a  
 tall *adj.* jamanjan  
*adj.* janmanjan  
 tall (be) *vt.* yiriwa  
 tall (to be) *adj.pred.* jan  
 tall building, building  
 with more than  
 one story  
*Nom.* sojan  
 tamarind *Nom.* tomi

*Nom.* tomi  
 Tamasheq  
*Nom.* taamaseki  
 Tamasheq (ethnic  
 group)  
*Nom.* burudame  
 tambourine *Nom.* tama  
 tame *Verbe.* baku  
*vt.* kolo  
 tamper with  
*Verbe.* yuruguyuru  
 gu  
 tan (animal hide)  
*Verbe.* dogi  
 tangible *Nom.* koo  
 yereyere  
 tangle *vt.* ɲagamu  
*Verbe.* sirisiri  
 tank lorry *expr.* sitereni  
 kamimijɔn  
 tanker truck  
*expr.* sitereni  
 kamimijɔn  
 tanner *Nom.* wolodogila  
 tap *Verbe.* gosigosi  
*Nom.* orobine  
*Nom.* pɔnpe  
*Nom.* worobine  
 tap (a tree trunk) *vt.* lɛɛɛ  
 tap root *Nom.* lili  
 bɔɔɔman  
 tap water  
*Nom.* worobineji  
 tape *Nom.* jala  
 tape measure  
*Nom.* mɛtɛɛmelek

*eta*  
 tapeworm *kɔɔɔnatumu*  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔnatumu  
 nin  
*Nom.* seɓere  
*Nom.* tɔɔɔɔ  
 target *Verbe.* dasigi  
*Nom.* dilankun  
 tarmac *Nom.* gidɔɔɔn  
*Nom.* gudɔɔɔnfin  
 tarmac road  
*Nom.* gudɔɔɔn  
 taro root *Nom.* dandali  
 tarsus *Nom.* senjukolo  
*Nom.* senkankolo  
 task *Nom.* ci  
*Nom.* ciya  
*Nom.* kɛta  
 task (difficult)  
*n.comp.* kogwelen  
 task force *Nom.* kulubolo  
 taste *Nom.* diya  
*Nom.* diyacogo  
*Nom.* dungɔ  
*vt.* laje  
*vt.* nɛmu  
*vt.* nɛnɛ  
*Nom.* sifile  
*Verbe.* tangi  
 tasteless *Verbe.* safo  
*Verbe.* sagon  
 tasty *Adverbe.* danwu  
*adj.pred.* di  
*Adverbe.* tamari  
*Adverbe.* tamatama  
*adj.pred.* timi  
*Nom.* timiman

tattle-tale *Nom.* **nafigi**  
*Nom.* **sabaranintig**  
**i**  
*Nom.* **yayiri**

tattoo *vt.* **biri**  
*Nom.* **ci**  
*Nom.* **ɲɛɲɛ**  
*Verbe.* **susu**

taunt *Nom.* **jagaci**

tax *Nom.* **lanpo**  
*Nom.* **ninsara**  
*Nom.* **ninsɔŋɔ**

tax (market)  
*Nom.* **wusugu**

tax, taxation *Nom.* **lenpo**

taxable base *Nom.* **wari**  
**jujɔŋ**

taxation *Nom.* **lanpo**  
*Nom.* **ninsara**  
*Nom.* **ninsɔŋɔ**

taxes *Nom.* **nisɔŋɔ**

taxi *Nom.* **takisi**

taxi driver  
*Nom.* **takisibolila**

taxi owner  
*Nom.* **takisitigi**

taxpayer  
*Nom.* **nisɔŋɔɓɓɔla**

tea *Nom.* **dute**  
*Nom.* **tee**

tea glass *Nom.* **teminvere**

tea towel *Nom.* **jɔɔsinan**

teach *vt.* **dege**  
*vt.* **kalan**  
*vt.* **ladegi**  
*Verbe.* **ɲayira**

teacher *Nom.* **degebaga**  
*Nom.* **kalanbaga**  
*Nom.* **kalanfa**  
*Nom.* **kalankela**  
*n.comp.* **karamɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **karamɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **lakɔlikaramɔ**  
**ɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **metiri**  
*Nom.* **musoba**

teacher's chair  
*Nom.* **kalanfa ka**  
**siginan**

teaching *Nom.* **kalan**  
*Nom.* **kalanni**  
*Nom.* **kalansira**

teaching of the Koran  
*n.comp.* **morikalan**

teal *Nom.* **tugu**  
*Nom.* **tulumanin**

team *Nom.* **jenkulu**  
*Nom.* **tɔŋ**

team sports  
*Nom.* **kulukɔŋɔjar**  
**asisi**

teamwork  
*Nom.* **jamabaara**

teapot *Nom.* **baradaa**  
*Nom.* **tebara**

tear *Verbe.* **fara**  
*Nom.* **farada**  
*vi.* **faran**  
*Nom.* **ɲaci**  
*Nom.* **ɲɛji**  
*Verbe.* **piripara**

tear apart *vt.* **waga**

tear away *Verbe.* **walaki**

tear into pieces  
*vt.* **faranfaran**

tear one's ears  
*Nom.* **tulomine**

tear sth. off *Verbe.* **ɓɔɔɔti**

tear to pieces  
*Verbe.* **faranfaran**

tear to shred  
*vt.* **faranfaran**

tear to shreds  
*vt.* **tigetige**

tears *Nom.* **ɲaji**  
*Nom.* **ɲajibo**

tease *Verbe.* **dakɔɔɔɔ**  
*v.phr.* **tulon ke**

teasing *Verbe.* **tigelima**

teat *Nom.* **siin**  
*Nom.* **sin**  
*Nom.* **sinbara**  
*Nom.* **sindakun**  
*Nom.* **sinden**  
*Nom.* **sinjifɔɔ**

technical data sheet  
*Nom.* **fɛɛɛɛɛɛ**

technique *Nom.* **fɛɛɛɛ**  
*Nom.* **minebolo**  
*Nom.* **suraya**

technological  
 development  
*Nom.* **baarafɛɛɛɛw**  
**yiriwali**

technology  
 development  
*expr.* **fɛɛɛɛsiraw**  
**yiriwali**

tedious work  
*n.comp.* **falibaara**

teenager

*Nom.* sungurunin

telegram

*Nom.* telegaramutelephone *Nom.* nigɛjuru*Nom.* telefɔni

telephone answering

machine

*expr.* telefoni

jaabila

telephone line

*Nom.* nigɛjurusira

telephone set

*Nom.* telefonibara

telescope

*Nom.* bonyalanba*Nom.* yɔɔɔjanyena

n

television *Nom.* jabaranin*Nom.* jalasenan

television viewer

*Nom.* jabaraninfile

la

television, TV *Nom.* teletell *v.ref.* kanto*Verbe.* kumabɔ*Verbe.* kunnakali*vt.* lakali*vt.* lalɔnniya*Verbe.* sara

tell in advance

*Verbe.* sulatell off *vt.* kɔɔɔɔ*Verbe.* sɔngɔtell-tale *Nom.* fana*Nom.* nafigi*Nom.* sabaranintig

i

*Nom.* yayiritemper *Nom.* dusuman*Nom.* nisɔn*Nom.* nunsɔtemperament *Nom.* diine

temperature

*Nom.* farigwan*Nom.* gwanniyaha

ke

temple *n.comp.* Alabatoso*n.comp.* Alabatoso

ba

*Nom.* tama

temple (of glasses)

*Nom.* linɛti bolo

temporary

*Nom.* donkatɛmɛ

temporary emigration

*Nom.* jamanakɔnt

aga

tempt *vt.* nige

tempter

*Nom.* kɔɔɔɔlikɛlaten *num.* tanten thousand *num.* waga

tan

tenacious

*Nom.* timinandi

tenacity

*Nom.* timinandiyatenant *Nom.* luwansetender *adj.pred.* magatendon *Nom.* fasa*Nom.* fasajuru*Nom.* lilitennis *Nom.* tenisi

tens column

*Nom.* tankulu*Nom.* tanw

tense (imperfect)

*Nom.* labanbali

tense (perfect)

*Nom.* labannin

tensiometer

*Nom.* tansɔntanantension *Verbe.* furufaratensioner *Nom.* jijalantent *Nom.* finiso*Nom.* tanta

tenth

*Nom.* tilankotanna

n

tenth (rank) *adj.* tannanterm *Nom.* dan*Nom.* daɔe*Nom.* waribiyako

term of office

*Nom.* mandaterminate *vt.* bantermite *Nom.* bagabaga*Nom.* bubaga*Nom.* ton

termite (winged)

*Nom.* bibi*Nom.* maamanintermite nest *Nom.* tontermite nest in form of a  
mushroom*Nom.* tontuloma

termite-hill

*n.comp.* bagabagas



Prophet  
Mohammed  
*n.comp.* kiramanto  
nw  
the finish line, end  
product  
*Nom.* labanmube  
the job/duty of the  
imam  
*Nom.* alimamiya  
the month before  
fasting, 8th  
month  
(traditional)  
*Nom.* sunkalomak  
ɔɔ  
the Moore language  
*n.comp.* mɔɔsikan  
the one of *Nom.* ta  
the one who acts,  
person of  
action  
*Nom.* walenci  
the one who is in the  
right *Nom.* jotigi  
the one who unloads,  
relieves (of a  
burden)  
*Nom.* jigibaga  
the people there  
*Nom.* yenkaw  
the small Awa  
*Nom.* Awafitinin  
the state of being an  
orphan,  
becoming an  
orphan

*Nom.* falaya  
the tenth month of the  
lunar calendar,  
the month in  
which the feast  
at the end of  
Ramadan is  
celebrated  
*Nom.* selikalo  
the Western world  
*Nom.* faragwe  
jamana  
theater *Nom.* koteba  
*Nom.* koteba  
*Nom.* tiyatiri  
theatre *Nom.* sinimanso  
*Nom.* tiyatiribɔyɔɔ  
ɔ  
theft *Nom.* sonya  
*Nom.* sonyali  
their *pron.* u  
them *pron.* u  
theme *Nom.* dakun  
*Nom.* kalanta  
then *Adverbe.* kɔfɛ  
*expr.* o kɔ  
then (following  
conditional  
clause) *conj.* o b'a  
ɔɔɔ  
there *Adverbe.* yen  
*Adverbe.* yenfɛ  
there are *Adverbe.* yen  
there are ... here  
*Adverbe.* yan  
therefore *conj.* o la  
*conj.* o le kanma

*conj.* o le kosɔn  
*conj.* o le la  
thermal electricity  
production  
*Nom.* funtenibarik  
akurandilanni  
thermal energy  
*Nom.* funtenibarik  
akuran  
thermal power station  
*Nom.* kurandilany  
ɔɔ  
thermometer  
*Nom.* gwaniyatala  
n  
these *adj.* ninnu  
*dem.pro.* nunu  
they *pron.* o  
*pron.* u  
they (focus) *pron.* ulu  
they are doing fine  
(answer to a  
greeting) *expr.* o  
ka kɛɛ  
they will hear it (answer  
to a greeting)  
*expr.* u na a mɛn  
they, them (emphatic)  
*pron.* olu  
thick *adj.* bon bon  
*adj.* girin  
*adj.* kunbaman  
thick red sorghum  
*Nom.* farawolo  
thicken *Verbe.* du  
*Verbe.* nato  
*Verbe.* niri

thicker *Verbe.* **kunbaya**  
 thicket *Nom.* **bintu**  
 thickness *n adj.* **bonya**  
*adj.* **kunbaman**  
*Nom.* **kunbaya**  
*Nom.* **penperεhake**  
 thief *Nom.* **son**  
*Nom.* **sonce**  
*Nom.* **sonyalikεla**  
*Nom.* **soon**  
*Nom.* **tigεba**  
 thigh *Nom.* **woro**  
*Nom.* **woto**  
 thigh-bone  
*Nom.* **worokolo**  
*Nom.* **wotokolo**  
 thin *adj.* **fasa**  
*adj.pred.* **fije**  
*adj.* **misεnman**  
 thing *Nom.* **bololafεn**  
*Nom.* **feen**  
*Nom.* **fεn**  
*Nom.* **fεnge**  
*Nom.* **koo**  
*Nom.* **nintanfεn**  
 thing of the past  
*part.* **kεrεlen**  
 thing with little worth  
*Nom.* **fεngwansan**  
 things in the house, e.g.  
 possessions,  
 furniture,  
 clothes,  
 utensils.  
*Nom.* **sokεnεmine**  
**nw**  
 things to do

*Nom.* **kokεtaw**

think *vt.* **bisigi**  
*Nom.* **fεεn**  
*Verbe.* **hakiliya**  
*vi.* **miiri**  
*v.ref.* **taasi**  
 think about  
*Verbe.* **jatimine**  
 think one is superior  
**yεε fisaya**  
 thinner (get)  
*Verbe.* **misεnya**  
 thinner (make) *vt.* **lasa**  
 thinness *Nom.* **misεnya**  
 thinning of plants  
*Nom.* **tusuguladεb**  
**εli**  
 third *adj.* **sabanan**  
 third cola nut given for  
 marriage  
 procedures  
*n.comp.* **worosaba**  
**nan**  
 third hoeing (in  
 September)  
*Nom.* **kεrεbirili**  
 third lunar month  
*Nom.* **dεnbakalo**  
 third Muslim prayer  
 (around 4 pm)  
*Nom.* **lansara**  
 thirst *Nom.* **jiminncεg**  
*Nom.* **minncεg**  
 thirteen *num.* **tan ni saba**  
 thirty *num.* **bisaba**  
 this *dem.pro.* **nin**

this year *Nom.* **ninan**  
*Nom.* **ninansan**  
 thongs *Nom.* **tapεti**  
 thoracic cage  
*Nom.* **disikolo**  
*Nom.* **disisansa**  
 thoracic cavity  
*Nom.* **disikolo**  
*Nom.* **disisansa**  
 thorax *Nom.* **disi**  
**jukεrεyεrε**  
*Nom.* **kεgε**  
 thorn *Nom.* **ηεni**  
*Nom.* **wanni**  
 thorny *Nom.* **ηεnima**  
 thorough *Nom.* **bololandi**  
 thoroughly *vt.* **fεsεfεsε**  
 those who (plural  
 relative  
 pronoun)  
*pro.rel.* **minnu**  
 though *part.* **dun**  
*conj.* **jaa**  
*Nom.* **ninagwele**  
 thought *Nom.* **hakili**  
*n.comp.* **hakililata**  
*Nom.* **kεnε**  
*n.comp.* **kεnεnako**  
*Nom.* **miiri**  
*Nom.* **miiriya**  
*Nom.* **yiri**  
 thoughtful  
*Nom.* **hakilima**  
 thoughts, thinking  
*Nom.* **miirili**  
 thousand *Nom.* **ba**  
*Nom.* **baa**





*Nom.* **sanga**  
*Nom.* **sije**  
*Nom.* **tile**  
*Nom.* **wagati**  
 time limit *Nom.* **sarati**  
 time measuring  
*Nom.* **wagatisuma**  
**nan**  
 time to time (from)  
*Nom.* **son**  
 time, moment  
*Nom.* **tuma**  
 timekeeper  
*Nom.* **wagatikorosi**  
**la**  
 times *Nom.* **kunja**  
*Nom.* **seen**  
*Nom.* **sen**  
 timetable *Nom.* **wagati**  
**siginin**  
 timidity *vi.* **maloya**  
 tin *Nom.* **buwati**  
*Nom.* **fugan**  
 tinned fish  
*Nom.* **jegɛbwati**  
 tin-opener  
*Nom.* **buwatidayɛl**  
**ɛnan**  
 tip *Nom.* **bije**  
*Nom.* **dakun**  
*Nom.* **dakun**  
*Nom.* **juu**  
*Nom.* **ku**  
*Nom.* **kun**  
*Nom.* **kuu**  
*Nom.* **kuun**  
*Nom.* **nun**

*Nom.* **nunkun**  
 tip of the ear  
*Nom.* **tulobu**  
 tip of the nose  
*Nom.* **nunkun**  
 tip of tongue  
*Nom.* **nɛnkun**  
 tire *Nom.* **manansen**  
*Nom.* **mɔbilisen**  
 tired *vt.* **sigɛn**  
 tired (grow) *Verbe.* **saliya**  
 tired (make)  
*Verbe.* **ɲakɔɔse**  
 tiredness *Nom.* **sigɛn**  
 tiresome work  
*n.comp.* **falibaara**  
 tit *Nom.* **bilakoronin**  
 tithe *Nom.* **jaka**  
 title *Nom.* **tɔɔɔ**  
 title of respect given to  
 equal men as the  
 father *Nom.* **mina**  
 title of respect given to  
 equals of the  
 father **na**  
 to *postp.* **bolo**  
*postp.* **fɛ**  
*postp.* **la**  
*postp.* **ma**  
*postp.* **na**  
*postp.* **ra**  
*Nom.* **too**  
*postp.* **yɔɔɔ**  
 to (locative) *expr.* **fɛ yen**  
 to bark *vi.* **wowo ci**  
 to be grey, be dirty

*Verbe.* **kata**  
 to be hard, solid,  
 resistant  
*Verbe.* **kologwɛɛn**  
**ya**  
 to be or make sterile  
*Nom.* **konaya**  
 to be worried about  
 something  
*Verbe.* **jaju**  
 to cause somebody to  
 do something  
*Nom.* **daliluya**  
 to give the equivalent,  
 exchange  
*Verbe.* **kunfalen**  
 to have news from, be  
 aware of  
*Verbe.* **kolalɔn**  
 to hear about  
*Verbe.* **komɛn**  
 to turn one's back, go  
 away in the  
 opposite  
 direction, to turn  
 round, oppose  
*Verbe.* **kɔdon**  
 toad *Nom.* **tori**  
*Nom.* **tɔri**  
 toady *Nom.* **tereke**  
 toast *vt.* **yiran**  
 tobacco *Nom.* **sara**  
*Nom.* **sira**  
*Nom.* **taba**  
 tobacco addiction  
*Nom.* **tabaminkoju**  
**gu**

tobacco box

*Nom.* sarabara

tobacco pouch

*Nom.* sirapεtε

tobacco powder

*Nom.* tabamugutoday *Adverbe.* bi*Nom.* bii

toddler

*Nom.* denbilennin

toe

*Nom.* bolokunnan

den

*Nom.* senkunnade

n

together

*Déterminant.* kuruka

ra

*adj.* mume*pron.* ɲɔɲɔn*Adverbe.* ɲɔɲɔn fεtogether (be) *vt.* jεntoilet *Nom.* banako*Nom.* ɲεgen*Nom.* sutura

toilet products

*Nom.* farisaniyami

nanw

toilet water *Nom.* ɲεgenji

toilets

*Nom.* banakoɲagay

ɔɔ

toilette *Nom.* kabinetolerance *Nom.* mujuli*Nom.* sabari*vi.* yafatolerate *Verbe.* kuntomato *Nom.* ɠɔɔ*Nom.* tamati

tomato (bitter)

*Nom.* ɲiminkɔɔtomato paste *Nom.* loɲtitomato purée *Nom.* loɲtitomb *Nom.* kaburu*Nom.* tugunbilentomorrow *Nom.* sini

tomorrow (see you)

*expr.* an bi sinitone *Nom.* kanhaketongs *Nom.* dεrenan*Nom.* gwaranantongue *Nom.* nεεn*Nom.* nεn*Nom.* nenden*Nom.* nεnkuntonsil *Nom.* ɠɔɔɔ

baranin

too *part.* fana

too much

*Adverbe.* kojugu

tool

*Nom.* baarakεmine

n

*Nom.* minan*Nom.* minεn*Nom.* minεntool used in farming,  
plowing tool*Nom.* sεnekεmina

n

tools

*n.comp.* baarakemi

nan

tooth *Nom.* kolo*Nom.* ɲiin*Nom.* ɲin*Nom.* ɲinkise

tooth decay

*Nom.* ɲindimi*Nom.* sumutoothbrush *Nom.* gwεε*Nom.* ɲinkobɔɔɔsi*Nom.* ɲinkonan*Nom.* ɲinterekena

n

toothless person

*Nom.* ɲintan

toothpaste

*Nom.* ɲinkonan*Nom.* ɲinkosafinatoothpick *Nom.* gwεεε*Nom.* ɲinsɔɲɔbena

n

top *Nom.* dakun*Nom.* kun*Nom.* kunnana*Nom.* kuun*Nom.* nunkun*Nom.* sanfela

top bar (of glasses)

*Nom.* cεmancεnεɲ

ε

top of (on the)

*Nom.* kuncεtopic *Nom.* kalanta

topography

*expr.* dugukolo

labensigicogo

torch *Nom.* kalamεε*Nom.* moɲɔn

torch, flash-light

*Nom.* tɔɔsitorn *Adverbe.* yiriyaratornado *Nom.* sanfiɲɛtorrent *Nom.* jiwoyobatorso *Nom.* cɛmabacɛ

tortoise

*Nom.* koorokaara*Nom.* korokara*Nom.* sirakɔɔmantortoise (water) *Nom.* naatorture *Verbe.* nimanɔɔɔ*Verbe.* nimatɔɔɔ*Nom.* nintɔɔɔ*Nom.* janitoss *Verbe.* duuru*Verbe.* faranda*Verbe.* kuruba*vt.* yaariyaari*Verbe.* yuguba

toss and turn

*Verbe.* fɛɛfɛɛtotal *Nom.* kasabi*Déterminant.* kuruka

ra

*adj.* mume

total eclipses

*Nom.* kalonɔɔɔmi

nɛ dafanin

total price

*Nom.* kafunisɔɔɔtotality *adj.* bætotally *Adverbe.* kojugu*num.* tan ni filatotem *n.comp.* dasiri*Nom.* tanatouch *vi.* maga*Verbe.* tu

touch as one goes by

*Verbe.* falakutouched *Verbe.* timitimi

touchiness

*Nom.* dusubayatouchy *Nom.* dusubatough *adj.* fasa

tourism

*Nom.* jadenlɔɔɔ*Nom.* turisimu

tourist

*Nom.* jadenlɔɔɔlɔ

a

*Nom.* turisi

tournament

*Nom.* jɔɔɔndantourniquet *Nom.* manatowards *Adverbe.* faan fɛ*expr.* fanfɛ*postp.* kanma*postp.* kun*Adverbe.* tagafan*postp.* yetowards (go, look,  
orient) *vt.* sintowards market, at the  
market*Nom.* lɔɔɔfɛtowel *Nom.* jɔɔsinan*n.comp.* minɛnjɔsin

an

*Nom.* sɛɛɛbɛti

tower

*Nom.* jɔɔlɔɔmansin

n

*Nom.* sangaso

tower crane

*Nom.* minankɔɔɔta

nan

town *Nom.* duguba

town (very large)

*Nom.* galodugubatown council *Nom.* meritown hall *Nom.* meeri*Nom.* meri

toxic materials

*Nom.* bagafɛnwtoxin *Nom.* sɔfɛtoy *Nom.* tulonkɛfɛn*Nom.* tulonkelantrace *Verbe.* ci*Nom.* fiɲɛtrace of steps *Nom.* folontrachoma *expr.* jɛdimi  
siya dɔtrack *Nom.* nɛɛsira*Nom.* ɔɔ*Nom.* ɔɔɔ*Nom.* siradentrade *Nom.* baarada*Nom.* bololabaara

w

*vt.* feere*Nom.* jago*Nom.* jagobaara*Nom.* julaya*Verbe.* julayatrade (to) *Nom.* jago

trade language

*Nom.* jagokɛkan*Nom.* kangwɛ

## trade union

*Nom.* lafasatɔn*Nom.* sendikatrader *Nom.* bɔbɔ*Nom.* jagokɛla*Nom.* jula*Nom.* sannifeerekɛ  
la

## tradition

*Nom.* kɔrɔmanko*Nom.* landatraditional fabric dyed  
with earth*Nom.* bɔgɔlantraditional fireplace for  
cooking*Nom.* gwakɔrɔ

## traditional healer

*Nom.* farafindɔgɔt  
ɔrɔ

## traditional houses

*Nom.* fɔɓfɔɓɔso

## traditional housing

*Nom.* galensigiyɔr  
ɔ

## traditional knowledge

*Nom.* domayatraditional knowledge  
of the non  
Muslim Bambara  
people*Nom.* bamananya

## traditional marriage

*Nom.* landafuru

## traditional soap

*Nom.* sɛgentraditions *n.comp.* lɔnniya

## traffic

*Nom.* sirakantaga

ma

traffic lane *Nom.* bolisiratraffic lights *Nom.* fe*Nom.* tasumawule

n

## traffic management

*expr.* sirakantaga

ma yirali

## traffic rules

*Nom.* sirakantaga

ma sariyasun

traffic signs *expr.* fɛɛn

tagamasijɛ

*expr.* fɛɛn yiralitragedy *Nom.* kasaratrain *Verbe.* bolodon*vt.* kalan*vt.* kolo*Verbe.* ladamu*Nom.* sisikurun*Nom.* tɛɛn

## train journey

*Nom.* tɛɛnnataga

ma

trainee *Nom.* baaradegila*Nom.* degeden*Nom.* kalanden*Nom.* kalankɛla*Nom.* paranti*Nom.* paranticetrainer *Nom.* kalanbaga

## training

*n.comp.* baaradegi*Nom.* degeli*Nom.* kololi

## training level

*Nom.* walakada

## training session

*Nom.* jɔgɔnkalantraitor *Nom.* janfaci*Nom.* janfancitrample *Verbe.* dɔn

## tranquillity

*Nom.* hakililatigɛ*Nom.* hakililatigele

nya

transaction *Nom.* dakun*vt.* feeretransform *vt.* bayɛɛma*vt.* kɛ*Verbe.* kɔmafalen*vt.* yɛɛma

## transform completely

*Verbe.* yɛɛmayɛɛ

ma

## transformation

*Nom.* bayɛɛmali*Nom.* yɛɛma*Nom.* yɛɛmali

## transformer

*Nom.* kuranyɛɛma

nan

## transgression

*Nom.* tɛnɛmako

## transitional

*Nom.* tilefilako

## transitory

*Nom.* makɔnɔtatranslate *vt.* bayɛɛma*Verbe.* dalamine*vt.* yɛɛma

## translation

*Nom.* bayeɛmali  
 translator  
*Nom.* bayeɛmala  
*Nom.* dalamine  
 transmissible  
*Nom.* yeɛmata  
 transmission *Nom.* bana  
 yeɛmali  
 transmit *vt.* lase  
 transmittable  
*Nom.* yeɛmata  
 transparency  
*Nom.* gweya  
*Nom.* hɔɔɔnya  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔgweya  
 transplant *vt.* turu  
 transplanting  
*Nom.* bɔnkaturu  
*Nom.* turuli  
 transport *vt.* doni  
 transport costs  
*Nom.* pase  
 transport network of the  
 electricity  
*Nom.* kuranlataga  
 nan  
 transportation route  
*Nom.* tasira  
 transporter  
*Nom.* donitala  
 trap *Verbe.* dɛɛ  
*Nom.* jan  
*Nom.* pɛɛɛ  
 trapeze *Nom.* tarapezi  
 trash *Nom.* ɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* ɲamaɲama

travel *Nom.* dugutaga  
*Nom.* tagama  
*Nom.* tagama  
 traveller  
*Nom.* tagamaden  
*Nom.* tagamala  
 travelling companion  
*Nom.* tagamaɲɔɔ  
 n  
 treachery *Nom.* janfa  
*Nom.* kanbilali  
 treason *Nom.* janfa  
*Nom.* janfali  
 treasure *Nom.* nafolo  
 treasurer  
*Nom.* warimaraba  
 ga  
 treat *Verbe.* basi  
*vt.* furake  
*Verbe.* ladilan  
*vt.* mine  
 treatment *Nom.* furakeli  
*Nom.* ladoncogo  
*Nom.* minecogo  
 treatment to get well  
*Nom.* bana  
 furakeli  
 tree *Nom.* yiri  
*Nom.* yirisun  
 tree frog  
*Nom.* baraminetor  
 i  
 tree nursery  
*Nom.* yirifalenyɔɔ  
 tree sp *Nom.* alasɔɔyiri  
*Nom.* bagana  
*Nom.* balansan

*Nom.* banan  
*Nom.* bari  
*Nom.* bele  
*Nom.* bere  
*Nom.* bonzonin  
*Nom.* bunbun  
*Nom.* bureke  
*Nom.* cangara  
*Nom.* diwu  
*Nom.* donkari  
*Nom.* dugura  
*Nom.* fɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ  
*Nom.* fufilenbara  
*Nom.* furofugo  
*Nom.* galaman  
*Nom.* gaɲaka  
*Nom.* giliki  
*Nom.* globe  
*Nom.* globe  
*Nom.* gwaba  
*Nom.* gwele  
*Nom.* gweɲi  
*Nom.* jangara  
*Nom.* juun  
*Nom.* kalakari  
*Nom.* kamaja  
*Nom.* kangoronin  
*Nom.* kolokolo  
*Nom.* koro  
*Nom.* koroto  
*Nom.* kukurunin  
*Nom.* kungosira  
*Nom.* kungwe  
*Nom.* lengɛ  
*Nom.* leri  
*Nom.* mandensun  
 sun  
*Nom.* ɲama  
*Nom.* ɲaɲaka

*Nom.* pekuni  
*Nom.* saagwe  
*Nom.* salanobo  
*Nom.* samanbali  
*Nom.* sanan  
*Nom.* saɲɛ  
*Nom.* siniya  
*Nom.* sinjan  
*Nom.* soo  
*Nom.* soyirinin  
*Nom.* sunsun  
*Nom.* surukuntɔm  
 ɔɔɔn  
*Nom.* taba  
*Nom.* tabajala  
*Nom.* tabakunba  
*Nom.* tanba  
*Nom.* tanbakunba  
*Nom.* tɔge  
*Nom.* tɔmɔɔ  
 tufi  
*Nom.* wolo  
*Nom.* yiribulu  
*Nom.* yirininbulu  
*Nom.* zɛgeɛ

tree top *Nom.* yiri kuncɛ

tree trunk *Nom.* yiribacɛ  
*Nom.* yiriju

trees alongside a river  
*Nom.* batu

tree-sp *Nom.* gwɛnin

treetop *Nom.* furaburutu  
 tilancɛ

trefoil *Nom.* tigenin

tremble *Verbe.* kami  
*Verbe.* yɛgeyɛge  
*Verbe.* yɛɛ  
*vi.* yɛɛyɛɛ

trembling  
*Nom.* fariyɛɛyɛɛ

trial *Nom.* kiti  
*Nom.* kitiɲɛ  
*Nom.* kɔɔɔɔli  
*Nom.* sifilɛliwale

triangle *Nom.* gɛɛn  
*Nom.* gɛɛnsaba  
*Nom.* selekesaba

triangular trade  
*Nom.* fansabajago

tribalism  
*Nom.* siyawolomaj  
 ugu

tribe *Nom.* sibolo  
*Nom.* siya

tribunal *Nom.* kitibolo  
*Nom.* kititigelakul  
 u

tributary *n.comp.* kɔbolo

trick *Nom.* ceguya  
*Nom.* dabali  
*vt.* lafili  
*Nom.* pɛge

trickery *Nom.* ceguya

trickster  
*Nom.* politikimɔɔ

trim *vt.* gwana

trip *vi.* talon

tripod *Nom.* sensabanin  
*Nom.* tɛn

trivial  
*Adverbe.* manaman  
 a

trolley *Nom.* wotoronin

troop *Nom.* sɛɛ

troops *Nom.* tu

trouble *Nom.* baara  
*Nom.* degu  
*n.comp.* dusukasi  
*Nom.* haaminako  
*Nom.* kojugu  
*vt.* kɔɔɔnafili  
*Verbe.* timitimi  
*Nom.* tɔɔɔ

troubled  
*Verbe.* kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

troubles *Nom.* kunbalan

troublesome  
*Nom.* jankarabu  
*adj.pred.* misɛn

trough *Nom.* tasaba  
*Nom.* waaro

trousers *Nom.* kulusi  
*Nom.* kurusi  
*Nom.* pantalɔn

trowel *Nom.* turuweli

truck *Nom.* donitamobili  
*Nom.* kamiyɔn  
*Nom.* mɔɔbiliba

true *adj.* halala  
*Nom.* lakiika  
*adj.* sɛɛɛ

*adj.* sɛɛsɛɛɛ

truly *expr.* jɔn ko Ala

trumpet *Nom.* buru  
*Nom.* burunin

trumpet call  
*n.comp.* burukan

trunk *Nom.* cɛmabacɛ  
*Nom.* kɛsu  
*Nom.* naga  
*Nom.* sun

*Nom.* **suun**  
*Nom.* **wagande**  
 trunk (tree) *Nom.* **yiriju**  
 trunk of cut tree  
*Nom.* **yirikurun**  
 trust *Nom.* **jigiseme**  
*vi.* **la**  
*Nom.* **lanna**  
*Nom.* **lannatigiya**  
*Nom.* **lannaya**  
*Nom.* **limaniya**  
 trust in God  
*n.comp.* **alamine**  
*Nom.* **wakaliya**  
 trustworthy person  
*Nom.* **lannabaga**  
*Nom.* **tinnamogw**  
 truth *interj.* **jaati**  
*Nom.* **tije**  
*Nom.* **welekubali**  
 try *n.comp.* **kekafile**  
*vt.* **kocob**  
*vt.* **laje**  
*vt.* **nemu**  
*Nom.* **sifile**  
*Nom.* **tago**  
*Verbe.* **tangi**  
 try hard *vi.* **banba**  
*vi.* **jija**  
*Verbe.* **tan**  
 try one's best  
*Verbe.* **banban**  
 tse-tse fly *Nom.* **lɛɛn**  
 Tuareg *n.comp.* **tamaseki**  
 tube *Nom.* **bara**  
*Nom.* **barajan**  
 tube (metal)

*Nom.* **nigeburu**  
 tuber *Nom.* **lilidumuta**  
*Nom.* **mankani**  
 tuberculosis  
*Nom.* **ƒɔɔɔɔɔɔban**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔgw**  
**ɛ**  
 Tuesday  
*Nom.* **alamisalon**  
*Nom.* **tarata**  
 tuft of herbs *Nom.* **binsiri**  
 tumble down  
*Verbe.* **wolowolo**  
 tumor *Nom.* **funu**  
 tune *Nom.* **fasa**  
 turban *n.comp.* **jalamugu**  
 turbulence  
*Nom.* **wɛɛɛɛɛ**  
 turkey *Nom.* **kolokolo**  
*Nom.* **kulokulo**  
*Nom.* **maawula**  
 turkey hen  
*Nom.* **kolokolomu**  
**so**  
*Nom.* **kulukulomu**  
**so**  
 turn *Verbe.* **falifali**  
*Verbe.* **fara**  
*vi.* **faran**  
*Nom.* **kuruda**  
*Verbe.* **minimini**  
*vt.* **munu**  
*Nom.* **tago**  
*vt.* **yelema**  
 turn around *vt.* **lamini**  
*vt.* **munumunu**

*Verbe.* **walaki**  
 turn into *vt.* **ke**  
 turn off *vt.* **faga**  
 turn on *Verbe.* **tugu**  
 turn over *vt.* **kuru**  
*Verbe.* **kuruba**  
*Verbe.* **yuguba**  
 turn over soil around  
 plants, e.g. to  
 mix in fertilizer  
*vt.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔguri**  
 turn right ahead  
*Nom.* **kinibolotaga**  
 turn round  
*Verbe.* **minimini**  
 turn towards  
*vi.* **kunsinyɔɔɔɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **nɔɔɔɔɔɔkuru**  
*Verbe.* **ɲadi**  
 turn upside down  
*Verbe.* **fiti**  
*Verbe.* **wuruba**  
 turning *Nom.* **farali**  
 turnip *Nom.* **nave**  
 turnout *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔhake**  
 turtle *Nom.* **koorokaara**  
*Nom.* **korokara**  
*Nom.* **sirakɔɔɔɔman**  
 turtle (water) *Nom.* **jaa**  
 turtle dove  
*Nom.* **beretugan**  
*Nom.* **beretuganka**  
**nfin**  
*Nom.* **kongotugan**  
**ba**  
 turtle dove sp *Nom.* **birin**



turtle-dove *Nom.* biri  
*Nom.* tuginin  
 tusk *Nom.* gwelɛ  
 tutor  
*Nom.* kunnasigiba  
 ga  
*Nom.* lamɔba  
 tweezers  
*Nom.* ŋɔnibɔnan  
 twelve *num.* tan ni fila  
 twentieth  
*Nom.* mugannan  
 twenty *num.* mугan  
 twenty-one, 21  
*num.* mугan ni  
 kelen  
 twenty-thousand,  
 20000 *num.* waga  
 mугan  
 twenty-two, 22  
*num.* mугan ni fila  
 twigs of straw  
*Nom.* kalakala  
 twin *Nom.* filanin  
 twinkle *Verbe.* kamikami

*Verbe.* mɛnɛmɛnɛ  
*Verbe.* yegeru  
*Verbe.* yelenku  
 twinning  
*Nom.* filaninteriya  
*n.comp.* sinjiya  
 twist *Verbe.* du  
*vt.* kuru  
*Verbe.* mugu  
*Adverbe.* ŋaana  
*Verbe.* tɔtɔmi  
*Verbe.* tɔtɔtɔ  
*Verbe.* wurukutu  
 two *num.* fila  
 two by two *num.* fila fila  
 two days ago  
*Nom.* kununasini  
 two each *num.* fila fila  
 two-faced attitude  
*Nom.* filankafo  
 type *Nom.* nasuguya  
*Nom.* seen  
*Nom.* sen  
*Nom.* sifa  
*Nom.* siya

type of hoe for turning  
 over soil around  
 plants  
*vt.* kɔɔyugurinan  
 type of material / cloth  
*Nom.* bazɛn  
 type of sauce, eaten  
 with rice  
*Nom.* sagasaga  
 type of sentence  
*n.comp.* kumasens  
 ugu  
 typhoid fever  
*Nom.* nugusɔɔɔba  
 na  
 typhus  
*Nom.* farigolobana  
 tyranny  
*n.comp.* diyagoyafa  
 nga  
*n.comp.* fangafin  
 tyre *Nom.* manansɛn  
*Nom.* mɔbilisen  
*Nom.* pinɛ

## U - u

udder *Nom.* siin  
*Nom.* sin  
*Nom.* sinbara  
 ugliness *Nom.* cɛjuguya  
 ugly *adj.* cɛjugu  
*Nom.* saratan  
*Adverbe.* yogoso  
 ugly (be) *adj.pred.* jugu

ulcer *n.comp.* kɔnɔnajoli  
 ulna *Nom.* bolokankolo  
*Nom.* bolokɔkolo  
 ultimate *adj.* laban  
 ultimate decision  
*Nom.* kantigɛkan  
 ultimatum *Nom.* dankan  
 umbilical cord

*Nom.* barajuru  
*Nom.* tonsojuru  
 umbilicus *Nom.* bara  
*Nom.* barakun  
 umbrella *Nom.* kimi  
*Nom.* sanjibennan  
*Nom.* tileminenan  
 umpire *Nom.* aribitiri

unable to read

*Nom.* filetigi

*Nom.* jalatigeɓaga

unable to read

*Nom.* seɓelɔnbaliy

a

unanimity *Nom.* benkan

*Nom.* kankelen

unashamed *Nom.* padon

unawareness

*Nom.* fɛnlɔnbaliya

*Nom.* lɔnbaliya

unbearable *vi.* digi

unbelief

*Nom.* lannabaliya

unbelievably

*Adverbe.* subahana

unbeliever *Nom.* kafiri

*Nom.* lannabali

unblock *Verbe.* sɔɓɔɓɛ

*Nom.* suruku

unboiled *adj.* wulibali

uncircumcised

*adj.* bilakoroma

uncircumcised person

*Nom.* bolokobali

uncle *Nom.* belence

*Nom.* faa

*Nom.* face

*Nom.* facefitinin

*Nom.* facekɔɔɓa

*Nom.* fafitinin

*Nom.* fakɔɔɓa

uncle (father's side)

*Nom.* fa

*Nom.* famisen

uncle (in charge of bringing up his

nephew)

*Nom.* lamɔfa

uncleanliness

*Nom.* dangaya

unconscious

*Nom.* hakilitan

unconscious, irresponsible, renegade

*n.comp.* yɛɛlɔnbali

uncooked *Nom.* mɔɓali

uncooked (be)

*adj.pred.* keɛ

uncork *Verbe.* sɔɓɔɓɛ

under *postp.* jukɔɔ

*postp.* kɔɔ

underarm drum

*Nom.* tamanin

*Nom.* tamannin

underdeveloped country

*Nom.* seɛgenbagatɔ

jamana

underground passage

*Nom.* dugukoloko

nɔsira

underline *Verbe.* kɔɔci

underneath *postp.* jukɔɔ

undernourishment

*Nom.* sere

underpants

*Nom.* kurusin

*Nom.* pogo

underpass

*Nom.* dugukoloko

nɔsira

ungrateful person

understand *vt.* faamu

*vt.* faamuya

*Verbe.* lasɔɔ

*vt.* mɛn

*vt.* silɔn

understanding

*Nom.* faamuli

*Nom.* hakilidiya

underwear *Nom.* kurusi

undo *Verbe.* falen

*Verbe.* lafoni

*vt.* ɲaneɓɔ

undo. destroy

*Verbe.* walaka

undress *Verbe.* mawɔɔ

*Verbe.* walaka

uneatable

*Nom.* dumubali

unemployed person

*Nom.* baarabali

*Nom.* baaratan

unemployment

*Nom.* baarabaliya

*Nom.* baarasɔɔɓaliya

iya

*Nom.* baaratanya

unending *adj.* banbali

unfasten *Verbe.* falen

unfinished

*Nom.* labambali

*Nom.* labanbali

unfold *vt.* ke

*vt.* walawala

unforeseen difficulty

*n.comp.* balinanko

ungrateful person

*Nom.* ɲumanlɔnba

li  
 ungratefulness  
*Nom.* barajitanya  
*Nom.* numanlonba  
 liya  
 unhappy *adj.pred.* jugu  
 unimportant  
*Nom.* bolokɔfɛn  
*adj.* gwansan  
*Nom.* kɔkɔkɔ  
*adj.* lakolon  
*Nom.* piripara  
 unintelligent  
*Verbe.* dalɔnbali  
 uninterrupted  
*Nom.* kɔtigɛbali  
 union  
*Nom.* farajɔgɔnka  
 n  
*Nom.* lajennin  
 unique *adj.* kelenpe  
*Nom.* jɔgɔntɛ  
*num.* -pe  
 unique element  
*Nom.* kelennin  
 uniquely *Adverbe.* dama  
 unit *Nom.* a kelen  
 unit column  
*Nom.* kelenw ka  
 soo  
 unit of *Nom.* den  
 unite *vi.* bɛn  
*vt.* dalajɛn  
*vt.* jɛn  
*Verbe.* kafo  
*Nom.* jɔgɔnlajɛn  
 United Kingdom

*n.pro.* Angilɛ  
 jamana  
 United Nations  
*Nom.* diɛjamana  
 w kelenyatɔn  
 United Nations, UN  
*Nom.* diɛforobato  
 nba  
 unity *Nom.* bɛɛn  
*Nom.* kelenya  
 universe *Nom.* diɛ  
*Nom.* dunija  
 university  
*Nom.* kalansoba  
*Nom.* sanfekalans  
 oba  
*Nom.* sannakalans  
 oba  
 unknown *Nom.* lonbali  
*Nom.* silɔnbali  
 unlawful  
*n.comp.* tanamanfɛ  
 n  
 unleavened *adj.* funubali  
 unless *prep.* fɔ  
 unload *vi.* jigi  
 unload (sth.) *vt.* la  
 unloved *Nom.* wulujoli  
 unpleasant  
*Nom.* dusumango  
*adj.pred.* go  
*Nom.* goman  
*adj.pred.* gwɛɛ  
*adj.pred.* jugu  
*adj.pred.* kuna  
 unpleasant (make)  
*Verbe.* lagoya

unpleasant (to be)  
*Verbe.* goya  
 unpleasant hurting  
 words  
*Nom.* sinikan  
 unpleasant smells  
*Nom.* kasagoman  
 unpopular *Nom.* wulujoli  
 unpredictable matter  
*n.comp.* jakumalɔg  
 ɔ  
 unravel *vt.* janɛɔ  
 unripe *adj.* sinasina  
 unripe fruit *Nom.* geren  
 unroll *vt.* foni  
*vt.* walawala  
 unsafe for eating  
*Verbe.* jɔgɔri  
 unselfish love  
*Nom.* ninakanu  
 unselfish person  
*n.comp.* mɔgɔnand  
 i  
 unsightly *adj.* cɛjugu  
 unskilled worker  
*Nom.* baarajini  
 unstable  
*Adverbe.* basigibali  
 unstable (make)  
*Verbe.* turukutu  
 unsympathetic  
*Nom.* jolimango  
 untangle *Verbe.* santi  
 unthinking  
*Verbe.* miiribali  
 unthinking person

*n.comp.* **yεrεfagasu**  
**untidy** *Verbe.* **yoboyaba**  
**untie** *Verbe.* **falen**  
*vt.* **foni**  
*Verbe.* **lafoni**  
*vt.* **nanεbo**  
*Verbe.* **walaki**  
**until** *prep.* **fo**  
*prep.* **fo**  
*prep.* **fo**  
**untrustworthy person**  
*Nom.* **lannabali**  
**untruth**  
*n.comp.* **dagweleya**  
**untwist** *vt.* **walawala**  
**unveil** *Verbe.* **parata**  
**unwanted**  
*Nom.* **jankarabu**  
**unwashed** *adj.* **kobali**  
**unwelcome**  
*Nom.* **jankarabu**  
**unwrap** *vt.* **foni**  
**up to this day** *expr.* **fo**  
**nin loon nin na**  
**upper jawbone**  
*Nom.* **sabfεnagwa**  
**ga**  
**upper lobe**  
*Nom.* **fεgεfεgε**  
**sanfεso**  
**upper part** *Nom.* **sanfela**  
**upper part of the thigh**  
*Nom.* **woroju**  
**upper side**  
*Nom.* **kunnana**  
**upper-case letter**

*n.comp.* **sigininden**  
**kunba**  
**uprightness,**  
**righteousness,**  
**integrity**  
*Nom.* **tilenninya**  
**uprising** *Nom.* **nanεcin**  
**uprising of the people**  
*Nom.* **jamamuruti**  
**uproot sb./sth.**  
*Verbe.* **boεgti**  
**upset** *vt.* **funu**  
*Verbe.* **furuku**  
*Nom.* **nisεngoya**  
**upset (be)** *Nom.* **kami**  
*Verbe.* **mεεεn**  
**urban commune**  
*expr.* **duguba**  
**komini**  
**urban municipality**  
*expr.* **duguba**  
**komini**  
**ureter** *Nom.* **εgenεsira**  
*Nom.* **sugunεsira**  
**urethra**  
*Nom.* **εgenεbεsir**  
**a**  
**urge** *Nom.* **lawa**  
*Nom.* **loε**  
**urgency** *vi.* **kεεε**  
**urinal incontinence**  
*Nom.* **sugunεkeba**  
**na**  
**urinary tract**  
*Nom.* **εgenεmina**  
**nw**  
**urinate** *Nom.* **jalamine**

**urine** *Nom.* **bawili**  
*Nom.* **jaramina**  
*Nom.* **εgenε**  
*Nom.* **sugunε**  
**us** *pron.* **an**  
**USA** *n.pro.* **Ameriki**  
**use** *vt.* **ke**  
*Nom.* **εci**  
**use up** *Verbe.* **nεn**  
**used** *adj.pred.* **kolon**  
**used to (get)** *vi.* **deli**  
**used water, dirty water**  
*Nom.* **jinεε**  
**useful** *Nom.* **dondala**  
*adj.* **duman**  
*Nom.* **nafama**  
**useful for** *vt.* **nafa**  
**usefulness** *Nom.* **mako**  
*Nom.* **nafa**  
*Nom.* **nafamayεε**  
*Nom.* **εci**  
*Nom.* **εko**  
**useless** *adj.pred.* **fago**  
*adj.* **fu**  
*Adverbe.* **gwansan**  
*adj.pred.* **kolon**  
*Nom.* **kunntan**  
*adj.* **lakolon**  
*Adverbe.* **manaman**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **nafantan**  
*Nom.* **tεkajεn**  
**uselessness**  
*n.comp.* **fagoya**  
*Nom.* **kunntanya**  
**user's guide**  
*Nom.* **tεεεbaga**

utensil

**dɛmɛnan**

utensil

*Nom.* gwakɛminan

*Nom.* minan

*Nom.* minɛn

utensil for food

*Nom.* dumunikɛmi

**nan**

uterine mucous

*Nom.* wolonugu

kɔɔnagolo

uterus *Nom.* denso

*Nom.* jabɛɛ

*Nom.* juu

vehicle for transporting

*Nom.* wolonugu

utility *Nom.* ɲɛci

utterly fin

uvula *Nom.* gɔɔɔɔju

*Nom.* nɛnɛkirisira

datugugolo

**V – v**

vacation *Nom.* kɔnze

vaccinate *vt.* boloci

*vt.* sɔɔɔ

vaccination *Nom.* boloci

*Nom.* sɔɔɔli

vaccination card

*Nom.* bolocisɛɛ

vaccine *Nom.* bolocifura

vacuum flask

*Nom.* tɛrimɔsi

vagina *Nom.* biyɛwo

*Nom.* ɲɛfɛla

vaginal secretion

*Nom.* biyɛji

vagrancy

*Nom.* janburuciya

vainglory *Nom.* disibaya

valid (be) *vt.* boli

validate *vt.* jati

*vi.* sɔn a ra

validity *Nom.* jatili

*Nom.* kasabiya

*Nom.* sarati

*Nom.* sɔnni

valley *Nom.* folon

*Nom.* kurucɛfolon

valuable *Nom.* dondala

*adj.* ɲanaman

*Nom.* taare

value *Nom.* sɔngɔ

*Nom.* taare

*vt.* yankan

value (of no) *adj.* lakolon

value of reciprocity

between

humans

*Nom.* –ma

van with a cover

*Nom.* baase

vanity *Nom.* disibaya

*Verbe.* yaada

*Nom.* yɛɛbonya

*Nom.* yɛɛyira

variegate

*Verbe.* kalankalan

variety of mango

*Nom.* misika

variety of sorghum

*Nom.* keninge

various *expr.* sugu wɛɛw

*Nom.* yɛɛsago

kumawɛɛw

various acacia trees with

thorns

*Nom.* bɔnsɔnin

vase *Nom.* daga

vast *Adverbe.* yabi

vegetable

*Nom.* nanfɛnkɛɛ

*Nom.* nankɔfɛn

*Nom.* ɲugumafɛn

vegetable fibre

*Nom.* dafu

vegetable fruit

*Nom.* nanfɛnden

vegetable garden

*Nom.* nankɔforo

vegetable mush

*Nom.* nanfɛndɛɛ

vegetable oil

*Nom.* falɛnfɛntulu

vegetable sponge

*Nom.* kofu

vegetation

*Nom.* falɛnfɛnw

vehicle *Nom.* bolifɛn

*Nom.* bolimafɛn

*Nom.* kurun

*Nom.* mɔbili

vehicle for

transporting  
*n.comp.* **julamɔbili**

veil *Nom.* **kunnabiri**

veil one's face  
*Verbe.* **kunnabiri**

vein *Nom.* **jolifinsira**  
*Nom.* **jolisira**

veins *Nom.* **furaburu**  
**cimisɛn**

venerable *Nom.* **sɔbɛ**

venerate *vt.* **bato**

veneration *Nom.* **bato**

venereal disease  
*expr.* **jɛnbana**

venom *Nom.* **baga**  
*Nom.* **bagan**  
*Nom.* **cɔn**

venomous *adj.* **bagaman**

venous blood  
 circulation  
*Nom.* **jolikafosira**

venous way  
*Nom.* **jolikafosira**

ventilation *Nom.* **fɔɲɔdon**  
*Nom.* **kɛnɛdon**

ventilator *Nom.* **fijɛdilan**  
*Nom.* **fɔɲɔdinan**

venture *vt.* **daga**

Venus *Nom.* **Kalomuso**

Venus star *Nom.* **sigilolo**

veranda *Nom.* **gwaa**  
**varanda**

verb *Nom.* **wale**

verb group  
*n.comp.* **walekulu**

verbal *Nom.* **walema**

verbal abuse  
*Nom.* **dajuguya**

verbal agreement  
*Nom.* **fɔkabɛn**

verbal phrase **kuluba**  
**waleman**

verbal suffix indicating  
 agent, i.e. one  
 who does the  
 action, Agent  
*suf.* **-baa**

verify *vt.* **jati**  
*vt.* **kɔrɔbɔ**  
*vt.* **sɛgɛsɛgɛ**

verify with meticulous  
 care  
*Verbe.* **wɛsɛkɛ**

vermiform appendix  
*Nom.* **bɛrɛnin**

vermin *Nom.* **garanga**  
*Nom.* **tumunin dɔ**

verse *Nom.* **vɛrɛsɛ**

verse of the Koran  
*Nom.* **suratu**

vertebra *Nom.* **kɔkolo**  
*Nom.* **kɔkoloden**

vertical line *Nom.* **cii**  
**lɔnin**

vertigo *Nom.* **tiiri**

very *Adverbe.* **bɛrɛ**  
**fin**  
*Adverbe.* **kosɔbɛ**  
*Adverbe.* **pa pa pa**  
*Adverbe.* **sɛbɛkɔrɔ**

very clear, very bright  
*Adverbe.* **walawala**

very cold *Adverbe.* **tɔn tɔn**

*Adverbe.* **welelele**

very early in the  
 morning  
*Nom.* **sɔgɔmadajo**  
**ona**

very fast *Adverbe.* **joona**  
**joona**

very first *Nom.* **galen**  
**galen**

very fresh *Nom.* **kɛnɛkɛnɛ**

very good  
*Adverbe.* **kosɛbɛ**  
*Adverbe.* **kosɛbɛ**  
*adj.* **ɲumanɲuma**  
**n**  
*Nom.* **sita**  
**sɔbɛkɔrɔ**  
*num.* **tan ni fila**

very much *Adverbe.* **haali**  
*Adverbe.* **kojugu**  
*Adverbe.* **ti ti ti**

very old woman  
*Nom.* **musokɔrɔni**  
**n**

very tight, very dry, very  
 rigid *Adverbe.* **ɲaji**

very well  
*Adverbe.* **kosɛbɛ-k**  
**osɛbɛ**

very: sweet, salty, good,  
 tasty, white,  
 clear, late, hot  
*Adverbe.* **lele**

vessel *Nom.* **kɛminan**

vest *Nom.* **zile**

vestibule *Nom.* **bulon**

veterinary

*Nom.* bagandɔɔt  
 ɔɔ  
*Nom.* bɛgɛndɔɔtɔ  
 ɔɔ  
*Nom.* misidɔɔtɔɔ  
 vexation *Nom.* baasi  
 vibrant *Nom.* kunkɛnɛ  
 vice *Nom.* dɛɛnan  
*Nom.* sɔn  
*Nom.* sɔnjugu  
*Nom.* sɔɔn  
 vicinities *Nom.* dafɛla  
 vicinity *Nom.* gɛɛfɛla  
 vicious *Nom.* diyatɔ  
 victim *Nom.* sabaga  
*n.comp.* sabagatɔ  
*Nom.* sɔnnifɛn  
 victor *Nom.* sebaɔa  
*Nom.* setigi  
 victory *Nom.* se  
*Nom.* sebaɔaya  
*Nom.* see  
 view *Nom.* hakilila  
*n.comp.* hakililata  
*Nom.* yeeli  
 view from the front  
*Nom.* naɔinin  
 view, opinion  
*Nom.* ɔaniyayira  
 vigilance *Nom.* jantonna  
 vigorous *adj.* kologwɛlɛn  
 vigour *Nom.* dusugwɛɛya  
 village *Nom.* cikɛdugu  
*Nom.* dugu  
*Nom.* kongosodug  
 u

*Nom.* sigida  
*Nom.* so  
 Village Development  
 Committee  
*expr.* dugu  
 yiriwalikulu  
 village in the Leraba  
 area  
*n.pro.* Subagaɔɛdu  
 gu  
 village market  
*Nom.* ɔɔɔdugu  
 village person  
*n.comp.* kongokɔn  
 ɔɔɔɔ  
 Village Weaver (bird)  
*Nom.* kɔɔn  
 villager  
*n.comp.* binkɔnɔɔ  
 ɔɔ  
*Nom.* cikɛla  
*Nom.* dafɛdugumɔ  
 ɔɔ  
*Nom.* duguden  
*Nom.* dugukɔnɔm  
 ɔɔɔ  
*Nom.* dugulen  
*Nom.* kongosomɔ  
 ɔɔ  
 Villier's Genet  
*Nom.* seribanin  
 Vinaceous dove  
*Nom.* tufanninkan  
 fin  
 vinegar *Nom.* vineɔiri  
 violation  
*Nom.* diyagoyajɛn

violence *n.comp.* fangafin  
*Nom.* fariya  
 violent *adj.* fari  
*adj.* fariman  
*adj.pred.* jugu  
 violent (be) *Verbe.* fariya  
 violent internal pains,,  
 illnesses such as  
 hernias and  
 cysts  
*n.comp.* kaliya  
 Violet Plantain Eater  
*Nom.* kacɔn  
 Violet Turaco  
*Nom.* kuleyoro  
 violin *Nom.* ɔɔni  
*Nom.* soku  
*Nom.* tubabusoku  
 viper *Nom.* dankalan  
*Nom.* fɔnfɔnnin  
*Nom.* satutu  
*Nom.* satutu  
 viper, adder *Nom.* tomisa  
 virgin *Nom.* geren  
*Nom.* pogotigi  
*Nom.* sungurunin  
 virginity  
*Nom.* denmisɛnya  
*Nom.* pogotigiya  
*Nom.* sɔntanya  
 virility *Nom.* cɛya  
 virtue *Nom.* danbe  
*Nom.* numanya  
*Nom.* sɔnɔuman  
 virus *Nom.* banakise  
*Nom.* banakisɛnin  
 visa *Nom.* wiza



**viscous** *expr.* fɛɛn min bi  
 ƚɔŋɔŋɔŋɔ  
*adj.pred.* ƚɔŋɔ  
*Nom.* ƚɔŋɔŋɔŋɔ

**visible** *adj.* yeta

**vision** *Nom.* yeli  
*Nom.* yiralifen

**vision devices**  
*Nom.* fileliminanw

**visit** *vt.* file  
*vt.* laje  
*Verbe.* pada

**visitor** *Nom.* dunan

**visual aspect**  
*Nom.* nanaye

**vital principle** *Nom.* niin

**vitamin** *Nom.* vitamini  
*Nom.* vitamini

**vivacious** *Nom.* kunkene

**vivid** *Nom.* kunkene

**vocabulary**  
*Nom.* kumadengaf  
 e

**vocabulary (basic)**  
*n.comp.* daŋɛbaju

**vocal chords**  
*Nom.* kanfasajuru

**vogue (in)** *Nom.* sangama

**voice** *Nom.* kaan  
*Nom.* kan  
*Nom.* kan

*Nom.* kanɲa  
*Nom.* kanɲe  
*n.comp.* kumakan

**volcano** *Nom.* takulu

**volleyball** *Nom.* vole

**volume** *n adj.* bonya  
*Nom.* faa  
*Nom.* faw  
*Nom.* kunbaya

**volume control**  
*expr.* kanhake  
 keŋenan

**voluntary helper**  
*Nom.* saratanbaar  
 akela

**vomit** *vi.* ƚɔŋɔ  
*Verbe.* tasari  
*Verbe.* wɔŋɔ

**vomiting** *Nom.* ƚɔŋɔ

**voracity** *Nom.* natabaya

**vote** *Nom.* kalafili  
*vi.* vote  
*Nom.* voteli  
*Verbe.* wote

**vote a bill** *Verbe.* sariya  
 vote

**voter** *Nom.* kalatala  
*Nom.* sugandibag  
 a  
*Nom.* votekela  
*Nom.* wotekela

**voting** *Nom.* sugandili

**voting by a show of hands**  
*Nom.* bolowilivote

**voting card**  
*Nom.* kalatasɛɛ  
*Nom.* wotesɛɛ

**voting process** *expr.* vote  
 labensira

**voting right**  
*Nom.* voteliɲo

**voting rules** *Nom.* vote  
 sariyasun

**vouch for** *vi.* seereya  
*vt.* sɛmentiya

**vow** *Nom.* dafanin  
*Nom.* dugawu  
*Nom.* kalenkan  
*Nom.* layidu

**vowel** *Nom.* dafanin

**vowel group**  
*n.comp.* dafaninkul  
 u

**vulnerable** *adj.pred.* fiɲɛ  
*adj.* labilanin

**vulture** *Nom.* duga

**vulture (hooded)**  
*Nom.* dufa

**vulture (kind)** *Nom.* foɲɛ

**vulva** *Nom.* biyɛdagolo  
*Nom.* kere

## W – w

**waffle** *Verbe.* yayaya

**wages** *Nom.* sara

**wagon** *Nom.* wagɔn

**waist** *Nom.* cɛ

*Nom.* cɛkise

**waistcoat** *Nom.* zilɛ

wait *Verbe.* **nabila**  
*Verbe.* **namafile**  
*vi.* **to**

wait for *vt.* **kɔɔ**  
*vt.* **makɔɔ**

wake up *Verbe.* **kunu**  
*vt.* **lakunu**  
*Verbe.* **wuli**

wake up resurrect  
*Verbe.* **lawuli**

walk *Nom.* **tagama**  
*vt.* **yaala**  
*Nom.* **yaala**

walk around  
*Verbe.* **sennayaala**

walk with small steps,  
 get near without  
 noise  
*Verbe.* **yɔliyɔli**

walking **sennatagama**  
*Nom.* **tagama**

walking stick  
*Nom.* **tintinbere**  
*Nom.* **tolo**

walkway  
*Nom.* **sirafalenyɔɔ**

wall *Nom.* **danda**  
*Nom.* **dɛnɛn**  
*Nom.* **kogo**

wall (low) *Nom.* **kogonin**

wall of river bank  
*Nom.* **bakogo**

wander *Verbe.* **coolo**  
*Verbe.* **palonpalon**  
*vt.* **yaala**

wander, go for a walk  
*vi.* **yaalayaala**

wandering  
*Nom.* **bajanbila**

want *expr.* **bi ... fɛ**  
*Verbe.* **fɛ**  
*vt.* **kanu**  
*vt.* **kɛ**  
*Nom.* **ɲaniya**  
*vi.* **sɔn**

war *Nom.* **jahadi**  
*Nom.* **kɛɛ**

ward *Nom.* **lamɔden**

ward off *Verbe.* **fani**

warlord *Nom.* **kɛɛmasa**  
*Nom.* **kɛɛtigi**

warn *vt.* **ladi**  
*vt.* **lasɔmi**  
*Verbe.* **sara**  
*Verbe.* **sula**

warning *Nom.* **dankan**  
*Nom.* **kankari**  
*Nom.* **ladili**  
*Nom.* **ladilikan**  
*Nom.* **lasɔmili**  
*n.comp.* **sulali**

warning, pay attention  
 or else ...!  
*interj.* **han**

warrant officer  
*Nom.* **lasidan**

warrior *Nom.* **kɛɛɛ**  
*Nom.* **kɛɛɛfari**  
*Nom.* **kɛɛɛden**  
*Nom.* **kɛɛkɛɛ**  
*Nom.* **kɛɛkɛɛfarin**  
*Nom.* **sofa**

wart *n.comp.* **kɔɔɲɛden**  
*Nom.* **kurunin**

warthog *Nom.* **kongolɛ**  
*Nom.* **lɛ**  
*Nom.* **lɛfali**

wash *vt.* **ko**

wash wit soap  
*Nom.* **kanga**

washbasin  
*Nom.* **ɲakoyɔɔ**

washboard  
*n.comp.* **finikoyiri**

washer *Nom.* **finipasela**

washer of clothes  
*Nom.* **fanikobaga**

washing *Nom.* **finiko**

washing board  
*Nom.* **yirinin**

washing machine  
*n.comp.* **finikoman**  
**sin**

wasp *Nom.* **dondoli**

waste *vi.* **bɔɔɛ**  
*Nom.* **ɲɔɔɲɛn**  
*Nom.* **ɲaman**  
*vt.* **tijɛ**

waste bin  
*Nom.* **ɲamanfiliyɔɔ**  
**ɔ**

waste water  
*expr.* **ɲinɔɔw lɔli**

waster *Nom.* **nantan**

waste-water  
*Nom.* **ɲikolon**

watch *vt.* **kɔɔsi**  
*Nom.* **mɔnturu**  
*Nom.* **wagatiyirala**  
**n**

watch out *v.ref.* janto

*Verbe.* kɔɔsi

*interj.* pati

watch out for

*Verbe.* bɛɛn

*vt.* makɔɔ

*Verbe.* ɲɔɲɔri

watch out for sth.

*Verbe.* dɛn

watch over *Verbe.* kana

*Verbe.* kɔɔsi

*Verbe.* tɔɔtɔ

watchdog *Nom.* doso

water *Verbe.* funfun

*vt.* fusufusu

*Nom.* ji

*Nom.* jii

*vt.* sɔn

water barrel on wheels

*Nom.* pusupusuni

n

water bird *Nom.* jilakɔɔ

water carrier *Nom.* jitala

water channel

*Nom.* jibolisira

water closet

*Nom.* banakɔtagay

ɔɔ

*Nom.* kabine

water container to draw

water *Nom.* jifilen

water drum

*Nom.* jidunun

water environment

*Nom.* jiyɔɔ

water for ablutions,  
before prayer

*Nom.* seliji

water for washing

*Nom.* koji

water for washing

hands

*Nom.* tigekoji

water from drainage or

sewage

*Nom.* wuluwuluji

water pot *Nom.* dun

*Nom.* jidaga

*Nom.* jifiye

water pump

*Nom.* jisamamansi

n

water rat *Nom.* kansoli

water reptiles

*Nom.* jilabasa

water seller *Nom.* jitigi

water snail

*Nom.* jilakelekele

water snake

*Nom.* jijukɔɔsa

*Nom.* jilasa

water storage

*Nom.* jimarayɔɔ

water tortoise *Nom.* naa

water turtle

*Nom.* gongon

*Nom.* naa

*Nom.* tawu

water-borne disease

*Nom.* jilabana

water-bottle

*n.comp.* bɔɔlenbara

water-buck *Nom.* sensen

Water-buck *Nom.* sinsin

waterfall *Nom.* jisuuru

*Nom.* kurukanjiwo

yo

*Nom.* suruntu

*Nom.* wurudu

watering *Nom.* jibɔn

*Nom.* jisɔn

*Nom.* sɔnni

watering can

*Nom.* arozuwari

watering of trees

*Nom.* yirisɔn

water-lily *Nom.* gɔku

watermelon *Nom.* sɛɛ

*Nom.* zɛɛ

waterproof

*Nom.* sanjidereke

*Nom.* sanjimanade

reke

watershed *expr.* jii jigifan

water-sport

*Nom.* jikɔɔtulon

wattles *Nom.* simisɛnw

wave *Nom.* jikuru

wax *Nom.* kɛɛ

wax cloth *Nom.* basan

way *Nom.* cogo

*Nom.* misali

*Nom.* sira

*Nom.* sira

*n.comp.* tagafan

*Nom.* tɛɛsira

way of communication

*expr.* ɲɔɲɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ

gama fɛɛɛw

## way of doing

*Nom.* suraya

## way of life

*Nom.* balocogo*postp.* dijelatige*kecogo**Nom.* kecogoway out *Nom.* bɔda*Nom.* kundonyɔɔway to do *Nom.* ɲɛɛwe *pron.* an*pron.* annu*n.pro.* anwu

## we (emphatic), us, our

*pron.* anwweak *adj.* faantan*adj.pred.* kolonweaken *Verbe.* fiɲeya*Verbe.* ɲamagosi*Verbe.* sosɔɔ*Nom.* sumaya*Verbe.* yoboyabaweakening *Nom.* fiɲeyaweakness *Nom.* dɔɔɔyawealth *Nom.* baanaya*Nom.* nafolo*vt.* sɔɔɔ*Nom.* sɔɔɔɔɔɔɔyawean *Verbe.* dabɔweaning *Nom.* dabɔli siin  
naweapon *Nom.* kelekɛlan*n.comp.* maramanf*ɛn*

## weapon licence

*expr.* maramafen

marali siradisɛbe

## weapons

*Nom.* kelekɛminɛn**w**wear *vt.* don

## wear a veil

*Verbe.* kunnabiriwear out *Verbe.* farifaga*Verbe.* muluku*vi.* muruti*Verbe.* piripara

## weather

*expr.* nɛɛmayafen**w cogo**weave *vt.* danweave sth. *Verbe.* dɛfɛweaver *Nom.* gesedanlaweaver bird *Nom.* bu*Nom.* buuweaving *Nom.* danni*Nom.* jesedan*Nom.* kwɛɛwedding *Nom.* furusiri*Nom.* musofuruWednesday *Nom.* araba*Nom.* arabalonweed *Nom.* bin*vi.* sɔɔɔn*Verbe.* sɔɔɔ

## weed killer

*Nom.* binfagalanweeding *Nom.* kɔɔɔsɔɔɔɔɔɔɔweek *Nom.* ɔɔɔ*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔ

## week's time (in a)

*Nom.* kunnɔɔɔɔɔweigh *vt.* peze*vt.* suma

## weigh (sb./sth.)

*Verbe.* dakɔɔɔɔɔweigh up *Verbe.* girinya

## weighing scales

*Nom.* sumanikɛna**n**weight *Nom.* guliya*Nom.* gwiliya*vt.* kɔɔɔɔ

## weight measurement

*Nom.* gwiliya

sumanikɛnanw

## weighting

*Nom.* dusufagawelcome *vi.* bɛn*interj.* bisimila*vt.* bonya*expr.* i ni tagama*vt.* kunbɛn*vt.* ladonwelcome (sg.) *interj.* i

danɛ

welcome (to) *vt.* bisimilaweld *Verbe.* kuntugu*vi.* kɔɔɔ*vt.* sude*vt.* tuguwelder *Nom.* sudelikɛlawell *adj.pred.* fisa*Adverbe.* kɔɔɔn*Adverbe.* kɔɔɔɔ*Nom.* kɔɔɔwell (they are) *expr.* kɔɔɔ

t'u ra

*expr.* u ka kɛɛ

## well (very)

*Adverbe.* kosɔbɛ*Nom.* sita*Adverbe.* tamari

## well brought-up

ladamunin

well done *interj.* janyiwell water *Nom.* kɔlɔnji

## well without ground

*n.comp.* alakɔlɔn

## well-formed

*n.comp.* bobaraba

## well-ordered person

*Nom.* sototowest *Nom.* tilebenWest *Nom.* tileben*adj.* tilebenyanfan

## west (the)

*Nom.* Faragwɛla

## western

*adj.* tilebenyanfan

## western culture

*Nom.* faragwɛla

lɔnko

wet *adj.* jiman*vt.* nigɪ*Verbe.* jɔron*Adverbe.* jɔgɛwet (sth.) *Nom.* daji

## wetland

*Nom.* sumayayɔɔwharf *Nom.* tɛrɛntayɔɔwhat *inter.* munwhat about...? (after  
noun) *part.* do

## what I like

*Nom.* diyannafɛnwhatever *conj.* owheat *Nom.* alikamawheat flour *Nom.* fariniwheel *Nom.* seen*Nom.* sen

## wheel of a car

*Nom.* mɔbilisenwheel rim *Nom.* zanti

## wheelbarrow

*Nom.* buruwetiwhen *expr.* loon min

mana

*conj.* minkɛ*conj.* ni*conj.* ni*expr.* tuma min*expr.* yɔɔ minwhere *inter.* minwhere (pl.) *Adverbe.* minwwhere the door pivot  
hinges are*Nom.* musobolowhereas *conj.* kasɔɔwhet *vt.* diyawhether *conj.* yala niwhich *inter.* juman*inter.* mun

## which ones

*inter.* jumanwwhile *expr.* ka ... to ...*conj.* kamasɔɔ*conj.* kasɔɔwhiner *Nom.* kasibagatɔwhip *vt.* ci*Nom.* golokami*Verbe.* gwɛɛɛ*Nom.* gwɛɛɛ*vt.* lamaga

## whirlwind

*Nom.* funufunuwhisk *Nom.* gosinan*Nom.* mununan

## whisper

*Verbe.* murumuru*Nom.* murumuruwhistle *Nom.* filen*Nom.* filennin

## whistling duck

*Nom.* jɛnɪjɛnɪwhite *adj.pred.* gwɛ*n adj.* gwɛman*Adverbe.* pelepele*Adverbe.* wɛlɛwɛlɛwhite (very) *Adverbe.* pas*Adverbe.* waliwaliwhite and black colored  
sheep*Nom.* warasaga

## white blood cell

*Nom.* jolikiɛgwewhite box *Nom.* sogwɛ

## white cabbage

*Nom.* supɔnpe

gwɛman

## white cotton fabric

*Nom.* barakɔɔwhite horse *Nom.* dafɛ*Nom.* kale

## white Jujube tree

*Nom.* tɔmɔlɔn

## White Leghorn

*Nom.* tubabusisɛ

white man

*Nom.* tubabuɕe

white pelican

*Nom.* kolanjan

white person

*Nom.* faragwɛ*Nom.* nanpe*Nom.* nansara*Nom.* tubabuwhite ram *Nom.* jinasaga

white sesame

*Nom.* benɛgwɛ

white tailed mongoose

*Nom.* coo

white termite

*Nom.* bubaganing

wɛ

white-faced tree-duck

*Nom.* miyemiyenin*Nom.* jenijeniwhiten *vt.* gwɛ*vt.* gwɛyawhitewash *Nom.* farasu*Nom.* laso

whit-low

*n.comp.* baganmawho *pron.* jɔɔɔ*pro.rel.* minwho (pl.) *pron.* jɔɔɔw

who does it on purpose

*Nom.* tugubagaci

who does not know

ɲantan

who does what pleases himself

*Nom.* yɛɛsagowho doesn't speak, who  
doesn't speak a  
lot*Nom.* kumabaliwho has not been  
taken*Nom.* gwanan

who has the time to

*n.comp.* masɔɔɔbag  
atɔwho, that *pro.rel.* minwwho? *inter.* jɔɔwhole *Nom.* bakuru*adj.* kunturu*Déterminant.* kuruka  
ra*adj.* mumɛ

whooping cough

*Nom.* kalosabasɔɔ

ɔɔɔɔɔ

*Nom.* ketɛkɛtɛwhore *Nom.* nanke*Nom.* sungurubawhy *pron.* mun*Adverbe.* mun na*expr.* mun y'a to

wicked jealousy

*Nom.* hasidiyawickedness *Nom.* fariya*Nom.* hasidiya*Nom.* kojuguwide *Nom.* fɛɛwiden *Verbe.* cɛmabɔ*Verbe.* lawɛɛwidow *Nom.* firiyamuso*Nom.* firiyatɔwidower *Nom.* musotanwidowhood *Nom.* firiyawidth *Nom.* lɔsurun*Nom.* panparawife *Nom.* furumuso*Nom.* muso

wife of maternal uncle

*Nom.* baarɔ

wife of the oldest

brother,  
youngest sister  
of the wife*Nom.* nimɔɔɔmus

o

wife's kinship, parent's

house of the

wife *Nom.* namawiggle *Verbe.* tɔɔɔmi

wild animal

*Nom.* kongosogo*Nom.* wara

wild cat

*Nom.* kongokɔɔɔj

akuma

*Nom.* sisɛminɛwar

a

wild grapes *Nom.* benbewildcat *Nom.* kolonkari

wildlife

*Nom.* kongokɔɔɔf

ɛnw

will *aux.* bena*aux.* bina*Nom.* dinɔɔ*part.* na*Nom.* nikanko*Nom.* sago*Nom.* sagonata

*Nom.* sagoya  
 will not *aux.* tena  
 will of God  
*n.comp.* alalatige  
 will, last will  
*Nom.* ḡaniyalaban  
 seβε  
 willingly *Nom.* diyanyeto  
 wilt *Nom.* fḡḡḡḡ  
*Verbe.* pḡḡḡḡ  
 wind *Nom.* fiḡe  
*Nom.* fiyen  
*Nom.* fḡḡḡ  
*vt.* munu  
*Nom.* sanfiḡe  
 wind (sand)  
*Nom.* foonene  
 wind energy *expr.* fḡḡḡ  
 barika  
 wind instrument  
*Nom.* fḡlifen fiyeta  
 wind instruments  
*Nom.* fḡḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ  
 nanw  
 wind power *expr.* fḡḡḡ  
 barika  
 windmill  
*Nom.* fḡḡḡḡmansin  
 window *Nom.* filewo  
*Nom.* finetiri  
*Nom.* fiḡedonda  
*Nom.* fḡḡḡ  
 windpipe *Nom.* fḡḡḡ  
 tḡḡḡsira  
*Nom.* kanfilen  
 windscreen  
*Nom.* ḡafḡvitiri

wind–shield  
*Nom.* ḡafḡvitiri  
 wind–shield wiper  
*Nom.* Dugalenḡḡsi  
 nan  
 wine *Nom.* diven  
 wing *Nom.* gaman  
 winged creature  
*Nom.* gamanmafe  
 n  
 wink *v.ref.* ḡakḡmi  
*Nom.* ḡakḡmi  
 ḡatugu ni ḡayeḡ  
 winner *Nom.* sebage  
 winnow *vt.* fiye  
*Verbe.* kenken  
*vt.* suuru  
*vt.* tenten  
 winter *Nom.* foonene  
 wipe *vt.* ḡḡḡḡsi  
*Verbe.* susa  
 wipe out *vt.* nagasi  
*Verbe.* sialasa  
*Verbe.* siban  
*Verbe.* situnun  
 wire *Nom.* nigḡjuru  
 wire netting *Nom.* nigḡjḡ  
 wisdom *Nom.* hakilimaya  
*Nom.* hakilitigiya  
*Nom.* sabali  
 wisdom tooth *Nom.* taga  
 wise *Nom.* hakilima  
 wise person  
*Nom.* hakilitigi  
 wish *Nom.* bato  
*Nom.* duga

*vt.* kanu  
*Nom.* ḡaniya  
*Nom.* sago  
*Nom.* sagonata  
*Nom.* sagoya  
 wish (answered)  
*Nom.* amiina  
 witch *Nom.* subaga  
*Nom.* subagamus  
 o  
 witchcraft *Nom.* domaya  
*Nom.* subagaya  
*Nom.* suya  
 with *postp.* fe  
*postp.* kunna  
*conj.* ni  
*expr.* ni ... ye  
*postp.* ye  
 with agility  
*Adverbe.* walowalo  
 with butter  
*Nom.* naarema  
 with sauce *Nom.* nanjima  
 with sugar  
*adj.* sukaroma  
 withdraw *vt.* bḡsi  
 wither *Nom.* fḡḡḡḡ  
*vi.* fḡḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ  
*vt.* halaki  
*Verbe.* mḡḡḡḡḡ  
*Verbe.* pḡḡḡḡḡḡ  
 withers *Nom.* kankḡ  
 without *expr.* ni ... te  
*suf.* –ntan  
 without ... *Nom.* –tan  
 without a word  
*Adverbe.* sewu



without constraint

*Nom.* **fεɛ**

without courage

*Nom.* **ɗusukuntan**

without education

*Verbe.* **yεɛlamɔ***n.comp.* **yεɛmara**

without hope, without help

*Nom.* **jigitan**

without life

*Nom.* **nintan**

without paying attention

*postp.* **kunfε**

without power

*adj.* **faantan**

without problems

*Adverbe.* **faasi**

without problems, without worries

*Nom.* **kunkontan**

without reason

*Nom.* **kunntan****naganaga***Nom.* **sabutan**

without sauce

*adj.* **banga***Nom.* **bije***Nom.* **nantan**

without sugar

*adj.* **sukarotan**

witness

*Nom.* **seere***Nom.* **seereya***vi.* **seereya**

wolf

*Nom.* **tubabukong****owulu**

woman

*Nom.* **muso***adj.* **musoman**

woman excising girls

*Nom.* **selijimuso**

Woman given to be married in the name of God

*Nom.* **alamandi**

woman in advanced age

*Nom.* **musokɔɔba**

woman in labor

*Nom.* **tindimitɔ**

woman in labour

*Nom.* **tinto**

woman married (in an other village) and who comes home (to visit the family of origin)

*Nom.* **somusonin**

woman with a bright skin

*Nom.* **muso****gwɛman**

woman with the character of a sheep

*Nom.* **sagamuso**

woman's disease, repeated infant mortality

*Nom.* **tonsojimi**

woman's suit

*Nom.* **kɔnpilɛ**

womaniser

*Nom.* **musokobati****gi**

womb

*Nom.* **denso**

womb, stomach

*Nom.* **kɔɔbara**

women rights

*Nom.* **muso joow**

women's clothes

*Nom.* **musofaniw**

won't

*aux.* **tɛna***aux.* **tina**

wonder

*Nom.* **kabako***Nom.* **kabakoya**

wonderful

*Nom.* **ɕɛɟuman***adj.* **kabakoman**

wood

*Nom.* **tuba***Nom.* **yiri***Nom.* **yirikolo**

wood (dry)

*Nom.* **lɔɔɟalan**

wood cutter

*Nom.* **yiritigɛla**

Wood Ibis

*Nom.* **kamalɛɕɛɟi**

wood worker

*Nom.* **kule**

wooded savannah

*expr.* **yiri bi****binjankongo****min na**

wooden

*adj.* **yirilaman***adj.* **yirima**

wooden float

*Nom.* **pɛɛnan**

wooden metre

*Nom.* **mɛɛɛɛ****lɔɔlaman**

wooden sticks

*Nom.* **kalamisɛnw**  
**woodpecker**  
*Nom.* **yirikɔnkɔn**  
*Nom.* **yirikɔnkɔn**  
**woodwork**  
*Nom.* **yiribaara**  
**woodworker**  
*Nom.* **yiribaara**  
**wool** *Nom.* **sagasii**  
**word** *Nom.* **dajɛ**  
*Nom.* **kuma**  
*Nom.* **kumaden**  
*n.comp.* **kumakan**  
**word class**  
*n.comp.* **dajɛsɛɛɛɛ**  
**word construction**  
*n.comp.* **dajɛ**  
**dilanni**  
**word do liaison**  
*n.comp.* **donɔɔɔɔɔn**  
**nadajɛ**  
**word game**  
*Nom.* **dajɛlatulon**  
**Word of God** *Nom.* **Ala ka**  
**kuma**  
**word of liaison**  
*n.comp.* **tugulidajɛ**  
**word of praise**  
 addressed to a  
 Diarra  
*adj.* **kolobakari**  
**word, speech** *Nom.* **fɔkan**  
**wording of the rule**  
*Nom.* **sariya**  
**labenni**  
**words (new)**  
*Nom.* **dajɛkuraw**

**word-stem**  
*n.comp.* **dajɛkolo**  
**work** *Nom.* **baara**  
*vt.* **baara**  
*Nom.* **baarakɛtaw**  
*Nom.* **ciya**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**  
**work meeting**  
*Nom.* **jɛnkakuma**  
**work well** *vi.* **jɛ**  
**worker** *Nom.* **baarakɛden**  
*Nom.* **baarakɛla**  
**worker (good, hard)**  
*Nom.* **magwanna**  
**working group**  
*Nom.* **jamakulu**  
**workman, worker,**  
**servant**  
*n.comp.* **baaraden**  
**workplace**  
*Nom.* **baarakɛɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **cikɛda**  
**baarada**  
**workshop** *Nom.* **ateliye**  
*Nom.* **baarakɛɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **jɔɔɔnkalan**  
**work-tool**  
*Nom.* **baarakɛmine**  
**n**  
**world** *Nom.* **dijɛ**  
*Nom.* **dunija**  
**world war** *Nom.* **dijɛ**  
**kɛlɛba**  
**world war, first**  
*Nom.* **Alimankɛlɛfɔ**  
**ɔɔ**

**worm** *Nom.* **tumu**  
*Nom.* **tumu**  
**worm infection**  
*Nom.* **tumuninban**  
**a ɔɔ**  
**worms (intestinal)**  
**kɔɔɔnatumu**  
**worried (be)**  
*Verbe.* **jimijama**  
**worry**  
*n.comp.* **gamanagw**  
**an**  
*Nom.* **hakilinanko**  
*Nom.* **hami**  
*Nom.* **hamina**  
*n.comp.* **haminank**  
**o**  
*vi.* **jɔɔɔ**  
*Nom.* **jɔɔɔli**  
*n.comp.* **jɔɔɔnanko**  
*Nom.* **kɔɔɔgwan**  
*Verbe.* **kɔɔɔgwan**  
*vt.* **kɔɔɔnafili**  
*Nom.* **kunko**  
*Nom.* **kunkɔɔɔko**  
*Nom.* **kunnasiri**  
*Nom.* **jimijama**  
*Verbe.* **sogola**  
*Verbe.* **sogola**  
**worry about** *vi.* **hami**  
**worsen** *vt.* **juguya**  
*Verbe.* **lajuguya**  
*vi.* **toli**  
**worship** *vt.* **bato**  
*Nom.* **batoli**  
**worshipper**  
*Nom.* **batokela**  
**worthless** *adj.pred.* **fago**

*adj.* **fu**  
*Nom.* **piripara**  
**worthy** *Nom.* **hɔɔɔɔn**  
*Verbe.* **hɔɔɔɔnya**  
**worthy descendant from his ancestors, born free**  
*n.comp.* **yerɛwolo**  
**wound** *vt.* **bana**  
*Nom.* **da**  
*Nom.* **joginda**  
*Nom.* **joli**  
*Nom.* **jolida**  
*Nom.* **nigɛda**  
*n.comp.* **tigɛda**  
**wounded person**  
*Nom.* **joginbagatɔ**  
**woven straw lid, fan, winnowing basket** *Nom.* **lɛfɛ**  
**wow, well** *interj.* **ankasa**  
**wrap** *Verbe.* **lasiri**  
*vt.* **meleke**  
*vt.* **munu**  
**wrath** *Nom.* **dimiya**

**wreck** *Nom.* **namajama**  
**wrench** *Verbe.* **gufa**  
**wrestling** *Nom.* **bondori**  
*n.comp.* **bondorita**  
**wriggle** *Verbe.* **sɛrɛkɛ**  
**wring** *vi.* **jija**  
**wring (a)** *Nom.* **jurumu**  
**wrinkle** *Nom.* **faripɔɔɔn**  
*Verbe.* **mɔɔɔn**  
*Verbe.* **ɲugun**  
**wrist** *Nom.* **bolokan**  
**wristband**  
*Nom.* **bololanɛɛ**  
**write** *vt.* **sɛbɛ**  
**writer** *Nom.* **sɛbɛbaga**  
*Nom.* **sɛbɛnikɛla**  
**writing** *Nom.* **sɛbɛli**  
*Nom.* **sɛbɛni**  
*Nom.* **sɛbɛni**  
**written calculation**  
*Nom.* **jatisɛbennin**  
**written complaint**  
*n.comp.* **jurukanisɛ**  
**bɛ**

**written contract**  
*n.comp.* **bɛnkansɛb**  
**ɛ**  
**written expression**  
*Nom.* **sɛbennin**  
**written literature**  
*n.comp.* **sɛbɛninma**  
**salakulu**  
**written permission**  
*Nom.* **yamaruyasɛ**  
**bɛ**  
**written testimony**  
*Nom.* **seereyasɛbɛ**  
**wrong** *expr.* **a ma bɛn ma**  
**ɲi**  
*Nom.* **gasi**  
*Nom.* **hake**  
*Verbe.* **tɔɔɔ**  
**wrong (get it)** *Verbe.* **fili**  
**wrong to others (do)**  
*vt.* **jurumuta**  
**wrongly**  
*Nom.* **tagabatagab**  
**a**

X – x

**xenophobe**  
*Nom.* **dunamangol**  
**a**  
*Nom.* **siyawolomal**

**a**  
**xenophobia**  
*Nom.* **dunamango**  
**ya**

*Nom.* **siyawolomaj**  
**ugu**  
**xylophone** *Nom.* **balan**

Y – y

**yam** *Nom.* **ku**  
*Nom.* **kuu**

**yam mush** *Nom.* **fufu**  
**yarn** *Nom.* **nansan**

**yawn** *vi.* **haalo**  
*Verbe.* **wawa**

year

year *Nom.* **saan**

*Nom.* **san**

year (good)

*Nom.* **sanbesanbe**

year (rainy season)

*Nom.* **sanji**

year (this) *Nom.* **ninan**

year before last

*Nom.* **salonnasini**

yearly celebration

*Nom.* **kunbenseli**

yeast

*Nom.* **buurufununan**

*Nom.* **fununan**

yell *vi.* **peren**

yellow *adj.* **bilen**

*Nom.* **nereman**

*Nom.* **neremugu**

*adj.* **neremuguma**

*Nom.* **wolob**

yellow cola nut

*n.comp.* **marasaworo**

yellow Ox-pecker

*Nom.* **joliminkonin**

yellow-bellied

fruit-pigeon

*Nom.* **perepere**

yellow-billed

Ox-pecker

*Nom.* **terebakonin**

yellow-crowned

**Gonolak**

*Nom.* **disibilen**

yellow-fronted canary

*Nom.* **wonin**

yellowish cricket

*Nom.* **masababolo**

*interj.* **awo**

*interj.* **wonon**

*interj.* **unhun**

yes (answer to a call)

*interj.* **haan**

Yes, I'm listening,

indicating the

assent /

approval of the

interlocutor

*excl.* **naamu**

yesterday *Adverbe.* **kunu**

yesterday evening

*Nom.* **suru**

yesterday night

*Nom.* **suu ra**

yet *Adverbe.* **wolob**

yield *Nom.* **wonhake**

yoghurt *Nom.* **wonkumu**

yogurt *Nom.* **yawuru**

yoke *Nom.* **zuu**

yolk of an egg

*Nom.* **neremugum**

*anyoro*

you *pron.* **á**

*pron.* **aw**

*pron.* **i**

you (pl.) *pron.* **alu**

you (pl.) imperative affirmative

younger sister (same mother)

marker *part.* **ye**

you (sg. emphatic)

*pron.* **ele**

you (sg.) *pron.* **e**

young *Nom.* **cinin**

*adj.* **wonman**

*adj.* **misenman**

young (for bird or chick)

*adj.* **tugutugu**

young (very) *adj.* **nerenin**

young boy, not yet

circumcised

*Nom.* **bilakoro**

young eagle

*Nom.* **segenden**

young hen

*Nom.* **sisedanga**

young man

*Nom.* **cemisen**

*Nom.* **kanbele**

*Nom.* **kanbelenin**

young man, young and vigorous

*Nom.* **kamalen**

young people

*Nom.* **cemisenya**

young woman

*Nom.* **musomisen**

*Nom.* **sunguru**

younger *Nom.* **wonin**

younger (brother or sister) *Nom.* **won**

younger in-laws

*Nom.* **nimwon**

younger sister (same

mother)

zoo-technical fields

mother)  
*Nom.* **badendɔgɔ**  
**muso**  
 youngest in-law (with  
 which one has a  
 joking  
 relationship)  
*Nom.* **nimɔgɔnin**

youngster *Nom.* **cɛmisɛn**  
*n.comp.* **denmisɛn**  
 your *pron.* **á**  
*pron.* **aw**  
*pron.* **i**  
 your (close) people  
*expr.* **i taaw**  
 your (sg.) *pron.* **e**

your place (at) *expr.* **i fɛ**  
 yours *Déterminant.* **ta**  
 youth *Nom.* **cɛmisɛnya**  
*Nom.* **denmisɛnma**  
**n**  
*Nom.* **denmisɛnya**  
 youthfulness  
*Nom.* **cɛmisɛnya**

**Z - z**

zealous *adj.pred.* **kisɛ**  
*adj.* **kisɛman**

zebu *Nom.* **gongan**  
*Nom.* **tɛmɛ**

zenith *Nom.* **tilesenkuncɛ**

zero *num.* **fu**

zip *Nom.* **fɛrɛmetiri**

zither *Nom.* **soban**  
**tigakun**

zone *Nom.* **fanfɛla**

zoo *Nom.* **warabafilɛso**  
*Nom.* **warabaso**

zooming *Nom.* **bii**

zoo-technical fields  
*Nom.* **bɛgɛnmarafɛ**  
**ɛrɛ**